

(19) **DANMARK**



Patent- og  
Varemærkestyrelsen

(10) **DK/EP 3518933 T4**

(12) **Oversættelse af ændret  
europæisk patentskrift**

- (51) Int.Cl.: **A 61 K 31/513 (2006.01)** **A 61 K 31/565 (2006.01)** **A 61 K 31/57 (2006.01)**  
**A 61 P 15/00 (2006.01)**
- (45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2025-04-22**
- (80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds bekendtgørelse om opretholdelse af patentet i ændret form: **2025-02-26**
- (86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **17823018.1**
- (86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2017-09-29**
- (87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2019-08-07**
- (86) International ansøgning nr.: **EP2017074907**
- (87) Internationalt publikationsnr.: **WO2018060501**
- (30) Prioritet: **2016-09-30 US 201662402034 P** **2016-09-30 US 201662402055 P**  
**2016-09-30 US 201662402150 P** **2017-05-01 US 201762492839 P**  
**2017-07-03 US 201762528409 P**
- (84) Designerede stater: **AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**
- (73) Patenthaver: **Takeda Pharmaceutical Company Limited, 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome , Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 541-0045, Japan**  
**Sumitomo Pharma Switzerland GmbH, Aeschengraben 27 , 4051 Basel, Schweiz**
- (72) Opfinder: **MUDD, JR., Paul N., 302 Beacon Falls Court, Cary, North Carolina 27519, USA**  
**WOLLOWITZ, Susan, 32 Topper Court, Lafayette, California 94549, USA**  
**HIBBERD, Mark, The Old House, Hawkley, Liss, Hampshire GU33 6NQ, Storbritannien**  
**RAJASEKHAR, Vijaykumar Reddy, 20200 Quail Hollow Road, Apple Valley, California 92308, USA**  
**SEELY, Lynn, 537 Occidental Avenue, San Mateo, California, 94402, USA**  
**SUKHATME, Mayukh Vasant, c/o Roivant Sciences, 320 W 37th St, New York, New York, 10018, USA**  
**TANIMOTO, Masataka, c/o Takeda Pharmaceuticals Company Limited, 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 540-8645, Japan**  
**JOHNSON, Brendan Mark, 2017 Markham Drive, Chapel Hill , North Carolina, 27514, USA**
- (74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **Marks & Clerk LLP, 44 rue de la Vallée, BP 1775, L-1017 Luxembourg, Luxembourg**
- (54) Benævnelse: **FREMGANGSMÅDER TIL BEHANDLING AF UTERUSFIBROMER OG ENDOMETRIOSE**
- (56) Fremdragne publikationer:  
**WO-A1-2014/143669**  
**KAZUHIRO MIWA ET AL: "Discovery of 1-{4-[1-(2,6-Difluorobenzyl)-5-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-3-(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yl)-2 ,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrohieno[2,3- d ]pyrimidin-6-yl]phenyl}-3-methoxyurea (TAK-385) as a Potent, Orally Active, Non-Peptide Antagonist of the Human Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone Receptor", JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 54, no. 14, 28 July 2011 (2011-07-28) , pages 4998-5012, XP055012890, ISSN: 0022-2623, DOI: 10.1021/jm200216q**

Fortsættes ...

NAKATA DAISUKE ET AL: "Suppression of the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis by TAK-385 (relugolix), a novel, investigational, orally active, small molecule gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) antagonist: Studies in human GnRH receptor knock", EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY, vol. 723, 11 December 2013 (2013-12-11), pages 167-174, XP028607987, ISSN: 0014-2999, DOI: 10.1016/J.EJPHAR.2013.12.001

Anonymous: "Efficacy and Safety of TAK-385 in the Treatment of Uterine Fibroids - Full Text View - ClinicalTrials.gov", , 21 January 2013 (2013-01-21), XP055460100, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:<https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01452659?term=TAK-385&rank=9> [retrieved on 2018-03-16]

Anonymous: "NCT02655224 on 2016\_09\_29: ClinicalTrials.gov Archive", , 29 September 2016 (2016-09-29), XP055460097, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:[https://clinicaltrials.gov/archive/NCT\\_02655224/2016\\_09\\_29](https://clinicaltrials.gov/archive/NCT_02655224/2016_09_29) [retrieved on 2018-03-16]

Anonymous: "Efficacy and Safety of TAK-385 in the Treatment of Endometriosis - ClinicalTrials.gov", , 25 February 2014 (2014-02-25), XP055460103, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:<https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01458301?term=TAK-385&draw=2&rank=11> [retrieved on 2018-03-16]

Anonymous: "A Long-term Extension Study of TAK-385 in the Treatment of Endometriosis - ClinicalTrials.gov", , 8 May 2014 (2014-05-08), XP055460104, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:<https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01452685?term=TAK-385&draw=3&rank=12> [retrieved on 2018-03-16]

Anonymous: "NCT02655237 on 2016\_09\_14: ClinicalTrials.gov Archive", , 14 September 2016 (2016-09-14), XP055460098, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:[https://clinicaltrials.gov/archive/NCT\\_02655237/2016\\_09\\_14](https://clinicaltrials.gov/archive/NCT_02655237/2016_09_14) [retrieved on 2018-03-16]

Anonymous: "Roivant Sciences and Takeda Launch Myovant Sciences to Develop Innovative Therapeutics for Women's Health and Prostate Cancer", , 6 June 2016 (2016-06-06), XP055459497, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:<http://investors.myovant.com/tools/viewpdf.aspx?page={7F19DBB5-53F9-43CE-8BF9-CC E79BD044BD}> [retrieved on 2018-03-14]

M/s. Reportstack: "Endometriosis - Opportunity Analysis and Forecasts to 2017", , 4 February 2014 (2014-02-04), XP055460148, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:<https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/endometriosis---opportunity-analysis-and-forecasts-to-2017-243490131.html> [retrieved on 2018-03-16]

DATABASE MEDLINE [Online] US NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE (NLM), BETHESDA, MD, US; January 1998 (1998-01), HORNSTEIN M D ET AL: "Leuprolide acetate depot and hormonal add-back in endometriosis: a 12-month study. Lupron Add-Back Study Group.", XP002779261, Database accession no. NLM9464714 & OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY JAN 1998, vol. 91, no. 1, January 1998 (1998-01), pages 16-24, ISSN: 0029-7844

DATABASE MEDLINE [Online] US NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE (NLM), BETHESDA, MD, US; January 1998 (1998-01), HORNSTEIN M D ET AL: "Leuprolide acetate depot and hormonal add-back in endometriosis: a 12-month study. Lupron Add-Back Study Group.", Database accession no. NLM9464714 & HORNSTEIN M D ET AL: "Leuprolide acetate depot and hormonal add-back in endometriosis: a 12-month study. Lupron Add-Back Study Group.", OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY JAN 1998, vol. 91, no. 1, January 1998 (1998-01), pages 16-24, ISSN: 0029-7844

DATABASE MEDLINE [online] US NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE (NLM), BETHESDA, MD, US; January 1998 (1998-01-01), HORNSTEIN M D ET AL: "Leuprolide acetate depot and hormonal add-back in endometriosis: a 12-month study. Lupron Add-Back Study Group.", XP002779261, Database accession no. NLM9464714

HORNSTEIN M D ET AL: "Leuprolide acetate depot and hormonal add-back in endometriosis: a 12-month study. Lupron Add-Back Study Group.", OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY JAN 1998, vol. 91, no. 1, January 1998 (1998-01-01), pages 16 - 24, XP029904758, ISSN: 0029-7844, DOI: 10.1016/S0029-7844(97)00600-5

KAZUHIRO MIWA ET AL: "Discovery of 1-{4-[1-(2,6-Difluorobenzyl)-5-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-3-(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl]phenyl}-3-methoxyurea (TAK-385) as a Potent, Orally Active, Non-Peptide Antagonist of the Human Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone Receptor", JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 54, no. 14, 28 July 2011 (2011-07-28), pages 4998 - 5012, XP055012890, ISSN: 0022-2623, DOI: 10.1021/jm200216q

# DESCRIPTION

Description

## FIELD

## BACKGROUND

**[0001]** The present disclosure generally relates to methods of treating estrogen-sensitive conditions, and more specifically relates to methods of treating uterine fibroids, endometriosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis, or pain associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis in a subject in need thereof. The present disclosure also relates to methods of treating one or more side effects of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) antagonist administration. Any references in this description to methods of treatment refer to the compounds, pharmaceutical compositions and medicaments of the present invention for use in a method for treatment of the human body by therapy.

**[0002]** Hormone-sensitive diseases of the reproductive system, such as uterine fibroids, endometriosis, and adenomyosis, can have a significant effect on the quality of life for many women. In these conditions, hormones such as estrogens and progesterone can have an impact on the severity and/or frequency of symptoms.

**[0003]** For example, uterine fibroids are benign, estrogen-sensitive tumors (myomas) that grow in the muscular wall of the uterus in approximately 25% of women of reproductive age. Most uterine fibroids are asymptomatic, but approximately 25% of women with uterine fibroids develop symptoms requiring treatment. In addition to an individual's genetic predisposition, estrogens, progesterone and human growth hormone may all play important roles in the regulation of fibroid growth. Although uterine fibroids are benign tumors that are often asymptomatic, they can cause debilitating symptoms such as abnormal uterine bleeding, heavy or painful periods, anemia, abdominal pain, backache, increased abdominal girth and bloating, urinary frequency or retention, constipation or painful defecation, pregnancy loss, painful intercourse and, in some cases, infertility. Endometriosis is a gynecological medical condition in which cells from the lining of the uterus grow outside the uterine cavity, most commonly on the ovaries. Endometriosis is a chronic and usually progressive disease that occurs almost exclusively in women of reproductive age and can cause nonmenstrual pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea, dyspareunia, and infertility. It has an estimated prevalence of 10% among fertile women and from 20% to 40% among infertile women. Endometriosis lesions outside the uterus exhibit a pattern of hormonal responsiveness similar to that of the lining of the uterus.

During the menstrual cycle, the lesions grow, differentiate and shed into the abdomen, thereby inducing a cascade of inflammatory events that may lead to nonmenstrual pelvic pain, pain during menstruation, painful intercourse and, in some cases, infertility. Adenomyosis is a condition distinct from endometriosis where endometrial tissue is found within the myometrium (muscular layer of the uterus). Patients with adenomyosis may experience heavy menstrual bleeding (HMB) and chronic pain, among other symptoms.

**[0004]** Non-surgical therapies for these conditions may include non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs, oral contraceptives, and GnRH agonists. Surgical interventions may include hysterectomy and myomectomy and may be used when the non-surgical therapies are unsuccessful in treating symptoms or cease to be effective.

**[0005]** As these conditions are hormone-sensitive, there is an interest in methods of treatment that include regulating one or more hormones, such as estrogen or progesterone, for example using a GnRH agonist (GnRH receptor agonist) or GnRH antagonist (GnRH receptor antagonist). Achieving a balance of estrogen and progesterone that alleviates one or more symptoms while also avoiding serious side effects of hormone suppression is challenging. For example, bone mineral density (BMD) loss may occur if estradiol levels drop below a certain threshold. Bone mineral density loss over time can lead to serious negative effects such as increased bone fracture or osteoporosis. Suppressing progesterone without concurrent estrogen suppression can lead to endometrial hyperplasia, which is a risk factor for endometrial cancer. Conversely, estrogen or progesterone sensitive symptoms and disorders may be aggravated if the estrogen or progesterone levels are above an upper therapeutic limit. The balancing of these hormone interactions is further complicated by the sensitivities of the conditions themselves, as hormone-responsive gynecological conditions are not all responsive to the same levels of estrogen or progesterone. For example, certain conditions exhibit a hierarchy of responsivity to estrogen - myomas (e.g., uterine fibroids) are generally more responsive to estrogen than endometriosis. (See R. L. Barbieri, *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol* (1992), 166(2): 740-745). In addition, certain symptoms of one condition may be reduced more readily by suppressing progesterone, while other symptoms of the same condition may respond more readily to estrogen suppression. Thus, the development of a therapy that may be used to treat more than one condition, or more than one symptom, or combinations thereof, is challenging.

**[0006]** GnRH peptide agonists, such as leuprolide acetate (sold by AbbVie Endocrine Inc. under the trademarks LUPRON and LUPANETA), are commonly used for the treatment of benign sex hormone-dependent gynecological diseases, such as endometriosis and uterine fibroids. However, the suppressive effects of GnRH agonists on sex hormone secretion are generally preceded by a transient increase in the secretion of gonadotropins. That is followed by a decrease in responsiveness (desensitization) in the pituitary gland and a decrease in secretion of the pituitary sex hormones luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH). The initial increase in hormones caused by GnRH agonists can lead to a temporary worsening of symptoms known as clinical flare. This initial stimulatory (or flare) phase, in which LH and FSH are secreted in supraphysiological amounts, may be disadvantageous in sex-steroid-dependent diseases. The temporary worsening of symptoms

can include a worsening of HMB. The effectiveness of GnRH agonist therapy does not begin to appear until about 3 to 4 weeks after the initial dose. Further, the complete estrogen withdrawal that results from treatment with GnRH agonists can result in unacceptable side-effects, in particular, accelerated bone mineral density loss. GnRH agonists also cannot be orally administered because they are peptides. In addition, these agonists are only available as depot formulations and it can take months for effects to subside.

**[0007]** In contrast, instead of down regulation and desensitization, GnRH antagonists exhibit a classical competitive blockade of the GnRH receptors on the cell membrane of the gonadotropic cells. Inhibition of GnRH receptors decreases the release of gonadotropins, thereby decreasing the down-stream production of estrogen and progesterone in women. Therefore, GnRH antagonists can have a rapid onset of action and achieve hormone suppression more quickly than GnRH agonists. Without any intrinsic agonist activity, the clinical flare associated with GnRH agonists may be completely avoided. Further, the effects of GnRH antagonists may be reversible, and lead to a rapid recovery of gonadal functioning following discontinuation thereof. Therefore, GnRH antagonists may provide more control for patients and their physicians to eliminate any unwanted side-effects of hormone suppression.

**[0008]** On an individual patient basis, the GnRH antagonist treatment strategy has been to "thread the needle" with either a lower dose of antagonist, e.g., elagolix lower dose, or higher dose with add-back, but still not a maximally suppressive dose, or the approach taken with Obseva (which is individual patient titration). Many women do not respond sufficiently to these treatments. Thus, current GnRH antagonist treatments result in significant variability in women's responses, caused by incomplete suppression by the GnRH antagonist. Across women, likely the present methods and uses may avoid the causes of the variability caused by incomplete suppression by a GnRH antagonist, which would otherwise be added variability on top of the variability caused by dosing the hormones administered in combination. With very suppressive doses, the variability caused by incomplete suppression may be minimized or eliminated, and variability may be due only to hormone dosing.

**[0009]** There have been attempts to combine a hormone replacement medicament with an active ingredient that suppresses sex hormone levels to mitigate the effect that the active ingredient has on bone mineral density loss. However, existing GnRH agonists are generally provided in a dosage form that is separate from the hormone replacement medicament, e.g., an injection followed by either a capsule or tablet. This creates compliance issues for subjects who must remember to take not only the active product ingredient, but also the hormone replacement medicament in the separate dosage form. This presents significant safety concerns for chronic dosing of a GnRH agonist or antagonist, since any adverse effects, e.g., bone mineral density loss, due to lack of compliance will be experienced over an extended period of time. For these and additional reasons, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration has not permitted chronic dosing regimens for GnRH agonists or antagonists to date. As described above, GnRH agonist treatment typically has an initial "flare" period. Administering a hormone replacement medicament starting at the beginning of GnRH agonist treatment can further exacerbate hormonal flare symptoms. Waiting to administer a hormone replacement

medicament until hormonal levels are suppressed following the flare can still lead to vasomotor and other symptoms. Selective progesterone receptor modulators (SPRMs) are yet another class of compounds that might be used to modulate the effects of hormones. SPRMs are agents that can have mixed antagonistic and agonistic effects on progesterone receptors in a tissue-specific manner.

**[0010]** Achieving a balance of hormones, symptoms, and side effects in treating a hormone-responsive condition such as uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis can be difficult, as discussed above. Merely combining any GnRH antagonist, GnRH agonist, or SPRM with a hormone replacement medicament may not result in sufficient hormone suppression to adequately treat one or more symptoms, or may not maintain hormone levels high enough to avoid one or more deleterious side effects. In some cases, the blood plasma concentration of one or more hormones in a subject can vary over the course of each day such that neither adequate treatment nor the avoidance of certain side effects is achieved. In other cases, variation or imbalance over a longer period of time, such as over a few months, may prevent a therapy from being used long term, such as for more than 3, 6, or 12 months. For example, certain therapies are prescribed only for intermittent use, requiring the subject to stop treatment for a period of time to reduce the risk of deleterious side effects such as endometrial hyperplasia or bone mineral density loss. Treatment with these therapies may also require additional monitoring of unwanted side effects, such as ultrasound, endometrial biopsy, and/or bone densitometry.

**[0011]** Thus, what is needed is a method for treating hormone-sensitive gynecological conditions, such as uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis, or symptoms associated with such conditions, which effectively treats the condition or symptom while minimizing or avoiding one or more side-effects normally associated with a GnRH antagonist, and helps assure proper dosing so that the GnRH antagonist can be used safely for long-term therapy, and as an alternative to invasive surgical procedures. Further, what is needed is a non-peptide preparation that can be administered orally, preferably once-daily.

**[0012]** WO 2014/143669 A1 relates to the combined administration of a GnRH receptor antagonist and hormone replacement add-back. WO 2014/143669 A1 discusses a Phase 2a study evaluating the safety and efficacy of elagolix administered with or without add-back. The patient population is premenopausal women with uterine fibroids and heavy menstrual bleeding. Seven elagolix dosage regimens are tested in the study.

## **SUMMARY**

**[0013]** Rather than attempting to achieve a target range of hormones by administration of certain doses of GnRH antagonist to decrease hormone levels, the present methods and uses can employ a very suppressive dose which, when combined with the hormone medicaments described herein, may consistently provide hormone levels in a range that is both efficacious for treating symptoms of endometriosis or uterine fibroids as described herein, while at the

same time minimizing side-effects effects normally associated with a GnRH antagonist treatment. Thus, employed as in the methods and uses described herein, the very suppressive doses, when combined with administration of hormones, may lead to a tighter distribution of estradiol levels for many women that are both efficacious with respect to symptoms of the conditions described herein, but while minimizing one or more side-effects of GnRH antagonist treatments.

**[0014]** The present invention refers to a compound for use in a method of treatment of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis, or pain associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis in a pre-menopausal woman, wherein the compound is N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the method of treatment comprises orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman, once-daily a combination comprising:

about 40 mg of the compound, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically salt acceptable salt thereof,

about 1 mg of estradiol, and

about 0.5 mg of norethindrone acetate (NETA).

**[0015]** In some variations, the treatment comprises orally administering the combined preparation to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks.

**[0016]** The combined preparation comprises about 0.5 mg NETA, about 1 mg estradiol and about 40 mg of N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0017]** In certain variations, the combined preparation is a single dosage form. In other variations, the combined preparation comprises separate dosage forms that are co-administered.

**[0018]** In still other variations, prior to administration of the combined preparation, the treatment further comprises oral administration once-daily of about 40 mg of N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for at least 4 consecutive weeks and up to 24 consecutive weeks.

**[0019]** In some variations, the combined preparation is for use in the treatment of

endometriosis. In still other variations, the combined preparation is for use in the treatment of uterine fibroids.

**[0020]** In some variations, the heavy menstrual bleeding is associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis.

**[0021]** In some variations, the combined preparation is for use in the treatment of pain associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis. In certain variations, the pain is associated with endometriosis. In some variations, the pain is chronic pain, dyspareunia, pain associated with defecation, or pain associated with urination.

**[0022]** In other variations, one or more of the pre-menopausal woman's lipid profile or blood glucose range does not change in a clinically meaningful way after or during treatment as compared to the lipid profile or blood glucose range prior to treatment.

**[0023]** In some variations, the pre-menopausal woman is experiencing heavy menstrual bleeding. In certain variations, the heavy menstrual bleeding is associated with a non-malignant etiology.

**[0024]** In some variations of any of the above aspects, administration of the combined preparation is once-daily for at least 48 consecutive weeks, at least 72 consecutive weeks, or at least 96 consecutive weeks.

**[0025]** In certain variations, administration of the combined preparation is suspended for conception and pregnancy. In some variations, administration is resumed after delivery.

**[0026]** In other variations, the combined preparation is administered pre-prandial. In some variations, the administering is at least 30 minutes before eating or while subject is fasting. In certain variations, the combined preparation is administered at least 1 hour before eating or at least 2 hours after eating.

**[0027]** In some variations, the combined preparation is administered as one or more immediate release dosage forms.

**[0028]** The treatment comprises administering the combined preparation to said woman once-daily. In certain variations, administration of the combined preparation suppresses the endometrium. In some variations, the combined preparation is in a single dosage form.

**[0029]** In one aspect, provided is a compound for use in a method for treating uterine fibroids or endometriosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, the method comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks a combination comprising about 40 mg of N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea (Compound 1), or a corresponding amount of a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; about 1 mg of estradiol; and about 0.5 mg of norethindrone acetate (NETA).

**[0030]** In some variations, the pre-menopausal woman is treated for endometriosis. In still further variations, the pre-menopausal woman is treated for uterine fibroids.

**[0031]** In another aspect, provided is a compound for use in a method for treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, the method comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman in need thereof once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks a combination comprising about 40 mg of N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; about 1 mg of estradiol; and about 0.5 mg of norethindrone acetate (NETA).

**[0032]** In still another aspect, provided herein is a compound for use in a method for treating pain associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, the method comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman in need thereof once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks a combination comprising about 40 mg of N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; about 1 mg of estradiol; and about 0.5 mg of norethindrone acetate (NETA).

**[0033]** In some variations, the pain is associated with endometriosis. In some variations, the pain is chronic pain, dyspareunia, pain associated with defecation, or pain associated with urination.

**[0034]** In certain variations of the preceding methods, after treatment is discontinued, said premenopausal woman conceives or gives birth. In some variations, prior to treatment the premenopausal women experienced one or more miscarriages or an inability to conceive or a combination thereof.

**[0035]** In some variations of any of the methods provided above, the combination is a single dosage form. In other variations of the methods provided above, the combination comprises separate dosage forms that are co-administered.

**[0036]** In any of the methods above, the combination comprises about 0.5 mg NETA, about 1 mg estradiol and about 40 mg of N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0037]** In some variations of any of the methods above, the treatment results in one or both of contraception and amenorrhea during treatment.

**[0038]** In other variations of any of the methods above, after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production is suppressed.

**[0039]** In yet other variations of any of the methods above, after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration is between 20 pg/ml and 50 pg/ml between daily doses of the combination.

**[0040]** In certain variations of any of the methods above, after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production is suppressed.

**[0041]** In still other variations of any of the methods above, after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration is less than about 5 ng/ml between daily doses of the combination.

**[0042]** In some variations of any of the methods above, for a pre-menopausal woman with uterine fibroids, one or both of the number and size of the uterine fibroids are reduced during and/or after treatment compared to one or both of the number and size of the uterine fibroids prior to treatment.

**[0043]** In certain variations of any of the methods above, prior to administration of the combination, the method further comprises oral administration once-daily of about 40 mg of N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for at least 4 consecutive weeks and upto 24 consecutive weeks.

**[0044]** In some variations of any of the methods above, during and/or after treatment, the premenopausal woman experiences an improvement in one or more of the following symptoms, which are selected from the group consisting of anemia, irregular periods, spotting, inflammation, pain, fatigue, urinary obstruction, urinary frequency, incontinence, constipation, anxiety, sleep disturbance, quality of life, activities of daily living, female sexual dysfunction, and depression. In some variations, the pain is chronic pain. In other variations, the pain is dyspareunia. In still further variations, the pain is pain with defecation or pain with urination.

**[0045]** In other variations of any of the methods above, the pre-menopausal woman's bone mineral density during and/or after treatment is within  $\pm 2\%$  of the pre-menopausal woman's bone mineral density prior to treatment.

**[0046]** Other objects and advantages of the present disclosure will become apparent from the detailed description that follows.

#### **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

[0047] Embodiments of the present disclosure are described more fully hereinafter with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which some, but not all, embodiments of the disclosure are shown. Like numbers refer to like elements throughout.

FIG. 1 is an illustrative Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart score sheet for evaluating menstrual blood loss volume.

FIG. 2 is an illustrative Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) score sheet for measuring uterine fibroid pain.

FIGS. 3A-C show questions from an illustrative Uterine Fibroid Symptom and Health-Related Quality of Life (UFS-QOL) questionnaire used for quality of life analyses.

FIG. 4 is a table of the dose escalation scheme for Cohorts 1-10 in accordance with Example 4.

FIGS. 5A-C are tables of plasma pharmacokinetic (PK) parameters for Cohorts 1 to 6 in accordance with Example 4.

FIGS. 6A-C are tables of plasma PK parameters for Cohort 7 in accordance with Example 4.

FIGS. 7A-F are tables of plasma PK parameters for Cohorts 8 to 10 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 8 is a table of plasma and urine PK parameters for Cohorts 1 to 6 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 9 is a table of plasma and urine PK parameters for Cohort 7 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 10 is a table of urine PK parameters for Cohort 7 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 11 is a table of plasma and urine PK parameters for Cohorts 8 to 10 on Days 1 and 14 of the treatment period in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 12 is a table of urine PK parameters for Cohorts 8 to 10 on Day 1 of the treatment period in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 13 is a table of urine PK parameters for Cohorts 8 to 10 on Day 14 of the treatment period in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 14 shows a statistical analysis of plasma PK parameters in the fed and fasted states in accordance with Example 4.

FIGS. 15A and 15B graphically depict mean plasma concentrations versus time profiles following single doses of Compound 1 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 16 shows a steady-state assessment of plasma concentrations of Compound 1 for Cohorts 8 to 10 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 17 graphically depicts mean trough concentrations of 10 mg Compound 1 v. day of treatment in the Multiple Rising Dose portion in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 18 graphically depicts mean trough concentrations of 20 mg Compound 1 v. day of treatment in the Multiple Rising Dose portion in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 19 graphically depicts mean trough concentrations of 40 mg Compound 1 v. day of treatment in the Multiple Rising Dose portion in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 20 shows a statistical analysis of the time independence of Compound 1 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 21 graphically depicts individual dose normalized  $AUC_{(0-\text{inf})}$  from the Single Rising Dose portion in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 22 graphically depicts individual dose normalized  $C_{\text{max}}$  from the Single Rising Dose portion in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 23 graphically depicts individual dose normalized  $C_{\text{max}}$  from the Multiple Rising Dose portion in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 24 graphically depicts individual dose normalized  $AUC_{(0-\text{tau})}$  from the Multiple Rising Dose portion in accordance with Example 4.

FIGS. 25A and 25B graphically depict mean plasma concentrations following multiple doses of Compound 1 in accordance with Example 4.

FIGS. 26A and 26B graphically depict mean plasma concentrations of Compound 1 under fed and fasted conditions in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 27 is a linear scale graph of mean serum estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentrations following single doses of Compound 1 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 28 is a linear scale graph of mean serum estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentrations following multiple doses of Compound 1 in accordance with Example 4.

FIG. 29 is a linear scale graph of mean serum progesterone concentrations following multiple doses of Compound 1 in accordance with Example 4.

FIGS. 30A-H are tables of demographic and baseline characteristics in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 31 is a table of total Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart (PBAC) scores from Weeks 6 to 12 for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 32 is a table of total Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart (PBAC) scores from Weeks 6 to 12 showing change from baseline for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 33 is a table of proportion of subjects with a total Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart (PBAC) score of less than 10 from Weeks 6 to 12, compared with uterine volume at baseline for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 34 is a table of myoma volumes for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 35 is a table of uterine volumes for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 36 graphically depicts plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for a treatment period of 12 weeks in which Compound 1 was administered 30 minutes before a meal in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 37 is a table of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 depicted in FIG. 36.

FIG. 38 graphically depicts plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 39 is a table of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 depicted in FIG. 38.

FIG. 40 is a table of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for a treatment period of 12 weeks in which Compound 1 was not administered 30 minutes before a meal.

FIG. 41 is a table of NRS scores measuring pain symptoms for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 42 is a table of UFS-QOL scores measuring symptom severity for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 43 is a table of UFS-QOL scores (Health Related Quality of Life (HRQL) Total) for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 44 is a table of UFS-QOL scores measuring the effect of uterine fibroids on a subject's level of concern for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 45 is a table of UFS-QOL scores measuring a subject's activities for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 46 is a table of UFS-QOL scores measuring a subject's energy/mood for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 47 is a table of UFS-QOL scores measuring a subject's level of control for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 48 is a table of UFS-QOL scores measuring a subject's self-consciousness for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 49 is a table of UFS-QOL scores measuring a subject's sexual function for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 50 is a table of hemoglobin concentrations for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 51 is a table of hemoglobin concentrations in subjects taking iron drug concomitant medications for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 52 is a table of hemoglobin concentrations in subjects not taking iron drug concomitant medications for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 53 is a table of hematocrit percentage for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 54 is a table of serum iron concentrations for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 55 is a table of ferritin concentrations for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIGS. 56A-D are plots depicting serum LH concentrations for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 57 is a table of serum LH concentrations depicted in FIGS. 56A-D.

FIGS. 58A-D are plots depicting serum FSH concentrations for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 59 is a table of serum FSH concentrations depicted in FIGS. 58A-D.

FIGS. 60A-D are plots depicting serum E<sub>2</sub> concentrations for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 61 is a table of serum estradiol (E<sub>2</sub>) concentrations depicted in FIGS. 60A-D.

FIGS. 62A-D are plots depicting serum P concentrations for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 63 is a table of serum progesterone concentrations depicted in FIGS. 62A-D.

FIG. 64 is a table showing the return of menstrual cycles following administering placebo or one of the three Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A.

FIGS. 65A-C are a portion of questions included in the patient diary in accordance with

Example 6.

FIGS. 66A-B are questions from an illustrative Work Product and Activity Impairment Questionnaire (General Health) used for quality of life analyses.

FIG. 67 is an illustrative Patient Global Impression of Change Questionnaire for determining change in uterine fibroid symptoms since starting treatment.

FIG. 68 summarizes the proportion of patients with a Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart (PBAC) score of <10 from Week 6 to 12 in accordance with Example 5A.

FIG. 69 shows median serum estradiol levels.

FIG. 70 graphically depicts plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 71 is a table of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 depicted in FIG. 70.

FIG. 72 graphically depicts plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for a treatment period of 24 weeks in which the Compound 1 was administered 30 minutes before a meal in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 73 is a table of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 depicted in FIG. 72.

FIG. 74 graphically depicts plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for a treatment period of 24 weeks in which the Compound 1 was not administered 30 minutes before a meal in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 75 is a table of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 depicted in FIG. 74.

FIGS. 76A-C is a table of demographic and baseline characteristics in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 77 graphically depicts serum luteinizing hormone (LH) concentrations for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIGS. 78A-B is a table of serum LH concentrations depicted in FIG. 77.

FIG. 79 graphically depicts serum follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) concentrations for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIGS. 80A-B is a table of serum FSH concentrations depicted in FIG. 79.

FIG. 81 graphically depicts serum estradiol (E<sub>2</sub>) concentrations for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIGS. 82A-B is a table of serum estradiol (E<sub>2</sub>) concentrations depicted in FIG. 81.

FIG. 83 graphically depicts serum progesterone concentrations for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIGS. 84A-B is a table of serum progesterone concentrations depicted in FIG. 83.

FIG. 85 is a table of biochemical endometriosis marker (CA125) concentrations for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 86 is a table of percent changes from baseline in biochemical endometriosis marker (CA125) concentrations for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 87 graphically depicts the mean of visual analogue scale (VAS) scores by visit for pelvic pain for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 88 is a table of the mean of VAS scores by visit for pelvic pain depicted in FIG. 87.

FIG. 89 graphically depicts the change from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit for pelvic pain for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 90 is a table of changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit depicted in FIG. 89.

FIG. 91 is a table of changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for pelvic pain for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 92 graphically depicts the mean of VAS scores by visit for dyspareunia for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 93 is a table of the mean of VAS scores by visit for dyspareunia depicted in FIG. 92.

FIG. 94 graphically depicts the changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit for dyspareunia for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 95 is a table of changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit for dyspareunia depicted in FIG. 94.

FIG. 96 is a table of changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for dyspareunia for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 97 graphically depicts the mean of VAS scores by visit for dysmenorrhea for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 98 is a table of the mean of VAS scores by visit for dysmenorrhea depicted in FIG. 97.

FIG. 99 graphically depicts the change from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit for dysmenorrhea for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 100 is a table of changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit for dysmenorrhea depicted in FIG. 99.

FIG. 101 is a table of changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit (comparison with

leuprolide acetate) for dysmenorrhea for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 102 is a table of the mean of modified Biberoglu & Behrman (M-B&B) scores for pelvic pain for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 103 is a table of the mean of M-B&B scores for dysmenorrhea for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 104 is a table of the mean of M-B&B scores for deep dyspareunia for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 105 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of M-B&B scores for pelvic pain for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 106 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of M-B&B scores for dysmenorrhea for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 107 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of M-B&B scores for deep dyspareunia for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 108 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of M-B&B scores (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for pelvic pain for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 109 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of M-B&B scores (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for dysmenorrhea for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 110 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of M-B&B scores (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for deep dyspareunia for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 111 is a table of the mean of Biberoglu & Behrman (B&B) scores by visit for dysmenorrhea for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 112 is a table of the mean of B&B scores by visit for dyspareunia for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 113 is a table of the mean of B&B scores by visit for pelvic pain for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 114 is a table of the mean of B&B scores by visit for pelvic tenderness for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 115 is a table of the mean of B&B scores by visit for induration for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 116 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of B&B scores by visit for

dysmenorrhea for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 117 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of B&B scores by visit for dyspareunia for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 118 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of B&B scores by visit for pelvic pain for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 119 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of B&B scores by visit for pelvic tenderness for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 120 is a table of changes from baseline in the mean of B&B scores by visit for induration for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 121 is a table of proportion of days with usage of a pain killer for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 122 is a table of changes from baseline in proportion of days with usage of a pain killer for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 123 is a table of changes from baseline in proportion of days with usage of a pain killer (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 124 is a table of mean of amount of bleeding for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 125 is a table of changes from baseline in mean of amount of bleeding for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 126 is a table of changes from baseline in mean of amount of bleeding (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 127A-B is a table of the number of subjects who achieved amenorrhea for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 128 is a table of the proportion of subjects who achieved amenorrhea (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for a treatment period of 168 days in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 129 is a table of statistics for quality of life (QOL) by the Endometriosis Health Profile-30 (EHP-30) with respect to pain for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 130 is a table of statistics for QOL (EHP-30) with respect to control & powerlessness for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 131 is a table of statistics for QOL (EHP-30) with respect to emotional well-being for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 132 is a table of statistics for QOL (EHP-30) with respect to social support for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 133 is a table of statistics for QOL (EHP-30) with respect to self image for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 134 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) with respect to pain for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 135 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) with respect to control and powerlessness for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 136 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) with respect to emotional well-being for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 137 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) with respect to social support for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 138 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) with respect to self-image for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 139 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) (comparison with leuprolide acetate) with respect to pain for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 140 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) (comparison with leuprolide acetate) with respect to control and powerlessness for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 141 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) (comparison with leuprolide acetate) with respect to emotional well-being for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 142 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) (comparison with leuprolide acetate) with respect to social support for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 143 is a table of statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) (comparison with leuprolide acetate) with respect to self-image for a treatment period of 24 weeks in accordance with Example 8.

FIG. 144 is an illustrative endometriosis pain questionnaire used for psychometric analyses.

FIG. 145 is an illustrative M-B&B grading scale used for dysmenorrhea, pelvic pain, and deep dyspareunia.

FIG. 146A-C is an illustrative Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale (SEMS) used for psychometric analyses.

FIG. 147A-M is an illustrative electronic Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale (SEMS) used for psychometric analyses.

FIG. 148A-C is an illustrative mood states form used for psychometric analyses.

FIG. 149A-C is an illustrative baseline clinical questionnaire used for psychometric analyses.

FIG. 150A-B is an illustrative final clinical questionnaire used for psychometric analyses.

FIG. 151A-E is an illustrative Endometriosis Health Profile (EHP-30) questionnaire used for quality of life analyses.

FIG. 152A (graph) and FIG. 152B (table) report the mean VAS score for overall pelvic pain (mm) according to Example 8A.

FIG. 153A and FIG. 153B (table) report the mean VAS score for dysmenorrhea (mm) according to Example 8A.

FIG. 154A and FIG. 154B (table) report the mean VAS score for nonmenstrual pelvic pain (mm) according to Example 8A.

FIG. 155A and FIG. 155B (table) report the mean VAS score for dyspareunia (mm) according to Example 8A.

FIGS. 156A-B reports the change from baseline in mean VAS score at the end of the treatment period (mm) according to Example 8A (Mean of VAS Score and Modified (Patient) B&B). From left to right in each group, the bars are: placebo, Compound 1 (relugolix) 10 mg, Compound 1 20 mg, Compound 1 40 mg, leuprorelin.

FIG. 157 reports treatment with Compound 1 for 12 weeks resulted in a significant dose-dependent decrease in overall pelvic pain according to Example 7. From left to right in each group, the bars are: placebo, Compound 1 (relugolix) 10 mg, Compound 1 20 mg, Compound 1 40 mg, leuprorelin.

FIG. 158 reports mean percent change from baseline of VAS for overall pelvic pain at the end of treatment period according to Example 7. From left to right in each group, the bars are: placebo, Compound 1 (relugolix) 10 mg, Compound 1 20 mg, Compound 1 40 mg, leuprorelin.

FIG. 159 reports mean percent change from baseline of VAS for overall pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea at the end of treatment period according to Example 7. From left to right in each group, the bars are: placebo, Compound 1 (relugolix) 10 mg, Compound 1 20 mg, Compound 1 40 mg, Leuprorelin.

FIG. 160 reports change from baseline in mean VAS score for overall pelvic pain, nonmenstrual pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea, and dyspareunia by visit according to Example 7. The diamond marker indicates placebo; the lighter square marker indicates Compound 1 10 mg; the triangle marker indicates Compound 1 20 mg; the darker square marker indicates Compound 1 40 mg; and the circle marker indicates leuprorelin.

FIG. 161 shows serum concentration (median) of pharmacodynamic markers as determined in Example 7. The diamond marker indicates placebo; the lighter square marker indicates Compound 1 10 mg; the triangle marker indicates Compound 1 20 mg; the darker square marker indicates Compound 1 40 mg; and the circle marker indicates leuprorelin.

FIG. 162 is a graph depicting the onset/offset of endocrine effects after administration of Compound 1 as described in the study in Example 7.

FIG. 163 Estradiol levels in healthy volunteer women treated in phase 1 study with Compound 1, with and without hormonal add-back therapy.

FIG. 164 is a graph depicting the mean and standard deviation (SD) serum estradiol on last day of treatment (Week 6) - top line is Compound 1 plus add-back and bottom line Compound 1 without add-back.

FIG. 165 is a graph depicting the mean and standard deviation (SD) C-telopeptide and N-telopeptide (Compound 1 left side; Compound 1 plus add-back right side) of each weekly result.

FIG. 166 is a graph depicting the average number of hot flash (any severity) - top line with Compound 1; bottom line Compound 1 plus add-back.

FIG. 167 is a table summarizing some differences between Compound 1 (relugolix) and the GnRH antagonist elagolix.

FIG. 168 depicts a scatter plot of Compound 1 (relugolix)  $AUC_{0-24}$  compared to  $C_{avg}$  estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentration at Week 6 in the study described in Example 9.

FIG. 169 depicts a scatter plot of  $C_{avg}$  estradiol ( $E_2$ ) compared to change from baseline of N-telopeptide (NTx) at Week 6 of the study described in Example 9.

FIG. 170 depicts a scatter plot of  $C_{avg}$  estradiol ( $E_2$ ) compared to change from baseline of C-telopeptide (CTx) at Week 6 of the study described in Example 9.

FIG. 171 depicts a box plot graph of degree of subject-reported menstrual bleeding vs.  $C_{avg}$  estradiol ( $E_2$ ) at Week 6 of the study described in Example 9.

FIG. 172 is a graph depicting the percentage of subjects with a serum estradiol ( $E_2$ ) level of less than 10 pg/mL vs. dose of Compound 1 (relugolix), in the study described in Example 5A.

FIG. 173 is a graph depicting the serum estradiol ( $E_2$ ) level of individual subjects vs. plasma Compound 1 concentration, in the study described in Example 5A.

FIG. 174 is a graph depicting the percentage of subjects with Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart (PBAC) scores of 0 from weeks 6-12, and the mean change from baseline in bone mineral density at week 12, vs. dose of Compound 1 in the study described in Example 5A.

FIG. 175 is a graph depicting Compound 1 (relugolix)  $AUC_{0-24}$  at week 3 compared with baseline body mass index in the study described in Example 9.

FIG. 176 is a graph of the proportion of PBAC responders with primary endpoint results in the study described in Example 10.

FIG. 177 is a graph depicting the proportion of responders with secondary endpoint results in the study described in Example 10. The primary endpoint results are also included for context.

FIG. 178A-C depict graphs of secondary endpoint myoma volume, secondary endpoint uterine volume, and secondary hemoglobin for subjects in the study described in Example 10

FIG. 179 depicts a graph of bone mineral density over time in the two different treatment groups in the study described in Example 10.

FIGS. 180A-E depict eDiary entries for the studies described in Examples 13 and 14.

FIG. 181 presents a summary of the cognitive debriefing findings in the study described in Example 18.

FIG. 182 presents a summary of each of the concepts measured by the SEMS evaluated in Example 18, along with the number of subjects that reported relevance of that concept.

FIGS. 183A-C present a comparison of subject-reported symptoms with patient-reported outcomes (PRO) in the study described in Example 18.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

**[0048]** As discussed above, achieving a balance of hormones that alleviates symptoms of uterine fibroids or endometriosis while also avoiding certain side effects of hormone suppression is challenging. It has been surprisingly found that in some embodiments, the methods provided herein may treat uterine fibroids or endometriosis or one or more symptoms associated with these conditions. It has also been surprisingly found that in some embodiments, these methods may further include preventing or ameliorating one or more side effects of GnRH antagonist administration, such as bone mineral density loss or vasomotor symptoms. For example, rather than using a dose that merely decreases hormone levels, suppressing the hormones completely or nearly completely and then adding back a particular amount of hormones as described herein, may lead to a tighter distribution of estradiol levels for a large number of women and may simultaneously be efficacious with regard to the symptoms described herein, while also controlling side-effects normally associated with GnRH antagonist treatment. In other words, compared to the "thread the needle" approach described above, the present methods and uses may surprisingly lead to successful treatment of more women. Thus, for example, the uses and methods described herein may result in less bone mineral density loss for a given level of efficacy (with respect to symptom control), or,

alternatively, greater efficacy of symptom control for a given amount of bone mineral density change.

The present invention is summarized in the appended claims. Any embodiments which do not fall under the scope of the claims are not the subject of the present patent.

**[0049]** Disclosed herein are methods of using the orally active GnRH antagonist (N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea) (Compound 1), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the treatment of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding, infertility; pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis; anemia; or one or more symptoms of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis; or for preventing miscarriage. Also disclosed are methods of contraception; maintaining bone density, a normal lipid profile, or normal blood glucose range; or treating one or more of hot flashes, night sweats, other vasomotor symptoms, vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, and headache in a pre-menopausal woman being treated for one or more of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding with Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Once-daily, oral administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt to a subject may result in rapid suppression of estrogen and progesterone levels, without an initial rise in hormones that lead to an aggravation of symptoms, also known as a clinical or hormonal flare.

**[0050]** A pre-menopausal woman may, for example, include a woman who has started having menstrual periods but who has not yet reached menopause. A pre-menopausal woman may include a woman who is experiencing peri-menopause. Whether a woman is pre-menopausal may be determined by evaluating a woman's medical history, for example by asking questions to the woman. In a woman who has not had a period for a year or longer, FSH levels in serum greater than or equal to 30 mIU/mL may also indicate the woman has reached menopause.

**[0051]** The methods provided herein include co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a combination of an estradiol and a progestin). As discussed above, suppression of estrogen and/or progesterone, for example by administration of a GnRH agonist or GnRH antagonist, or altering the action of progesterone, for example by administration of a SPRM, can lead to unwanted and side effects.

**[0052]** Suppression of estrogen can cause bone mineral density loss and vasomotor side effects, such as hot flashes or night sweats. Bone mineral density loss can be a side effect of particular note, as a subject may be unaware that bone mineral density is being lost in the short term (e.g., over weeks or months), but over time it can lead to significant health problems such as an increased chance of bone fracture and/or osteoporosis. This loss of bone mineral density may occur when estrogen levels drop below a certain threshold and can happen over short periods of time, for example, for just a few hours each day if estrogen drops below the threshold. Thus, if estrogen levels are not maintained consistently over the course of each day during treatment, a subject may be losing bone mineral density during a portion of the day, which can result in cumulative negative long-term health consequences.

**[0053]** Similarly, suppression of progesterone without concurrent suppression of estrogen can also lead to deleterious side effects. Unopposed estrogen in women can cause endometrial hyperplasia, which is a risk factor for endometrial cancer. Therapies that suppress progesterone without concurrent estrogen suppression may lead to negative effects administered long term, for example three months or more. Patients may be prescribed cycles of therapy with breaks in between to reduce the risk of serious adverse side effects, such as endometrial hyperplasia. This type of intermittent scheduling may be required for therapies using SPRMs, which selectively modulate progesterone receptors.

**[0054]** Administering a combination of a hormone replacement medicament with Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as described herein, may help maintain bone mineral density or treat one or more vasomotor symptoms (e.g., hot flashes or night sweats) or other side effects of administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. These other side effects may include, for example, vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, and headache. Administering a hormone replacement medicament may also, in some embodiments, prevent or reduce one or more symptoms of unopposed estrogen. The ability to mitigate the side effects of treatment with a GnRH antagonist, while maintaining efficacy (e.g., the reduction of heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids or adenomyosis, or pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis, etc.) could allow for long-term use of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In addition, such safe and efficacious long-term treatment may provide an alternative to surgical (e.g., hysterectomy or myoectomy) or other invasive procedures (e.g., laparoscopy) typically prescribed for certain of the conditions described herein, such as uterine fibroids and endometriosis. Thus, women with these conditions may in some embodiments effectively manage the symptoms of their disease long-term, without sacrificing their reproductive potential.

**[0055]** There may exist an upper estrogen limit and an upper progesterone limit for certain conditions as well. The disorders described herein and their symptoms are estrogen sensitive, such as endometriosis and uterine fibroids. These disorders may be aggravated by hormones such as estrogen rising above the upper limit, even if the level is above the limit only for a short period of time, for example a few hours daily. In some cases, this aggravation of the disorder may not be known to the subject in the short term, but can over time lead to a flare of symptoms. Similarly, certain symptoms of uterine fibroids are believed to have a greater response to progesterone than to estrogen, for example fibroid tumor growth.

**[0056]** The dose of the hormone replacement medicament and Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and their consistent administration in combination, may be important to maintaining the concentration of Compound 1 and estrogen within a treatment window, wherein the level of Compound 1 is sufficient to suppress endogenous estrogen production, thereby treating the symptoms and/or conditions, while the level of estrogen provided by the hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a combination of an estradiol and a progestin) is sufficient to prevent one or more symptoms of a hypoestrogenic

state (e.g., bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms, vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, or headache). As described above, falling outside of this treatment window over the course of the day may lead to one or more negative side effects, such as bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms, or exacerbation of the symptom or condition being treated.

**[0057]** Merely combining any GnRH antagonist or GnRH agonist with a hormone replacement medicament may not result in sufficient hormone suppression to adequately treat one or more symptoms, or may not maintain hormone levels high enough to avoid one or more deleterious side effects. In some cases, for other therapies, the blood plasma concentration of one or more hormones in a subject can vary over the course of each day such that neither adequate treatment nor the avoidance of certain side effects is achieved. In other cases, in other therapies, variation or imbalance over a longer period of time, such as over a few months, may prevent a therapy from being used long term, such as for more than 3, 6, or 12 months. Surprisingly, it has been found that once-daily administration of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament may result in greater stability of the blood plasma concentration of estrogen than administration of other GnRH antagonists or GnRH agonists.

**[0058]** FIG. 163 depicts two graphs demonstrating the effect on serum estradiol levels of once-daily oral administration of Compound 1, or a combination of Compound 1 and a hormonal replacement medicament comprising estradiol and the progestin norethindrone acetate (E<sub>2</sub>/NETA), according to Example 9. The graph on the left depicts the median serum estradiol trough concentration as measured in a blood sample taken at the study visit prior to that day's administration. As is shown in this graph, administration of Compound 1 once-daily results in a serum estradiol concentration that is consistently below 10 pg/mL over multiple weeks. Subjects that were administered estradiol and NETA (E<sub>2</sub>/NETA) add-back also had a consistent trough serum estradiol concentration as measured at each study visit, but above the 20 pg/mL threshold. As shown in the right graph, the median estradiol concentration during the study visit of week 3 stayed between 20 pg/mL to 50 pg/mL during the 24 hours following administration Compound 1 and estradiol and NETA (E<sub>2</sub>/NETA). Administration of Compound 1 without a hormone replacement medicament resulted in serum estradiol levels of below 10 pg/mL over the subsequent 24 hours. Maintaining serum estradiol levels within this 20 pg/mL to 50 pg/mL range by administration of Compound 1 and a hormone replacement medicament, such as estradiol and progestin, may provide relief from one or more symptoms of an estrogen-sensitive condition (such as uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis) or heavy menstrual bleeding, while also reducing one or more GnRH antagonist side effects, such as bone mineral density loss or vasomotor symptoms.

**[0059]** In contrast, other GnRH antagonists, such as elagolix, are less effective or not effective at suppressing estrogen levels with once-daily administration. FIG. 167 summarizes some aspects of administration of elagolix compared with Compound 1 (relugolix). In some studies, maximum suppression of estrogen was achieved with 200 or greater mg of elagolix administered twice daily, while other studies disclose that 200 mg of elagolix administered

once-daily is less effective at suppressing E<sub>2</sub> (estradiol) than 200 mg split over 7 administrations throughout the day. (See J.W. Ng, et al., "Dose-Dependent Suppression of Gonadotropins and Ovarian Hormones by Elagolix in Healthy Premenopausal Females" (poster, 2016); J. Grundy, et al., *Nature* (2008), Vol 83: Supplement 1, S9) The IC<sub>50</sub> of elagolix is 1.5 nM, and the half-life of elagolix is 2.4-6.3 h. (See Chen et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 2008, 51:7478-7485, compound 10b; Struthers et al., *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.*, Feb 2009, 94(2):545-551) In contrast, Compound 1 can suppress E<sub>2</sub> to below 10 pg/mL in the majority of subjects with administration of 40 mg per day, has an IC<sub>50</sub> of 0.12 nM, and has a half-life of 37-42 hours.

**[0060]** It is further surprising that uterine fibroids and endometriosis, which are both estrogenresponsive diseases, may in some embodiments be treated using the same dosage of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Estrogen-dependent diseases do not have the same sensitivity to estrogen. These diseases are not all responsive to the same levels of estrogen, but rather exhibit a hierarchy of responsivity. Myomas (e.g., uterine fibroids) are generally more responsive to estrogen than endometriosis, and thus the ability to treat endometriosis using the same dosage of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as can be effective for uterine fibroids is surprising. A discussion of estrogen sensitivity may be found in R. L. Barbieri, *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol* (1992), 166(2): 740-745.

**[0061]** It is also surprising that in some embodiments, the methods herein may treat symptoms or conditions that are sensitive to progesterone, and symptoms or conditions that are sensitive to estrogen. For certain conditions and/or symptoms, the suppression of progesterone may lead to better amelioration. For example, it is thought that fibroid tissue responds to progesterone, and thus the consistent suppression of progesterone may reduce the size and/or number of fibroids in a subject with uterine fibroids. (See S. E. Bulun, *Uterine Fibroids*, *N. Engl. J. Med.* (2013), 369:1344-1355) Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may also suppress endogenous progesterone production. The dose of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, administered as described herein may be sufficient to suppress endogenous progesterone production, wherein this progesterone suppression can treat the symptoms and/or conditions, while the level of estrogen and progestin provided by the hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a combination of an estradiol and a progestin) may be sufficient to prevent one or more symptoms of a hypoestrogenic state (e.g., bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms, vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, or headache), and/or prevent symptoms associated with unopposed estrogen. Further, it may be desirable to suppress both progesterone and estrogen to treat, for example, multiple symptoms of one condition. For example, it is thought that heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids may be associated with estrogen levels, and thus the suppression of both estrogen and progesterone lead to greater symptom relief in certain women with uterine fibroids.

**[0062]** As was mentioned previously, the combination of just any GnRH agonist or GnRH antagonist with a hormone replacement medicament cannot always achieve effective treatment of a hormone-sensitive condition, and/or ameliorate side effects of hormone

suppression. GnRH agonists, which also lead to the suppression of estrogen after an initial clinical flare period, can be co-administered with add-back hormonal therapy. However, combining GnRH agonists to suppress estrogen with add-back hormonal therapy has had mixed results. A review of the data from a dozen clinical trials evaluating uterine fibroid treatment using GnRH agonists with add-back hormonal therapy found the treatment outcome and effect on bone mass, vasomotor symptoms, and quality of life varied widely, with some data inconclusive. (See R.M. Moroni, et al., Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews (2015), Issue 3, Article No: CD010854) Leuprolerin, a GnRH agonist, can be combined with hormonal add-back therapy for up to 6 months. The FDA did not approve extending the treatment period to up to 12 months. Data associated with the request to extend treatment up to 12 months showed that 10 of 157 women had a decrease of more than 5.0% in one or more post baseline bone mineral density measurements, and all but one of these decreases was after the 24 week visit. In addition, the request did not include data showing treatment for up to 1 year resulted in better suppression of endometriosis symptoms or prolongation of therapeutic benefit after completion of therapy. (See Medical Review(s) Part 1, Part 2, and Part 3 at [www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda\\_docs/nda/2001/20-708S011\\_Lupron.cfm](http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2001/20-708S011_Lupron.cfm), accessed September 18, 2017)

**[0063]** It is surprising that administering a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a combination of an estradiol and a progestin) may result in effective treatment of uterine fibroids and/or the reduction, prevention, or amelioration, of one or more symptoms associated with a hypoestrogenic state (e.g., bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms such as hot flashes or night sweats, vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, or headache) in view of the inconsistent results achieved by administration of GnRH agonists. For example, FIG. 165 depicts graphs showing the change compared to baseline of C-telopeptide and N-telopeptide at two time points during administration of Compound 1 (relugolix) alone, or with estradiol/norethindrone add-back. C-telopeptide and N-telopeptide are biomarkers related to bone turnover. As shown in FIG. 165, the use of estradiol/norethindrone add-back in combination with Compound 1 resulted in a significant decrease in the change from baseline of both C-telopeptide and N-telopeptide resulting from treatment with Compound 1 alone. This indicates administration of the combination of Compound 1 and a hormone replacement medicament resulted in less bone resorption than Compound 1 alone.

**[0064]** Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, has a faster onset of action than currently available GnRH agonists, and unlike available peptide GnRH agonists that are given either subcutaneously or intranasally, Compound 1 is a non-peptide preparation that can be administered orally and once-daily. When compared to GnRH agonists, such as leuprolide acetate, which is typically administered as a depot formulation, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof offers several advantages. Such advantages include, but are not limited to, oral administration, rapid onset of estrogen suppression, absence of clinical flare, and rapid return to baseline estrogen levels after treatment is suspended. In contrast to a treatment which uses depot injections, treatment with an oral formulation comprising Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof administered once-daily

may allow for a short term holiday in which a subject may stop treatment for a period of time and later restart treatment with no or very minimal adverse effects. For example, a more rapid return of hormone levels to baseline may be advantageous in the management of a concurrent illness, or in the restoration of fertility in women desiring to attempt conception and pregnancy. This contrast is illustrated in FIG. 162, which depicts the serum estradiol concentration in subjects following discontinuation of Compound 1 (relugolix) or leuprolide (right graph) in the study described in Example 7. As seen in the graph, four weeks after discontinuation of Compound 1, the mean estradiol serum concentration has returned to levels similar to control (placebo), while the mean estradiol serum concentration in subjects discontinuing leuprolide is only about one-fifth of the control. Thus, the treatment methods of this disclosure may provide a desirable quick on/off option for pre-menopausal women, permitting intermittent treatment as needed or desired.

**[0065]** Thus, disclosed herein are methods of treating uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis in a pre-menopausal woman, comprising administering once-daily an oral dosage form of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) antagonist Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with an estradiol and a progestin to the pre-menopausal woman. Also provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising Compound 1 and an estradiol and a progestin medicament for use in treating uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis. As discussed below, the methods comprise administering to a pre-menopausal woman a combination of between about 40 mg of Compound 1, or an equivalent amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament.

**[0066]** It may be desirable to first administer Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, without add-back therapy for a period of time prior to transitioning to administration of the combination. The combination may be administered, for example, as either a fixed dose or in two or more separate dosage forms that are co-administered. This may be desirable, for example, in a woman with severe symptoms, or a plurality of symptoms, or with a desire to more quickly alleviate one or more symptoms. Administration of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, without a hormone replacement medicament may result in lower serum estradiol and/or serum progesterone levels more rapidly than administration of the combination, and therefore may more quickly alleviate one or more symptoms of an estrogen- or progesterone-sensitive condition.

**[0067]** Further provided herein are methods of treating, and pharmaceutical compositions for use in treating, one or more symptoms or conditions selected from the group consisting of heavy menstrual bleeding, infertility, female sexual dysfunction (for example, decreased libido, decreased arousal, or decreased sexual activity), gender transition, spotting, sex-hormone driven cancers, analgesic compound use (for example reducing analgesic compound use) amenorrhea, fertility (for example maintaining fertility), anemia (associated with heavy menstrual bleeding or independent of heavy menstrual bleeding), pain (for example dyspareunia, chronic pain, pain with defecation, or pain with urination), inflammation, irregular menstruation, symptoms related to fibroid size and/or bulk, pregnancy loss, depression,

chronic fatigue, anxiety, and sleep disturbance. In some embodiments, one or more of these symptoms or conditions are associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis. In other embodiments, one or more of these symptoms or conditions are not related to uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis. In certain embodiments, one or more of these symptoms or conditions is in a pre-menopausal woman that has not been diagnosed with uterine fibroids, has not been diagnosed with endometriosis, or has not been diagnosed with adenomyosis, or any combination of the foregoing.

**[0068]** The methods provided herein may allow, after treatment is discontinued, the premenopausal woman to conceive, be pregnant, or to give birth. The ability to conceive, be pregnant, or give birth after discontinuing the treatment as described herein may be an advantage over other methods. As discussed above, many methods of treating uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis, or symptoms related to these conditions (e.g., heavy menstrual bleeding or pain associated with one or more of these conditions) in both the short or long term involve surgical intervention (e.g., hysterectomy) that preclude pregnancy. In contrast, the methods described herein, such as methods of treating endometriosis, uterine fibroids, adenomyosis; heavy menstrual bleeding; or pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis, over a long period of time such as at least 24 consecutive weeks, may allow the condition or symptom to be controlled enough to avoid surgical intervention, and allow the premenopausal women to conceive, be pregnant, or give birth after discontinuing treatment. In certain variations, the pre-menopausal woman has experienced one or more miscarriages, or an inability to conceive, or a combination thereof prior to treatment as described herein.

**[0069]** As noted above, the methods and uses described herein may for a number of women increase response rates with respect to symptoms of the conditions described herein and tighten distribution (narrow the range of) of estradiol levels experienced, while still protecting bone health.

**[0070]** Throughout the present disclosure, amounts of Compound 1 disclosed refer to the amount of Compound 1 free form present in the formulation. The term "corresponding amount" as used herein refers to the amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 required to obtain the amount of Compound 1 free form recited in the formulation or method. It would be clear to one of skill in the art how to calculate the "corresponding amount" of the salt of a compound, such as the corresponding amount of the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1, taking into account the difference in molecular weight between the free form of a compound and a salt form. For example, about 40 mg of Compound 1 would correspond to about 42.3 mg of the hydrochloride salt of Compound 1.

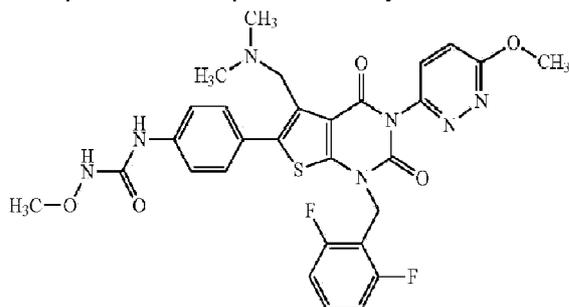
**[0071]** Physiologically acceptable, pharmaceutically acceptable, or pharmacologically acceptable compounds and compositions may include materials which are not biologically, or otherwise, undesirable. For example, the material may be administered to an individual without causing any substantially undesirable biological effects or interacting in a deleterious manner with any of the components of the composition in which it is contained.

**[0072]** As used herein, treating or treatment of a condition, such as a specified disease or disorder, may include treating one or more symptoms of the condition and/or preventing the occurrence of the condition. Treatment may include ameliorating one or more symptoms (e.g., pain) or preventing one or more symptoms, such as preventing new fibroids or making existing fibroids shrink, preventing new endometriomas or endometriosis lesions, or decreasing the number or inflammation associated with existing lesions. Ameliorating pain may include, for example, reducing pelvic pain (including dysmenorrhea), non-menstrual pelvic pain, or dyspareunia.

**[0073]** Provided are also combined preparations for use in any of the methods described herein. In some embodiments, the combined preparation is for simultaneous or sequential use.

### I. Compound 1

**[0074]** Compound 1 is N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea. Compound 1 is represented by the chemical structure below:



**[0075]** Compound 1 and pharmaceutical compositions including Compound 1 can be produced by methods described in U.S. Patent 7,300,935, U.S. Patent No. 8,058,280, U.S. Patent No. 9,346,822, U.S. Patent No. 9,758,528, PCT Publication No. WO 2016/136,849, and U.S. Patent 8,735,401. Compound 1 may also be referred to herein as "relugolix".

**[0076]** As used herein, salts of Compound 1 are preferably physiologically acceptable acid addition salts. Such salts include, for example, salts with inorganic acids (e.g., hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, nitric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like), and salts with organic acids (e.g., formic acid, acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, fumaric acid, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, maleic acid, citric acid, succinic acid, malic acid, methanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, and the like).

**[0077]** Compound 1 is an orally active, non-peptide compound. It is thought that Compound 1 antagonizes GnRH through the GnRH receptors that are present in the pituitary anterior lobe basophiles (secretory cells), and inhibits the GnRH-stimulated secretion of luteinizing hormone and follicle stimulating hormone from these cells. As a result, the drug decreases blood

concentrations of hormones, including estradiol and progesterone. As Compound 1 is a GnRH antagonist, it is thought that it does not cause clinical flare and has a faster onset of action than GnRH agonists. Unlike known GnRH agonists, Compound 1 is not a peptide preparation. While GnRH agonists are given either intramuscularly, subcutaneously, or intranasally, Compound 1 can be administered orally, which may make possible daily administration and maintenance of a steady state plasma level of the GnRH antagonist. Additionally, Compound 1 has been shown to have a higher affinity for human GnRH receptors than leuprolide acetate (a peptide agonist) and cetrorelix (a peptide antagonist).

**[0078]** Unlike GnRH agonists such as leuprolide acetate, Compound 1 is not a depot, or a slow-release formulation and hormone levels return to baseline more rapidly after treatment with Compound 1 is discontinued, which may provide more control for patients and their physicians. Thus, in contrast to a treatment which uses depot injections, the treatment methods of this disclosure may allow for short term holidays in which subjects can stop treatment for a period of time and later restart treatment with no adverse effects. For example, a more rapid return of hormone levels to baseline may be advantageous in the management of a concurrent illness, and the restoration of fertility in women desiring to attempt pregnancy. Further, as a GnRH antagonist, Compound 1 has a rapid onset of action. Thus, the treatment methods of this disclosure may provide a desirable quick on/off option for subjects, permitting intermittent treatment as needed or desired.

**[0079]** In some embodiments, an immediate release version of Compound 1 has an elimination half-life ( $T_{1/2}$ ), sometimes called a mean plasma half-life, of between about 37 hours and about 42 hours. In fact,  $T_{1/2}$  of an immediate release version of Compound 1 has been found to reach about 61 hours.

**[0080]** In some embodiments, the methods provided herein do not include administering Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof within 6 hours of administering a P-glycoprotein (P-gp) inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof. P-gp mediates the export of drugs from certain cells, such as those located in the small intestine, blood-brain barrier, hepatocytes, and kidney proximal tube. P-gp may be affected by P-gp inducers or inhibitors, which impair P-gp mediated uptake or efflux, or enhance P-gp activity, respectively. CYP3A is a subfamily of monooxygenases which may be involved in drug metabolism. P-gp or CYP3A inducers may include carbamazepine, rifampin, St. John's wort, bosentan, efavirenz, mitotane, modafinil, or nafcillin. P-gp inhibitors may include amiodarone, azithromycin, captopril, carvedilol, clarithromycin, conivaptan, cyclosporine, diltiazem, dronedarone, eliglustat, erythromycin, felodipine, itraconazole, ketoconazole, lapatinib, lopinavir/ritonavir, propafenone, quercetin, quinidine, reserpine, ranolazine, saquinavir, telaprevir, tipranavir, ticagrelor, tacrolimus, and verapamil. A discussion of the P-gp transport system may be found in J.D. Wesslery, et al. JACC (2013) 61(25): 2495-502. In some embodiments, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered no less than 6 hours, no less than 8 hours, no less than 10 hours, or no less than 12 hours before a P-gp inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof is administered. In some embodiments, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof is administered no less than 6 hours, no less than 8 hours, no less than 10 hours, or no less than 12 hours after a P-gp inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof is administered. In certain embodiments, for example when beginning a treatment comprising administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered no less than 16 hours, no less than 20 hours, or no less than 24 hours before a P-gp inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof is administered. In other embodiments, for example when beginning a treatment comprising administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered no less than 16 hours, no less than 20 hours, or no less than 24 hours after a P-gp inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof is administered.

## **II. Hormone Replacement Medicament**

**[0081]** As described above, provided herein is a compound for use in methods of treating or preventing a condition or symptom as described herein, comprising administering to a premenopausal woman in need thereof a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament comprising a combination of estradiol and a progestin.

**[0082]** The hormone replacement medicament comprises progestin. A progestin may, for example, refer to a compound that has a similar biological activity as progesterone. Examples of progestins that may be used in the methods and compositions provided herein include norethindrone, norethindrone acetate, norgestimate, norgestrel, levonorgestrel, drospirenone, medroxyprogesterone, progesterone, cyproterone, desogestrel, etonogestrel, nomegestrol acetate, medroxyprogesterone acetate, promegestone, and dienogest. In some embodiments, the progestin is norethindrone acetate.

**[0083]** The hormone replacement medicament comprises estradiol. Estradiol equivalents are compounds that have biological activity similar to estradiol (17- $\beta$ -estradiol). Examples of estradiol equivalents include equine conjugated estrogens, synthetic conjugated estrogens, esterified estrogens (e.g., cypionate, estradiol valerate, estradiol acetate, estradiol benzoate), estropipate, ethinylestradiol, estrone, estriol, sterol, mestranol, moxestrol, quinestrol, methylstradiol, tibolone, and stilbestrol.

## **III. Uterine Fibroids**

**[0084]** Uterine fibroids are benign, estrogen-sensitive tumors (myomas) that grow in the muscular wall of the uterus in approximately 25% of women of reproductive age. The most common symptom of uterine fibroids is HMB, with a menstrual period of increased duration (10

to 14 days, rather than the usual 5 to 7 days) and increased volume (300 to 500 mL per menstrual cycle, compared to less than 80 mL for a normal menstrual cycle). In particular, HMB is thought to be caused by the combination of an increase in surface area of the uterine cavity, poor uterine contraction due to the myoma, and increased circulation, congestion, or impaired hemostasis due to hypertrophy of the endometrium in the vicinity of the myoma. Persistent HMB can induce iron-deficiency anemia and associated fatigue and loss of energy. Therefore, HMB is a primary factor that deteriorates the quality of life of patients with uterine fibroids. Other symptoms that can occur in addition to or independent of HMB include compression or pain in the abdomen and pelvis due to large myoma, low back pain, urinary frequency or urinary tract obstruction, constipation and pregnancy loss.

**[0085]** Provided herein is a method for treating uterine fibroids in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament (a combination of an estradiol and a progestin). Provided is also method for treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids in a premenopausal woman, comprising administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. Additionally provided is a method for treating pain associated with uterine fibroids in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. Further provided is the use of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment according to any of these methods. In some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises estradiol and progestin.

**[0086]** In some embodiments of the methods of treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids provided herein, the pre-menopausal woman experiences an improvement of one or more symptoms during the treatment, or after the treatment. The one or more symptoms may be selected from the group consisting of anemia, heavy menstrual bleeding, irregular periods, spotting, inflammation, pain, fatigue, urinary obstruction, urinary frequency, incontinence, constipation, anxiety, sleep disturbance, quality of life, activities of daily living, female sexual dysfunction and depression. Pain may be, for example, back pain, pelvic pain, uterine pain, chronic pain, pain with defecation, pain with urination, or dyspareunia, or any combinations thereof. Thus, provided herein are methods of treating one or more symptoms associated with uterine fibroids in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament.

**[0087]** Activities of daily living may, for example, include one or more activities that people tend to do every day without requiring assistance. These activities may be: eating, bathing,

dressing, toileting, transferring (walking), and continence.

**[0088]** Anemia may, for example, include a medical condition in which the red blood cell count or hemoglobin is lower than normal. For men, anemia is typically defined as a blood hemoglobin level of less than 13.5 gram/100 mL, and in women as blood hemoglobin of less than 12.0 gram/100 mL.

**[0089]** Anxiety may, for example, include feeling worry, nervousness, or unease, and may be associated with an imminent event or an event with an uncertain outcome.

**[0090]** Chronic pain may, for example, include ongoing or recurrent pain lasting beyond the usual course of an acute illness or injury, or more than 3 to 6 months. Chronic pain may adversely affect the well-being of a subject.

**[0091]** Constipation may, for example, include the occurrence of three or fewer bowel movements per week, and may include when a bowel movement is associated with hard, dry stools, a perception of incomplete evacuation, or the need for straining to pass a bowel movement, or any combinations thereof.

**[0092]** Depression may, for example, include major depressive disorder or clinical depression, and be a serious mood disorder. It may have symptoms that affect how a subject feels, thinks, and handles daily activities such as sleeping, eating, or working. In some embodiments, to be diagnosed with depression, the symptoms must be present for at least two weeks. An individual experiencing one or more of the following signs and symptoms most of the day, nearly every day, for at least two weeks, may be suffering from depression: persistent sad, anxious, or "empty" mood; feelings of hopelessness, or pessimism; irritability; feelings of guilt, worthlessness, or helplessness; loss of interest or pleasure in hobbies and activities; decreased energy or fatigue; moving or talking more slowly; feeling restless or having trouble sitting still; difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions; difficulty sleeping, early-morning awakening, or oversleeping; appetite and/or weight changes; thoughts of death or suicide, or suicide attempts; aches or pains, headaches, cramps, or digestive problems without a clear physical cause and/or that do not ease even with treatment. Not everyone who is depressed may experience every symptom. Some people experience only a few symptoms while others may experience many. Several persistent symptoms in addition to low mood may be required for a diagnosis of major depression, but people with only a few - but distressing - symptoms may benefit from treatment of their "subsyndromal" depression. The severity and frequency of symptoms and how long they last will vary depending on the individual and his or her particular illness. Symptoms may also vary depending on the stage of the illness.

**[0093]** Fatigue may, for example, include feelings of tiredness distinct from weakness, and which has a gradual onset.

**[0094]** Female sexual dysfunction may, for example, include persistent, recurrent problems with sexual response, desire, orgasm, or pain associated with sexual activity, which distress the

woman and/or strain her relationship with her partner. Female sexual dysfunction may be measured using one or more questionnaires which assess parameters of sexual function, such as desire, libido, and arousal.

**[0095]** Dyspareunia may, for example, include painful sexual intercourse due to medical or psychological causes. The pain can primarily be on the external surface of the genitalia, or deeper in the pelvis upon deep pressure against the cervix. It can affect a small portion of the vulva or vagina or be felt all over the surface.

**[0096]** Heavy menstrual bleeding (HMB) may, for example, include any of the following: bleeding that lasts more than 7 days; bleeding that soaks through one or more tampons or pads every hour for several hours in a row; needing to wear more than one pad at a time to control menstrual flow; needing to change pads or tampons during the night; or menstrual flow with blood clots that are as big as a quarter or larger. Heavy menstrual bleeding may refer to a menstrual period of increased duration (10 to 14 days, rather than the usual 5 to 7 days) and increased volume (300 to 500 mL per menstrual cycle, compared to less than 80 mL for a normal menstrual cycle). Heavy menstrual bleeding may disrupt activities of daily living. Using the alkaline hematin method, the amount of blood collected in feminine products can be quantified. Heavy menstrual bleeding may include the loss of >80mL of blood in a given period, as assessed by the alkaline hematin method. Heavy menstrual bleeding may also include a score of at least 100 using the Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart.

**[0097]** Hot flashes may also be referred to as hot flushes.

**[0098]** Incontinence may, for example, include the involuntary leakage of urine.

**[0099]** Inflammation may, for example, include a biological process by which the white blood cells in the body and substances the cells produce are involved in a protective response against one or more foreign organisms, such as bacteria and/or viruses. Inflammatory response may be triggered by disease conditions in the absence of an infection, or by harmful stimuli such as damaged cells or an irritant. Sometimes inflammation may cause damage to the body while trying to protect it.

**[0100]** Irregular periods may, for example, include menstrual periods that occur more frequently than every 21 days; menstrual periods which occur less frequently than every 35 days; or a menstrual period that lasts longer than 8 days. Missed, early, or late periods may also be signs of an irregular cycle, in particular if the one or more signs occur frequently and the time between periods and the duration vary significantly from month to month.

**[0101]** Pain may, for example, include physical suffering or discomfort as a result of illness or injury.

**[0102]** Quality of life (QOL) may, for example, include the general well-being of a subject related to their health and happiness. The QOL of subject may be measured through one or

more tools that capture the individual's perception of how one or more diseases, syndromes, or symptoms affect different areas of their life, such as the ability to perform activities of daily living.

**[0103]** Sleep disturbance may, for example, include one or more conditions that affect a subject's sleep. These may include insomnia, the inability to fall asleep and/or stay asleep; hypersomnia, being excessively sleepy; or sleep disorders, which involve difficulty breathing during sleep. Certain conditions, syndromes, or symptoms disclosed herein may cause sleep disturbance, such as uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain.

**[0104]** Spotting may, for example, include light bleeding from the vagina. The bleeding may just be a few spots, or it may be a very light flow. Spotting may occur in between periods, just before or just after the normal period. While spotting may be similar to a menstrual period, spotting is much lighter and is often short-lived. In most cases, the bleeding stops in just a few hours or days.

**[0105]** Urinary obstruction may, for example, include a partial or complete blockage of the flow of urine out of the body.

**[0106]** Urinary frequency may, for example, include the need to urinate many times during the day, at night (nocturia), or both. Urination may occur in normal or less-than-normal volumes.

**[0107]** In some embodiments, the methods of treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids provided herein result in the reduction of the number of uterine fibroids, the reduction of the size of one or more uterine fibroids, or the prevention of uterine fibroid growth, or any combination thereof, during and/or after treatment. The size and/or number of uterine fibroids may be assessed by, for example, transvaginal ultrasound, abdominal ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, or laparoscopy. In some embodiments, the methods of treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids provided herein suppresses the endometrium in the woman. Suppression of the endometrium may include, for example, endometrial thickness in a transvaginal ultrasound that is less than or equal to 4 mm; or an endometrial biopsy showing endometrial atrophy or weak secretory features; or a scarce sample that is consistent with atrophy.

**[0108]** In some embodiments, the method of treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids results in one or both of contraception and amenorrhea during treatment. Amenorrhea may, for example, refer to the absence of menstruation, such as one or more missed menstrual periods. A woman who has missed at least three menstrual periods in a row may have amenorrhea, as may a girl who has not begun menstruation by age 15. Contraception may, for example, refer to one or more methods used to prevent pregnancy. These may include barrier methods prevent sperm from reaching the egg by physically

blocking preventing contact, for example condoms, diaphragm, or spermicide. Hormonal methods of contraception may include progestin-only contraceptives or combined hormonal contraceptives comprising a progestin and an estrogen. Hormonal methods of contraception act by inhibiting secretion of gonadotropins, preventing ovulation, and changing the consistency of the mucus located in the cervix making it more difficult for the sperm to pass. Contraception may further include intrauterine devices, which are implants that are placed inside the uterus and work as a barrier method making the pass of sperm more difficult and also affect the endometrium impairing implantation of a fertilized egg. Certain intrauterine devices may further comprise hormones.

**[0109]** Administration of the combination as in the method of treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production.

**[0110]** As described above, the method of treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids, may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration to be within a certain range.

**[0111]** Administration of the combinations described herein in the method of treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids, may result in suppression of the premenopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production.

**[0112]** As described above, the method for treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids, may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration to be within a certain range.

**[0113]** In some embodiments, the combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the hormone replacement medicament is orally administered for at least 24 consecutive weeks.

**[0114]** The hormone replacement medicament comprises a combination of estradiol and a progestin. Estradiol equivalents may be, for example, equine conjugated estrogens, synthetic conjugated estrogens, esterified estrogens (e.g., cypionate, estradiol valerate, estradiol acetate, estradiol benzoate), estropipate, ethinylestradiol, estrone, estriol, sterol, mestranol, moxestrol, quinestrol, methylstradiol, tibolone, or stilbestrol. In certain embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises both an estradiol or an estradiol equivalent, and a progestin. The progestin may be, for example, norethindrone or a salt thereof.

**[0115]** As discussed above, in some embodiments administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof without the co-administration of a hormone

replacement medicament may more rapidly treat one or more symptoms associated with uterine fibroids, or heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, or pain associated with uterine fibroids, as progesterone and estrogen levels may be suppressed without supplementation by estradiol and/or a progestin. However, also as discussed above, one or more negative side effects (e.g., bone mineral density loss) may result from longer-term treatment without the use of a hormone replacement medicament. Thus, in some embodiments of the methods provided herein for treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids, prior to administration of the combination of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement medicament, the premenopausal woman is orally administered Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof once-daily.

**[0116]** Administration of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, without the co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament for a period of time prior to co-administration of the combination may treat one or more symptoms of uterine fibroids, or heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, or pain associated with uterine fibroids, more aggressively at the beginning, prior to transitioning to a longer term treatment. This may be desirable, for example, in a woman with severe symptoms, or a plurality of symptoms, or with a desire to more quickly alleviate one or more symptoms.

**[0117]** The combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament may be orally administered to the premenopausal woman once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks, at least 36 consecutive weeks, at least 48 consecutive weeks, at least 72 consecutive weeks, or at least 96 consecutive weeks, in the method of treating uterine fibroids, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, pain associated with uterine fibroids, or a woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids as described above.

**[0118]** In an embodiment for treating uterine fibroids in a premenopausal woman, an oral fixed dosage form is administered to the subject. The oral fixed combination dosage is 40 mg per day of Compound 1 or an equivalent amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and from 0.01 mg to 5 mg per day of an estrogen and a progestogen. The single oral dosage form can be administered once-daily. The single oral dosage form may be administered daily for long term therapy, or for a shorter treatment period. A shorter treatment period may include administering daily for at least 7 consecutive days, 14 consecutive days, 28 consecutive days, 56 consecutive days, 84 consecutive days or 168 consecutive days. Preferably, the treatment period is long term therapy, which may include daily administration of consecutive day periods of at least 48 weeks, which can be consecutive day periods of at least two separate 24 week periods. Further, the preferred longer periods of administration may include: consecutive day periods of 52 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater.

**[0119]** In accordance with this disclosure, oral therapy that can be used longer-term has the

potential to enable women to avoid surgical intervention that can result in postoperative complications or complications with future pregnancy or even preclude the potential for future pregnancy. In particular, a fixed combination, oral dosage form, which is a once-daily, single pill having both Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and low-dose estrogen and progesterone, may be used longer-term, unlike other currently approved GnRH agonist therapies. This low dose may minimize bone mineral density loss in a hypoestrogenic state, and also other hypoestrogenic symptoms such as hot flashes, commonly associated with GnRH agonists and antagonists.

**[0120]** The excipient base may optimize stability in the composition, and the 40 mg amount of Compound 1 may maintain an efficacious dose for treatment of the symptoms of uterine fibroids. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is administered.

**[0121]** In another embodiment for treating uterine fibroids in a premenopausal woman, a first oral dose or dosage form and a second oral dose or dosage form are administered to the subject. The first oral dosage is about 40 mg per day of Compound 1 or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the second oral dosage is from 0.01 mg to 5 mg per day of an estrogen and/or a progestogen. The first and second oral dosage forms can be administered once or twice per day. For example, the first and second oral dosage forms can be administered daily for a shorter treatment period. In some embodiments, treatment period is daily administration of consecutive day periods of at least 48 weeks which can be consecutive day periods of at least two separate 24 week periods. Further, in some embodiments, the preferred periods of long term administration are: consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 52 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater.

**[0122]** In some embodiments the first oral dosage form is a tablet or capsule, and the second oral dosage form is a tablet or capsule. Both oral dosage forms preferably have an immediate release profile in certain embodiments.

**[0123]** In some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament, such as estradiol, is administered in an amount per day of 0.5 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.5 mg or 2.0 mg, and the norethindrone acetate is administered in an amount per day of 0.1 mg or 0.5 mg. The estradiol and NETA can be administered once per day for the same period as Compound 1. As with Compound 1, in some embodiments it is preferred that the hormone replacement medicament, such as estradiol and norethindrone acetate, is used for administration for the entire treatment period, for example, consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, including consecutive day periods of 52 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater.

**[0124]** The main symptoms of uterine fibroids are heavy menstrual bleeding, anemia, and compression and pain in the bladder or pelvis (e.g., lower abdominal pain and low back pain).

These symptoms may significantly reduce the QOL of patients with uterine fibroids.

**[0125]** Several benefits may result from treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids by administering Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In particular, these benefits include a reduction in menstrual blood loss, an improvement in QOL measurements, as well as a reduction in myoma and uterine volumes, as further described herein.

**[0126]** Typical methods used to evaluate menstrual blood loss volume associated with uterine fibroids include the Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart (PBAC) score and the alkaline hematin method. FIG. 1 shows an illustrative PBAC score sheet that includes two items (tampon and towel) across three pictographic ranges (1: lightly stained; 5: moderately stained; 10: saturated). These items represent the level of stained sanitary materials over the course of a menstrual cycle, with a total score ranging from 0 (none) to infinity. Higher scores indicate heavier blood loss. The PBAC score sheet also allows subjects to indicate: whether they experienced bleeding between periods that required sanitary protection; whether they passed clots, and if so, approximate size of the clots; whether they experienced episodes of flooding; and whether they required double protection (used both a pad and tampon simultaneously). Flooding may include, for example, bleeding so heavy that feminine hygiene products are rapidly soaked and/or saturated. Flooding may also include menstrual bleeding that requires more than 14 feminine hygiene products.

**[0127]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in mean PBAC score can result in a 3.0 to 5.0 fold (300% to 500%), particularly a 3.5 to 4.5 fold (350% to 450%), and more particularly a 4.0 to 4.2 fold (400% to 420%), reduction in PBAC score from weeks 6 to 12 of the treatment period.

**[0128]** In some embodiments, the percent change from baseline in mean myoma volume can result in a 3.5 to 6.5 fold (350% to 650%), particularly a 4.0 to 5.5 fold (400% to 550%), and more particularly a 4.5 to 5.1 fold (450% to 510%), reduction in myoma volume at the end of a 12 week consecutive week treatment period.

**[0129]** In some embodiments, the percent change from baseline in mean uterine volume can result in a 4.0 to 7.0 fold (400% to 700%), particularly a 4.5 to 6.5 fold (450% to 650%), and more particularly a 4.8 to 5.5 fold (480% to 550%), reduction in uterine volume at the end of a 12 week consecutive treatment period.

**[0130]** Pain associated with uterine fibroids may be assessed using a numerical self-reporting instrument. For example, the Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) is an 11-item self-reported instrument for assessing pain. As shown in FIG. 2, it includes 11 items ranging from 0 (No Pain) to 10 (Worst Pain Possible). Higher NRS scores reflect greater levels of pain.

**[0131]** Quality of life (QOL) may be assessed using a self-reported instrument. For example, the Uterine Fibroid Symptom Quality of Life (UFS-QOL) questionnaire is a 37-item self-

reported instrument assessing differences in symptom severity and health-related quality of life. It includes eight symptom-related questions and 29 health-related quality of life questions across eight subscales (symptom severity, concern, activities, energy/mood, control, self-consciousness, sexual function, and health-related quality of life total score), with subscale and total score ranging from 37 (not at all/none of the time) to 116 (a very great deal/all of the time). An exemplary UFS-QOL questionnaire is shown in FIGS. 3A-C. Higher UFS-QOL scores reflect greater symptom severity and symptom impact on health-related quality of life.

**[0132]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in mean UFS-QOL symptom severity score can result in a 1.0 to 6.0 fold (100% to 600%), particularly a 2.0 to 5.0 fold (200% to 500%), and more particularly a 2.5 to 4.5 fold (250% to 450%), reduction in symptom severity.

**[0133]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in mean UFS-QOL Score (HRQL total) can result in a 0.01 to 4.0 fold (1% to 400%), particularly a 0.05 to 2.0 fold (5% to 200%), and more particularly a 0.10 to 1.0 fold (10% to 100%), reduction in UFS-QOL HRQL total score.

**[0134]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in mean blood concentration of hemoglobin can result in a 3.0 to 6.0 fold (300% to 600%), particularly a 3.5 to 5.5 fold (350% to 550%), and more particularly a 3.8 to 5.2 fold (380% to 520%), increase in blood concentration of hemoglobin.

**[0135]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in mean hematocrit value can result in a 3.0 to 7.0 fold (300% to 700%), particularly a 3.5 to 6.5 fold (350% to 650%), and more particularly a 4.2 to 5.4 fold (420% to 540%), increase in hematocrit value.

**[0136]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in mean iron value can result in a 6.0 to 16.0 fold (600% to 1600%), particularly a 8.0 to 14.0 fold (800% to 1400%), and more particularly a 9.0 to 13.0 fold (900% to 1300%), increase in iron value.

**[0137]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in mean ferritin concentration can result in a 2.0 to 6.0 fold (200% to 600%), particularly a 2.5 to 5.5 fold (250% to 550%), and more particularly a 3.0 to 4.5 fold (300% to 450%), increase in ferritin concentrations.

**[0138]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in median LH concentrations can result in a 3.0 to 9.0 fold (300% to 900%), particularly a 4.0 to 8.0 fold (400% to 800%), and more particularly a 4.7 to 6.7 fold (470% to 670%), reduction in LH concentrations.

**[0139]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in median FSH concentrations can result in a 1.0 to 5.0 fold (100% to 500%), particularly a 1.5 to 4.5 fold (150% to 450%), and more particularly a 2.1 to 4.1 fold (210% to 410%), reduction in FSH concentrations.

**[0140]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in median estradiol concentrations can result in a 0.2 to 3.2 fold (20% to 320%), particularly a 0.8 to 2.6 fold (80% to 260%), and

more particularly a 1.0 to 2.4 fold (100% to 240%), reduction in estradiol concentrations.

**[0141]** In some embodiments, the change from baseline in median progesterone concentrations can result in a 0.5 to 4.0 fold (50% to 400%), particularly a 0.8 to 3.7 fold (80% to 370%), and more particularly a 1.2 to 3.2 fold (120% to 320%), reduction in progesterone concentrations.

**[0142]** It should be understood that a combination of two, three, four, five, or more of the above embodiments may occur as a result of the methods described. For example, in some embodiments, the methods provided herein result in change from baseline in median LH concentration, median FSH concentration, median estradiol concentration, and median progesterone concentration as described above.

**[0143]** In certain embodiments, for any of the methods of treating uterine fibroids, treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, treating pain associated with uterine fibroids, or treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids described above, the pre-menopausal woman achieves a menstrual blood loss volume of < 80 mL during treatment; or achieves at least a 50% reduction from baseline in menstrual blood loss volume during treatment, as compared to before beginning treatment; or has a PBAC score of less than 10; or any combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman achieves a menstrual blood loss volume of < 80 mL, at least a 50% reduction from baseline in menstrual blood loss volume, or a PBAC score of less than 10, or any combinations thereof, within at least 30 weeks, within at least 24 weeks, or within at least 12 weeks of beginning treatment. In certain embodiments, menstrual blood loss volume is measured by the alkaline hematin method.

**[0144]** In certain embodiments, for any of the methods of treating uterine fibroids, treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, treating pain associated with uterine fibroids, or treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids described above, the pre-menopausal woman has a maximum NRS score of 1 or less for uterine fibroid pain 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 10 weeks, after beginning treatment; or has an increase in the number of days with an NRS score of 0 within 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 10 weeks, after beginning treatment, compared to the 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 10 weeks immediately before beginning treatment. In some embodiments, the mean NRS score over 35 days during treatment is reduced by at least 30% within 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 10 weeks after beginning treatment. In certain of these embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman has a maximum NRS score for uterine fibroid associated pain of  $\geq 4$  6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 10 weeks immediately before beginning treatment.

**[0145]** In other embodiments, for any of the methods of treating uterine fibroids, treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, treating pain associated with uterine fibroids, or treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids described above, the pre-menopausal woman has a hemoglobin increase of > 1 g/dL during treatment, compared to before beginning treatment. In certain embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman

had a hemoglobin level of < 12 g/dL before beginning treatment. In some embodiments, this increase is within 20 weeks, 24 weeks, or 28 weeks of beginning treatment.

**[0146]** In still further embodiments, for any of the methods of treating uterine fibroids, treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids, treating pain associated with uterine fibroids, or treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids described above, the pre-menopausal woman has a decrease in impact of uterine fibroids as measured by the UFS-QOL; a decrease in the interference of uterine fibroids with physical activities as measured by the UFS-QOL activities domain; a decrease in the interference of uterine fibroids with social activities as measured by the UFS-QOL; a decrease in embarrassment caused by uterine fibroids as measured by the UFS-QOL; a decrease in uterine fibroid-related symptoms as measured by UFS-QOL Symptom Severity; a decrease in uterine fibroid-related quality of life problems as measured by UFS-QOL Health-related Quality of Life; a change from baseline in uterine fibroid related function based on the Patient Global Assessment (PGA); a decrease in uterine fibroid symptoms based on the PGA; a change from baseline for physical activities as measured by the Menorrhagia Impact Questionnaire Score; a change from baseline for social and leisure activities as measured by the Menorrhagia Impact Questionnaire Score; a reduction in uterine volume; or a reduction in uterine fibroid volume. In some embodiments of any of these metrics, the decrease or change is at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 100%, or more. In certain embodiments, the decrease or change occurs within 6 weeks, within 12 weeks, within 18 weeks, within 24 weeks, or within 30 weeks of beginning treatment.

#### **IV. Endometriosis**

**[0147]** Endometriosis is a sex hormone-dependent benign disease where tissue morphologically and functionally similar to the endometrium develops outside the uterine cavity. Main clinical symptoms of endometriosis are pain during menstruation or dysmenorrhea and infertility. Patients with endometriosis also frequently experience non-menstrual pelvic pain, such as lower abdominal pain and low back pain, as well as dyspareunia, painful defecation, and painful urination. These symptoms can significantly reduce quality of life (QOL).

**[0148]** Provided herein is a method for treating endometriosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a combination of an estradiol and a progestin). Additionally provided is a method for treating pain associated with endometriosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. Also provided is a method for treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis in a pre-menopausal woman, comprising administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. Further provided is a

method for treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis, comprising administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. The combination may be administered, for example, as either as a fixed dose or in two or more separate dosage forms that are co-administered. Further provided are combined preparations for use in any of these methods. In some embodiments, the combined preparation is for simultaneous or sequential use. In certain embodiments, the combined preparation comprises Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. In certain embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises estradiol and progestin. Further provided is the use of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment according to any of these methods. The hormone replacement medicament comprises estradiol and progestin.

**[0149]** In some embodiments of the methods of treating endometriosis, pain associated with endometriosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis, the pre-menopausal woman experiences an improvement of one or more symptoms during the treatment, or after the treatment. The one or more symptoms may be selected from the group consisting of anemia, heavy menstrual bleeding, irregular periods, spotting, inflammation, pain, fatigue, urinary obstruction, urinary frequency, incontinence, constipation, anxiety, sleep disturbance, quality of life, activities of daily living, female sexual dysfunction and depression. Pain may be, for example, back pain, pelvic pain, chronic pain, dyspareunia, uterine pain, pain with defecation, pain with urination, or any combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the method of treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis suppresses the endometrium in the woman. Suppression of endometrium may include, for example, endometrial thickness on a transvaginal ultrasound of less than or equal to 4 mm; or an endometrial biopsy showing endometrial atrophy or weak secretory features; or a scarce sample that is consistent with atrophy. In some embodiments, the method of treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis decreases the number and size, or prevents the growth of, endometriomas or endometriotic lesions. Suppressing or preventing the growth of endometriotic lesions and endometriomas may improve pain symptoms, such as chronic pain, dyspareunia, pain with defecation, or pain with urination. Thus, provided herein is a method of treating one or more symptoms associated with endometriosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament.

**[0150]** In some embodiments, the methods of treating endometriosis, pain associated with endometriosis (such as dyspareunia, chronic pain, pain with defecation, or pain with urination), heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis provided herein results in one or both of contraception and amenorrhea during treatment.

**[0151]** Administration of the combination as provided herein in the method of treating endometriosis, pain associated with endometriosis (such as dyspareunia, chronic pain, pain with defecation, or pain with urination), heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production

**[0152]** As described above, the methods of treating endometriosis, pain associated with endometriosis (such as dyspareunia, chronic pain, pain with defecation, or pain with urination), heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis provided herein may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration to be within a certain range.

**[0153]** Administration of the combinations provided herein in the method of treating endometriosis, pain associated with endometriosis (such as dyspareunia, chronic pain, pain with defecation, or pain with urination), heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production.

**[0154]** As described above, the methods for treating endometriosis, pain associated with endometriosis (such as dyspareunia, chronic pain, pain with defecation, or pain with urination), heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration to be within a certain range.

**[0155]** In some embodiments, the combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the hormone replacement medicament is orally administered for at least 24 consecutive weeks. The combination comprises about 40 mg of Compound 1, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and the hormone replacement medicament may be administered as a fixed dose combination dosage, or may be two or more separate dosages that are co-administered.

**[0156]** As discussed above, administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof without the co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament may more rapidly treat one or more symptoms associated with endometriosis, or pain associated with endometriosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, as progesterone and estrogen levels may be suppressed without supplementation by estradiol and/or a progestin. However, also as discussed above, one or more negative side effects (e.g., bone mineral density loss) may result from longer-term treatment without the use of a hormone replacement medicament. Thus, in some embodiments of the methods provided herein for treating uterine endometriosis, pain associated with endometriosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or a woman with symptomatic endometriosis, prior to administration of the combination of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement medicament, the pre-menopausal woman is orally administered

Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof once-daily.

**[0157]** Administration of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, without the co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament for a period of time prior to co-administration of the combination may treat one or more symptoms of endometriosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or pain associated with endometriosis, more aggressively at the beginning, prior to transitioning to a longer term treatment. This may be desirable, for example, in a woman with severe symptoms, or a plurality of symptoms, or with a desire to more quickly alleviate one or more symptoms.

**[0158]** The combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament may be orally administered to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks, at least 36 consecutive weeks, at least 48 consecutive weeks, at least 72 consecutive weeks, or at least 96 consecutive weeks in the method of treating endometriosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, pain associated with endometriosis, or one or more other symptoms associated with endometriosis, as described above.

**[0159]** As discussed above, bone mineral density loss may be a concern in subjects being administered GnRH agonists or antagonists. In some embodiments, long-term treatment with Compound 1 is done in combination with a hormone replacement medicament, either as a fixed dose or in two or more separate dosage forms that are co-administered. This forced compliance with a hormone replacement medicament regimen may provide protection to women against certain adverse effects caused by Compound 1, for example by preventing and/or minimizing bone mineral density loss due to lowered estrogen levels. This protection against bone loss, by virtue of the oral fixed combination dosage, creates a long term dosing regimen that may be safe for a majority of women.

**[0160]** In some embodiments, by administering a once-daily dose of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may allow women to start from a stable baseline of very low estrogen. A hormone replacement medicament that is also administered with Compound 1 may replace, in a controlled fashion, the dose of estradiol thought to prevent bone mineral density loss in the majority of women, and may mitigate other tolerability adverse effects, such as vasomotor symptoms. In particular, at estradiol concentrations between 30-50 pg/mL, it is believed that the majority of symptomatic benefits associated with estrogen suppression are achieved, while side effects, including bone mineral density loss, are minimized. An estradiol concentration between 20 pg/mL to 50 pg/mL may also provide symptomatic benefits associated with estrogen suppression may be achieved, while side-effects, including bone mineral density loss, are minimized. Co-administration of Compound 1 and the hormone replacement medicament, as described herein, may achieve this estradiol target in a majority of women. Compound 1 and the hormone replacement medicament may be administered as a fixed dose combination, or may be two or more separate dosages that are co-administered.

**[0161]** In accordance with this disclosure, a method is provided for reducing menstrual blood loss or achieving amenorrhea in a subject having heavy menstrual bleeding due to endometriosis. The method includes: administering to the subject, in a first oral dose or dosage form, about 40 mg per day of Compound 1; and co-administering to the subject, in a second oral dose or dosage form, from 0.01 mg to 5 mg per day of at least one of an estrogen and a progestin. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is administered.

**[0162]** Also, in accordance with this disclosure, another method is provided for reducing blood loss or achieving amenorrhea in a subject having heavy menstrual bleeding due to endometriosis. The method includes administering to the subject, about 40 mg per day of Compound 1, and from 0.01 mg to 5 mg per day of at least one of an estrogen and a progestin. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is administered.

**[0163]** Yet another method in accordance with this disclosure is provided for reducing menstrual blood loss or achieving amenorrhea in a subject having heavy menstrual bleeding due to endometriosis. The method includes administering to the subject, about 40 mg per day of Compound 1, and from 0.01 mg to 5 mg of NETA as the sole hormone replacement medicament. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is administered.

**[0164]** For treatment of endometriosis, Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is preferably administered orally, as formulated with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. The oral dose may be in the form of a solid preparation. Further, the oral dosage form may have an immediate release profile. However, the oral dosage form can have other release profiles including, for example, sustained release, controlled release, delayed release, extended release, and the like.

**[0165]** Main symptoms of endometriosis include pain and infertility. In particular, pain symptoms including not only menstrual cramps, but also frequent pelvic pain (e.g., lower abdominal pain and low back pain) and dyspareunia outside the menstruation period may significantly reduce the QOL of patients with endometriosis. As stated above, Compound 1 is a GnRH antagonist. Thus, it may induce atrophy of the endometrium by decreasing blood E<sub>2</sub> levels. In patients with endometriosis, it may suppress growth of endometriotic lesions and, therefore, may improve pain symptoms.

**[0166]** Several benefits may result from treating pelvic pain associated with endometriosis by administering Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In particular, a reduction in pelvic pain may result from such an administration as described herein. The pelvic pain can be at least one of dysmenorrhea, nonmenstrual pelvic pain, and dyspareunia.

**[0167]** Typical methods used to evaluate responses to pain associated with endometriosis include, for example, a visual analogue scale (VAS) score, a modified Biberoglu & Behrman

(M-B&B) score, and a Biberoglu & Behrman (B&B) score. Methods of evaluating responses to pain associated with endometriosis also include the Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) and the Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale (SEMS).

**[0168]** A typical method used to evaluate quality of life (QOL) associated with endometriosis includes an Endometriosis Health Profile (EHP-30) score. An exemplary EHP-30 questionnaire is provided in FIGS. 151A-E, comprising 30 questions each with 5 answer choices.

**[0169]** Illustrative scales, electronic diary formats, questionnaires, forms, and the like used in the generation of M-B&B scores may include, for example: endometriosis pain questionnaire (see FIG. 144); M-B&B grading scale (see FIG. 145); SEMS as tested in subjects (see FIGS. 146A-C); electronic SEMS as tested in subjects (see FIGS. 147A-M); mood states form (see FIGS. 148A-C); baseline clinical questionnaire (see FIGS. 149A-C); and final clinical questionnaire (see FIGS. 150A-B).

**[0170]** An exemplary VAS score may be evaluated using a 100 mm scale. For pain intensity, the scale may be anchored by "no pain" (score of 0) and "pain as bad as you can imagine" (score of 100). Other questions may evaluate: presence or absence of menstruation, amount of bleeding

**[0171]** (if menstruating); whether the subject had sexual intercourse; VAS assessment of dyspareunia (if the subject had sexual intercourse); study drug compliance; and the use of analgesics. The above items may be evaluated using a patient diary that is distributed by the sponsor. Subjects may fill out the patient diary every day during the treatment period or until early termination. If taking prohibited analgesics, subjects may record this fact in the patient diary along with the accompanying pain symptoms before use of analgesics.

**[0172]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the VAS score can result in a 1.5 to 4.5 fold (150 to 450%), particularly a 2.0 to 4.0 fold (200 to 400%), and more particularly a 2.25 to 3.75 fold (225 to 375%), increase in proportion of days without pelvic pain.

**[0173]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the VAS score can result in a 1.5 to 4.5 fold (150 to 450%), particularly a 2.0 to 4.0 fold (200 to 400%), and more particularly a 2.25 to 3.75 fold (225 to 375%), reduction in pelvic pain.

**[0174]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the M-B&B score can result in a 1.25 to 4.0 fold (125 to 400%), particularly a 1.5 to 3.5 fold (150 to 350%), and more particularly a 1.75 to 3.25 fold (175 to 325%), reduction in pelvic pain.

**[0175]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the M-B&B score can result in a 1.25 to 4.5 fold (125 to 450%), particularly a 1.5 to 4.0 fold (150 to 400%), and more particularly a 1.75 to 3.75 fold (175 to 375%), increase in proportion of days without pelvic pain.

**[0176]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the VAS score can result in a 1.25 to 5.0 fold (125 to 500%), particularly a 1.5 to 4.5 fold (150 to 450%), and more particularly a 1.6 to 4.0 fold (160 to 400%), reduction in dysmenorrhea.

**[0177]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the VAS score can result in a 2.0 to 10.0 fold (200 to 1000%), particularly a 4.0 to 8.0 fold (400 to 800%), and more particularly a 4.5 to 7.5 fold (450 to 750%), increase in proportion of days without dysmenorrhea.

**[0178]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the M-B&B score can result in a 3.0 to 11.0 fold (300 to 1100%), particularly a 4.0 to 9.0 fold (400 to 900%), and more particularly a 5.0 to 8.0 fold (500 to 800%), reduction in dysmenorrhea.

**[0179]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the M-B&B score can result in a 2.0 to 9.0 fold (200 to 900%), particularly a 3.5 to 7.5 fold (350 to 750%), and more particularly a 4.0 to 7.0 fold (400 to 700%), increase in proportion of days without dysmenorrhea.

**[0180]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the M-B&B score can result in a 25 to 100 fold (2500 to 10000%), particularly a 50 to 75 fold (5000 to 7500%), and more particularly a 55 to 70 fold (5500 to 7000%), increase in subjects without dysmenorrhea.

**[0181]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the M-B&B score can result in a 1.05 to 2.5 fold (105 to 250%), particularly a 1.1 to 1.5 fold (110 to 150%), and more particularly a 1.2 to 1.4 fold (120 to 140%), increase in subjects without dyspareunia.

**[0182]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the M-B&B score can result in a 2.0 to 10 fold (200 to 1000%), particularly a 3.0 to 9.0 fold (300 to 900%), and more particularly a 3.5 to 8.5 fold (350 to 850%), increase in proportion of days without deep dyspareunia.

**[0183]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the M-B&B score can result in a 10 to 50 fold (1000 to 5000%), particularly a 20 to 40 fold (2000 to 4000%), and more particularly a 25 to 35 fold (2500 to 3500%), reduction in deep dyspareunia.

**[0184]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the VAS score can result in a 1.1 to 5.0 fold (110 to 500%), particularly a 1.5 to 4.0 fold (150 to 400%), and more particularly a 1.75 to 3.75 fold (175 to 375%), reduction in pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea and dyspareunia.

**[0185]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, the change from baseline in the

EHP-30 score can result in a 1.5 to 7.5 fold (150 to 750%), particularly a 2.5 to 6.5 fold (250 to 650%), and more particularly a 3.0 to 6.0 fold (300 to 600%), increase in quality of life (QOL).

**[0186]** It should be understood that a combination of two, three, four, five, or more of the above embodiments may occur as a result of the methods described. For example, in some embodiments, the methods provided herein result in a change from baseline in the VAS score of pelvic pain, and a change from baseline in the M-B&B score for deep dyspareunia as described above.

**[0187]** In certain embodiments, for any of the methods of treating endometriosis, treating pain associated with endometriosis, treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis described above, the pre-menopausal woman has a decrease of dysmenorrhea as measured by a change from baseline in dysmenorrhea NRS score; a decrease of pain as measured by a change from baseline in NMPP NRS score; a decrease of dyspareunia as measured by a change from baseline in dyspareunia NRS score; a decrease of dyspareunia functional impairment as measured by a change from baseline on the sB&B scale; a decrease of pain as measured by a change from baseline in severity score on the PGA for pain; a decrease of function impairment as measured by a change from baseline on the PGA for function; has an improvement as measured by a change from baseline in each of the non-pain EHP-30 domains (Control and Powerlessness, Social Support, Emotional Well-Being, and Self-Image); a decrease of dysmenorrhea functional impairment as measured by a change from baseline on the sB&B scale; a decrease of NMPP functional impairment as measured by a change from baseline on the sB&B scale; or a decrease of pain as measured by a change from baseline in EHP-30 Pain Domain score. In some embodiments, the baseline for any of these metrics is from evaluation within the 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 10 weeks immediately before beginning treatment. In certain embodiments, for any of the methods of treating endometriosis, treating pain associated with endometriosis, treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis, or treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic endometriosis described above, the pre-menopausal woman is better or much better on the PGIC for dysmenorrhea; is better or much better on the PGIC for NMPP; is better or much better on the PGIC for dyspareunia, as compared to the 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 10 weeks, immediately before beginning treatment. In some embodiments of any of these metrics, the decrease or change is at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 100%, or more. In certain embodiments, the decrease or change occurs within 6 weeks, within 12 weeks, within 18 weeks, within 24 weeks, or within 30 weeks of beginning treatment.

**[0188]** For all methods of the present disclosure, subjects may receive bone mineral density monitoring to ensure their safety. However, as noted above, in the fixed combination oral dosage form of the present disclosure, bone mineral density loss may be minimized since the hormone replacement medicament and Compound 1 are integrated into a single dosage form. Thus, in at least one embodiment, treatment with Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, will occur without bone mineral density monitoring.

**V. Adenomyosis (not claimed)**

**[0189]** Adenomyosis can refer to a condition in which the inner lining of the uterus (the endometrium) breaks into the muscle wall of the uterus (the myometrium). Adenomyosis can cause dysmenorrhea, dyspareunia, lower abdominal pressure, and bloating before menstrual periods and can result in heavy menstrual bleeding. The condition may be located throughout the entire uterus or localized in one spot. Using magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or transvaginal ultrasound, doctors can see characteristics of the disease in the uterus. Because the symptoms are so similar, adenomyosis is often misdiagnosed as uterine fibroids. However, the two conditions are not the same. While fibroids are benign tumors growing in or on the uterine wall, adenomyosis is less of a defined mass of cells within the uterine wall.

**[0190]** Provided herein is a method for treating adenomyosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a combination of an estradiol and a progestin). Also provided herein is a method for treating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. Provided is also a method for treating a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic adenomyosis, comprising administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. Further provided are combined preparations for use in any of these methods. In some embodiments, the combined preparation is for simultaneous or sequential use. In certain embodiments, the combined preparation comprises Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. In certain embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises estradiol, and progestin. Further provided is the use of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment according to any of these methods. In some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises estradiol and progestin.

**[0191]** In some embodiments of the methods of treating adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, pain associated with adenomyosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic adenomyosis, the pre-menopausal woman experiences an improvement of one or more symptoms during the treatment, or after the treatment. The one or more symptoms may be selected from the group consisting of anemia, heavy menstrual bleeding, irregular periods, spotting, inflammation, pain, fatigue, urinary obstruction, urinary frequency, incontinence, constipation, anxiety, sleep disturbance, quality of life, activities of daily living, female sexual dysfunction and depression. Pain may be, for example, back pain, pelvic pain, uterine pain, chronic pain, pain with defecation, pain with urination, or dyspareunia, or any combinations thereof. Thus, provided herein is a method of treating one or more

symptoms associated with adenomyosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament.

**[0192]** In some embodiments, the methods of treating adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, pain associated with adenomyosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic adenomyosis provided herein results in one or both of contraception and amenorrhea during treatment.

**[0193]** Administration of the combinations as provided herein in the methods of treating adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, pain associated with adenomyosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic adenomyosis may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production.

**[0194]** As described above, the methods of treating adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, pain associated with adenomyosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic adenomyosis may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration to be within a certain range.

**[0195]** Administration of the combinations as provided herein in the methods of treating adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, pain associated with adenomyosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic adenomyosis may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production.

**[0196]** As described above, the methods for treating adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, pain associated with adenomyosis may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration to be within a certain range.

**[0197]** In some embodiments, the combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the hormone replacement medicament is orally administered for at least 24 consecutive weeks.

**[0198]** Administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof without the co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament may more rapidly treat one or more symptoms associated with adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, or pain associated with adenomyosis, as progesterone and estrogen levels may be suppressed without supplementation by estradiol and/or a progestin. However, as discussed above, one or more negative side effects (e.g., bone mineral density loss) may result from longer-term treatment without the use of a hormone replacement medicament. Thus, in some embodiments of the methods provided herein for treating adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, pain associated with adenomyosis, or a woman with symptomatic adenomyosis, prior to administration of the combination of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement

medicament, the pre-menopausal woman is orally administered Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof once-daily.

**[0199]** Administration of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, without the co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament for a period of time prior to co-administration of the combination may treat one or more symptoms of adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, or pain associated with adenomyosis, more aggressively at the beginning, prior to transitioning to a longer term treatment. This may be desirable, for example, in a woman with severe symptoms, or a plurality of symptoms, or with a desire to more quickly alleviate one or more symptoms.

**[0200]** The combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament may be orally administered to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks, at least 36 consecutive weeks, at least 48 consecutive weeks, at least 72 consecutive weeks, or at least 96 consecutive weeks, in the method of treating adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with adenomyosis, pain associated with adenomyosis, or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic adenomyosis, or one or more other symptoms associated with adenomyosis, as described above.

## **VI. Other**

**[0201]** These methods may comprise administering to a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament (a combination of an estradiol and a progestin). The combination may be administered, for example, as either as a fixed dose or in two or more separate dosage forms that are co-administered.

**[0202]** Provided herein are methods of treating heavy menstrual bleeding in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination comprising Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. The heavy menstrual bleeding may be, for example, heavy menstrual bleeding associated with a non-malignant etiology such as, for example, uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, etc. Methods of treating heavy menstrual bleeding described herein should not be used for the treatment of heavy menstrual bleeding related to malignant etiologies, for example endometrial cancer. Treating heavy menstrual bleeding may include a greater than 50% reduction in menstrual blood loss compared to baseline prior to treatment. Treating heavy menstrual bleeding may include having menstrual blood loss of less than 80 mL.

**[0203]** In some embodiments, the heavy menstrual bleeding is associated with one or more uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis. Methods of treating heavy menstrual bleeding in a pre-menopausal woman with uterine fibroids, as provided herein, may reduce the number of uterine fibroids, the size of one or more uterine fibroids, or a combination thereof, during

and/or after treatment, as compared to the number or size of uterine fibroids prior to treatment.

**[0204]** Provided herein are methods of treating pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis in a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof, comprising orally administering to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily a combination comprising Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament (a combination of an estradiol and a progestin). The pain may be, for example, pelvic pain, back pain, uterine pain, chronic pain, pain with defecation, pain with urination, or dyspareunia, or any combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the pain is associated with endometriosis. In other embodiments, the pain is associated with adenomyosis.

**[0205]** In certain embodiments, the combination is orally administered to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily for at least 16 weeks, at least 20 weeks, at least 24 weeks, at 36 weeks, at least 48 weeks, at least 72 weeks, or more, before discontinuing treatment. In certain embodiments, the treatment is discontinued for at least 4 weeks, at least 8 weeks, at least 12 weeks, at least 16 weeks, at least 20 weeks, at least 24 weeks, at least 28 weeks, between 4 to 28 weeks, between 4 to 24 weeks, between 4 to 20 weeks, between 4 to 16 weeks, between 4 to 12 weeks, or between 4 to 8 weeks while the pre-menopausal woman attempts conception. In some embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman conceives, becomes pregnant, or gives birth. In certain embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman experienced one or more miscarriages, or an inability to conceive, or a combination thereof prior to treatment. In some embodiments, the methods provided herein, such as for treating heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain, result in one or both of contraception and amenorrhea during treatment. After discontinuation of the methods provided herein, the pre-menopausal woman may, in some embodiments, conceive, be pregnant, or give birth.

**[0206]** In other embodiments of any of the foregoing methods, the pre-menopausal woman experiences an improvement in one or more symptoms selected from the group consisting of anemia, irregular periods, spotting, inflammation, pain, fatigue, urinary obstruction, urinary frequency, incontinence, constipation, anxiety, sleep disturbance, quality of life, activities of daily living, female sexual dysfunction and depression, during and/or after the methods described above, such as for treating heavy menstrual bleeding, anemia, or pain; or for contraception; or for improving fertility. In some variations, the pain is dyspareunia. In other variations, the pain is chronic pain. In still further variations, the pain is pain with defecation or pain with urination.

**[0207]** In a pre-menopausal woman with uterine fibroids, the methods discussed above, such as for treating heavy menstrual bleeding, anemia, or pain; or for contraception; or for improving fertility, may result in the reduction of the number of uterine fibroids, the reduction of the size of one or more uterine fibroids, or prevention of uterine fibroid growth, or any combination thereof, during and/or after treatment. The size and/or number of uterine fibroids may be assessed by, for example, transvaginal ultrasound, abdominal ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, or laparoscopy. In some embodiments, in a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids or symptomatic endometriosis,

treatment according to the methods discussed above, such as for heavy menstrual bleeding, anemia, or pain; or for contraception; or for improving fertility, suppresses the endometrium in the woman.

**[0208]** In some embodiments of the methods provided herein, for example of treating heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered at an estrogen suppressing dose, such as a dose that results in sustained estrogen suppression throughout a 24-hour period. In some embodiments, the dose suppresses estradiol production to a blood serum level of less than 20 pg/mL or less than 10 pg/mL. In some embodiments, the co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a combination of an estradiol and a progestin) with Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, can prevent, decrease, or otherwise ameliorate symptoms associated with a hypoestrogenic state, such as bone mineral density loss, one or more vasomotor symptoms, vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, or headache. In some embodiments, the one or more vasomotor symptoms is selected from hot flashes and night sweats.

**[0209]** Administration of the combination as provided herein in the methods discussed above, such as for treating heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain, may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production. For example, in some embodiments, after at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, at least 12 consecutive weeks, or at least 16 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production is suppressed. In some embodiments, after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production is suppressed. Suppression of ovarian estrogen production may be demonstrated by estrogen blood levels that are in the postmenopausal range, such as estradiol levels of < 20 pg/mL, in a subject that is administered Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof without co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament. Suppression of ovarian estrogen production in a subject that is co-administered Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement medicament comprising estradiol or an estradiol equivalent may be demonstrated by estradiol blood levels of between 20 and 50 pg/mL. In some embodiments, for example in women who are administered a higher dose of hormone replacement medicament (comprising, for example, up to 5 mg estradiol or estradiol equivalent), suppression of ovarian estrogen production in a woman co-administered Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement medicament may be demonstrated by estradiol blood levels of between 55 pg/mL and 150 pg/mL. Suppression of ovarian estrogen production may also be demonstrated by ultrasound showing no growing ovarian follicles, and/or by the presence of amenorrhea.

**[0210]** The methods discussed above, such as for treating heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain, may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration to be within a certain range. In some embodiments, administration of the composition results in the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration to be within about 20 pg/mL and about 50 pg/mL,

between daily doses of the combination. In certain embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration is between about 20 pg/mL and about 50 pg/mL between daily doses of the combination after at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, or at least 12 consecutive weeks of administration of the composition. In one embodiment, the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration is between about 20 pg/mL and about 50 pg/mL between daily doses of the combination after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination. The combination comprising Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and the hormone replacement medicament may be administered as a fixed dose combination dosage, or may be two or more separate dosages that are co-administered.

**[0211]** Administration of the combination as provided herein in the methods discussed above, such as for treating heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain, may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production. For example, in some embodiments, after at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, at least 12 consecutive weeks, or at least 16 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production is suppressed. In some embodiments, after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production is suppressed. Suppression of ovarian progesterone production may be demonstrated, for example, by progesterone blood levels that are in the postmenopausal range, e.g., progesterone levels of < 2 ng/mL, in a woman who has not been administered progesterone. Suppression of ovarian progesterone production may also be demonstrated by ultrasound showing no growing ovarian follicles, and/or by the presence of amenorrhea.

**[0212]** The methods discussed above, such as for treating heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain, may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration to be within a certain range. In some embodiments, administration of the combination results in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration to be less than about 5 ng/mL, less than about 4 ng/mL, less than about 3 ng/mL, less than about 2 ng/mL, or less than about 1 ng/mL between daily doses of the combination. In certain embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration is less than about 5 ng/mL between daily doses of the combination after at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, or at least 12 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination. In one embodiment, the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration is less than about 5 ng/mL between daily doses of the combination after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination.

**[0213]** In some embodiments of any of the above methods, administration of the combination results in any combination of suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production, suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production, or in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration being less than 5 ng/mL between daily doses of the combination, as described above.

**[0214]** Any of the combinations described herein may be suitable for treating the symptoms and/or conditions described above, such as heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain. The combination comprises about 40 mg of Compound 1 or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The hormone replacement medicament comprises a combination of estradiol and progestin as described herein. The combination comprises 0.5 mg to 2 mg estradiol, such as about 0.5 mg, about 0.75 mg, about 1 mg, about 1.25 mg, about 1.5 mg, about 1.75 mg, or about 2 mg of estradiol; and 0.01 mg to 5 mg, such as about 1 mg, about 2 mg, about 3 mg, about 4 mg, or about 5 mg, of progestin. In some embodiments, the combination is administered once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks.

**[0215]** The progestin may be, for example, norethindrone, norethindrone acetate, norgestimate, norgestrel, levonorgestrel, drospirenone, medroxyprogesterone, progesterone, cyproterone, desogestrel, etonogestrel, nomegestrol acetate, medroxyprogesterone acetate, promegestone, or dienogest. The estradiol equivalent may be, for example, equine conjugated estrogens, synthetic conjugated estrogens, esterified estrogens (e.g., cypionate, estradiol valerate, estradiol acetate, estradiol benzoate), estropipate, ethinylestradiol, estrone, estriol, sterol, mestranol, moxestrol, quinestrol, methylstradiol, tibolone, or stilbestrol. The progestin may be, for example, norethindrone or a salt thereof.

**[0216]** The hormone replacement medicament comprises 0.01 mg to 5 mg of a progestin. For example, in some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises about 0.01 mg, about 0.05 mg, about 0.1 mg, about 0.5 mg, about 0.75 mg, about 1 mg, about 1.25 mg, about 1.5 mg, about 2 mg, about 2.25 mg, about 2.5 mg, about 2.75 mg, about 3.0 mg, about 3.25 mg, about 3.5 mg, about 3.75 mg, about 4.0 mg, about 4.25 mg, about 4.5 mg, about 4.75 mg, or about 5 mg progestin. In some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises 0.1 mg to 0.5 mg of a progestin, for example about 0.1 mg, about 0.2 mg, about 0.3 mg, about 0.4 mg, or about 0.5 mg of progestin. In some embodiments, the progestin is a norethindrone salt, for example norethindrone acetate. In certain embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises about 0.5 mg of norethindrone acetate. In other embodiments, the combination comprises between 0.625 mg to 5 mg nomegestrol acetate, or 0.05 mg to 0.5 mg levonorgestrel, or 0.5 to 5 mg dienogest.

**[0217]** The hormone replacement medicament comprises from 0.5 to 2 mg of estradiol. For example, in some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises from 0.5 mg to 1 mg, from 0.5 mg to 1.5 mg, from 1 mg to 1.5 mg, from 1 mg to 2 mg, from 1.5 mg to 2 mg, about 0.5 mg, about 0.75 mg, about 1 mg, about 1.25 mg, about 1.5 mg, or about 2 mg estradiol.

**[0218]** The hormone replacement medicament comprises 0.5 mg to 2 mg of estradiol and 0.01 mg to 5 mg of a progestin. In certain embodiments, the progestin is norethindrone or a salt thereof in an amount of 0.1 mg to 0.5 mg. In one embodiment, the progestin is norethindrone acetate (NETA). In certain embodiments, the combination comprises about 0.5 mg of NETA.

**[0219]** In one embodiment, the combination comprises about 0.5 mg NETA, about 1 mg

estradiol, and about 40 mg of Compound 1, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0220]** The combination comprising Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and the hormone replacement medicament may be administered as a fixed dose combination dosage, or may be two or more separate dosages that are co-administered.

**[0221]** In some embodiments, there exists a population of pre-menopausal women for whom about 0.5 mg to about 2 mg, about 0.5 to about 1.5 mg, about 0.5 to about 1 mg, or about 1 mg to about 2 mg, of estradiol does not adequately treat one or more side effects of hypoestrogenic state (e.g., bone mineral density loss, one or more vasomotor symptoms, vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, or headache). There may also exist a population of pre-menopausal women who experience one or more side effects of GnRH antagonist administration

**[0222]** (e.g., bone mineral density loss, one or more vasomotor symptoms, vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, or headache) when their serum estradiol level is between 20 pg/mL and 50 pg/mL, and for whom this experience more negatively impacts their QOL than if their symptom and/or condition (e.g., heavy menstrual bleeding, anemia, pain, or infertility) was not as well treated (for example, if their serum estradiol level were greater than 50 pg/mL). Thus, certain women may prefer administration of a higher dosage of hormone replacement medicament, such that their average daily circulating serum estradiol level is about 55 pg/mL to about 150 pg/mL, such as about 55 pg/mL, about 60 pg/mL, about 65 pg/mL, about 70 pg/mL, about 75 pg/mL, about 80 pg/mL, about 85 pg/mL, about 90 pg/mL, about 95 pg/mL, about 100 pg/mL, about 105 pg/mL, about 110 pg/mL, about 115 pg/mL, about 120 pg/mL, about 125 pg/mL, about 130 pg/mL, about 135 pg/mL, about 140 pg/mL, about 145 pg/mL, or about 150 pg/mL. Administration of a higher dosage of hormone replacement medicament may achieve such average daily circulating serum estradiol levels and may further reduce one or side effects of GnRH antagonist administration, and still provide some treatment of the symptom and/or condition. Thus, in some embodiments, the combination orally administered daily to a pre-menopausal woman comprises about 1.5 mg, about 1.75 mg, or about 2.0 mg estradiol.

**[0223]** Administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof without the co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament may more rapidly treat one or more symptoms or conditions discussed above, for example heavy menstrual bleeding, anemia, or pain, as progesterone and estrogen levels may be suppressed without supplementation by estradiol and/or a progestin. However, as discussed above, one or more negative side effects (e.g., bone mineral density loss) may result from longer-term treatment without the use of a hormone replacement medicament. Thus, in some embodiments of the methods provided herein for treating one or more symptoms or conditions discussed herein, such as heavy menstrual bleeding, anemia pain; or for contraception; prior to administration of the combination of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement medicament, the pre-menopausal woman is orally administered Compound 1 or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof once-daily. The pre-menopausal woman is orally administered about 40 mg of Compound 1, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, once-daily before administration of any of the combinations described herein. In other embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman is orally administered 65 mg to 140 mg of Compound 1, or 65 mg to 120 mg of Compound 1, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for example about 65 mg, about 70 mg, about 75 mg, about 80 mg, about 85 mg, about 90 mg, about 95 mg, about 100 mg, about 105 mg, about 110 mg, about 115 mg, about 120 mg, about 125 mg, about 130 mg, about 135 mg, or about 140 mg, of Compound 1, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, once-daily before administration of any of the combinations described herein.

**[0224]** In some embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman is orally administered Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, once-daily for at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, at least 12 consecutive weeks, at least 16 consecutive weeks, at least 20 consecutive weeks, or up to 24 consecutive weeks, before being administered any of the combinations described herein. In one embodiment, the subject is orally administered between about 10 mg to about 60 mg, about 20 mg to about 50 mg, about 30 mg to about 50 mg, or about 40 mg of Compound 1, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, once-daily for at least 4 consecutive weeks and up to 24 consecutive weeks, prior to administration of a combination of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement medicament. Administration of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, without the co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament for a period of time prior to co-administration of the combination may treat one or more symptoms of more aggressively at the beginning, prior to transitioning to a longer term treatment. This may be desirable, for example, in a woman with severe symptoms, or a plurality of symptoms, or with a desire to more quickly alleviate one or more symptoms.

**[0225]** The combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament may be orally administered to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks, at least 36 consecutive weeks, at least 48 consecutive weeks, at least 72 consecutive weeks, or at least 96 consecutive weeks, in the method of treating heavy menstrual bleeding, anemia, or pain; or for contraception; or for improving fertility, as described above. In some embodiments, administration of the combination is suspended for conception and/or pregnancy. Administration of the combination may resume after delivery. In certain embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman's bone mineral density during treatment according to one of the above methods is within + or - 3%, or + or - 2%, of the bone mineral density prior to starting treatment.

**[0226]** In an embodiment, heart benefits may be provided by the treatment methods of this disclosure. Also, the treatment methods of this disclosure may be useful in sexual reassignment/cross gender transition protocols. Further, the treatment methods of this disclosure may be useful in preserving fertility during chemotherapy.

## **VII. GnRH Antagonist Side-Effects**

**[0227]** Further provided herein are methods for reducing one or more side effects associated with the administration of a GnRH antagonist, such as Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The one or more side effects may be selected from the group consisting of bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms (such as night sweats or hot flashes), vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, and headache. In addition, provided herein are methods for maintain the lipid profile, or for maintaining normal glucose range, in a subject that has been administered a GnRH antagonist, such as Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Such methods comprise orally administering once-daily a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a combination of an estradiol and a progestin) to a pre-menopausal woman in need thereof. In embodiments of the invention, the subject has been diagnosed with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding, or pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis. The combination may be administered, for example, as either as a fixed dose or in two or more separate dosage forms that are co-administered. Further provided are combined preparations for use in any of these methods. In some embodiments, the combined preparation is for simultaneous or sequential use. In certain embodiments, the combined preparation comprises Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. In certain embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises estradiol and progestin. Further provided is the use of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment according to any of these methods. In some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises estradiol and progestin.

**[0228]** In any of the preceding methods, the combination comprising Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and the hormone replacement medicament may be administered as a fixed dose combination dosage, or may be two or more separate dosages that are co-administered.

**[0229]** In some variations, the headache is a migraine associated with the menstrual cycle. Treatment of headache may include decreasing the frequency and/or severity of headache, as reported by the subject. Migraines may, for example, include a primary headache disorder characterized by recurrent headaches that are moderate to severe. The headaches may affect one half of the head, be pulsating in nature, and last from two to 72 hours. Associated symptoms may include nausea, vomiting, and sensitivity to light, sound, or smell. The pain is generally made worse by physical activity. A migraine may be accompanied by an aura: typically a short period of visual disturbance which signals that the headache will soon occur. Occasionally, an aura can occur with little or no headache following it.

**[0230]** In other embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman experiences an improvement in one or more symptoms selected from the group consisting of anemia, irregular periods, spotting, inflammation, pain, fatigue, urinary obstruction, urinary frequency, incontinence,

constipation, anxiety, sleep disturbance, quality of life, activities of daily living, female sexual dysfunction and depression, during and/or after the methods described above, such as for treating one or more side effects associated with the administration of a GnRH antagonist (such as bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms (such as night sweats or hot flashes), vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, or headache), or for maintaining the lipid profile, or for maintaining normal glucose range. In some variations, the pain is dyspareunia. In other variations, the pain is chronic pain. In still further variations, the pain is pain with defecation or pain with urination.

**[0231]** In a pre-menopausal woman with uterine fibroids, the methods discussed above, such as for treating one or more side effects associated with the administration of a GnRH antagonist (such as bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms (such as night sweats or hot flashes), vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, or headache), or for maintaining the lipid profile, or for maintaining normal glucose range, may result in the reduction of the number of uterine fibroids, the reduction of the size of one or more uterine fibroids, or prevention of uterine fibroid growth, or any combination thereof, during and/or after treatment. In some embodiments, the size of one or more uterine fibroids is reduced to be undetectable, and/or the number of uterine fibroids is reduced to zero. The size and/or number of uterine fibroids may be assessed by, for example, transvaginal ultrasound, abdominal ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, or laparoscopy. In some embodiments, in a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids or symptomatic endometriosis, the endometrium in the woman is suppressed as a result of treatment according to the methods discussed above, such as for treating one or more side effects associated with the administration of a GnRH antagonist (such as bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms (such as night sweats or hot flashes), vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, or headache), or for maintaining the lipid profile, or for maintaining normal glucose range.

**[0232]** Administration of the combination as provided herein in the methods discussed above may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production. For example, in some embodiments, after at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, at least 12 consecutive weeks, or at least 16 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production is suppressed. In some embodiments, after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production is suppressed. Suppression of ovarian estrogen production may be demonstrated by estrogen blood levels that are in the postmenopausal range, such as estradiol levels of < 20 pg/mL, in a subject that is administered Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof without co-administration of a hormone replacement medicament. Suppression of ovarian estrogen production in a subject that is co-administered Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement medicament comprising estradiol may be demonstrated by estradiol blood levels of between 20 and 50 pg/mL. In some embodiments, for example in women who are administered a higher dose of hormone replacement medicament (comprising, for example, up to 5 mg estradiol), suppression of ovarian estrogen production in a woman co-administered Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone

replacement medicament may be demonstrated by estradiol blood levels of between 55 pg/mL and 150 pg/mL. Suppression of ovarian estrogen production may also be demonstrated by ultrasound showing no growing ovarian follicles, and/or by the presence of amenorrhea.

**[0233]** The methods discussed above may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration to be within a certain range. In some embodiments, administration of the combination results in the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration to be within about 20 pg/mL and about 50 pg/mL, between daily doses of the combination. In certain embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration is between about 20 pg/mL and about 50 pg/mL between daily doses of the combination after at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, or at least 12 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination. In one embodiment, the pre-menopausal woman's serum estradiol concentration is between about 20 pg/mL and about 50 pg/mL between daily doses of the combination after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination.

**[0234]** Administration of the combination as provided herein in the methods discussed above may result in suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production. For example, in some embodiments, after at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, at least 12 consecutive weeks, or at least 16 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production is suppressed. In some embodiments, after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination, the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production is suppressed. Suppression of ovarian progesterone production may be demonstrated, for example, by progesterone blood levels that are in the postmenopausal range, e.g., progesterone levels of < 2 ng/mL, in a woman who has not been administered progesterone. Suppression of ovarian progesterone production may also be demonstrated by ultrasound showing no growing ovarian follicles, and/or by the presence of amenorrhea.

**[0235]** The methods discussed above may result in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration to be within a certain range. In some embodiments, administration of the combination results in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration to be less than about 5 ng/mL, less than about 4 ng/mL, less than about 3 ng/mL, less than about 2 ng/mL, or less than about 1 ng/mL between daily doses of the combination. In certain embodiments, the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration is less than about 5 ng/mL between daily doses of the combination after at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, or at least 12 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination. In one embodiment, the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration is less than about 5 ng/mL between daily doses of the combination after at least 4 consecutive weeks of administration of the combination.

**[0236]** In some embodiments of any of the above methods, administration of the combination results in any combination of suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian estrogen production, suppression of the pre-menopausal woman's ovarian progesterone production, or in the pre-menopausal woman's serum progesterone concentration being less than about 5

ng/mL between daily doses of the combination, as described above.

**[0237]** Any of the combinations described herein may be suitable for treating the symptoms and/or conditions described above.

**[0238]** The hormone replacement medicament comprises 0.01 mg to 5 mg of a progestin. For example, in some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises about 0.01 mg, about 0.05 mg, about 0.1 mg, about 0.5 mg, about 0.75 mg, about 1 mg, about 1.25 mg, about 1.5 mg, about 2 mg, about 2.25 mg, about 2.5 mg, about 2.75 mg, about 3.0 mg, about 3.25 mg, about 3.5 mg, about 3.75 mg, about 4.0 mg, about 4.25 mg, about 4.5 mg, about 4.75 mg, or about 5 mg progestin. In some embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises 0.1 mg to 0.5 mg of a progestin, for example about 0.1 mg, about 0.2 mg, about 0.3 mg, about 0.4 mg, or about 0.5 mg of progestin. In some embodiments, the progestin is a norethindrone salt, for example norethindrone acetate. In certain embodiments, the hormone replacement medicament comprises about 0.5 mg of norethindrone acetate. In other embodiments, the combination comprises between 0.625 mg to 5 mg nomegestrol acetate, or 0.05 mg to 0.5 mg levonorgestrel, or 0.5 to 5 mg dienogest.

**[0239]** The combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament may be orally administered to the pre-menopausal woman once-daily for at least 24 consecutive weeks, at least 36 consecutive weeks, at least 48 consecutive weeks, at least 72 consecutive weeks, or at least 96 consecutive weeks, in the method of treating the symptoms and/or conditions described above, such as for treating one or more side effects associated with the administration of a GnRH antagonist (such as bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms (such as night sweats or hot flashes), vulvovaginal atrophy, vaginal dryness, fatigue, malaise, or headache), or for maintaining the lipid profile, or for maintaining normal glucose range.

**[0240]** In some embodiments, following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 28 consecutive days of Compound 1, and 0.01 mg to 5 mg per day of at least one of an estrogen and a progestogen, bone mineral density loss is minimized. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is administered.

**[0241]** Provided herein are methods of treating one or more side-effects associated with administration of GnRH antagonists. Additional side-effects associated with administration of a GnRH antagonist include vasomotor symptoms, hot flashes, vaginal dryness, and decreased libido.

**[0242]** In an embodiment, Compound 1, is co-administered with a medicament to counteract any decrease in libido caused by the GnRH antagonist, possibly as separate oral dosage forms, and preferably in a fixed combination oral dosage form. Such medicaments for increasing female libido allow the subject to maintain sexual activity during the treatment period. These medicaments include 5-HT<sub>1a</sub> receptor agonists such as flibanserin. Similar to Compound 1, flibanserin is once-daily orally administered. In another embodiment, a 5-HT<sub>1a</sub>

receptor agonist, such as flibanserin, is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament and Compound 1, possibly as separate oral dosage forms, and preferably in a fixed combination oral dosage form. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the medicament.

**[0243]** In an embodiment, Compound 1, is co-administered with at least one compound to reduce the incidence of hot flashes in subjects, possibly as separate oral dosage forms, and preferably in a fixed combination oral dosage form. In one embodiment, the at least one compound for reducing hot flashes is selected from the group consisting of gabapentin, pregabalin, venlafaxine, fluoxetine, paroxetine, aspirin (including enteric and non-enteric coated aspirin), and NK3 receptor antagonists. In another embodiment, the at least one compound for reducing hot flashes is co-administered with Compound 1, and the hormone replacement medicament, possibly as separate oral dosage forms, and preferably in a fixed combination oral dosage form. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the compound.

**[0244]** In an embodiment, heart benefits may be provided by the treatment methods of this disclosure. Also, the treatment methods of this disclosure may be useful in sexual reassignment/cross gender transition protocols. Further, the treatment methods of this disclosure may be useful in preserving fertility during chemotherapy.

**[0245]** Additional side effects associated with administration of a GnRH antagonist may include vasomotor symptoms, hot flashes, vaginal dryness, and decreased libido.

### **VIII. Pharmaceutical Compositions**

**[0246]** Some of the methods provided herein comprise administering to a pre-menopausal woman a combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. These methods include treating one or more of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis; heavy menstrual bleeding; pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis; or a pre-menopausal woman with symptomatic uterine fibroids or endometriosis. The methods may also include maintaining bone mineral density; treating hot flashes, night sweats, or other vasomotor symptoms; maintaining one or both of lipid profile or blood glucose range; treating one or both of vulvovaginal atrophy or vaginal dryness; treating fatigue or malaise; treating headache; or a method of contraception in a pre-menopausal woman being treated for one or more of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding. The methods may further include achieving amenorrhea, preventing miscarriage, improving fertility, or treating anemia.

**[0247]** The combination administered in any of the methods described herein may be a single dosage form, or comprise separate dosage forms that are co-administered. Separate dosage forms may be separate physical forms, for example two, three, four, five, or more separate tablets. For example, in some embodiments, the combination comprises one tablet comprising

Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and a second tablet comprising the hormone replacement medicament (e.g., estradiol and NETA); or a second and third tablet comprising the hormone replacement medicament (e.g., a second tablet comprising estradiol and a third tablet comprising NETA).

**[0248]** Co-administration of separate dosage forms may include administration at the same time, or close in time, for example administration of separate dosage forms within 30 min or less of each other, within 20 min or less of each other, within 15 min or less of each other, within 10 min or less of each other, or within 5 min or less of each other.

**[0249]** In accordance with this disclosure, several methods are provided that include treating uterine fibroids in a subject, reducing menstrual blood loss associated with uterine fibroids or achieving amenorrhea in a subject, suppressing sex hormones in a subject, or reducing bone mineral density loss in a subject caused by administration of a GnRH antagonist, reducing vasomotor symptoms or hot flashes in a subject, and reducing symptoms of decreased libido in a subject. All such methods may, in some embodiments, be of a long duration, for example consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, for example, consecutive day periods of 52 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater.

**[0250]** The hormone replacement medicament is sometimes referred to as an add-back or add-back hormone replacement therapy. Co-administration of the hormone replacement medicament may mitigate or avoid one or more side-effects or symptoms normally associated with a GnRH antagonist, such as bone mineral density loss and vasomotor symptoms or hot flashes. The hormone replacement medicament is co-administered with Compound 1, possibly as a separate oral dosage form, or in a fixed combination oral dosage form.

**[0251]** In particular, the fixed dose combination, oral dosage therapy, as compared to separate dosage forms that are co-administered, may help to ensure correct administration of both Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the hormone replacement medicament(s) and in the correct ratios. In particular, the fixed combination, oral dosage form therapy may enhance patient compliance. In addition, the fixed combination, oral dosage form may improve patient outcomes by helping to ensure that the add-back therapy is always taken to address known side-effects, such as bone mineral density loss and hot flashes. Additionally, the fixed combination, oral dosage form may offer an advantage over therapies that cannot be administered as one combination dosage form or pill, once-daily. Still further, this optimal therapy may allow for a quick on and off during intermittent treatment, may help maintain the sexual activity of the woman, and may help preserve future fertility. Yet further, the estradiol levels of the woman may be controlled during such treatment.

**[0252]** In some embodiments, it may be important for the therapy (e.g., treatment of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding or pelvic pain) that Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament be combined upon every administration. The treatment effectiveness of the GnRH antagonist

without the adverse effects of a hypoestrogenic state may require the consistent and correct intake by the patient of both Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the hormone replacement medicament, without inadvertently taking either alone or in an incorrect ratio. Thus, to help ensure such treatment, an administration mode of a single formulation of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the hormone replacement medicament may be highly beneficial. Thus, Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the hormone replacement medicament may be administered as a single dosage form. Alternatively, Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the hormone replacement medicament may be administered as a combination of separate dosage forms, for example within 15 minutes of each other. The separate dosage forms may comprise separate physical forms, for example 2 separate tablets wherein one tablet comprises Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the other tablet comprises the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0253]** In accordance with this disclosure, several methods are provided that include: a method for treating endometriosis in a subject; a method for reducing pain associated with endometriosis in a subject including nonmenstrual pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea and dyspareunia; a method for reducing menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis or achieving amenorrhea in a subject; a method for suppressing sex hormone in a subject; a method for reducing bone mineral density loss in a subject caused by administering a GnRH antagonist to the subject; methods for reducing vasomotor symptoms or hot flashes in a subject; and a method for reducing symptoms of decreased libido in a subject. The methods include administering to the subject, about 40 mg per day of Compound 1. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is administered. With respect to the method for suppressing sex hormone in a subject, the sex hormone is preferably estradiol. Further, luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) may be suppressed in the subject in addition to estradiol. Still further, a post ovulatory rise in progesterone may be suppressed in the subject.

**[0254]** Accordingly, the fixed combination, oral dosage form or product, as compared to separate dosage forms that are co-administered, may ensure correct administration of both Compound 1 and the hormone replacement medicament. Moreover, the oral dosage forms of the present disclosure having Compound 1, at the desired dosing amount of 40 mg, and the hormone replacement medicament in an amount no greater than 5 mg, may be one solution for the long term treatment of uterine fibroids or endometriosis. In other embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with a hormone replacement medicament.

**[0255]** In some embodiments, as used herein, the oral dosage forms are solid (including semi-solid) preparations, including but not limited to, tablets, capsules, caplets, pills, granules, oral dissolving films, lozenges, gums, and powders. Preferably, the oral dosage form is a tablet or a capsule.

#### **A. Hormone Replacement Medicament**

**[0256]** The hormone replacement medicament in the fixed combination, oral dosage form can be one component, namely a progestogen. Progestogens include, but are not limited to, progesterone and synthetic progestins such as norethindrone acetate (also known as norethisterone acetate or NETA), norgestimate, norgestrel, levonorgestrel, drospirenone, medroxyprogesterone, cyproterone, desogestrel and etonogestrel. In one embodiment, the hormone replacement medicament is NETA.

**[0257]** The hormone replacement medicament has an estrogen - estradiol. An estrogen includes, but is not limited to, steroidal estrogens such as estradiol, estrone, estriol, estetrol, estradiol esters such as cypionate, estradiol valerate, estradiol acetate and estradiol benzoate, ethinyl estradiol and derivatives such as mestranol, moxestrol and quinestrol, and other estrogens such as methylestradiol. The estrogen in the hormone replacement medicament can also be a non-steroidal estrogen including, but not limited to, stilbestrol estrogens. In the oral dosage form or product having 40 mg of Compound 1, the estrogen can be present at 0.1 to 2 mg.

**[0258]** The preferred hormone replacement medicament is an estrogen, a progestogen, or a combination thereof. In another preferred embodiment, the estrogen is estradiol and the progesterone is NETA. In other embodiments, the estrogen is an estradiol equivalent.

**[0259]** The specific dose of the hormone replacement medicament may be dependent on the particular estrogen and/or progestogen used. When the hormone replacement medicament in the fixed dosage form is only a progestin, the amount of the hormone replacement medicament may be no greater than 5 mg, for example from 0.01 mg to 5 mg. In one embodiment, the hormone replacement medicament is 0.05 mg to 2.5 mg. In an embodiment of the present disclosure in which the fixed dose combination product is recommended for use in treating uterine fibroids and the hormone replacement medicament is only NETA, NETA can be present in an amount up to 5 mg.

**[0260]** When the hormone replacement medicament in the fixed dosage form is a combination of an estrogen and a progestogen, in one embodiment, the fixed dose 40 mg of Compound 1 is co-administered with a combination of 0.1 to 2 mg of estradiol and 0.1 to 0.5 mg of NETA. In another embodiment, the 40 mg of Compound 1 is co-administered with a combination of 2 mg of estradiol and 0.5 mg of NETA. In yet another embodiment, the 40 mg of Compound 1 is co-administered with a combination of 1.5 mg of estradiol and 0.5 mg of NETA. In a preferred embodiment, the 40 mg of Compound 1 is co-administered with a combination of 1 mg of estradiol and 0.5 mg of NETA. In another embodiment, the hormone replacement medicament is a combination of 0.5 mg of estradiol and 0.1 mg of NETA. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0261]** In some embodiments, the estradiol and NETA can be administered once per day, and

for the same period as Compound 1. As with Compound 1, the estradiol and NETA can be used for long term administration, for example, consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater.

**[0262]** It is envisioned that in addition to the above named hormone replacement medicaments, other ingredients can be used to mitigate or avoid side-effects normally associated with a GnRH antagonist. For example, calcium supplementation, calcitonin, Vitamin D supplementation, strontium, or therapies such as bisphosphonates, can be co-administered with the oral dosage form to minimize bone mineral density loss that may occur from use of the GnRH antagonist.

**[0263]** In embodiments for the treatment of uterine fibroids, such possible other ingredients may include: a selective estrogen receptor modulator (SERM), selective progesterone receptor modulator (SPRM), a dopamine promoter, and silibins. In some embodiments, to provide examples but not to be limiting, the SERM can be raloxifene, the SPRM can be vilaprisan, asoprisnil or ulipristal acetate and the dopamine promoter can be bromocriptine.

**[0264]** A dosage of 1 mg of estrogen may be sufficient to protect against bone mineral density loss. However, due to the cardioprotective effects provided by estrogen, young patients receiving a low dose of estrogen, namely a 1 mg dose of estrogen, may face an increased cardiovascular risk, especially for long term administration of the hormone replacement medicament. Further, women in their 20s and 30s who receive doses of 1 mg of estrogen over a long period of time may risk premature ovarian failure due to the low estrogen levels. For these reasons, young women may require a dosage above 1 mg of estrogen, and possibly up to 2 mg of estrogen, to protect against these adverse effects. For such patients, physicians can start dosage of estrogen at 1 mg and increase such dosage, possibly up to 2 mg of estrogen, so long as the subject's symptoms (e.g., pain associated with endometriosis including nonmenstrual pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea and dyspareunia; HMB; pain associated with uterine fibroids or adenomyosis) do not resume. For young women, the higher the tolerable dose of hormone replacement medicament, the better the expected impact on bone and cardiovascular health. Hypoestrogenic symptoms may bone mineral density loss, vasomotor symptoms, fatigue, malaise, and headache. There may exist some patients for whom a hormone replacement medicament comprising up to 2 mg of estradiol more adequately treats one or more hypoestrogenic symptoms than a hormone replacement medicament comprising 1 mg or less of estradiol.

#### **B. Compound 1 or a Pharmaceutically Acceptable Salt Thereof**

**[0265]** The combination comprises about 40 mg of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. These methods include treating one or more of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis; heavy menstrual bleeding; or pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis in a pre-menopausal woman. The methods may also

include maintaining bone mineral density; treating hot flashes, night sweats, or other vasomotor symptoms; maintaining one or both of lipid profile or blood glucose range; treating one or both of vulvovaginal atrophy or vaginal dryness; treating fatigue or malaise; treating headache; or a method of contraception in a pre-menopausal woman being treated for one or more of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding. The methods may further include achieving amenorrhea, preventing miscarriage, improving fertility, or treating anemia.

**[0266]** It should be noted that 40 mg, instead of 10 mg or 20 mg, of Compound 1 is preferred since it may be efficacious enough to address the needs of the majority of patients that will possibly need treatment. In other words, if 10 mg or 20 mg of Compound 1 is used, such doses may provide satisfactory treatment for only a minority of patients in treating uterine fibroids or endometriosis, or other of the symptoms and conditions described above. A complete response rate at such doses has been shown to be 21-44% for uterine fibroids, and thus, may not constitute efficacious treatment for the majority of patients. A complete response rate at such doses may not constitute efficacious treatment for the majority of patients with endometriosis. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutical salt of Compound 1 is administered.

**[0267]** In another embodiment, Compound 1 can be administered in the form of an oral thin dissolving film that: 1) adheres to the inside of a patient's cheek; 2) dissolves on the patient's tongue; or 3) is sublingual, i.e., placed under the patient's tongue.

**[0268]** In some embodiments, the weight ratio of Compound 1 to the hormone replacement medicament for may be from 10:0.1 to 10:5, or from 60:0.01 to 60:5. In certain embodiments, the weight ratio of the dose may be from 40:0.01 to 40:5. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutical salt of Compound 1 is administered.

**[0269]** Depending on one or more of the following: symptom severity, subject age, weight and sensitivity, the duration and intervals of administration can be altered. However, for use in the treatment of uterine fibroids or endometriosis, the daily dose may be a fixed amount most preferably 40 mg, administered preferably once per day. For use in the treatment of adenomyosis or heavy menstrual bleeding, the daily dose may be a fixed amount most preferably 40 mg, administered preferably once per day.

### **C. Excipients**

**[0270]** The oral dosage forms may be solid (including semi-solid) preparations, including but not limited to, tablets, capsules, caplets, pills, lozenges, gums, granules and powders. Preferably, the oral dosage form is a tablet or a capsule. The oral dosage form may comprise Compound 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments, the oral dosage form comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

**[0271]** The essential excipients may be a blend of excipients, and amounts, that optimize the efficacy of the formulation. The following are core excipients and include various organic or inorganic excipients or carrier substances, including, but not limited to, one or more fillers or diluents, lubricants, binders, surfactants, pH adjusters, sweeteners, flavors, and disintegrants. There can be a film coat with pharmaceutical additives, including, but not limited to, one or more film formers, coating bases, coating additives, plasticizers, organic acids, pigments or antioxidants, light shielding agents, flow-aids or polishing agents, and colorants.

**[0272]** Diluents for use in the present disclosure include organic materials and inorganic materials including, but not limited to, dextrose, lactose, mannitol, D-mannitol (e.g., PEARLITOL 50C, PEARLITOL 100SD, PEARLITOL 200SD, PEARLITOL 300 DC, and PEARLITOL 400DC), sodium starch, sucrose, calcium phosphate, anhydrous calcium phosphate, precipitated calcium carbonate, calcium sulphate, calcium carbonate, calcium silicate, sorbitol, corn starch, potato starch, wheat starch, rice starch, partly pregelatinized starch, pregelatinized starch, porous starch, and calcium carbonate starch. In some embodiments, the diluent is mannitol.

**[0273]** Diluents or fillers for use in the present disclosure may include organic materials and inorganic materials, including but not limited to hydroxypropyl cellulose, crystalline cellulose (e.g., CEOLUS KG-802 (grade: KG-802) and CEOLUS PH-302 (grade: PH-302)), crystalline cellulose (particles), crystalline cellulose (fine particles), microcrystalline cellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (e.g., hypromellose 2910), starch, gelatin, sucrose, dextrin, lactose, povidone (polyvinylpyrrolidone), copolyvidone, acacia, sodium alginate, and carboxymethylcellulose. In some embodiments, the diluent is D-mannitol. In some embodiments, the diluent is microcrystalline cellulose. In some embodiments, the diluent is lactose.

**[0274]** Binders for use in the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, hydroxypropyl cellulose, crystalline cellulose (e.g., CEOLUS KG-802 (grade: KG-802) and CEOLUS PH-302 (grade: PH-302)), crystalline cellulose (particles), crystalline cellulose (fine particles), microcrystalline cellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (e.g., hypromellose 2910), starch, gelatin, sucrose, dextrin, lactose, povidone (polyvinylpyrrolidone), and copolyvidone. Natural and synthetic gums that can be used as binders include, but are not limited to, acacia, sodium alginate, and carboxymethylcellulose. In some embodiments, the binder is hydroxypropyl methylcellulose. In some embodiments, the binder is hydroxypropyl cellulose.

**[0275]** Disintegrants for use in the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, crosslinked polymers, such as crosslinked polyvinylpyrrolidone (crospovidone), crosslinked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (croscarmellose sodium), crosslinked carmellose sodium, microcrystalline cellulose, carboxymethyl cellulose, carboxymethyl cellulose calcium, carboxymethyl starch sodium and sodium starch glycolate. Additional disintegrants for use in the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, corn starch, sodium carboxymethyl starch, low-substituted hydroxypropylcellulose (L-HPC), hydroxypropyl starch, and magnesium

alumino metasilicate. In some embodiments, the disintegrant is sodium starch glycolate. In some embodiments, the disintegrant is crosslinked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose.

**[0276]** Lubricants for use in the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, magnesium stearate; stearic acid; sodium stearyl fumarate; triethyl citrate; inorganic lubricants, namely talc, colloidal silica and fumed silicon dioxide; polymeric lubricants, such as polyethylene glycol, PEG 4000, and PEG 6000; mineral oils; and hydrogenated vegetable oils. However, other compounds, such as fatty acids and metallic salts thereof, fatty acid esters and salts thereof, organic waxes, polymers and inorganic substances, can be employed. Useful fatty acids include, but are not limited to, lauric acid, palmitic acid and stearic acid. Useful metallic salts include, but are not limited to, those of calcium, magnesium and zinc. Useful fatty acid esters include, but are not limited to, glyceride esters, such as glyceryl monostearate, glyceryl tribehenate, glyceryl palmitostearate and glyceryl dibehenate. Useful sugar esters include, but are not limited to sucrose esters of fatty acids, sorbitan monostearate, and sucrose monopalmitate. Useful salts thereof include, but are not limited to, sodium oleate, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, magnesium lauryl sulfate, and sodium lauryl sulfate. In some embodiments, lubricants include magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, talc and colloidal silica. In some embodiments, the lubricant is magnesium stearate. As used herein, polyethylene glycol is a generic term of compounds represented by the formula  $H(OCH_2CH_2)_nOH$  wherein n is a natural number (compound wherein n is not less than 2000 is sometimes referred to as polyethylene oxide).

**[0277]** Examples of colorants used in the formulations of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, food colors such as Food Color Yellow No. 5, Food Color Red No. 2, Food Color Blue No. 2 and the like, food lake colors, red ferric oxide, and yellow ferric oxide.

**[0278]** Examples of pH adjusters used in the formulations of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, citric acid or a salt thereof, phosphoric acid or a salt thereof, carbonic acid or a salt thereof, tartaric acid or a salt thereof, fumaric acid or a salt thereof, acetic acid or a salt thereof, and amino acid or a salt thereof.

**[0279]** Examples of surfactants used in the formulations of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, sodium lauryl sulfate, polysorbate 80, polyoxyethylene(160), and polyoxypropylene(30)glycol.

**[0280]** Examples of sweeteners used in the formulations of the disclosure include aspartame (trade name), acesulfame potassium, sucralose, thaumatin, saccharin sodium, and dipotassium glycyrrhizinate.

**[0281]** Examples of the flavors used in the formulations of the disclosure include menthol, peppermint oil, lemon oil, and vanillin.

**[0282]** In some embodiments, the pigments for use herein include, but are not limited to, titanium dioxide.

**[0283]** In some embodiments, the film former/film coating base is a sugar coating base. Sugar coating bases for use herein include, but are not limited to, sucrose in combination with one or more of talc, precipitated calcium carbonate, gelatin, gum arabic, pullulan, or carnauba wax.

**[0284]** In some embodiments, the film former/film coating base is a water-soluble film coating base. Water-soluble film coating bases for use herein include, but are not limited to, cellulose polymers such as hydroxypropylcellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (e.g., hypromellose 2910, TC-5), hydroxyethylcellulose, methylhydroxyethylcellulose and the like; synthetic polymers such as polyvinyl acetaldiethylaminoacetate, aminoalkylmethacrylate copolymer E, polyvinylpyrrolidone and the like; and polysaccharides such as pullulan and the like. In some embodiments, the water-soluble film coating base is hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (e.g., hypromellose 2910, TC-5). In some embodiments, the film former/film coating base is hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (HPMC). In some embodiments, the hydroxypropyl methylcellulose is hypromellose 2910.

**[0285]** In some embodiments, the film former/film coating base comprises cellulose polymers such as hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate, ethylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose acetate succinate, carboxymethylethylcellulose, cellulose acetate phthalate and the like; acrylic acid polymers such as methacrylic acid copolymer L, methacrylic acid copolymer LD, methacrylic acid copolymer S, aminoalkylmethacrylate copolymer RS, ethyl acrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer suspension, and the like; and naturally occurring substances such as shellac and the like.

**[0286]** In some embodiments, the flow aid/polishing agent is carnauba wax.

**[0287]** In some embodiments, colorants for use herein include, but are not limited to, ferric oxide. In some embodiments, the colorant is red ferric oxide. In some embodiments, the colorant is yellow ferric oxide. In some embodiments, the colorant is a combination of yellow ferric oxide and red ferric oxide.

**[0288]** In some embodiments, the plasticizers for use herein include, but are not limited to, polyethylene glycol (e.g., macrogol 6000), triethyl citrate, castor oil, polysorbates, and the like.

**[0289]** In some embodiments, the organic acids for use herein include, but are not limited to, citric acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, ascorbic acid, and the like.

**[0290]** In some embodiments, the oral formulations of the disclosure, comprise at least one excipient that improves stability while maintaining load capacity. Oral formulations provided by this disclosure that include sodium starch glycolate may have improved stability and greater load capacity of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0291]** Tablets of various doses of Compound 1 may be formulated in a dose-proportional manner. That is, the weight ratio of all excipients to Compound 1 in the dosage form is the

same for each of the doses (e.g., a 10 mg dose contains 50 mg of a first excipient and 1 mg of a second excipient, and a 20 mg dose contains 100 mg of the first excipient and 2 mg of the second excipient). In one embodiment, tablets containing 10 mg to 60 mg of Compound 1 can be formulated to be dose-proportional to the 40 mg high-bioavailability tablet. In some embodiments, tablet comprising a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 are prepared in a dose-proportional manner.

#### D. Illustrative Formulations

**[0292]** In an embodiment of treating uterine fibroids or endometriosis, an illustrative oral dosage form can be used in an amount that includes about 40 mg of Compound 1. In an embodiment for treating adenomyosis or heavy menstrual bleeding, an illustrative oral dosage form can be used in an amount that includes about 40 mg of Compound 1. In certain embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is used. Further, the oral dosage form can further include: from 30.5 mg to 183 mg of mannitol (including D-mannitol); from 10 mg to 60 mg of microcrystalline cellulose; from 1.5 mg to 9 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose; from 2.5 mg to 15 mg of croscarmellose sodium; from 0.5 mg to 3 mg of magnesium stearate; from 1.78 mg to 10.68 mg of hypromellose 2910; from 0.2 mg to 1.2 mg of titanium dioxide; and optionally, from 0.02 mg to 0.12 mg of ferric oxide. Water is removed during processing.

**[0293]** In an embodiment, an illustrative oral dosage form includes: 17.54 wt% of Compound 1; 53.51 wt% of mannitol; 17.54 wt% of microcrystalline cellulose; 2.63 wt% of hydroxypropyl cellulose; 4.39 wt% of croscarmellose sodium; 0.88 wt% of magnesium stearate; 3.12 wt% of hypromellose 2910; 0.35 wt% of titanium dioxide; and 0.04 wt% of ferric oxide.

**[0294]** In another embodiment of treating uterine fibroids or endometriosis, this disclosure provides a preferred oral dosage form for such treatment. In still another embodiment of treating adenomyosis or heavy menstrual bleeding, this disclosure provides a preferred oral dosage form for such treatment. The oral dosage form provided by this disclosure may be in an amount that includes about 40 mg of Compound 1. Further, the oral dosage form can further include: from 12.75 mg to 76.5 mg of mannitol (including D-mannitol); from 1.25 mg to 7.5 mg of sodium starch glycolate (Type A); from 0.75 mg to 4.5 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose; from 0.25 mg to 1.5 mg of magnesium stearate; from 0.89 mg to 5.34 mg of hypromellose 2910; from 0.1 mg to 0.6 mg of titanium dioxide; and optionally, from 0.01 mg to 0.06 mg of ferric oxide; and a sufficient quantity of carnauba wax. Water may be removed during processing.

**[0295]** In an embodiment, an oral dosage form provided by this disclosure includes: 38.46 wt% of Compound 1; 49.04 wt% of mannitol; 4.81 wt% of sodium starch glycolate; 2.88 wt% of hydroxypropyl cellulose; 0.96 wt% of magnesium stearate; 3.42 wt% of hypromellose 2910; 0.38 wt% of titanium dioxide; 0.04 wt% of ferric oxide; and a sufficient quantity of carnauba wax.

**[0296]** An illustrative oral dosage form includes: 10 mg of Compound 1, 30.5 mg of mannitol (including D-mannitol), 10 mg of microcrystalline cellulose, 1.5 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose, 2.5 mg of croscarmellose sodium, 0.5 mg of magnesium stearate, 1.78 mg of hypromellose 2910, 0.2 mg of titanium dioxide, and optionally, 0.02 mg of ferric oxide. Water may be removed during processing of this illustrative oral dosage form.

**[0297]** In another embodiment, an oral dosage form includes: 40 mg of Compound 1, 122 mg of mannitol (including D-mannitol) (filler/diluent), 40 mg of microcrystalline cellulose (filler/diluent), 6 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose (binder), 10 mg of croscarmellose sodium (disintegrant), 2 mg of magnesium stearate (lubricant), 7.12 mg of hypromellose 2910 (film coating agent), 0.8 mg of titanium dioxide (pigment), and optionally, 0.08 mg of ferric oxide (colorant). Water may be removed during processing.

**[0298]** Still another illustrative dosage form includes: 10 mg of Compound 1, 12.75 mg of mannitol (including D-mannitol), 1.25 mg of sodium starch glycolate (Type A), 0.75 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose, 0.25 mg of magnesium stearate, 0.89 mg of hypromellose 2910, 0.1 mg of titanium dioxide, and optionally, 0.01 mg of ferric oxide, and a sufficient quantity of carnauba wax. Water may be removed during processing.

**[0299]** Still yet another preferred oral dosage form includes: 40 mg of Compound 1, 51 mg of mannitol (including D-mannitol) (filler/diluent), 5 mg of sodium starch glycolate (Type A) (disintegrant), 3 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose (binder), 1 mg of magnesium stearate (lubricant), 3.56 mg of hypromellose 2910 (film coating agent), 0.4 mg of titanium dioxide (pigment), and optionally, 0.04 mg of ferric oxide (colorant), and a sufficient quantity of carnauba wax (tablet flow aid/polishing agent). Water may be removed during processing.

**[0300]** Yet another illustrative oral dosage form provided by this disclosure includes: 10 mg of Compound 1; 12.75 mg of mannitol; 1.25 mg of sodium starch glycolate; 0.75 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose; 0.25 mg of magnesium stearate; 0.89 mg of hypromellose 2910; 0.1 mg of titanium dioxide; 0.01 mg of ferric oxide; and a sufficient quantity of carnauba wax. Water may be removed during processing.

**[0301]** Another preferred oral dosage form provided by this disclosure includes: 40 mg of Compound 1; 51 mg of mannitol (filler/diluent); 5 mg of sodium starch glycolate (disintegrant); 3 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose (binder); 1 mg of magnesium stearate (lubricant); 3.56 mg of hypromellose 2910 (film coating agent); 0.4 mg of titanium dioxide (pigment); 0.04 mg of ferric oxide (colorant); and a sufficient quantity of carnauba wax (tablet flow aid/polishing agent). Solvent (such as water) may be removed during processing.

**[0302]** Any of the illustrative oral dosage forms may be used in any of the methods provided herein. These methods may include treating one or more of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis; heavy menstrual bleeding; or pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis in a pre-menopausal woman. The methods may also include

maintaining bone mineral density; treating hot flashes, night sweats, or other vasomotor symptoms; maintaining one or both of lipid profile or blood glucose range; treating one or both of vulvovaginal atrophy or vaginal dryness; treating fatigue or malaise; treating headache; or a method of contraception in a pre-menopausal woman being treated for one or more of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding. The methods may further include achieving amenorrhea, preventing miscarriage, improving fertility, or treating anemia.

**[0303]** It has been found that for the treatment of uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding, the above oral dosage forms provided by this disclosure that include sodium starch glycolate improves storage stability and provides greater load capacity of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof so that the dosage of Compound 1 can be as low as 40 mg. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is used. This greater load capacity permits a smaller dosage form and may improve dosing compliance.

**[0304]** While Compound 1 can be administered in an amount of 10 mg, 20 mg, 40 mg or 60 mg per day, it is preferably administered at 40 mg. Further, the excipient base may optimize stability in the composition, and the 40 mg amount of Compound 1 may maintain an efficacious dose for treatment of the symptoms of uterine fibroids. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is administered.

#### **E. Dosage Pack**

**[0305]** The present disclosure provides for dosage packs comprising an oral formulation comprising Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The present disclosure also provides for dosage packs comprising an oral formulation comprising Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and an oral formulation comprising a hormone replacement medicament. In some embodiments, the dosage pack comprises a single oral formulation comprising Compound 1, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament. In other embodiments, the dosage pack comprises separate oral formulations, for example an oral formulation comprising Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a separate oral formulation comprising the hormone replacement medicament. The dosage pack may comprise any of the illustrative formulations described herein.

**[0306]** In certain embodiments, the dosage pack is used for treating endometriosis; uterine fibroids; adenomyosis; heavy menstrual bleeding; pain associated with uterine fibroids, endometriosis, or adenomyosis; or one or more other symptoms associated with endometriosis, uterine fibroids, adenomyosis; or one or more side effects of GnRH antagonist administration. In some embodiments, the dosage pack comprises two or more oral formulations, wherein at least one oral formulation has a different color, shape, and/or size than at least one other oral formulation.

**[0307]** In some embodiments, the dosage pack provided by this disclosure includes: an oral formulation comprising excipients and about 40 mg of Compound 1, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and an oral formulation comprising 0.5 mg to 2 mg of estradiol and 0.01 mg to 5 mg of a progestin. In certain embodiments, the oral formulations are the same formulation, while in other embodiments the oral formulations are two or more separate formulations.

**[0308]** In some embodiments, the dosage pack provided by this disclosure includes: an oral formulation comprising excipients and about 40 mg of Compound 1, or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0309]** In certain such embodiments, the one or more formulations independently comprise excipients such as one or more diluents, one or more binders, one or more disintegrants, one or more lubricants, or combinations thereof. In certain such embodiments, the diluent comprises mannitol, the binder comprises hydroxypropyl cellulose, the disintegrant comprises sodium starch glycolate, and the lubricant comprises hydroxypropyl cellulose. In some embodiments, the one or more oral formulations further independently comprise one or more film formers/film coating bases, one or more pigments, one or more colorants, one or more flow aids/polishing agents, or combinations thereof. In certain such embodiments, the film former/film coating base comprises hypromellose 2910, the pigment comprises titanium dioxide, the colorant comprises ferric oxide, and the flow aid/polishing agent comprises carnauba wax.

**[0310]** In certain aspects of the disclosure, the one or more oral formulations of the dosage pack include at least one excipient that improves stability while maintaining load capacity. In some embodiments, the sodium starch glycolate in the oral formulation of the dosage pack of the disclosure improves stability and load capacity of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in the oral dosage formulation.

**[0311]** In some embodiments, the one or more oral formulations of the dosage pack of the disclosure comprise one or more tablets. In some embodiments, the one or more oral formulations of the dosage pack of the disclosure have an immediate release profile.

## **IX. Timing of Administration**

**[0312]** The administration mode of Compound 1, and the hormone replacement medicament are not particularly limited, provided that the compound of this disclosure and the hormone replacement medicament are orally administered as a combination or co-administered. In some embodiments, an administration mode can, for example, be (1) an administration of a single formulation obtained by formulating Compound 1 and the hormone replacement medicament, (2) a simultaneous administration via an identical route of two formulations obtained by formulating Compound 1, and a hormone replacement medicament separately, and (3) a sequential and intermittent administration via an identical route of two formulations

obtained by formulating Compound 1 and a hormone replacement medicament separately. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament. Co-administration of separate dosage forms may include administration at the same time, or close in time, for example administration of separate dosage forms within 30 min or less of each other, within 20 min or less of each other, within 15 min or less of each other, within 10 min or less of each other, or within 5 min or less of each other.

**[0313]** In certain embodiments, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered once-daily without a hormone replacement medicament for a period of time prior to beginning administration of a combination of Compound 1, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament.

**[0314]** A combination of Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a hormone replacement medicament according to any of the methods described above may be administered once-daily preprandial. For example, the combination may be administered at least 1 hour before the eating or at least 2 hours after eating. In some embodiments, the combination is administered at least 30 minutes before eating, or while the subject is fasting.

**[0315]** In some embodiments, the methods provided herein do not include administering Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof (alone or in combination with a hormone replacement medicament) within 6 hours of administering a P-glycoprotein (P-gp) inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof. P-gp mediates the export of drugs from certain cells, such as those located in the small intestine, blood-brain barrier, hepatocytes, and kidney proximal tube. P-gp may be affected by P-gp inducers or inhibitors, which impair P-gp mediated uptake or efflux, or enhance P-gp activity, respectively. CYP3A is a subfamily of monooxygenases which may be involved in drug metabolism. P-gp or CYP3A inducers may include carbamazepine, rifampin, St. John's wort, bosentan, efavirenz, mitotane, modafinil, or nafcillin. P-gp inhibitors may include amiodarone, azithromycin, captopril, carvedilol, clarithromycin, conivaptan, cyclosporine, diltiazem, dronedarone, eliglustat, erythromycin, felodipine, itraconazole, ketoconazole, lapatinib, lopinavir/ritonavir, propafenone, quercetin, quinidine, reserpine, ranolazine, saquinavir, telaprevir, tipranavir, ticagrelor, tacrolimus, and verapamil. A discussion of the P-gp transport system may be found in J.D. Wesslery, et al. JACC (2013) 61(25): 2495-502. In some embodiments, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered no less than 6 hours, no less than 8 hours, no less than 10 hours, or no less than 12 hours before a P-gp inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof is administered. In some embodiments, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered no less than 6 hours, no less than 8 hours, no less than 10 hours, or no less than 12 hours after a P-gp inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof is administered. In certain embodiments, for example when beginning a treatment comprising administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered no less than 16 hours, no less than 20 hours, or no less than 24 hours before a P-gp inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations

thereof is administered. In other embodiments, for example when beginning a treatment comprising administration of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is administered no less than 16 hours, no less than 20 hours, or no less than 24 hours after a P-gp inhibitor, CYP3A inducer, or a P-gp inducer, or any combinations thereof is administered.

**[0316]** In some embodiments, the combination of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a hormone replacement medicament is orally administered once-daily for at least 4 consecutive weeks, at least 8 consecutive weeks, at least 12 consecutive weeks, at least 16 consecutive weeks, at least 20 consecutive weeks, or at least 24 consecutive weeks, at least 36 consecutive weeks, at least 48 consecutive weeks, at least 72 consecutive weeks, or at least 96 consecutive weeks. In some embodiments, the combination is orally administered daily for at least 4 consecutive weeks and up to 24 consecutive weeks. The combination may be administered as a single dosage form, or as two separate dosage forms co-administered.

**[0317]** Daily administration for a prolonged period of time, for example, for consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 52 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater, may achieve long term therapy.

**[0318]** When an oral dosage form is administered to a subject, the period of daily administration can vary. Daily administration may be for 7 consecutive days, 14 consecutive days, 28 consecutive days, 56 consecutive days, 84 consecutive days or 168 consecutive days. Longer periods of daily administration may include consecutive day periods of at least 48 weeks which can be consecutive day periods of at least two separate 24 week periods. Other longer periods of administration may include consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater. In some embodiments, the period of daily administration is at least 24 weeks to not greater than 48 weeks. In one embodiment, the administration is chronic, for example not limited to a treatment period.

**[0319]** In some embodiments, for long term administration, the first and second oral dosage forms are administered for: consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater. In some embodiments, the first oral dosage form is a tablet or capsule, and the second oral dosage form is a tablet or capsule.

**[0320]** In some embodiments, this therapy has the potential to enable a woman to avoid surgical intervention that can result in postoperative complications or complications with future pregnancy or even preclude the potential for future pregnancy. In particular, the fixed combination, oral dosage form, which may be a once-daily, single pill having both Compound 1 and low-dose estrogen and progestogen, can be used longer-term, unlike the currently approved GnRH agonist therapies. This low dose may be used to minimize bone mineral

density loss in a hypoestrogenic state, and also other hypoestrogenic symptoms such as hot flashes, commonly associated with GnRH agonists and antagonists.

**[0321]** In some embodiments, for example, the treatment periods for treating endometriosis in a subject, reducing pain associated with endometriosis in a subject including non-menstrual pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea and dyspareunia, reducing menstrual bleeding associated with endometriosis in a subject, suppressing sex hormone in a subject, reducing bone mineral density loss in a subject caused by administering a GnRH antagonist to a subject, reducing vasomotor symptoms or hot flashes in a subject; and reducing symptoms of decreased libido in a subject, can be, for example, consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater.

**[0322]** In some embodiments, the combination is administered daily for 24 consecutive weeks or greater, or 48 consecutive weeks or greater, or 96 consecutive weeks or greater. In some embodiments, the combination is administered for: consecutive day periods of 48 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 52 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 76 weeks or greater, consecutive day periods of 104 weeks or greater, or consecutive day periods of 128 weeks or greater.

## **X. Pharmacokinetic Parameters**

**[0323]** Bioavailability and the pharmacokinetic (PK) profile or parameters, such as mean maximum plasma concentration ( $C_{max}$ ), mean time to maximum plasma concentration ( $T_{max}$ ) and mean area under the plasma concentration vs. time curve (AUC) after oral administration, may, in some embodiments, be positively or negatively impacted by the formulation, the type of the excipients selected and the specific excipients. The safety and efficacy of Compound 1 in an oral dosage form may depend on these PK parameters being in the appropriate range. Thus, in some embodiments, the type and specifics of the excipients are carefully selected so as to achieve the target PK parameters for Compound 1. In some embodiments, the combination used in the methods discussed above comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1, and the safety and efficacy of the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 in an oral dosage form depends on pharmacokinetic parameters being in the appropriate range. In some embodiments, pharmacokinetic parameters can be determined in healthy subjects after single or repeat-dose administration (once per day, until pharmacokinetic steady-state is reached, at least as long as 5 half-lives). The effect of food or meals may be determined, for example, after a single-dose administration, where the pharmacokinetics of Compound 1 before/with/after food is compared to administration in the fasted state (such as no food for at least 8 hours prior to dosing and for 4 hours after dosing). In some embodiments, after administration of Compound 1, blood samples at pre-specified intervals are collected, plasma is harvested, and the concentration of Compound 1 is determined using analytical methods such as high-performance liquid chromatography with tandem mass-

spectrometry. Pharmacokinetic parameters (such as  $C_{max}$ , AUC and half-life) may be determined from plasma concentration-time data for each individual subject using noncompartmental analysis methods, as implemented in software such as Phoenix<sup>®</sup> WinNonlin<sup>®</sup>. These parameters may then be summarized or compared using statistical methods.

**[0324]** The PK profile of Compound 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof may or may not be affected by food intake. In another embodiment, differences in Compound 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, mean  $C_{max}$  and mean plasma AUC values for fed and fasted administration of a fixed combination oral dosage form embodiment, having Compound 1 in an amount of 40 mg (or a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) and a hormone replacement medicament in an immediate release formulation may be shown to be clinically significant based on dose-response (exposure-response) and/or pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic relationships of Compound 1 in human studies.

**[0325]** In some embodiments, the administration of Compound 1 in an amount of 40 mg, and a hormone replacement medicament in an immediate release formulation and administered orally in a fasted state, i.e., at least 2 hours after a meal and no less than 30 minutes before the next meal, may have a mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$  for Compound 1 between about 37 hours and about 42 hours. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0326]** Several benefits may result from preprandial administration. For example, mean  $C_{max}$  may be higher with preprandial administration than with postprandial administration. Also, mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$  may be higher with preprandial administration than with postprandial administration.

**[0327]** In an embodiment of this disclosure, a method is provided for treating uterine fibroids that includes administering to the subject, once-daily for a 2 consecutive week or greater treatment period about 40 mg per day of Compound 1, so that mean plasma half-life ( $T_{1/2}$ ) is at least 18 hours measured at the end of treatment. In an embodiment of this disclosure, a method is provided for treating endometriosis, uterine fibroids, or heavy menstrual bleeding that includes administering to the subject, once-daily for a 2 consecutive week or greater treatment period about 40 mg per day of Compound 1, so that mean plasma half-life ( $T_{1/2}$ ) is at least 18 hours measured at the end of treatment. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0328]** In some embodiments, for treatment of uterine fibroids, Compound 1 is preferably administered orally, as formulated with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. In some embodiments, the oral dose is in the form of a solid preparation. Further, in some embodiments, the oral dosage form preferably has an immediate release profile. However, the

oral dosage form can have other release profiles including, for example, sustained release, controlled release, delayed release, extended release, and the like. Immediate release dosage forms may include those for which  $\geq 85\%$  of labeled amount dissolves within 30 minutes. In particular, for immediate release products, the drug release rate and/or the absorption of the drug is neither appreciably nor intentionally delayed due to galenic methods. In some embodiments, a the oral dosage form comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1.

**[0329]** In some embodiments, Compound 1 is formulated to achieve effective drug plasma levels for treatment with a low dose of Compound 1. In one embodiment, a 40 mg high-bioavailability formulation single fixed combination dosage form of Compound 1 and a hormone replacement medicament taken preprandially, provides a blood plasma concentration of at least about 7.56 ng/mL at 1 hour after dose administration. In some embodiments, it provides a median blood plasma concentration of about 16.2 ng/mL at 1 hour after dose administration. In another embodiment, it provides a blood plasma concentration of about 28 ng/mL at 1 hour after dose administration. The high-bioavailability formulation may achieve the same average drug exposure in subjects as Compound 1 and the hormone replacement medicament when separately co-administered.. In some embodiments, a the oral dosage form comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1..

**[0330]** In some embodiments, Compound 1 is formulated to achieve a low variability of pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic effects in subjects. In an embodiment, a 40 mg "lowvariability formulation" dosage form of Compound 1 taken orally preprandially provides pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic effects that are less subject to variation in subjects, yet achieves the same average drug exposure in subjects as the other embodiments described herein. In some embodiments, a the oral dosage form comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1.

**[0331]** In an embodiment, a 40 mg tablet is formulated that is both high-bioavailability and food-independent, and provides the desired pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic effects that are less subject to variation in subjects.

**[0332]** In some embodiments, a patient may take Compound 1 before or after a meal, which may require that consuming a meal has a minimal effect on the mean plasma AUC relative to the fasting state. In one embodiment, when a 40 mg "food-independent formulation" dosage form of Compound 1 is taken orally, the ratio of the AUC for fed-state administration relative to fastedstate administration [mean plasma  $AUC_{(fed)}$ /mean plasma  $AUC_{(fasted)}$ ] is 0.8 to 1.25, preferably 0.95 to 1.05, more preferably 1.0. In an embodiment, the 90% confidence interval of the ratio is within the bounds of 0.8 to 1.25. In some embodiments, the formulation comprises a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1.

**[0333]** As described herein, in some embodiments, the absorption of Compound 1 in plasma may be decreased and delayed following a single dose administered 30 minutes after the start of a standard U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) high fat, high-calorie breakfast

(approx. 800-1000 calories, 50% from fat) compared to fasting conditions. Median  $T_{max}$  may increase under fed conditions. Mean  $C_{max}$  and mean plasma  $AUC_{\infty}$  may be reduced under fed conditions compared with fasted conditions, indicating a clinically meaningful effect of food on the oral bioavailability of Compound 1. In some embodiments, when Compound 1 is administered daily 30 minutes prior to ingestion of a standardized morning meal (approx. 600 calories, 27% from fat), systemic exposure to Compound 1 is reduced to a lesser extent and no obvious changes in the rate of absorption are observed when compared to fasting conditions. In some embodiments, subjects may take Compound 1 upon arising in the morning, on an empty stomach, and start eating approximately 30 minutes after dosing whenever possible. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0334]** In an embodiment, Compound 1 is administered preprandial, at least 1 hour before eating or at least 2 hours after eating. Administration can also be at least 30 minutes before eating or while the subject is fasting.

**[0335]** In one embodiment, subjects may take Compound 1 upon arising in the morning, on an empty stomach, and start eating approximately 60 minutes after dosing whenever possible. Several benefits may result from preprandial administration. For example, in one embodiment, maximum plasma drug concentration ( $C_{max}$ ) of Compound 1 is higher with preprandial administration than with postprandial administration. Also, for the same embodiment, area under the plasma concentration-time curve ( $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$ ) for Compound 1 is higher with preprandial administration than with postprandial administration. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0336]** In one embodiment, the administration is without any fasting or eating schedule requirement. The administration of the oral dosage form can be food independent.

**[0337]** The weight ratio of the fixed combination, oral dosage of Compound 1 to the hormone replacement medicament (e.g., estradiol and NETA) can be increased in order to provide food independent dosing. While 40 mg of Compound 1 may be food dependent, higher dosing of Compound 1 may still (fully) suppress estrogen in patients with uterine fibroids or endometriosis, whether taken with or without food. Further, while 40 mg of Compound 1 may be food dependent, higher dosing of Compound 1 may still (fully) suppress estrogen in patients with adenomyosis or heavy menstrual bleeding, whether taken with or without food. The hormone replacement medicament (e.g., estradiol and NETA) may increase the level of estrogen in order to protect against bone mineral density loss and mitigate other possible side-effects. The hormone replacement medicament, estradiol and NETA, may be a food independent ingredient. Thus, to be food independent in a fixed combination, oral dosage, Compound 1 can be increased to higher amounts (higher than 40 mg) and the hormone replacement medicament of estradiol and NETA can remain at the same level (e.g., 1 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg of NETA). It may be desirable to provide patients with a once-daily oral medication for treatment of uterine fibroids or endometriosis that can be taken at any time of

day in order to increase compliance and reduction of symptoms. It may also be desirable to provide patients with a once-daily oral medication for treatment of adenomyosis or heavy menstrual bleeding that can be taken at any time of day in order to increase compliance and reduction of symptoms. It may further be desirable for such a food independent drug to be a fixed dose with Compound 1 and the hormone replacement medicament, in order to mitigate long term side-effects, such as protecting against bone mineral density loss. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0338]** Several benefits may result from treating uterine fibroids, endometriosis, adenomyosis, or heavy menstrual bleeding by administering Compound 1 to a subject in need of treatment. For example, for a 14 consecutive day treatment period of about 40 mg per day of Compound 1, Compound 1 mean plasma half-life ( $T_{1/2}$ ) may be at least 18 hours measured at the end of the treatment period. Also, for the 14 consecutive day treatment period of about 40 mg per day of Compound 1, area under the plasma drug concentration-time curve ( $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$ ) may increase at least 1.5 fold (150%), and preferably 2 fold (200%) or greater, from day 1 to day 14. In one embodiment, a subject with uterine fibroids is treated. In another embodiment, a subject with endometriosis is treated. In still a further embodiment, a subject with adenomyosis is treated. In yet another embodiment, a subject with heavy menstrual bleeding is treated. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0339]** In accordance with this disclosure, the mean plasma half-life of Compound 1 may be at least 18 hours, preferably at least about 30 hours, and more preferably at least about 35 hours, measured at the end of the treatment period. In an even more preferred embodiment, the mean plasma half-life ( $T_{1/2}$ ) of Compound 1 is about 37 hours to about 42 hours. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0340]** Compound 1 may have a higher potency and a longer mean plasma half-life than elagolix, another GnRH antagonist. Near complete estrogen suppression (median less than 10 pg/mL) may be achieved with a lower total daily dose of Compound 1 compared with elagolix. In particular, Compound 1 may achieve near complete estrogen suppression with a dosage of 40 mg once per day in a fasted state, whereas elagolix may require 200 mg or higher, twice per day (BID) in a fasted state to achieve similar estrogen suppression. This high rate of estrogen suppression may be clinically important, since the hormone replacement medicament may provide a controlled exposure of estrogen and/or progestogen. Compound 1 may be given once-daily due to its longer mean plasma half-life of about 37 hours to about 42 hours compared to approximately 2 to 6 hours for elagolix. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

**[0341]** Suppressing estrogen to low levels may provide a consistent baseline upon which to

add back low-dose estrogen and progestogen in a controlled fashion. This hormone add-back therapy may achieve estradiol levels above 20 pg/mL, the level thought to protect women from bone mineral density loss. This strategy of estrogen suppression coupled with adding back low-dose estrogen and progestogen may preserve Compound 1's clinical benefit while minimizing bone mineral density loss and improving tolerability, thereby potentially enabling longer-term use.

**[0342]** As discussed above, in certain populations of women, it may be preferred to administer a dose of hormone replacement medicament that results in average daily circulating estrogen level average of about 55 pg/mL to about 150 pg/mL, such as about 55 pg/mL, about 60 pg/mL, about 65 pg/mL, about 70 pg/mL, about 75 pg/mL, about 80 pg/mL, about 85 pg/mL, about 90 pg/mL, about 95 pg/mL, about 100 pg/mL, about 105 pg/mL, about 110 pg/mL, about 115 pg/mL, about 120 pg/mL, about 125 pg/mL, about 130 pg/mL, about 135 pg/mL, about 140 pg/mL, about 145 pg/mL, or about 150 pg/mL. It should be understood that the peaks and troughs accompanying daily hormone replacement medicament (such as one comprising estradiol) administration may result in concentrations above and below an average value, for example 150 pg/mL.

**[0343]** In some embodiments, for all methods of the present disclosure that include administration of both Compound 1 in an amount of 40 mg, and a hormone replacement medicament, in a fasted state, e.g., at least 2 hours after a meal and no less than 30 minutes before the next meal, the mean maximum plasma concentration, or  $C_{max}$ , for Compound 1 may be in the range of 5 ng/mL to 35 ng/mL. Preferably, the mean  $C_{max}$  may be in the range from 10 ng/mL to 30 ng/mL, and more preferably from 15 ng/mL to 25 ng/mL. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

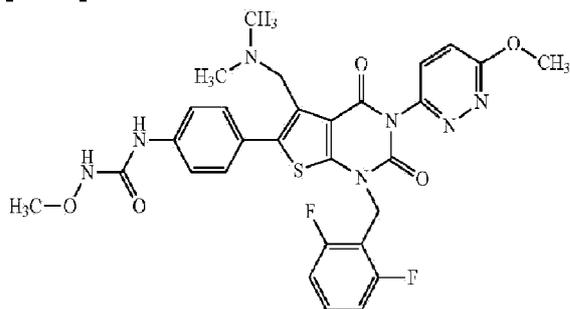
**[0344]** Further, in some embodiments, for all methods of the present disclosure that include oral administration of both Compound 1 in an amount of 40 mg, and a hormone replacement medicament, in a fasted state, e.g., at least 2 hours after a meal and no less than 30 minutes before the next meal, the mean concentration under the plasma vs. time curve from 0 to 24 hours for Compound 1, or  $AUC_{0-24}$ , may be in the range of from 50 to 200 ng·h/mL, and more preferably in the range of from 75 to 150 ng·h/mL. In some embodiments, a corresponding amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Compound 1 is co-administered with the hormone replacement medicament.

## EXAMPLES

**[0345]** The following non-limiting examples are provided to illustrate the present disclosure.

### Example 1: Production of Compound 1

[0346]



**[0347]** N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorobenzyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-5-((methylamino) methyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea (150 mg, 0.259 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (4 ml), and methyl iodide (0.010 ml, 0.164 mmol) was added thereto. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, combined with an aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate/methanol=40/1), and recrystallized from dichloromethane/methanol/diethyl ether to give the title compound (17.3 mg, 17%) as colorless crystals.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 2.15 (6H, s), 3.6-3.8 (2H, m), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 5.35 (2H), 6.92 (2H, t,  $J=8.2$  Hz), 7.12 (1H, d,  $J=8.8$  Hz), 7.2-7.65 (7H, m), 7.69 (1H, s).

#### Example 2: Production of Film Coated Tablets of Compound 1

**[0348]** Film coated tablets were prepared by using the compound obtained in Example 1 (40 mg), mannitol (preferably D-mannitol) (122 mg), microcrystalline cellulose (40 mg), hydroxypropyl cellulose (6 mg), croscarmellose sodium (10 mg), magnesium stearate (2 mg), and sufficient quantity of purified water. Water was removed during processing. In a fluid bed dryer granulator (LAB-1, Powrex Corporation), the compound obtained in Example 1, D-mannitol, and microcrystalline cellulose were preheated and mixed, an aqueous solution of hydroxypropyl cellulose was sprayed, and the mixture was dried to give a granulated powder. To the obtained granulated powder was added croscarmellose sodium and magnesium stearate, and they were mixed in a bag to give a mixed powder. The mixed powder was tableted by a rotary tableting machine (compact 10 tableting machine, Kikusui Seisakusho Ltd.) with a 6.0 mm $\phi$  poulder to give core tablets. The core tablets were placed in a film coating machine (DRC-200, Powrex Corporation), a film coating solution with a composition of hypromellose 2910 (7.12 mg), titanium dioxide (0.8 mg), and ferric oxide (0.08 mg) was sprayed to give film coated tablets. The obtained film coated tablets were placed in a glass bottle, which was tightly sealed and preserved at 60°C for 2 weeks.

#### Example 3: Production of Film Coated Tablets of Compound 1

[0349] Film coated tablets were prepared by using the compound obtained in Example 1 (40 mg), mannitol (including D-mannitol) (51 mg), sodium starch glycolate (Type A) (5 mg), hydroxypropyl cellulose (3 mg), magnesium stearate (1 mg), and a sufficient quantity of purified water. Water was removed during processing. In a fluid bed dryer granulator (LAB-1, Powrex Corporation), the compound obtained in Example 1, mannitol, and sodium starch glycolate were preheated and mixed, an aqueous solution of hydroxypropyl cellulose was sprayed, and the mixture was dried to give a granulated powder. To the obtained granulated powder was added magnesium stearate, and they were mixed in a bag to give a mixed powder. The mixed powder was tableted by a rotary tableting machine (compact 10 tableting machine, Kikusui Seisakusho Ltd.) with a 6.0 mm $\phi$  poulder to give core tablets. The core tablets were placed in a film coating machine (DRC-200, Powrex Corporation), a film coating solution with a composition of hypromellose 2910 (3.56 mg), titanium dioxide (0.4 mg), ferric oxide (.004 mg), and a sufficient quantity of carnauba wax, was sprayed to give film coated tablets. The obtained film coated tablets were placed in a glass bottle, which was tightly sealed and preserved at 60°C for 2 weeks.

**Reference Example 4: A Double Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Sequential-Panel, Ascending Single- and Multiple- Dose Study to Evaluate the Effect of Compound 1 on Safety, Tolerability, Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics in Healthy Premenopausal Women**

[0350] The study was a phase 1, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, sequential-panel, ascending single- and multiple-dose study in healthy premenopausal women. Ten groups, each of 12 healthy premenopausal, adult women, participated in the study (Cohorts 1 to 10). The dose escalation scheme for Cohorts 1-10 is shown in FIG. 4 and explained below.

[0351] Cohorts 1 to 6 were referred to as the single-rising dose (SRD) portion of the study, where cohorts were dosed in an escalating fashion. All subjects in a given cohort received their dose of study medication on the same day with the exception of subjects in Cohort 1, which were split into 2 subcohorts (Cohorts 1a and 1b). Dosing between these 2 subcohorts was separated by a minimum of 2 days. Dosing between subsequent cohorts was separated by a minimum of 7 days. The decision to proceed to Cohort 1b was made by the investigator after a minimum 48-hour evaluation of subjects in Cohort 1a. The decision to escalate the dose for the remaining cohorts in the SRD portion was based on review of the safety and pharmacokinetic data for all subjects in the previous cohort.

[0352] In Cohorts 1 to 6, subjects were randomized to receive a single dose of Compound 1 (10 subjects per cohort) or placebo (2 subjects per cohort). Subjects were required to fast overnight (minimum 10 hours) prior to dosing and continued to fast for 4 hours following dosing. Subjects were given a menu for the dosing period to include 2 meals and an evening snack, each containing approximately 25% fat content. Six ascending dose groups were

planned: 1.0 mg (Cohort 1), 5.0 mg (Cohort 2), 10 mg (Cohort 3), 20 mg (Cohort 4), 40 mg (Cohort 5), and 80 mg (Cohort 6). Subjects in each of Cohorts 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 received drug dosing on a single day only.

**[0353]** Cohorts 1 to 7 were each composed of 12 healthy premenopausal women aged 18 to 49 years, inclusive. Subjects in Cohort 7 were equally randomized into 1 of 2 sequences, both consisting in opposite order of a single dose of Compound 1 (40 mg or one-half of the maximum tolerated dose (MTD) established from the SRD portion). In one sequence, dosing was under fasting conditions (minimum 10 hours). In the other sequence, dosing was approximately 30 minutes after the start of a high-fat, high calorie breakfast (provided approximately 1000 calories, with 50% of the calories from fat). Thus, all 12 subjects in Cohort 7 received Compound 1 in both dosing periods, and all subjects received drug dosing for 2 days (Days 1 and 7). Subjects had a washout period before crossing over to the other dosing period on Day 7.

**[0354]** Cohorts 8 to 10 were each composed of 12 healthy premenopausal women aged 18 to 45 years, inclusive. Cohorts 8 to 10 were referred to as the multiple-rising dose (MRD) portion of the study, where cohorts were dosed in escalating fashion. The MRD portion was not started until all the blinded safety and pharmacokinetic data from the SRD cohorts had been assessed by the investigator and the sponsor. Subjects in Cohorts 8 to 10 were randomized to receive multiple daily doses of Compound 1 (9 subjects per cohort) or multiple daily doses of placebo (3 subjects), under fasted conditions approximately 35 minutes before a standard breakfast. Subjects received the first dose of study medication (Day 1) within 2 to 7 days following the onset of their menstrual cycle. Three ascending dose groups were planned: 10 mg once-daily (QD) (Cohort 8), 20 mg QD (Cohort 9), and 40 mg QD (Cohort 10). Subjects in each of Cohorts 8 to 10 received drug dosing on 14 days (Days 1 to 14). The highest dose in the MRD portion did not exceed 50% of the MTD established in the SRD portion of the study.

**[0355]** Each dose of Compound 1 or placebo was administered to subjects with 240 mL of water. Subjects had to drink all of the water provided with the dose of study drug. Subjects were able to consume water ad libitum with the exception of 1 hour prior to and 1 hour after drug administration, not including the 240 mL of water taken with dosing.

**[0356]** The PK evaluation of unchanged Compound 1 in plasma and urine was performed by calculation of: area under the plasma drug concentration-time curve from time 0 to time of the last quantifiable concentration (mean plasma  $AUC_{[0-t_{lqc}]}$ ), area under the plasma drug concentration-time curve from time 0 to infinity (mean plasma  $AUC_{[0-inf]}$ ), area under the plasma drug concentration-time curve from time 0 to time tau where tau is the length of the dosing interval (i.e., 24 hours) (mean plasma  $AUC_{[0-tau]}$ ), mean  $C_{max}$ ,  $C_{min}$ ,  $T_{max}$ , plasma drug concentration rate constant, mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$ , apparent oral clearance (CL/F), apparent volume of distribution ( $V_z/F$ ), renal clearance (CL<sub>r</sub>), total amount of drug excreted in the urine (A<sub>e</sub>), fraction of the dose excreted unchanged in urine (F<sub>e</sub>) where appropriate, and the terminal elimination rate constant ( $\lambda_z$ ).

**[0357]** The plasma PK profile of Compound 1 for Cohorts 1-6 are shown in FIGS. 5A-C following administering the above-described dosages of Compound 1. In particular, FIG. 5A shows mean  $AUC_{[0-t_{1/2}]}$  and mean  $AUC_{[0-\infty]}$  of Compound 1; FIG. 5B shows mean  $C_{max}$ ,  $T_{max}$  and  $\lambda_{z}$  of Compound 1; and FIG. 5C shows mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$ , CL/F and Vz/F of Compound 1.

**[0358]** The plasma PK profile of Compound 1 for Cohort 7 is shown in FIGS. 6A-C following administering the above-described dosage of Compound 1. In particular, FIG. 6A shows mean  $AUC_{[0-t_{1/2}]}$  and mean  $AUC_{[0-\infty]}$  of Compound 1; FIG. 6B shows  $C_{max}$ ,  $T_{max}$  and  $\lambda_{z}$  of Compound 1; and FIG. 6C shows mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$ , CL/F and Vz/F of Compound 1.

**[0359]** The plasma PK profiles of Compound 1 for Cohorts 8-10 are shown in FIGS. 7A-F following administering the above-described dosage of Compound 1. In particular, FIG. 7A shows mean  $C_{max}$  of Compound 1 on Day 1; FIG. 7B shows  $T_{max}$ , CL/F and Vz/F on Day 1; FIG. 7C shows mean plasma  $AUC_{[0-\tau]}$  on Day 1; FIG. 7D shows mean  $C_{max}$  and  $T_{max}$  on Day 14; FIG. 7E shows CL/F, Cmin and Vz/F on Day 14; and FIG. 7F shows mean plasma  $AUC_{[0-\tau]}$  on Day 14

**[0360]** FIGS. 8-13 are tables of plasma and urine PK parameters following different doses of Compound 1. In particular, FIG. 8 shows PK parameters for Cohorts 1 to 6; FIGS. 9 and 10 show various PK parameters for Cohort 7; FIG. 11 shows PK parameters for Cohorts 8 to 10 on Days 1 and 14; FIG. 12 shows detailed PK parameters for Cohorts 8 to 10 on Day 1; and FIG. 13 shows detailed PK parameters for Cohorts 8 to 10 on Day 14.

**[0361]** Descriptive statistics were used to summarize pharmacodynamic parameters: serum concentrations of estradiol ( $E_2$ ), FSH, LH, progesterone, growth hormone (GH), prolactin (PRL), thyrotropin, adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) and urine  $6\beta$ -hydroxycortisol to cortisol ratios (Q)

**[0362]** To assess the dose proportionality following single dosing in Cohorts 1 to 6, regression analysis of natural logarithm (log) transformed mean  $C_{max}$ , mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-t_{1/2})}$ , and mean  $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$  was performed on  $\log(\text{dose})$ .

**[0363]** To assess the food effect, an analysis of variance was performed using Cohort 7  $\log(\text{mean } C_{max})$ ,  $\log(\text{area under the plasma drug concentration-time curves [mean plasma AUCs]})$  as dependent variable; treatment, sequence, period as fixed effects; and subject (seq) as a random effect. The least squares means ratio of Compound 1 fed (test) to Compound 1 fasted (reference) and the corresponding 90% CI was presented for mean  $C_{max}$ , mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-t_{1/2})}$ , and mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ . FIG. 14 shows a statistical analysis of plasma pharmacokinetic parameters for 40 mg of Compound 1 in fed compared with fasted states.

**[0364]** To assess the dose proportionality following multiple dosing in Cohorts 8 to 10,

regression analysis of log transformed mean  $C_{max}$ ,  $C_{min}$ , and mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-tau)}$  was performed on  $\log(\text{dose})$ .

**[0365]** After single and multiple doses, Compound 1 was absorbed rapidly with median  $T_{max}$  ranging from 0.78 to 1.75 hours for both single and multiple doses up to 40 mg. The median  $T_{max}$  following a single dose of 80 mg was 4 hours. All subjects had a  $T_{max}$  within 6 hours.

**[0366]** Mean Compound 1  $C_{max}$ ,  $C_{min}$ , and AUC parameters increased supra-proportionally to dose when Compound 1 was given as either single doses (1 to 80 mg) or as multiple QD doses (10 to 40 mg QD). This non-proportionality was confirmed by separate statistical analyses of the single- and multiple-dose pharmacokinetic parameters. The degree of non-proportionality was deemed moderate as represented graphically by comparison of dose normalized mean  $C_{max}$  and mean plasma AUC. For single doses of Compound 1, between-subject variability was generally moderate to high with %CVs up to 130% at the highest dose. For multiple doses of Compound 1, between-subject variability was moderate to high with %CVs up to 91%. Mean  $C_{max}$  and mean plasma AUC values for all dose levels were higher on Day 14 compared with Day 1.

**[0367]** FIGS. 15A (linear scale) and 15B (log-linear scale) graphically depict mean plasma concentrations versus time profiles following single doses of Compound 1. As shown in FIGS. 15A and 15B, mean plasma concentrations of Compound 1 increased with dose of Compound 1. All subjects in Cohort 1 (Compound 11.0 mg) had plasma concentrations that were below the lower limit of quantitation (BLQ) (0.0100 ng/mL) by 36 hours postdose. All subjects in the other cohorts (Cohorts 2-6) had detectable plasma concentrations of Compound 1 at all measured time points (i.e., up to 48 hours postdose). Inspection of the individual plasma concentration profiles shown in FIGS. 15A and 15B demonstrated that most subjects had more than 1 peak (usually 2 peaks, but occasionally more). The second peak occurred most commonly around 2 to 6 hours postdose. Disposition of Compound 1 appeared to be biphasic with a moderate distribution phase followed by a much longer elimination phase. This second peak was not apparent in the MRD portion of the study either on Day 1 or Day 14.

**[0368]** Mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$  of Compound 1 did not appear to be dependent on dose and was approximately 14 to 16 hours following doses of 5 to 80 mg and would appear to support a QD dosing regimen. The mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$  following the lowest dose (1 mg) was approximately 6 hours and was lower than mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$  for other doses.

**[0369]** The amount of Compound 1 excreted in the urine ( $A_e$  and  $F_e$ ) was low relative to dose, with mean  $F_e$  being less than 3% of the dose at all observations indicating that CL<sub>r</sub> was therefore a negligible component of Compound 1 elimination. Mean CL<sub>r</sub> was independent of dose or time and ranged from 5.7 to 8.3 L/hr.

**[0370]** CL/F and  $V_z/F$  decreased with increasing dose of Compound 1, and with increasing duration of dosing (i.e., between Day 1 and Day 14) indicating a possible change in

bioavailability.

**[0371]** At all doses, steady state was reached within 6 to 7 days. FIG. 16 shows a steady-state assessment of plasma concentrations (ng/mL) of Compound 1 for Cohorts 8 to 10. The tabulated data in FIG. 16 was analyzed based on an analysis of variance (ANOVA) model with fixed effect for day and random effect for subject. Day 15, as referred to in FIG. 16, is 24 hours post Day 14 dose. The geometric mean (a) was obtained by taking the anti-log of the natural logarithms of concentration values. The % ratio (b) was obtained by taking the anti-log of the difference between the means on the natural logarithmic scale. The 90% Confidence Interval Ratio (c) was obtained by taking the anti-log of the 90% confidence interval of the difference between the means on the natural logarithmic scale, obtained as a percentage.

**[0372]** FIGS. 17-19 show mean trough concentrations of Compound 1 vs. Day (Days 1 to 15) in the MRD portion. FIG. 17 shows results for 10 mg of Compound 1, FIG. 18 shows results for 20 mg of Compound 1, and FIG. 19 shows results for 40 mg of Compound 1.

**[0373]** Following both single and multiple dosing of Compound 1, mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$  doubled between Day 1 and Day 14. Median  $T_{max}$  of Compound 1 was approximately 1 to 1.48 hours and did not appear to alter with dose or from Day 1 to Day 14.  $T_{max}$  occurred within 2 hours for all subjects in the MRD portion.

**[0374]** Statistical analyses comparing mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$  Day 14 from the MRD portion to mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$  from the SRD portion suggest that the pharmacokinetics of Compound 1 are time-independent (i.e., no autoinduction or autoinhibition of its metabolism). FIG. 20 shows a statistical analysis of the time independence of Compound 1.

**[0375]** Analysis of mean  $C_{max}$ ,  $C_{min}$  and mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$  suggest that the multiple dose pharmacokinetics of Compound 1 are not dose-proportional over the dose range 10 to 40 mg. Following both single and multiple doses, Compound 1 concentrations appeared to increase supra-proportionally to dose.

**[0376]** Individual dose normalized mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$  from the SRD portion is shown in FIG. 21. Individual dose normalized mean  $C_{max}$  from the SRD and MRD portions are shown in FIGS. 22 and 23, respectively. Individual dose normalized mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$  from the MRD portion is shown in FIG. 24. An increase in dose normalized mean plasma  $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$  with increasing dose occurs in the SRD portion as well as the MRD portion. For both the SRD portion and the MRD portion, the degree of nonproportionality is moderate and appeared more marked from 40 mg onward. The dose normalized mean  $C_{max}$  figures for both SRD and MRD portions show a similar trend, although subject variability was generally high.

**[0377]** Mean plasma concentrations for Compound 1 increased with dose and were generally higher on Day 14 compared with Day 1. All subjects in all cohorts had detectable plasma

concentrations of Compound 1 at all measured time points. Inspection of the individual plasma concentration profiles suggested that the multiple peaks seen in Cohort 1 to 6 were not as apparent in Cohorts 8 to 10 on either Day 1 or Day 14. This observation may be due to the different conditions between the SRD and MRD portions of the study. Subjects in the SRD portion were fasted at least 10 hours before and for 4 hours following dosing, whereas subjects in the MRD portion were dosed 35 minutes prior to a standard breakfast.

**[0378]** FIGS. 25A (linear scale) and 25B (log-linear scale) graphically depict mean plasma concentrations following multiple doses of Compound 1.

**[0379]** Comparison of the pharmacokinetics of Compound 1 when given as a single 40 mg dose under fed conditions compared with fasted conditions, demonstrated a marked food effect. In particular, mean plasma concentrations of Compound 1 were lower when administered with food compared with fasted conditions, and the plasma concentration-time profiles appeared to be smoother, with little evidence of secondary peaking, when fed. The comparison showed that food intake prior to dosing reduced mean  $C_{max}$  and mean plasma AUC parameters by approximately 60% and 45%, respectively. FIGS. 26A (linear scale) and 26B (log-linear scale) graphically depict mean plasma concentrations of Compound 1 under fed and fasted conditions. Median  $T_{max}$  occurred approximately 1 hour earlier under fed compared with fasted conditions, while  $T_{1/2}$  was similar under both fed and fasted conditions (~17 hours).  $CL/F$  and  $Vz/F$  were higher under fed compared with fasted conditions, while the amount of Compound 1 excreted in the urine ( $A_e$  and  $F_e$ ) was lower under fed compared with fasted conditions.  $CL_r$  was unaffected by the presence of food. Future dosing regimens are expected to consider the food effect to maximize a patient's exposure to Compound 1.

**[0380]** Mean estradiol ( $E_2$ ), LH, and FSH concentrations were suppressed compared with placebo for subjects receiving single doses of Compound 1, and the duration of suppression appeared to increase with increasing dose of Compound 1. Mean  $E_2$ , LH, and FSH concentrations remained suppressed for 24 to 48 hours dependent on the dose of Compound 1. Following a single dose of placebo, mean estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentrations decreased at 6 hours postdose, but then increased again, until they had returned to baseline values by approximately 12 to 16 hours postdose. Following single doses of 1 to 80 mg of Compound 1, mean estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentrations initially decreased to a similar extent compared with placebo, but then stayed suppressed. The duration of suppression increased with increasing dose of Compound 1, such that mean estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentrations were still fully suppressed at 36 hours postdose following 20 and 40 mg Compound 1 (with concentrations increasing only slightly at 48 hours postdose). Following 80 mg of Compound 1, mean estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentrations were still fully suppressed at 48 hours postdose. FIG. 27 is a linear scale graph of mean estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentrations following single doses of Compound 1.

**[0381]** Multiple doses of Compound 1 also suppressed estradiol ( $E_2$ ), LH, and FSH and progesterone (P) concentrations in a dose-related manner. In the MRD portion of the study,

mean E<sub>2</sub> concentrations were significantly higher on Day 14 compared with Day 1 in subjects receiving placebo. This increase is consistent with that expected during mid to late cycle in these premenopausal women. However this increase in E<sub>2</sub> was not observed in subjects receiving multiple doses of Compound 1 (10 to 40 mg QD), suggesting that E<sub>2</sub> suppression was maintained with continued Compound 1 dosing. Likewise, the mid-cycle peak in LH and FSH observed in the placebo group (Days 8-12), was not apparent in subjects receiving the 40 mg Compound 1 QD. While a dose of 5.0 mg of Compound 1 was found to show some E<sub>2</sub> suppression in the SRD evaluation, variability in the recorded data was large. Therefore, a 10 mg dose of Compound 1 was chosen as the lowest dose in the MRD evaluation in order to ensure demonstrable suppression of E<sub>2</sub> at this level. FIGS. 28 and 29 are linear scale graphs of mean E<sub>2</sub> and progesterone concentrations, respectively, following multiple doses of Compound 1.

**[0382]** The natural endogenous increase in progesterone expected post-ovulation, was observed in subjects receiving placebo QD, but not in subjects receiving Compound 1 from 10 mg to 40 mg QD. This suggests that Compound 1 QD prevented ovulation.

**[0383]** There was no apparent effect of Compound 1 on endogenous GH, PRL, thyrotropin, and ACTH.

**[0384]** Urinary 6β-hydroxycortisol to cortisol ratios were similar to baseline values in the SRD and MRD portion of the study, suggesting that Compound 1 at single doses up to 80 mg, and multiple doses up to 40 mg QD, does not inhibit or induce CYP34A.

**[0385]** A total of 68% of subjects experienced one or more adverse event during the study, with no apparent difference between Compound 1 groups and placebo or dose relationship. The majority of adverse events were considered to be of mild intensity. The most common adverse event was headache, and the overall frequency of headache was similar following placebo and Compound 1. Based on these results, Compound 1 was found to appear safe and well tolerated following use of Compound 1 at single doses up to 80 mg and multiple doses up to 40 mg QD for 14 days, in healthy premenopausal women.

**[0386]** Overall, the frequency of adverse events was similar between the placebo and Compound 1 dose groups in both the single dosing and multiple dosing portions of the study with no apparent dose relationship. However, the frequency of drug-related adverse events were higher after the highest single dose (80 mg) and the highest multiple dosing dose (40 mg QD) than in the comparable dose groups, with the increased frequency being spread over several system organ classes.

**[0387]** Mean plasma T<sub>1/2</sub> was not dependent on dose and was approximately 14 to 16 hours supporting a QD dosage regimen.

**[0388]** CL<sub>r</sub> was not a substantial pathway of the Compound 1 elimination since less than 3% of

the dose was excreted in the urine. CL<sub>r</sub> was independent of dose or time.

**[0389]** A marked food effect was observed. Food intake prior to dosing reduced mean C<sub>max</sub> and mean plasma AUC by approximately 60% and 45%, respectively. Notably, the increased exposure associated with fasted dosing was an important finding for the clinical development program overall. Following consideration of the food effect data, dosage regimens will be based upon dosing prior to food intake, so as to ensure that Compound 1 safety evaluation includes circumstances in which potential exposure was maximized for the study subjects.

**[0390]** Serum chemistry, hematology, urinalysis, vital signs, and ECGs were monitored during the study up to 1 week after the last dose. There were no meaningful changes in these parameters in the Compound 1 dose groups compared with placebo. QT and corrected QT interval (QTc) intervals >450 msec and 500 msec were seen across all dose groups, including the placebo group.

#### **Reference Example 5A: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study of the Efficacy and Safety of Compound 1 in the Treatment of Uterine Fibroids**

**[0391]** This was a randomized, double-blind, study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of 3 dose levels (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) of 12-week oral administration of the Compound 1 formulation compared with placebo in pre-menopausal (aged ≥20 years) women with uterine fibroids. Study participants were Japanese women with HMB (heavy menstrual bleeding) associated with UF (uterine fibroids).

**[0392]** The primary endpoint was the proportion of patients with a total Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart (PBAC) score<sup>4</sup> of <10 from Week 6 to 12. Secondary endpoints included amenorrhea (PBAC score of 0), myoma and uterine volumes, hemoglobin (Hb), Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) score, Uterine Fibroid Symptom and Quality of Life (UFS-QOL) scores. Serum levels of luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), estradiol (E2) and progesterone (P) were evaluated as pharmacodynamics endpoints. Safety endpoints included adverse events (AEs), vital signs, weight, 12-lead electrocardiogram (ECG), clinical laboratory tests, bone mineral density (BMD) and recovery of menstruation.

**[0393]** This study consisted of a Pretreatment Period of 4 to 12 weeks, a Treatment Period of 12 weeks, a Follow-Up Period of 4 weeks, and the total period of study participation was 20 to 28 weeks.

**[0394]** To enter the Pre-Treatment Period, subjects had to have been diagnosed with uterine fibroids confirmed by transvaginal ultrasound, abdominal ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, or laparoscopy. Additionally, to enter the Pretreatment Period (at Visit 1) and the Treatment Period (at Visit 3), subjects had one or more measurable noncalcified myomas with a longest diameter of >3 cm confirmed by transvaginal ultrasound. Only the largest myomas among those measurable at Visit 1 were measured throughout the

study.

**[0395]** All subjects must have experienced one or more regular menstrual cycles immediately prior to Visit 1. Regular menstrual cycles are defined in this application as being 25 to 38 days and including menstrual bleeding of at least 3 consecutive days. Similarly, all subjects had also experienced regular menstrual cycles immediately prior to Visit 2.

**[0396]** Subjects started recording in the patient diary on the day of Visit 1 to the day before Visit 7 (or until early termination). The study drug (placebo) was administered under single-blind conditions from the day of Visit 2 to the day before Visit 3. Visit 2 was on Days 1 to 5 of the first menstruation after Visit 1.

**[0397]** During the period between Visit 2 and 3, in which subjects must have experienced at least 1 regular menstrual cycle, the baseline values concerning efficacy evaluation, including PBAC scores and pain symptoms, were collected. The baseline PBAC score is the total PBAC score for the entire menstrual cycle immediately before Visit 3. A table of demographic and baseline characteristics for the analyses in this example is set forth in FIGS. 30A-H.

**[0398]** To enter the Treatment Period (at Visit 3), subjects must have been diagnosed with heavy menstrual bleeding, and must have had a total PBAC score of  $\geq 120$  (corresponding to a blood loss of more than 80 mL) in one menstrual cycle just before Visit 3. Visit 3 was on Days 1 to 5 of the second menstrual cycle after Visit 1. From Visits 3 to 7, subjects tried to visit the clinics in a fasted state and before taking the study drug.

**[0399]** At Visit 3, subjects were randomized to either placebo (57 subjects), or one of the following Compound 1 formulations: 10-mg (48 subjects), 20-mg (56 subjects), and 40-mg (55 subjects). The Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg or 40 mg) or placebo were administered from the day of Visit 3 to the day before Visit 7 (or until discontinuation of treatment) under double-blind conditions. Either the Compound 1 formulation or placebo was administered daily as a single oral dose every morning 30 minutes before breakfast. When a dose was missed before breakfast, subjects took the study drug 30 minutes before either dinner or lunch on the same day.

**[0400]** During the course of this study, patients visited the clinic every other week for a month after the start of study drug administration under double-blind conditions (Visit 3), and monthly thereafter. Designated examinations and evaluations were performed at each visit.

**[0401]** At Visit 3, blood was drawn twice, at 0.5 to 1.5 hours postdose and at 2 to 5 hours postdose, from each evaluable subject. At Visits 4, 5 and 6, blood was drawn once immediately prior to the dose for each day, and again at 0.5 to 1.5 hours postdose and at 2 to 5 hours postdose, from each evaluable subject. Blood was drawn only once for patients who took the study drug for the day before visiting the investigational site. At Visit 7, blood was drawn only once at the visit.

**[0402] Patients:** Of 307 screened patients, 216 were randomized and included in the full analysis set and safety analysis set (n=57, placebo group; n=48, Compound 1 10 mg group; n=56, Compound 1 20 mg group; and n=55, Compound 1 40 mg group). Overall, there were no clinically significant differences between the treatment groups in demographic and baseline characteristics (Table 1). There were no apparent differences among the uterine volumes or myoma volumes and the mean baseline PBAC score was slightly higher in the placebo group, compared to the Compound 1 groups.

Table 1. Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

Characteristic	Placebo (n=57)	Relugolix (n=57)		
		10 mg	20 mg (n=56)	40mg (n=55)
Age (years)	42 (5.0)	43 (4.6)	43 (5.3)	41 (4.4)
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	24 (4.2)	23 (2.7)	22 (2.8)	22 (2.8)
Birth experience	30 (52.6)	25 (52.1)	29 (51.8)	20 (36.4)
Type of uterine fibroid	23 (40.4)	22 (45.8)	25 (44.6)	17 (30.9)
Subserosal fibroid				
Intramural fibroid	(42) (73.7)	39 (81.3)	44 (78.6)	45 (81.8)
Submucosal fibroid	12 (21.1)	11 (22.9)	11 (19.6)	11 (20.0)
Cervical fibroid	1 (1.8)	1 (2.1)	1 (1.8)	2 (3.6)
Myoma volume (CM <sup>3</sup> )	136 (159.1)	116 (127.4)	119 (117.4)	138 (199.8)
Uterine volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	367 (276.6)	322 (285.0)	363 (304.6)	407 (361.8)
PBAC score	328 (292.1)	269 (160.8)	276 (165.9)	260 (190.5)
NRS score	(0.80)	0.7 (1.13)	0.8 (0.93)	0.6 (0.60)
UFS-QOL score Symptom severity	28 (17.7)	29 (17.3)	26 (14.4)	25 (14.0)
HRQL total	<b>16</b> (18.8)	14 (11.9)	13 (11.5)	15 (15.5)
Hemoglobin (g/dL)	12.1 (1.50)	12.2 (1.16)	12.2 (1.41)	<b>12.0</b> (1.70)
Mean (SD) or number of patients (%)				

**[0403]** The plasma drug concentration after a single dose of the Compound 1 formulation at 1 to 80 mg reached a peak ( $C_{max}$ ) at 0.5 to 4.0 hours postdose (maximum drug concentration time [ $T_{max}$ ]), with a mean plasma half-life ( $T_{1/2}$ ) of 7.1 to 19.8 hours. The AUC and  $C_{max}$  exhibited an increase in a slightly greater than dose-proportional manner. The plasma drug concentration on Day 14 of multiple doses of 10 to 40 mg reached a peak ( $C_{max}$ ) at 1 to 1.5 hours postdose ( $T_{max}$ ), with a mean plasma half-life ( $T_{1/2}$ ) of 19.2 to 24.6 hours. The AUC from

time 0 to infinity ( $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ ) and  $C_{max}$  of Compound 1 generally increased in a dose-proportional manner. The  $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$  and  $C_{max}$  on Day 1, and the  $C_{max}$  on Day 14 roughly increased in a dose-dependent manner, but the  $AUC_{(0-\tau)}$  on Day 14 exhibited an increase in a slightly greater than dose-proportional manner. The plasma drug concentration reached steady state by Day 7 of multiple dosing, and the  $AUC$  and  $C_{max}$  on Day 14 were both higher than the values on Day 1. The  $AUC$  after a single dose was higher after fasted dosing than after postprandial or preprandial dosing. The  $AUC$  and  $C_{max}$  with multiple dosing were higher with preprandial than with postprandial dosing. These findings suggest that, in one embodiment, food affects the pharmacokinetics of the Compound 1 formulation. However, in a preferred embodiment, the pharmacokinetics of the Compound 1 formulation are not affected by food intake.

**[0404]** Blood LH, FSH,  $E_2$ , and P concentrations roughly decreased in a dose-proportional manner following a single dose of the Compound 1 formulation (10 to 40 mg) in comparison to placebo. The LH and  $E_2$  concentrations showed a rapid decrease after each dose in all subjects (except one), and kept decreasing throughout the treatment period. The plasma P concentrations showed a rapid decrease after dosing with all dose levels and regimens, and suppression was maintained throughout the treatment period. The plasma FSH concentrations also showed a rapid decrease after dosing with all dose levels and regimens, and remained suppressed throughout the treatment period in the groups given 40 mg of Compound 1 preprandially or postprandially.

**[0405]** The most common treatment-emergent adverse events (occurring >10% and more than placebo) include hot flash, metrorrhagia (irregular menstrual bleeding), menorrhagia (or HMB), headache, genital hemorrhage. No serious treatment-emergent adverse event considered related to study drug was observed. The adverse event rates are summarized in Table 2.

**Table 2. AE Summary**

Variables, n (%)	(n=57)	Relugolix		
		10mg (n=48)	20mg n=56	40 mg n=55
Any AEs	40 (70.2)	41 (85.4)	54 (96.4)	49 (89.1)
Mild	34(59.6)	36 (75.0)	47 (83.9)	46 (83.6)
Moderate	6 (10.5)	5 (10.4)	7 (12.5)	2 (3.6)
Severe	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (1.8)
AEs related to study drug	23 (40.4)	33 (68.8)	51 (91.1)	45 (81.8)
AEs leading to study drug discontinuation	1(1.8)	0 (0.0)	1 (1.8)	0(0.0)
Serious AEs	1(1-8)	0 (0.0)	1 (1,8)	1 (1-8)
Common AEs ( $\geq 10\%$ of patients in any group)				
Nasopharyngitis	16 (28.1)	9 (18.8)	4	7 (12.7)

Variables, n (%)	(n=57)	Relugolix		
		10mg (n=48)	20mg n=56	40 mg n=55
Hot flush	2 (3.5)	2 (4.2)	16 (28.6)	21 (38.2)
Metrorrhagia	10 (17.5)	13 (27.1)	17 (30.4)	15 (27.3)
Menorrhagia	4(7.0)	6 (12.5)	13 (23.2)	12 (21.8)
Headache	1(1.8)	1(2.1)	8 (14.3)	8 (14.5)
Genital haemorrhage	2(3.5)	2(4.2)	6 (10.7)	6 (10.9)
Menstruation irregular	0(0.0)	12 (25.0)	8 (14.3)	3(5.5)

**[0406]** FIG. 31 shows total PBAC scores, and FIG. 32 shows change from baseline in total PBAC scores, from Weeks 6 to 12 following administering placebo or one of the three Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) to a subject for the treatment period of 12 weeks.

**[0407]** The proportion of subjects with a total PBAC score of < 10 from Week 6 to 12 was evaluated as the primary endpoint. FIG. 33 shows the proportion of subjects that met this primary endpoint based on uterine volumes at baseline. The proportion of subjects with a total PBAC score of <10 from Week 6 to 12 was 0% in placebo, 20.8% in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, 43.6% in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and 83.6% in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. Thus, a higher proportion of subjects achieved the primary endpoint of the study in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group, suggesting a dose-response relationship. A statistically significant difference in proportion of the subjects with a total PBAC score of < 10 from Week 6 to 12 between each Compound 1 formulation group and placebo was observed, and the superiority of each Compound 1 formulation group to placebo was demonstrated. A dose-dependent decrease in myoma and uterine volumes were observed. The incidence of headache, metrorrhagia, menorrhagia, and hot flash were more than 10% higher in Compound 1 20-mg and 40-mg groups than in placebo group; these AEs were mild or moderate in severity.

**[0408]** The proportion of subjects with a total PBAC score of <10 from Week 2 to 6 and Week 2 to 12 were evaluated as secondary endpoints. The proportion of subjects with a total PBAC score of <10 from Week 2 to 6 was 0% in placebo, 16.7% in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, 42.9% in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and 65.5% in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The proportion of subjects with a total PBAC score of <10 from Week 2 to 12 was 0% in placebo, 12.5% in Compound 1 10-mg, 32.1% in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and 61.8% in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group.

**[0409]** The proportion of subjects who achieved amenorrhea (had a total PBAC score equal to 0) from Week 6 to 12, from Week 2 to 6, and from Week 2 to 12 were evaluated as secondary endpoints. The proportion of subjects who achieved amenorrhea from Week 6 to 12 was 0% in

placebo, 16.7% in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, 38.2% in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and 72.7% in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The proportion of subjects who achieved amenorrhea from Week 2 to 6 was 0% in placebo, 12.5% in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, 33.9% in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and 54.5% in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The proportion of subjects who achieved amenorrhea from Week 2 to 12 was 0% in placebo, 10.4% in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, 28.6% in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and 52.7% in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group.

**[0410]** The total PBAC score (mean  $\pm$  SD) from week 6 to 12 was  $405.2 \pm 353.71$  in placebo,  $268.0 \pm 276.37$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $126.0 \pm 188.55$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $21.3 \pm 56.11$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The change of total PBAC score from baseline was  $77.3 \pm 255.54$  in placebo,  $-1.4 \pm 222.94$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $-153.0 \pm 194.83$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $-238.7 \pm 203.34$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group.

**[0411]** Myoma volume was evaluated as a secondary endpoint. Referring to FIG. 34, the myoma volumes at Weeks 0, 2, 4, 8 and 12 (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $136.13 \pm 159.111 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $134.42 \pm 140.559 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $136.44 \pm 159.095 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $132.79 \pm 140.825 \text{ cm}^3$ , and  $128.26 \pm 130.414 \text{ cm}^3$ , respectively, in placebo;  $115.57 \pm 127.396 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $116.68 \pm 152.833 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $90.89 \pm 108.009 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $97.47 \pm 117.339 \text{ cm}^3$ , and  $97.09 \pm 126.578 \text{ cm}^3$ , respectively, in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group;  $118.68 \pm 117.364 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $98.63 \pm 112.118 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $101.51 \pm 132.419 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $86.34 \pm 103.084 \text{ cm}^3$ , and  $75.09 \pm 89.699 \text{ cm}^3$ , respectively, in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $138.00 \pm 199.758 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $109.29 \pm 132.534 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $100.04 \pm 139.060 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $86.01 \pm 120.639 \text{ cm}^3$ , and  $77.88 \pm 110.873 \text{ cm}^3$ , respectively, in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The percent change of myoma volume at Week 12 from baseline was  $10.19 \pm 47.159\%$  in placebo,  $-22.63 \pm 29.539\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $-36.69 \pm 32.631\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $-38.59 \pm 34.197\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The myoma volumes showed almost no changes during the treatment period in placebo group. However, in the Compound 1 formulation groups, these volumes tended to decrease from Week 2 and thereafter continued to decrease depending on the duration of treatment and dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation.

**[0412]** Uterine volume was also evaluated as a secondary endpoint. Referring to FIG. 35, the uterine volumes at Weeks 0, 2, 4, 8 and 12 (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $366.51 \pm 276.607 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $384.88 \pm 313.354 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $381.17 \pm 298.220 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $380.19 \pm 289.302 \text{ cm}^3$ , and  $379.38 \pm 300.058 \text{ cm}^3$ , respectively, in placebo;  $322.12 \pm 285.002 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $305.07 \pm 265.810 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $258.10 \pm 171.703 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $259.64 \pm 190.452 \text{ cm}^3$ , and  $252.93 \pm 175.064 \text{ cm}^3$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group;  $363.33 \pm 304.622 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $294.81 \pm 269.990 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $291.73 \pm 327.844 \text{ cm}^3$ ,  $290.93 \pm 413.549 \text{ cm}^3$ , and  $259.44 \pm 322.759 \text{ cm}^3$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and

406.63 ± 361.814 cm<sup>3</sup>, 293.51 ± 288.596 cm<sup>3</sup>, 267.74 ± 275.256 cm<sup>3</sup>, 224.91 ± 227.442 cm<sup>3</sup>, and 208.03 ± 209.312 cm<sup>3</sup> in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The percent change of uterine volume at Week 12 from baseline was 9.75 ± 57.946% in placebo, -12.10 ± 29.936% in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, -27.70 ± 28.787% in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and -40.90 ± 37.233% in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The uterine volumes showed almost no changes during the treatment period in placebo group. However, in the Compound 1 formulation groups, these volumes tended to decrease from Week 2 and thereafter decreased depending on the duration of treatment and dose of the Compound 1 formulation.

**[0413]** Among the 10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg of Compound 1 formulations, the plasma drug concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 were highest at 0.5 to 1.5 hours after administration in all treatment groups. The plasma drug concentrations prior to administration in each visit (the trough values) were comparable in each treatment group, showing that the steady state had already been reached by 2 weeks after administration of the Compound 1 formulation. Population PK analysis revealed that the observed profiles of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 formulation were adequately described by a 2-compartmental model with first-order elimination (fed condition) and dose dependence of relative bioavailability, and no covariates were identified to effect the pharmacokinetics of the Compound 1 formulations. FIG. 38 graphically depicts plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for a treatment period of 12 weeks in accordance with Example 5A. FIG. 37 is a table of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 depicted in FIG. 38.

**[0414]** The plasma drug concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 were lower in subjects when the study drug was administered 30 minutes before a meal. Plasma drug concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for the treatment period of 12 weeks in which Compound 1 was administered 30 minutes before a meal are graphically depicted in FIG. 36 and tabulated in FIG. 39. Plasma drug concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for the treatment period of 12 weeks in which Compound 1 was not administered 30 minutes before a meal are tabulated in FIG. 40.

**[0415]** Relative bioavailability was found to be 30.9% higher in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg compared with the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg. Considerable variability in the absorption profiles among subjects was observed. The first order absorption rate constant ( $k_a$ ) was estimated only for subjects who had at least one sample collected in the absorption phase. The estimated population values for the absorption rate constant ( $k_a$ ) and apparent oral clearance (CL/F) were 0.416 h<sup>-1</sup> (CV% 21.5) and 198 L/hr (CV% 7.83).

**[0416]** Pain symptoms, other clinical symptoms and QOL were measured as secondary endpoints. Pain symptoms were evaluated in the patient diary from Visit 1 to the day before Visit 7 using the NRS score. The UFS-QOL score was used to evaluate other clinical symptoms and the QOL of subjects. Subjects completed the UFS-QOL questionnaire at Visits 3, 5, 6 and 7.

**[0417]** The NRS scores are tabulated in FIG. 41. The NRS score from Week 6 to 12 (mean  $\pm$  SD) was  $0.82 \pm 0.989$  in placebo,  $0.61 \pm 1.235$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $0.35 \pm 0.618$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $0.25 \pm 0.542$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The NRS score from Week 2 to 6 (mean  $\pm$ SD) was  $0.82 \pm 1.045$  in placebo,  $0.67 \pm 1.228$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $0.48 \pm 0.970$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $0.29 \pm 0.564$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The NRS score from Week 2 to 12 (mean  $\pm$ SD) was  $0.82 \pm 0.992$  in placebo,  $0.63 \pm 1.217$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $0.44 \pm 0.855$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $0.27 \pm 0.535$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group.

**[0418]** FIGS. 42-49 show UFS-QOL scores following administering placebo and one or more of the three Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) to a subject for a treatment period of 12 weeks. In particular, FIG. 42 tabulates UFS-QOL scores measuring symptom severity; FIG. 43 tabulates the UFS-QOL HRQL total score; FIG. 44 tabulates the UFS-QOL score measuring concern of the subject; FIG. 45 tabulates the UFS-QOL score measuring effect on activities of the subject; FIG. 46 tabulates the UFS-QOL score measuring effect on energy/mood of the subject; FIG. 47 tabulates the UFS-QOL score measuring effect on control of the subject; FIG. 48 tabulates the UFS-QOL score measuring effect on self-consciousness of the subject; and FIG. 49 tabulates the UFS-QOL score measuring effect on sexual function of the subject.

**[0419]** Referring to FIG. 42, the UFS-QOL scores measuring symptom severity (mean  $\pm$ SD) at Weeks 0, 4, 8 and 12 were  $27.64 \pm 17.726$ ,  $25.01 \pm 16.990$ ,  $25.68 \pm 17.291$ , and  $23.48 \pm 17.226$ , respectively, in placebo;  $29.31 \pm 17.291$ ,  $23.78 \pm 14.736$ ,  $24.55 \pm 16.105$ , and  $23.28 \pm 16.053$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group;  $25.84 \pm 14.431$ ,  $23.12 \pm 14.327$ ,  $18.53 \pm 13.304$ , and  $16.56 \pm 14.024$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $25.29 \pm 13.989$ ,  $24.10 \pm 16.141$ ,  $18.08 \pm 15.187$ , and  $14.05 \pm 15.272$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The change (mean  $\pm$ SD) at Week 12 from baseline was  $-3.58 \pm 13.325$  in placebo,  $-6.51 \pm 18.122$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $-8.97 \pm 15.530$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $-11.25 \pm 17.274$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group.

**[0420]** Referring to FIG. 43, the UFS-QOL scores measuring total health-related quality of life (HRQL total) (mean  $\pm$ SD) at Weeks 0, 4, 8 and 12 were  $16.06 \pm 18.797$ ,  $14.19 \pm 17.284$ ,  $13.32 \pm 18.601$ , and  $14.19 \pm 18.797$ , respectively, in placebo;  $14.35 \pm 11.914$ ,  $11.28 \pm 10.342$ ,  $13.39 \pm 13.179$ , and  $13.01 \pm 13.270$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group;  $12.79 \pm 11.510$ ,  $11.10 \pm 13.829$ ,  $9.54 \pm 10.904$ , and  $9.63 \pm 12.735$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and  $15.04 \pm 15.536$ ,  $11.31 \pm 12.082$ ,  $11.20 \pm 12.279$ , and  $9.52 \pm 10.885$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The change (mean  $\pm$ SD) at Week 12 from baseline was  $-2.20 \pm 11.555$  in placebo,  $-1.61 \pm 10.586$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $-2.11 \pm 10.529$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $-5.52 \pm 15.871$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group.

**[0421]** Assessment in the bleeding profile was evaluated by measuring anemia-related parameters, including hemoglobin (Hb), hematocrit (Ht), ferrum (Fe), and ferritin following

administering placebo or one of the Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) to a subject for a treatment period of 12 weeks. In particular, FIGS. 50-52 tabulate hemoglobin concentrations; FIG. 53 tabulates hematocrit percentages; FIG. 54 tabulates serum iron concentrations; and FIG. 55 tabulates ferritin concentrations. Specifically, FIG. 51 shows subjects who took iron drug concomitant medications, and FIG. 52 shows subjects who did not take iron drug concomitant medications.

**[0422]** Referring to FIG. 50, the blood concentrations of Hb (mean  $\pm$  SD) at Weeks 0, 4, 8 and 12 were  $12.11 \pm 1.504$  g/dL,  $12.15 \pm 1.518$  g/dL,  $12.33 \pm 1.554$  g/dL, and  $12.42 \pm 1.353$  g/dL, respectively, in placebo;  $12.18 \pm 1.159$  g/dL,  $12.56 \pm 1.191$  g/dL,  $12.55 \pm 1.164$  g/dL, and  $12.55 \pm 1.350$  g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group;  $12.15 \pm 1.407$  g/dL,  $12.79 \pm 1.495$  g/dL,  $12.88 \pm 1.379$  g/dL, and  $12.94 \pm 1.225$  g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and  $11.99 \pm 1.699$  g/dL,  $12.45 \pm 1.644$  g/dL,  $12.81 \pm 1.543$  g/dL, and  $12.91 \pm 1.380$  g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The change of blood concentration of Hb at Week 12 from baseline was  $0.20 \pm 1.003$  g/dL in placebo,  $0.35 \pm 1.055$  g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $0.83 \pm 1.161$  g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $0.92 \pm 1.183$  g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. Thus, the blood concentrations of Hb increased in the Compound 1 formulations 20-mg and 40-mg as compared with placebo. Referring to FIGS. 51-52, the blood concentrations of Hb in the Compound 1 formulation groups, there is shown an increasing tendency irrespective of presence or absence of iron preparation.

**[0423]** Referring to FIG. 53, the Ht values (mean  $\pm$  SD) at Weeks 0, 4, 8 and 12 were  $38.36 \pm 3.739\%$ ,  $38.31 \pm 3.985\%$ ,  $38.79 \pm 3.932\%$ , and  $39.13 \pm 3.324\%$ , respectively, in placebo;  $38.50 \pm 3.128\%$ ,  $39.48 \pm 3.327\%$ ,  $39.43 \pm 3.154\%$ , and  $39.37 \pm 3.639\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group;  $38.30 \pm 3.882\%$ ,  $40.06 \pm 3.773\%$ ,  $40.39 \pm 3.389\%$ , and  $40.54 \pm 3.003\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and  $38.06 \pm 4.275\%$ ,  $39.44 \pm 4.012\%$ ,  $40.23 \pm 3.620\%$ , and  $40.53 \pm 3.307\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The change of Ht value at Week 12 from baseline was  $0.51 \pm 2.583$  % in placebo,  $0.77 \pm 2.792$  % in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $2.31 \pm 3.522$  % in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $2.46 \pm 3.445$  % in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The Ht value showed little change in placebo and the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group during the treatment period, but an increasing tendency was observed in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg and 40-mg groups.

**[0424]** Referring to FIG. 54, the Fe values (mean  $\pm$  SD) at Weeks 0, 4, 8 and 12 were  $64.0 \pm 45.85$   $\mu$ g/dL,  $68.1 \pm 55.53$   $\mu$ g/dL,  $68.3 \pm 54.24$   $\mu$ g/dL, and  $68.1 \pm 49.17$   $\mu$ g/dL, respectively, in placebo;  $63.8 \pm 40.05$   $\mu$ g/dL,  $72.8 \pm 40.58$   $\mu$ g/dL,  $67.3 \pm 34.74$   $\mu$ g/dL, and  $75.3 \pm 46.94$   $\mu$ g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group;  $62.6 \pm 43.00$   $\mu$ g/dL,  $77.4 \pm 49.74$   $\mu$ g/dL,  $84.2 \pm 49.42$   $\mu$ g/dL, and  $85.7 \pm 44.40$   $\mu$ g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and  $56.5 \pm 34.85$   $\mu$ g/dL,  $77.6 \pm 44.81$ ,  $78.2 \pm 41.91$ , and  $82.0 \pm 36.93$   $\mu$ g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The change of Fe value at Week 12 from baseline was  $2.3 \pm 57.87$   $\mu$ g/dL in placebo,  $11.0 \pm 42.94$   $\mu$ g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $24.7 \pm 53.53$   $\mu$ g/dL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $25.5 \pm 44.43$   $\mu$ g/dL in the

Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The Fe value showed no apparent increasing tendency in placebo and the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group during the treatment period, but clinically significant increase was observed in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg and 40-mg groups.

**[0425]** Referring to FIG. 55, the ferritin values (mean  $\pm$  SD) at Weeks 0, 4, 8 and 12 were 13.93  $\pm$  12.463 ng/mL, 11.37  $\pm$  9.325 ng/mL, 11.37  $\pm$  8.497 ng/mL, and 11.01  $\pm$  9.349 ng/mL, respectively, in placebo; 13.17  $\pm$  12.217 ng/mL, 14.71  $\pm$  16.372 ng/mL, 12.43  $\pm$  11.117 ng/mL, and 10.81  $\pm$  9.489 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group; 14.79  $\pm$  11.396 ng/mL, 14.77  $\pm$  11.536 ng/mL, 16.34  $\pm$  15.659 ng/mL, and 18.03  $\pm$  14.427 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and 12.94  $\pm$  12.384 ng/mL, 15.14  $\pm$  15.133 ng/mL, 18.10  $\pm$  16.177 ng/mL, and 21.84  $\pm$  21.509 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The change of ferritin value at Week 12 from baseline was -3.30  $\pm$  7.110 ng/mL in placebo, -2.56  $\pm$  6.833 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, 3.50  $\pm$  10.229 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and 8.91  $\pm$  13.131 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The ferritin value decreased gradually during the treatment period in placebo and the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, but it tended to increase gradually in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg and 40-mg groups.

**[0426]** The serum LH concentrations, following administration of either placebo or one of the three Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) for the treatment period of 12 weeks, are graphically depicted in FIGS. 56A-D, respectively, and tabulated in FIG. 57. In particular, the medians of LH concentrations at Weeks 0, 2, 4, 8 and 12 were 3.280 mIU/mL, 4.530 mIU/mL, 3.600 mIU/mL, 3.565 mIU/mL, and 4.130 mIU/mL, respectively, in placebo and respectively: 3.480 mIU/mL, 3.815 mIU/mL, 2.565 mIU/mL, 3.460 mIU/mL, and 3.550 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group; 3.485 mIU/mL, 2.520 mIU/mL, 1.750 mIU/mL, 2.260 mIU/mL, and 2.685 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and 3.520 mIU/mL, 0.720 mIU/mL, 0.550 mIU/mL, 0.570 mIU/mL, and 0.650 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The median change in serum LH concentrations at Week 12 from baseline was 0.590 mIU/mL in placebo, 0.420 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, -0.895 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and -2.760 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. Thus, the serum LH concentrations tended to decrease in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg and 40-mg groups during the treatment period.

**[0427]** The serum FSH concentrations, following administration of either placebo or one of the three Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) for the treatment period of 12 weeks, are graphically depicted in FIGS. 58A-D, respectively, and tabulated in FIG. 59. In particular, the medians of serum FSH concentrations at Weeks 0, 2, 4, 8 and 12 were 6.580 mIU/mL, 3.570 mIU/mL, 5.280 mIU/mL, 5.080 mIU/mL, and 5.140 mIU/mL, respectively, in placebo and respectively: 6.645 mIU/mL, 5.990 mIU/mL, 5.225 mIU/mL, 6.150 mIU/mL, and 6.200 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group; 6.125 mIU/mL, 5.705 mIU/mL, 4.660 mIU/mL, 4.840 mIU/mL, and 5.710 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and 6.140 mIU/mL, 4.280 mIU/mL, 3.710 mIU/mL, 3.210 mIU/mL, and 2.950 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The median change in serum FSH concentrations

at Week 12 from baseline was -1.040 mIU/mL in placebo, -1.060 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, -0.720 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and -3.180 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. Thus, the serum FSH concentrations tended to be lower in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group during the treatment period.

**[0428]** The serum E<sub>2</sub> concentrations, following administration of either placebo or one of the three Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) for the treatment period of 12 weeks, are graphically depicted in FIGS. 60A-D, respectively, and tabulated in FIG. 61. In particular, the medians of serum E<sub>2</sub> concentrations at Weeks 0, 2, 4, 8 and 12 were 41.0 pg/mL, 142.0 pg/mL, 55.0 pg/mL, 91.5 pg/mL, and 110.0 pg/mL, respectively, in placebo and respectively: 46.5 pg/mL, 82.5 pg/mL, 58.0 pg/mL, 52.0 pg/mL, and 57.0 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group; 44.0 pg/mL, 25.0 pg/mL, 23.5 pg/mL, 16.0 pg/mL, and 13.0 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and 40.0 pg/mL, 0.0 pg/mL, 0.0 pg/mL, 0.0 pg/mL, and 0.0 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The median change in serum E<sub>2</sub> concentrations at Week 12 from baseline was 59.0 pg/mL in placebo, 0.0 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, -18.5 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and -35.0 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. In the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group, the median of serum E<sub>2</sub> concentrations decreased to 0.0 pg/mL (less than the quantitation limit) at Week 2 and was maintained until Week 12. The serum E<sub>2</sub> concentrations tended to be lower in the Compound 1 40 mg group during the treatment period.

**[0429]** FIG. 172 depicts the percentage of subjects with serum E<sub>2</sub> concentration of less than 10 pg/mL, as a function of dose. FIG. 173 depicts the serum E<sub>2</sub> concentration for individual subjects as a function of plasma Compound 1 (relugolix) concentration. These figures demonstrate that the dosage of Compound 1 may be important for achieving effective E<sub>2</sub> suppression with low variability between subjects.

**[0430]** The serum P concentrations, following administration of either placebo or one of the three Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) for the treatment period of 12 weeks, are graphically depicted in FIGS. 62A-D, respectively, and tabulated in FIG. 63. In particular, the medians of serum P concentrations at Weeks 0, 2, 4, 8 and 12 were 0.290 ng/mL, 7.740 ng/mL, 0.320 ng/mL, 0.300 ng/mL, and 0.360 ng/mL, respectively, in placebo and respectively: 0.270 ng/mL, 0.315 ng/mL, 0.440 ng/mL, 0.360 ng/mL, and 0.410 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group; 0.325 ng/mL, 0.235 ng/mL, 0.270 ng/mL, 0.250 ng/mL, and 0.250 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group; and 0.300 ng/mL, 0.230 ng/mL, 0.240 ng/mL, 0.220 ng/mL, and 0.250 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The median change in serum P concentrations at Week 12 from baseline was 0.050 ng/mL in placebo, 0.080 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group, -0.090 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and -0.060 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The serum P concentrations did not increase in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg and 40-mg groups during the treatment period.

**[0431]** The bone mineral density (BMD) of the second to fourth lumbar vertebra (L2 to L4) was measured using dual X-ray absorptiometry (DXA). The bone mineral density values at Weeks 0 and 12 (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $1.1207 \pm 0.16933$  and  $1.1188 \pm 0.17186$  g/cm<sup>2</sup>, respectively, in placebo and respectively:  $1.0792 \pm 0.13998$  and  $1.0757 \pm 0.13907$  g/cm<sup>2</sup> in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $1.0880 \pm 0.15287$  and  $1.0665 \pm 0.15479$  g/cm<sup>2</sup> in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $1.0924 \pm 0.15355$  and  $1.0677 \pm 0.15306$  g/cm<sup>2</sup> in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. The percent change of bone mineral density from baseline was  $-0.24 \pm 2.218\%$  in placebo,  $-0.75 \pm 2.350\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $-2.01 \pm 2.334\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $-2.28 \pm 2.194\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. As for other GnRH agonists, it has been reported that bone mineral density decreased  $-2.21 \pm 1.709\%$  following administration of leuprolide acetate to subjects having uterine fibroids. The percent change of bone mineral density in this study was considered to be the same level or less compared to this result for the leuprolide acetate group.

**[0432]** Biochemical bone metabolism markers (serum NTx and BAP) were also assessed as a supplementary marker of bone metabolism.

**[0433]** FIG. 173 shows the percentage of subjects with a PBAC score of 0 from week 6 to 12, and the mean percentage change from baseline in bone mineral density at week 12, as functions of dose. This graph demonstrates the improvement of symptoms (PBAC = 0) with increasing dose of Compound 1. Bone mineral density loss also increased with higher doses of Compound 1, but the difference between higher doses was less than the difference between lower doses.

**[0434]** FIG. 64 shows the return of menstrual cycles following administering of placebo or one of the three Compound 1 formulations (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) for a treatment period of 12 weeks. The period from the last dose of study drug to return of menstrual cycles (mean  $\pm$  SD) was  $18.6 \pm 8.75$  days in placebo,  $19.8 \pm 9.26$  days in the Compound 1 formulation 10-mg group,  $31.0 \pm 17.65$  days in the Compound 1 formulation 20-mg group, and  $36.4 \pm 7.63$  days in the Compound 1 formulation 40-mg group. Overall, it was determined that there were no clinically significant issues regarding the recovery of menstruation, with the menstruation recovery period being 20 to 35 days after the last dose in the Compound 1 groups (Table 3).

**Table 3. Other Safety Endpoints**

Endpoint		Placedo	Relugolix		
			10 mg	20 mg	40 mg
BMD, (%)	n mean (SD)	55 -0.2 (2.22)	47 -0.7 (2.35)	56 -2.0 (2.33)	55 -2.3 (2.19)
Menstruation recovery period, days	n mean (SD)	57 19 (8.8)	47 20 (9.3)	55 31 (17.6)	52 36 (7.6)

**[0435]** In summary, for secondary endpoints, the achievement of amenorrhea (total PBAC score equal to 0) from Week 6 to 12 was 73% in the Compound 1 (relugolix) 40 mg group vs 0% in the placebo group (Table 4, below). Myoma volumes and uterine volumes for the placebo group increased by week 12, whereas those volumes in all the Compound 1 groups decreased from Week 2 and continued to decrease by Week 4, 8, and 12 with a trend for the largest decrease in volumes observed in the 40 mg group (Table 4). At week 12 uterine and myoma volumes were reduced ~40% in the Compound 1 40 mg group, but the placebo group increased ~10%, resulting in ~50% changes from baseline for the 40 mg group, compared to placebo. By week 12, there was an elevation in Hb levels in the Compound 1 20- and 40-mg groups with the highest increase in Hb observed in the 40 mg group (Table 4). Patient-reported NRS assessments indicated that, compared with the placebo group, patients who received Compound 1 treatment had a lower NRS score (i.e. less pain symptoms from Week 6 to Week 12) and the group administered Compound 1 40 mg had the greatest pain reduction benefit (Table 4). Compared with placebo, the Compound 1 40 mg group had a lower UFS-QOL symptom severity score and a lower UFS-QOL HRQL total score, indicating a trend for greater improvement for patients in the highest Compound 1 dose group (40 mg) (Table 4). All of the relugolix doses significantly reduced menstrual blood loss from Week 6 to 12, compared with placebo in a dose-dependent manner with the highest proportion of patients in the 40 mg group (P <0.0003 for each comparison). Point estimate [95% CI] \*: Each relugolix group was statistically significant vs. placebo, p <0.0003. Chi-square test was performed according to the closed testing procedure. (FIG. 68).

**Table 4. Secondary Endpoints**

Variable	Placebo(n=57)	Relugolix		
		10mg (n=48)	20 mg (n=56)	40mg (n=55)
Amenorrhea*, n (%)	(0.0)	8 (16.7)	21 (38.2)	40 (72.7)
Change from baseline at Week 12, mean (SD)				
Myoma volumes (%)	10 (47.2)	-23 (29.5)	(32.6)	(34.2)
Uterine volumes (%)	10 (57.9)	-12 (29.9)	-28 (28.8)	-41 (37.2)
Hemoglobin (g/dL)	0.2 (1.00)	0.3 (1.05)	0.8 (1.16)	0.9 (1.18)
UFS-QOL score Symptom severity	-4 (13.3)	-7 (18.1)	-9 (15.5)	-11 (17.3)
HRQL total	-2 (11.6)	-2 (10.6)	-2 (10.5)	-6 (15.9)
NRS score**, mean (SD)	0.8 (0.99)	0.6 (1.23)	0.4 (0.62)	0.2 (0.54)
*: PBAC from Week 6 to 12 was 0				
**: mean from Week 6 to 12				

**[0436]** Additionally, with respect to pharmacodynamics, median serum estradiol (E<sub>2</sub>) levels decreased to <10 pg/mL (less than lower limit of quantification) at Week 2 in the Compound 1 (relugolix) 40 mg group and these very low concentrations were maintained until Week 12

(FIG. 69). The 40 mg dose of Compound 1 resulted in the greatest change from baseline in LH, FSH and P.

**[0437]** On the basis of the efficacy and safety findings in this study, it was considered that there were no clinically significant issues in the safety of the Compound 1 formulation. Further, on the basis of the efficacy and safety findings in this study, 40 mg of the Compound 1 formulation was considered to be an effective dose for treating the symptoms associated with uterine fibroids.

#### **Reference Example 5B: Summary of Example 5A**

**[0438]** This Example summarizes some of the findings as described above for Example 5A.

**[0439]** PBAC scores were used in Example 5A, and provide an estimate of menstrual blood loss volume. The PBAC score was evaluated by having subjects record details related to menstrual blood loss on a PBAC score sheet distributed by the sponsor during the treatment period. FIG. 1 shows an illustrative PBAC score sheet that includes two items (tampon and towel) across three pictographic ranges (1: lightly stained; 5: moderately stained; 10: saturated). These items represent the level of stained sanitary materials over the course of a menstrual cycle, with a total score ranging from 0 (none) to infinity. Higher scores indicate heavier blood loss. The PBAC score sheet also allows subjects to indicate: whether they experienced bleeding between periods that required sanitary protection; whether they passed clots, and if so, approximate size of the clots; whether they experienced episodes of flooding; and whether they required double protection (used both a pad and tampon simultaneously). As used in the PBAC score sheet of Example 5A, flooding is defined as overflowing, or staining, of clothing or underwear due to menstrual bleeding.

**[0440]** Subjects were instructed to complete the PBAC score sheet by assigning scores as follows: 1, 5 or 10 points were added for each lightly stained, moderately stained, or completely saturated feminine hygiene product, respectively, 1 or 5 points were added for each blood clot of smaller than 1 cm or for each blood clot of 1 cm or larger in the longest diameter, respectively, and 5 points were added for each episode of flooding. This scoring differs slightly from the scoring listed on the illustrative PBAC score sheet shown in FIG. 1. The total PBAC score was derived by summing points for each of the above.

**[0441]** Following administering, once-daily, doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of Compound 1 in a formulation ("Compound 1 formulation") having the following excipients: 122 mg of mannitol, 40 mg of microcrystalline cellulose, 6 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose, 10 mg of croscarmellose sodium, 2 mg of magnesium stearate, 7.12 mg of hypromellose 2910, 0.8 mg of titanium dioxide, and optionally, 0.08 mg of ferric oxide, and without a hormone replacement medicament, the change from baseline in the mean total Pictorial Blood Loss Assessment Chart (PBAC) score from weeks 6 to 12, was  $77.3 \pm 255.54$  in the placebo and  $-238.7 \pm 203.34$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0442]** All myoma and uterine volumes referred to herein were evaluated using transvaginal ultrasound. Specifically, the myoma volumes were calculated using the following formula:  $D1 \times D2 \times D3 \times \pi/6$ , where D1 is the longest diameter of the myoma; D2 is the longest diameter of the myoma at an angle perpendicular to D1; and D3 is the diameter of the myoma crossing the intersection of D1 and D2 perpendicular to the D1/D2 plane.

**[0443]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the percent change from baseline in mean myoma volume at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $10.19 \pm 47.159\%$  in the placebo and  $-38.59 \pm 34.197\%$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0444]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the percent change from baseline in mean uterine volume at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $9.75 \pm 57.946\%$  in the placebo and  $-40.90 \pm 37.233\%$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0445]** Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) is an 11-item self-reported instrument for assessing pain. As shown in FIG. 2, it includes 11 items ranging from 0 (No Pain) to 10 (Worst Pain Possible). Higher NRS scores reflect greater levels of pain.

**[0446]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the mean Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) score from weeks 6 to 12 was  $0.82 \pm 0.989$  in the placebo and  $0.25 \pm 0.542$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0447]** The Uterine Fibroid Symptom Quality of Life (UFS-QOL) questionnaire is a 37-item self-reported instrument assessing differences in symptom severity and health-related quality of life. It includes eight symptom-related questions and 29 health-related quality of life questions across eight subscales (symptom severity, concern, activities, energy/mood, control, self-consciousness, sexual function, and health-related quality of life total score), with subscale and total score ranging from 37 (not at all/none of the time) to 116 (a very great deal/all of the time). The UFS-QOL questionnaire used in Example 5A is shown in FIGS. 3A-C. Higher UFS-QOL scores reflect greater symptom severity and symptom impact on health-related quality of life.

**[0448]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in mean Uterine-Fibroid Symptom Quality-Of-Life (UFS-QOL) score measuring symptom severity at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $-3.58 \pm 13.325$  in the placebo and  $-11.25 \pm 17.274$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0449]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in mean Uterine Fibroid Symptom Quality of Life score (HRQL total) at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $-2.20 \pm 11.555$  in the

placebo and  $-5.52 \pm 15.871$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0450]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in mean blood concentration of hemoglobin (Hb) at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $0.20 \pm 1.003$  g/dL in the placebo and  $0.92 \pm 1.183$  g/dL in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0451]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in mean hematocrit (Ht) value at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $0.51 \pm 2.583\%$  in the placebo and  $2.46 \pm 3.445\%$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0452]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in mean ferrum (Fe) value at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $2.3 \pm 57.87$   $\mu\text{g/dL}$  in the placebo and  $25.5 \pm 44.43$   $\mu\text{g/dL}$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0453]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in mean ferritin value at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $-3.30 \pm 7.110$  ng/mL in the placebo and  $8.91 \pm 13.131$  ng/mL in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0454]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in median luteinizing hormone concentrations at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was 0.590 mIU/mL in the placebo and -2.760 mIU/mL in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0455]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in median FSH concentration was -1.040 mIU/mL in the placebo and -3.180 mIU/mL in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0456]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in median  $E_2$  concentrations at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was 59.0 pg/mL in the placebo and -35.0 pg/mL in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0457]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change in median progesterone (P) concentrations from baseline at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was 0.050 ng/mL in the placebo and -0.060 ng/mL in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0458]** Following administering once-daily doses of 40 mg per day for at least 2 consecutive weeks of Compound 1, and from 0.05 mg to 2.5 mg per day of an estrogen and/or a progestogen, bone mineral density loss is minimized.

**Example 6: International Phase 3 Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Efficacy and Safety Studies to Evaluate Compound 1 Co-administered with Low-Dose Estradiol and Progestin in Women with Heavy Menstrual Bleeding (HMB) Associated with Uterine Fibroids**

**[0459]** This will be randomized, double-blind study to evaluate the safety and efficacy of 40 mg of the Compound 1 formulation administered orally once-daily with a hormone replacement medicament that includes 1 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate, compared with placebo, in women with heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids. The study described in this example is intended to form the basis for an upcoming phase III clinical program in support of approval of Compound 1 as a treatment for women with uterine fibroids.

**[0460]** The study will include both an initial study and a separate extension study. The initial study will include a screening period of approximately 10 weeks, a drug treatment period of 24 weeks, and a follow-up period of one month. The extension study will allow those subjects from the initial study to extend the treatment period. In particular, the extension study will permit those subjects from the initial study on the placebo treatment to be administered Compound 1 for a period of 24 weeks, and for those on the Compound 1 drug treatment in the initial study to extend the same treatment for an additional 24 weeks. Subjects will only be permitted to enter the extension study if their bone mineral density loss does not exceed -8.0%.

**[0461]** It is planned that approximately 390 subjects will enter the study. Of those 390 subjects, approximately 260 women be randomized to Compound 1 plus hormone replacement medicament therapy, and approximately 130 women will be randomized to placebo.

**[0462]** To enter the study, subjects must be women aged 18-50 years, inclusive, who have been diagnosed with heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids demonstrated over 2 cycles during the screening period, as measured by the alkaline hematin method. Heavy menstrual bleeding, as defined under the alkaline hematin method, refers to an average menstrual blood loss  $\geq 80$  mL, with a minimum menstrual blood loss of 70 mL per cycle, for the entire menstrual cycle immediately before Visit 3. Visit 3 will be at approximately 8-12 weeks after commencement of the study. The diagnosis of heavy menstrual bleeding can be confirmed by a transabdominal or transvaginal pelvic ultrasound performed with saline or gel contrast.

**[0463]** Subjects will start recording in the patient diary from the day of Visit 1. During the period between Visit 2 and 3, in which subjects must experience at least 2 menstrual cycles, the baseline values for the efficacy evaluation, including total menstrual blood loss, pain symptoms and QOL, will be collected. Subjects will record in the patient diary every day until the end of study drug administration (Visit 9).

**[0464]** Visit 2 will be between Days 1 to 5 of the first menstruation after Visit 1. Visit 3 will be

between Days 1 to 5 of the second menstruation after Visit 1. From Visit 3 to Visit 9, subjects will receive the study drug once-daily (amongst the Compound 1 formulation with the hormone replacement medicament, the Compound 1 formulation placebo and the hormone replacement medicament placebo) in a double-blind manner, along with daily calcium (up to 1300 mg) and vitamin D (up to 1000 Units). Women with iron-deficient anemia will also be treated with oral or parenteral iron replacement if the hemoglobin is less than 10 g/dL and the mean corpuscular volume is below the lower limit of normal. All women will have an assessment of bone mineral density with dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry and an endometrial biopsy at baseline and at Week 24.

**[0465]** Since previous studies have demonstrated that the plasma drug exposure of Compound 1 can be reduced when administered with a high-fat, high-calorie meal, the study drug is intended to be administered in a fasted state for this study, namely at least 1 hour before or 2 hours after a meal.

**[0466]** During the course of this study, subjects will visit the study site to undergo the designated examinations and evaluations at each visit monthly after randomization and the initiation of study drug administration (Visit 3) under double-blind conditions.

**[0467]** At Visit 3, the study drug will be administered in a double-blind, double-dummy method from the day of Visit 3 to the day before Visit 9 (or until early termination) under double-blind conditions. The study drug will be taken once-daily as a single oral dose in the morning under fasted conditions: at least one hour before or at least two hours after a meal. If dosing is missed in the morning, the dose can be taken later in the day at least 1 hour before eating the next meal and 2 hours after eating the prior meal.

**[0468]** Subjects will fill out a patient diary every day. Subjects will record, in the patient diary, pain symptoms experienced in the past 24 hours due to uterine fibroids, which will be used to calculate the NRS score; and information related to clinical trial medication, menstrual bleeding, and use of pain medication and supplements. The specific questions to be included in the patient diary are shown in FIG. 2 and in FIGS. 65A-C.

**[0469]** The primary endpoint of this study is to evaluate the percent of subjects who achieve a menstrual blood loss volume of less than 80 mL and a 50% or greater reduction from baseline to last month of treatment in menstrual blood loss as measured by the alkaline hematin (AH) method. Subjects will return used feminine sanitary products for a quantitation of menstrual blood loss via the AH method. The AH method measures volume of menstrual blood loss in milliliters by pummeling used feminine products in a solution and measuring the resulting hematin absorbance against calibration curves. The method is validated in accordance with current FDA Guidance for Method Validations and is an accepted quantitative endpoint for the assessment of heavy menstrual bleeding. Feminine products will be dispensed at Screening Visit 1 and collected at each visit until the patient completes treatment or terminates participation from the study prior to completing treatment. Each time the patient submits her feminine products from a menstrual cycle for analysis, a venous blood sample will be collected

and sent to the laboratory.

**[0470]** Secondary endpoints of this study are intended to include: 1) the percent of subjects achieving sustained amenorrhea from week 5 to the last month of treatment; 2) time to amenorrhea; 3) change in menstrual blood loss from baseline to last month of treatment; 4) change in hemoglobin concentration from baseline to last month of treatment; 5) Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) score for uterine fibroid related pain; 6) change in fibroid volume from baseline to last month of treatment; 7) change in uterine volume from baseline to last month of treatment; 8) change in bone mineral density from baseline to week 24 (assessed by DXA); and 9) endometrial biopsy, e.g., percent of patients with endometrial thickness greater than 4 mm at the end of treatment.

**[0471]** Subjects will complete various questionnaires to evaluate the impact of uterine fibroids on QOL. In particular, subjects will complete the UFS-QOL questionnaire, described in Example 5A, once the Treatment Period begins. Subjects will also complete the Change in Work Productivity and Activity Impairment Questionnaire: General Health Version 2.0 (WPAI: GH), which consists of six questions that measure the effects of general health and specific symptoms on work productivity and life outside of work. Questions from the WPAI: GH are shown in FIGS. 66A-B. Subjects are also expected to complete the EuroQol, the Patient Global Impression of Change (shown in FIG. 67), and the Menorrhagia Impact Questionnaire (MIQ). Although not intended to be part of the present study, it is also possible to have subjects complete the Resource Utilization Questionnaire to provide an additional tool for evaluating QOL of patients having uterine fibroids.

**[0472]** This study will also evaluate the pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamics effects of Compound 1 with the hormonal add-back therapy. Particular parameters that will be analyzed include: 1) concentrations of estradiol, luteinizing hormone, follicle stimulating hormone and progesterone; 2)  $C_{max}$ ,  $C_T$  and  $AUC_{(0-tau)}$ ; and 3) plasma drug trough concentrations for Compound 1, ethinyl estradiol and norethindrone acetate.

#### **Reference Example 7: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study of the Efficacy of Compound 1 in the Treatment of Endometriosis**

**[0473]** This was a randomized, double-blind, study to evaluate the efficacy of 3 dose levels (10 mg, 20 mg, and 40 mg) of 12-week oral administration of the Compound 1 formulation compared with placebo in premenopausal Japanese women aged  $\geq 20$  years with endometriosis. The efficacy of this drug was also comparatively assessed using leuprolide acetate (Leuplin<sup>®</sup>; also known as leuprorelin) injection (once every 4 weeks, 3.75 mg per dose) as a reference drug.

**[0474]** Subjects were diagnosed with endometriosis within the 5 years before screening and had dysmenorrhea and pelvic pain, of which either 1 or both was at least "moderate" as

determined by the investigator using the Biberoglu & Behrman (B&B) scale. The primary endpoint was change from baseline in mean visual analogue scale (VAS) score for overall pelvic pain at the end of treatment period (VAS "0 = no pain"; "100 = pain as bad as you can imagine"). Secondary endpoints included VAS score for pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea, and dyspareunia during the treatment period. Safety endpoints included bone mineral density (BMD), adverse events (AEs), vital signs, weight, 12-lead electrocardiogram (ECG), clinical laboratory tests, and biochemical bone metabolism markers (serum type I collagen cross-linked N-telopeptide and bone-specific alkaline phosphatase). A summary of demographic and baseline characteristics for the groups is provided in Table 5.

**Table 5. Demographic and Baseline Characteristics**

Characteristics Mean (SD)	Placebo (N = 99)	Relugolix			Leuporelin (N = 82)
		10 mg (N = 103)	20 mg (N = 100)	40 mg (N = 103)	
Age [yrs]	35.7 (6.06)	35.3 (6.22)	35.1 (6.78)	35.6 (6.04)	36.1 (6.13)
BMI [kg/m <sup>2</sup> ] <sup>1</sup>	21.1 (3.01)	21.5 (3.35)	20.4 (2.46)	21.6 (3.14)	21.8 (3.40)
Disease duration [yrs]	3.9 (4.65)	3.8 (5.04)	3.2 (3.84)	4.3 (5.47)	2.9 (3.78)
<b>Mean VAS score [mm]</b>					
Overall pelvic pain <sup>1</sup>	15.6 (14.32)	14.6 (11.99)	15.6 (15.06)	15.3 (11.99)	15.2 (15.10)
Dysmenorrhea <sup>1</sup>	28.4 (16.59)	28.2 (17.64)	27.7 (18.94)	30.4 (17.04)	27.1 (19.78)
Dyspareunia <sup>2</sup>	11.0 (14.25)	8.8 (14.24)	12.5 (16.48)	9.4 (15.42)	9.5 (10.71)
<b>Modified (patient) B&amp;B score</b>					
Non-menstrual pelvic pain <sup>1</sup>	0.6 (0.45)	0.7 (0.46)	0.6 (0.47)	0.7 (0.44)	0.7 (0.55)
Dysmenorrhea <sup>1</sup>	1.2 (0.44)	1.2 (0.47)	1.2 (0.48)	1.2 (0.47)	1.2 (0.47)
Dyspareunia <sup>2</sup>	0.6 (0.45)	0.6 (0.60)	0.6 (0.55)	0.5 (0.48)	0.6 (0.45)
Proportion of days with usage of analgesics [%] <sup>1</sup>	10.0 (11.55)	12.5 (12.32)	13.3 (16.43)	12.0 (14.53)	11.6 (13.84)

1 Placebo: N=97, Compound 1 (relugolix) 10 mg: N=103, 20 mg: N=100, 40 mg: N=103, leuporelin: N=81, total: N=484

2 Placebo: N=41, Compound 1 10 mg: N=46, 20 mg: N=47, 40 mg: N=44, leuporelin: N=26, total: N=204

**[0475]** Subjects started recording in the patient diary on the day of Visit 1. During the period between Visit 2 and 3, in which subjects must have experienced at least 1 menstrual cycle, the baseline values concerning efficacy evaluation including quality of life (QOL) and pain symptoms were collected. Subjects recorded in the patient diary every day until the end of treatment. Visit 2 was on Days 1 to 5 of the first menstrual cycle after Visit 1. The study drug (Compound 1 formulation placebo and Leuplin placebo) was administered under single-blind conditions from the day of Visit 2 to the day before Visit 3. Visit 3 was on Days 1 to 5 of the second menstrual cycle after Visit 1. From Visits 3 to 7, subjects were instructed to visit the clinics in a fasted state and before taking the study drug. At Visit 3, subjects were randomized to either the Compound 1 formulations: 10 mg, 20 mg, 40 mg, and placebo, or Leuplin groups at a ratio of 2:2:2:2:1, respectively. The Compound 1 formulation (10 mg, 20 mg, or 40 mg) + Leuplin placebo, the Compound 1 formulation placebo + Leuplin placebo, or the Compound 1 formulation placebo + Leuplin were administered from the day of Visit 3 to the day before Visit 7 (or until discontinuation of treatment) under double-blind conditions. The Compound 1 formulation or the Compound 1 formulation placebo was administered daily as a single oral dose every morning 30 minutes before breakfast, and Leuplin (or Leuplin placebo) was administered subcutaneously once every 4 weeks. The study consisted of a Pretreatment

Period of 4 to 12 weeks, a treatment period of 12 weeks, and the total period of study participation was 16 to 24 weeks. During the course of this study, patients visited the clinic every other week for a month after the start of study drug administration under double-blind conditions (Visit 3), and monthly thereafter. Designated examinations and evaluations were performed at each visit.

**[0476]** The plasma Compound 1 concentration after a single dose of the Compound 1 formulation at 1 to 80 mg reached a peak mean  $C_{max}$  at 0.5 to 4.0 hours postdose ( $T_{max}$ ), with a mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$  of 7.1 to 19.8 hours. The mean plasma AUC and mean  $C_{max}$  exhibited an increase in a slightly greater than dose-proportional manner. The plasma Compound 1 concentration on Day 14 of multiple doses of 10 to 40 mg reached a peak mean  $C_{max}$  at 1 to 1.5 hours postdose ( $T_{max}$ ), with a mean plasma  $T_{1/2}$  of 19.2 to 24.6 hours. The mean plasma AUC<sub>(0-inf)</sub> and mean  $C_{max}$  of Compound 1 generally increased in a dose-proportional manner. The mean plasma AUC<sub>(0-tau)</sub> and mean  $C_{max}$  on Day 1, and the mean  $C_{max}$  on Day 14 roughly increased in a dose-dependent manner, but the mean plasma AUC<sub>(0-tau)</sub> on Day 14 exhibited an increase in a slightly greater than dose-proportional manner. The plasma Compound 1 concentration reached steady state by Day 7 of multiple dosing, and the mean plasma AUC and mean  $C_{max}$  on Day 14 were both higher than the values on Day 1. The mean plasma AUC after a single dose was higher after fasted dosing than after postprandial or preprandial dosing. The mean plasma AUC and mean  $C_{max}$  with multiple dosing were higher with preprandial than with postprandial dosing. These findings suggest that food affects the pharmacokinetics of the Compound 1 formulation.

**[0477]** Blood LH, FSH, estradiol ( $E_2$ ), and progesterone (P) concentrations roughly decreased in a dose-proportional manner following a single dose of Compound 1 (10 to 80 mg) in comparison to placebo. The LH and estradiol concentrations showed a rapid decrease after each dose in all subjects, and kept decreasing throughout the treatment period. The plasma progesterone concentrations showed a rapid decrease after dosing with all dose levels and regimens, and suppression was maintained throughout the treatment period. The plasma FSH concentrations also showed a rapid decrease after dosing with all dose levels and regimens, and remained suppressed throughout the treatment period in the groups given 40 mg of Compound 1 preprandially or postprandially.

**Table 6. Additional Endpoints**

Variables Mean (SD)	Placebo	10 mg	Relugolix 20 mg	40 mg	Leupro- relin
<b>Modified (patient) B&amp;B</b>					
Non-menstrual pelvic pain	-0.18 (0.361)	-0.21 (0.300)	-0.22 (0.440)	-0.33 (0.414)	-0.41 (0.448)
Dysmenorrhea	-0.17 (0.538)	-0.48 (0.645)	-0.76 (0.673)	-1.16 (0.487)	-1.16 (0.480)
Deep dyspareunia	-0.07 (0.363)	-0.08 (0.485)	-0.10 (0.566)	-0.07 (0.492)	-0.36 (0.520)
<b>Physician B&amp;B</b>					
Non-menstrual pelvic pain	-0.5 (0.75)	-0.6 (0.76)	-0.8 (0.94)	-0.9 (0.84)	-1.1 (0.73)
Dysmenorrhea	-0.4 (0.76)	-1.0 (0.93)	-1.5 (0.91)	-2.0 (0.51)	-2.1 (0.49)
Dyspareunia	-0.2 (0.72)	-0.2 (0.68)	-0.2 (0.81)	-0.1 (0.60)	-0.6 (0.88)
<b>Change from baseline in EHP-30 scores</b>					
Pain	-5.6 (18.99)	-18.3 (19.76)	-17.8 (20.36)	-25.3 (20.67)	-23.2 (20.41)
Control and powerlessness	-8.2 (18.74)	-13.7 (18.71)	-14.6 (23.59)	-17.2 (22.48)	-19.6 (23.27)
Emotional well-being	-6.3 (14.48)	-8.3 (16.44)	-8.9 (18.62)	-10.4 (17.77)	-8.8 (17.25)
Social support	-3.2 (14.59)	-6.6 (10.29)	-8.4 (16.95)	-6.8 (15.19)	-6.8 (16.36)
Self-image	-3.9 (16.42)	-5.5 (11.56)	-6.3 (14.90)	-8.4 (16.18)	-8.1 (16.35)

Change from baseline in proportion of days with usage of analgesics	-2.0 (10.38)	-6.6 (10.80)	-6.3 (14.00)	-10.1 (13.44)	-8.3 (12.69)
Patients who achieved amenorrhea [N (%)]	2 (2.1)	26 (25.2)	54 (54.0)	95 (92.2)	79 (97.5)

Note: Physician B&B and change from baseline in EHP-30 scores are the results at Week 12. Other additional endpoints are the results at the end of treatment.

**[0478]** All adverse events considered related to the study drug were mild or moderate in severity, and recovered during or after completion of study drug administration. The major adverse events were headaches, but the incidence of headaches was similar between the Compound 1 formulation and placebo groups.

**[0479]** With regard to efficacy results, the change from baseline in mean of VAS score for pelvic pain at the end of treatment period in the full analysis set (FAS) was evaluated as the primary endpoint. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS score (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $-3.753 \pm 10.5018$  mm in placebo,  $-6.168 \pm 9.1411$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-8.070 \pm 13.3707$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-10.418 \pm 11.0171$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-10.460 \pm 10.3013$  mm in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. A statistically significant difference was observed between each Compound 1 formulation treatment group and placebo group in the change from baseline in mean of VAS score for pelvic pain at the end of treatment period. The change from baseline in mean of VAS score in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable with that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0480]** The VAS scores of pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea, and dyspareunia during the treatment period were evaluated as the secondary endpoints. As for the pelvic pain, the changes from baseline in mean of VAS score at Day 1 - 28, Day 29 -56, Day 57 - 84, and at the end of treatment period in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group were  $-3.761 \text{ mm} \pm 7.8831$ ,  $-8.960 \pm 9.8226$  mm,  $-10.464 \pm 11.0995$  mm, and  $-10.418 \pm 11.0171$  mm, respectively. Those at the end of treatment period were  $-3.753 \pm 10.5018$  mm in placebo,  $-6.168 \pm 9.1411$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-8.070 \pm 13.3707$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-10.418 \pm 11.0171$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-10.460 \pm 10.3013$  mm in leuprolide acetate groups.

**[0481]** The changes from baseline of VAS scores were larger in higher dose levels of Compound 1, and the changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores increased in a time-dependent-manner. The profile of VAS score in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was similar to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0482]** The percent change of bone mineral density decrease from the baseline (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $-0.07 \pm 1.727\%$ ,  $-0.95 \pm 1.875\%$ ,  $-1.34 \pm 2.087\%$ , and  $-2.08 \pm 2.220\%$  in placebo, the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, 20 mg, and 40 mg groups, respectively. A similar effect was observed in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group as that in leuprolide acetate group ( $-2.21 \pm 1.709\%$ ) in this study.

**[0483]** As for the dysmenorrhea, the changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores were larger in higher dose levels of Compound 1 and the VAS scores decreased in a time-dependent manner. However, those for dyspareunia showed no clear trend of changes at any dose levels of Compound 1.

**[0484]** Among the 10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg Compound 1 formulations, the plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 were higher levels at 0.5 to 1.5 hours or at 2 to 5 hours after administration in all treatment groups. The plasma drug concentrations prior to administration at each visit (the trough values) were comparable in each treatment group, and were proportional to dose levels of Compound 1. Population PK analysis revealed that the observed profiles of plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 formulations were adequately described by a 2-compartmental model with first-order elimination (fed condition) and dose dependence of relative bioavailability, and no covariates were identified to affect the pharmacokinetics of the Compound 1 formulations.

**[0485]** The median serum concentrations of LH, FSH and progesterone in Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group decreased persistently from the early stage of treatment throughout the treatment period with manner comparable to that of leuprolide acetate group. The median of serum estradiol concentration decreased to below the lower limit of quantitation (LLQ) from Week 2 in Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group and decreased persistently throughout the treatment period. In leuprolide acetate group, the median of serum estradiol concentration decreased to below LLQ from Week 4 and decreased persistently throughout the treatment period.

**[0486]** The percent change from the baseline in serum CA125 concentration increased in accordance with the increasing levels of Compound 1. The percent change in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable with that in leuprolide acetate or leuprorelin group.

**[0487]** In this study, the efficacy and safety of orally administered Compound 1 formulation were investigated in patients with endometriosis at doses of 10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg for 12 weeks, compared with an administration of placebo, and of leuprolide acetate or leuprorelin as an active reference.

**[0488]** In the efficacy evaluation, with respect to the primary endpoint in this study, the change from baseline in mean of VAS score for pelvic pain at the end of the treatment period, a statistically significant difference was observed between each Compound 1 formulation treatment group and placebo group. The change from baseline in mean of VAS score in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable with that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0489]** The change from the baseline in mean of VAS score by visit for pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea increased in a time-dependent course of scores from the early stage of treatment in higher dose levels of Compound 1. The proportion of days using pain killer and the amount of menstrual bleeding decreased, and the proportion of subjects who achieved amenorrhea increased in a time-dependent manner, depending on the dose levels of

Compound 1. The concentration of CA125, a biochemical endometriosis marker, decreased as the Compound 1 dose was increased, and the concentration in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was approximately the same as in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0490]** The decrease in overall pelvic pain upon treatment with Compound 1 for 12 weeks is illustrated in FIG. 157. The mean percent change from baseline of VAS for overall pelvic pain at the end of the treatment period is illustrated in FIG. 158. The mean percent change from baseline of VAS for overall pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea at the end of the treatment period is illustrated in FIG. 159. The change from baseline of VAS for overall pelvic pain, non-menstrual pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea, and dyspareunia by visit is illustrated in FIG. 160. The serum concentration (median) of pharmacodynamic markers as determined in this example is illustrated in FIG. 161. The rapid onset and rapid offset of effect on serum estradiol on Compound 1 is demonstrated in FIG. 162.

**[0491]** On the basis of the efficacy and safety findings in this study, it was considered that there were no clinically significant issues in the safety of the Compound 1 formulation. Further, on the basis of the efficacy and safety findings in this study, 40 mg of Compound 1 was considered to be an effective dose for treating endometriosis.

#### **Reference Example 8A: An Extension Study of the Safety of Compound 1 in the Treatment of Endometriosis**

**[0492]** This was an open-label extension study of the study conducted in Example 7 to evaluate the safety and efficacy of 3 dose levels (10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg) of the Compound 1 formulation administered orally once-daily for a total of 24 weeks compared with placebo in women with endometriosis. The objective of this phase 2 study was to evaluate the safety of Compound 1 when administered for 24 weeks in women with EM-associated pain. In addition, the pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic effects of the Compound 1 formulation were assessed. Leuprolide acetate (Leuplin<sup>®</sup>; or leuprorelin) was used as a reference to explore the clinical context of the Compound 1 formulation.

**[0493]** Study participants were premenopausal ( $\geq 20$  years) Japanese women with endometriosis (EM)-associated pain who completed a preceding 12-week study and were eligible to continue for an additional 12-week treatment were enrolled. The participants has confirmed normal regular menstrual cycles (25 to 38 days per cycle) and diagnosed to have EM and EM-related dysmenorrhea and pelvic pain of at least moderate severity as determined by the physician B&B scale. The primary endpoint was the safety including assessment of change in bone mineral density (BMD) using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry, adverse events, vital signs, weight, 12-lead electrocardiograms, and clinical laboratory tests. Analysis sets were defined as all patients who were administered Compound 1. Secondary endpoint was assessment of efficacy through 24 weeks including visual analogue scale (VAS) scores for pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea and dyspareunia at the end of treatment defined as the 28 days

prior to the end of treatment (VAS "0 = no pain"; "100 = pain as bad as you can imagine". Data from the preceding phase 2 study were combined with data from the present extension study to analyze the safety, efficacy and pharmacodynamics of 24-weeks of administration of Compound 1. Among the randomized patients in the preceding study (N = 487), 397 were enrolled in this extension study; 77 to placebo, 78 to 89 to Compound 1 groups, and 69 to leuporelin. Baseline characteristics were similar between randomized patients and all patients who entered the extension study. Overall, there were no significant differences in the demographic and baseline characteristics among the treatment groups (Table 7).

Table 7. Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

Characteristic	Placebo (N=99)	Relugolix			Leuporelin (N=82)
		10 mg (N=103)	20 mg (N=100)	40 mg (N=103)	
Age (years)	35.7 (6.06)	35.3 (6.22)	35.1 (6.78)	35.6 (6.04)	36.1 (6.13)
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>1</sup>	21.1 (3.01)	21.5 (3.35)	20.4 (2.46)	21.6 (3.14)	21.8 (3.40)
Disease Duration (y)	3.9 (4.65)	3.8 (5.04)	3.2 (3.84)	4.3 (5.47)	2.9 (3.78)
Mean of VAS Score (mm) <sup>2</sup>					
Pelvic Pain (Overall) <sup>1</sup>	15.6 (14.32)	14.6 (11.99)	15.6 (15.06)	15.3 (11.99)	15.2 (15.10)
Dysmenorrhea <sup>1</sup>	28.4 (16.59)	28.2 (17.64)	27.7 (18.94)	30.4 (17.04)	27.1 (19.78)
Dyspareunia <sup>3</sup>	11.0 (14.25)	8.8 (14.24)	12.5 (16.48)	9.4 (15.42)	9.5 (10.71)
Mean Modified (Patient) B&B Score					
Non-menstrual Pelvic Pain <sup>1</sup>	0.6 (0.45)	0.7 (0.46)	0.6 (0.47)	0.7 (0.44)	0.7 (0.55)
Dysmenorrhea <sup>1</sup>	1.2 (0.44)	1.2 (0.47)	1.2 (0.48)	1.2 (0.47)	1.2 (0.47)
Dyspareunia <sup>3</sup>	0.6 (0.45)	0.6 (0.60)	0.6 (0.55)	0.5 (0.48)	0.6 (0.45)
Proportion of Days with Usage of Analgesics (%) <sup>1</sup>	10.0 (11.55)	12.5 (12.32)	13.3 (16.43)	12.0 (14.53)	11.6 (13.84)

Note: Mean (SD) or number of patients (%).

<sup>1</sup>: N=103, N=100, and N=103 in the relugolix 10-, 20- and 40-mg groups, respectively, and N=81 in the leuporelin group and N=97 in the placebo group.

<sup>2</sup>: Mean VAS score at baseline: Mean VAS score during the placebo run-in period.

<sup>3</sup>: N=46, N=47, and N=44 in the relugolix 10-, 20- and 40-mg groups, respectively, and N=26 in the leuporelin group and N=41 in the placebo group.

[0494] As noted in Example 7, (the preceding phase 2 study) consisted of a pretreatment period of 4 to 12 weeks with a placebo run-in that was initiated during the first menstruation cycle and continued until randomization and a treatment period of 12 weeks. The present extension study consisted of an additional treatment period of 12 weeks and a follow-up period of 4 weeks. Overall treatment duration was 24 weeks from the beginning of the preceding phase 2 study. Patients were assigned to the same treatment group as the preceding phase 2 study. Study groups included Compound 1 10-, 20-, 40-mg, placebo once-daily orally, or leuporelin 3.75 mg (injection, once/4 weeks).

[0495] The incidences of adverse events including metrorrhagia, menorrhagia, and hot flash in the Compound 1 40 mg group were similar to those in the leuporelin group. Dose-dependent bone mineral density loss was observed with Compound 1 treatment, with the Compound 1 40 mg result consistent with the leuporelin result. The change from baseline in mean visual

analogue scale score for pelvic pain (in mm) during the last 4 weeks of treatment period was -3.222 in the placebo group, -6.849, -9.032, and -11.924 in Compound 1 10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg groups, respectively, and -12.552 in the leuporelin group. Estradiol levels decreased with increasing dose of Compound 1 and were maintained below the postmenopausal levels throughout the 24-week Compound 1 40 mg treatment period. Treatment with Compound 1 for 24 weeks was generally well tolerated and demonstrated similar pelvic pain reduction as leuporelin in women with EM. Compound 1, a once-daily oral nonpeptide GnRH receptor antagonist, demonstrated similar benefit to injectable leuporelin in this phase 2 study. Treatment with the Compound 1 10-, 20-, or 40-mg for 12 weeks resulted in significant reductions in pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea, compared with placebo treatment, and was generally well tolerated consistent with its mechanism of action (Table 8).

**Table 8. Adverse Event (AE) Summary**

Variables, N (%)	Placebo (N=97)	Relugolix			Leuporelin (N=81)
		10 mg (N=103)	20 mg (N=100)	40 mg (N=103)	
<b>Any TEAEs</b>	79 (81.4)	89 (86.4)	96 (96.0)	98 (95.1)	79 (97.5)
<b>Mild</b>	68 (70.1)	83 (80.6)	82 (82.0)	83 (80.6)	65 (80.2)
<b>Moderate</b>	9 (9.3)	6 (5.8)	14 (14.0)	15 (14.6)	14 (17.3)
<b>Severe</b>	2 (2.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
<b>TEAEs Related to Study Drug</b>	38 (39.2)	68 (66.0)	88 (88.0)	91 (88.3)	73 (90.1)
<b>TEAEs Leading to Study Drug Discontinuation</b>	6 (6.2)	1 (1.0)	7 (7.0)	2 (1.9)	9 (11.1)
<b>Serious TEAEs</b>	5 (5.2)	0 (0.0)	2 (2.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
<b>Common TEAEs (≥10% of Patients in any Group)</b>					
<b>Nasopharyngitis</b>	32 (33.0)	31 (30.1)	31 (31.0)	31 (30.1)	26 (32.1)
<b>Headache</b>	10 (10.3)	5 (4.9)	12 (12.0)	11 (10.7)	11 (13.6)
<b>Metrorrhagia</b>	8 (8.2)	28 (27.2)	36 (36.0)	30 (29.1)	32 (39.5)
<b>Menstruation irregular</b>	5 (5.2)	21 (20.4)	21 (21.0)	7 (6.8)	5 (6.2)
<b>Menorrhagia</b>	5 (5.2)	11 (10.7)	16 (16.0)	15 (14.6)	9 (11.1)
<b>Oligomenorrhea</b>	2 (2.1)	12 (11.7)	12 (12.0)	1 (1.0)	0 (0.0)
<b>Hyperhidrosis</b>	1 (1.0)	4 (3.9)	11 (11.0)	10 (9.7)	11 (13.6)
<b>Hot flush</b>	8 (8.2)	12 (11.7)	23 (23.0)	55 (53.4)	38 (46.9)

Note: An adverse event was defined as any untoward medical occurrence that started on or after the first dose through the end of study. A patient was counted once if the patient reported one or more events.

**[0496]** The incidence of TEAEs including metrorrhagia, menorrhagia, and hot flash (hot flush) in the Compound 1 (relugolix) 40 mg group was similar to those in the leuporelin group. For the Compound 1 groups, there was a time- and dose-dependent decrease in bone mineral density from baseline. The reduction in bone mineral density in the Compound 1 40 mg group was similar to that in the leuporelin group (Table 9). The menstruation recovery period was 21 to 37 days after the last dose in the Compound 1 groups, and the recovery period in the leuporelin group was approximately twice as long as that in the Compound 1 40 mg group (Table 9). There were no clinically significant changes among the treatment groups for laboratory test results, vital signs, weight or ECG parameters and no pregnancies occurred during the study.

Table 9. Other Safety Endpoints

Endpoint		Placebo	Compound 1			Leuprorelin
			10 mg	20 mg	40 mg	
Change from Baseline in BMD at Week 24 (%)	N	75	81	77	88	64
	Mean (SD)	-0.2 (1.99)	-1.6 (2.34)	-2.6 (2.94)	-4.9 (2.91)	-4.4 (2.16)
Menstruation	N	93	103	95	97	72
Recovery Period (Days)	Mean (SD)	17 (8.5)	21 (12.3)	26 (13.0)	37 (9.5)	73 (21.2)
BMD: bone mineral density; SD: standard deviation						

**[0497]** The plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 were higher levels at 0.5 to 1.5 or at 2 to 5 hours after administration in all treatment groups and increased with dose escalation among the 10, 20, and 40 mg of Compound 1. The plasma drug concentrations prior to administration at each Visit (trough values) corresponded to the dose levels of Compound 1 and were comparable in each treatment group throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks, showing the dose-proportional tendency of Compound 1 in plasma concentrations after oral administration, that the steady state had already been reached by 2 weeks after administration, and that there was no alteration in PK aspects from long-term administration of the Compound 1 formulation for 24 weeks. Plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 for the treatment period of 24 weeks are graphically depicted in FIG. 70 and tabulated in FIG. 71.

**[0498]** When the plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 were separately tabulated for subjects in whom the study drug could not be administered at 30 minutes before meal, the plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 were lower than in the subjects in which the study drug was administered at 30 minutes before meal. Plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1, for the treatment period of 24 weeks, in which Compound 1 was administered 30 minutes before a meal are graphically depicted in FIG. 72 and tabulated in FIG. 73, and in which Compound 1 was not administered 30 minutes before a meal are graphically depicted in FIG. 74 and tabulated in FIG. 75.

**[0499]** The absorption of Compound 1 in plasma was decreased and delayed following a single dose administered 30 minutes after the start of a standard U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) high fat, high-calorie breakfast (approx. 800-1000 calories, 50% from fat) compared to fasting conditions. Median  $T_{max}$  increased under fed conditions. Mean  $C_{max}$  and mean plasma  $AUC_{\infty}$  were reduced under fed conditions compared with fasted conditions, indicating a clinically meaningful effect of food on the oral bioavailability of the Compound 1 formulation. In this study, the Compound 1 formulation was administered daily 30 minutes prior to ingestion of a standardized morning meal (approx. 600 calories, 27% from fat). Under these conditions, systemic exposure to the Compound 1 formulation was reduced to a lesser extent

and no obvious changes in the rate of absorption were observed when compared to fasting conditions. Consequently, in the studies, subjects were instructed to take the Compound 1 formulation upon arising in the morning, on an empty stomach, and start eating approximately 30 minutes after dosing whenever possible.

**[0500]** Serum LH concentrations for the treatment period of 24 weeks are graphically depicted in FIG. 77 and tabulated in FIGS. 78A-B. A table of demographic and baseline characteristics for the analyses in this example is set forth in FIGS. 76A-C. The median change in serum LH concentrations at Week 24 from baseline was 0.945 mIU/mL in placebo, 0.300 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, -0.785 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, -2.480 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and -3.140 mIU/mL in leuprolide acetate groups. The serum LH concentrations were lower in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg groups during the treatment period as in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0501]** Serum FSH concentrations for the treatment period of 24 weeks are graphically depicted in FIG. 79 and tabulated in FIG. 80A-B. The median change in serum FSH concentrations at Week 24 from baseline was -0.985 mIU/mL in placebo, -0.630 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, -0.990 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, and -3.550 mIU/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and -2.730 mIU/mL in leuprolide acetate groups. The serum FSH concentrations were lower in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group during the treatment period. Leuprolide acetate group showed a similar but slightly higher profile than that in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group.

**[0502]** Serum estradiol ( $E_2$ ) concentrations for the treatment period of 24 weeks are graphically depicted in FIG. 81 and tabulated in FIGS. 82A-B. The median change in serum  $E_2$  concentrations at Week 24 from baseline was 56.0 pg/mL in placebo, 1.0 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, -9.0 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, -39.0 pg/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and -40.0 pg/mL in leuprolide acetate groups. The serum  $E_2$  concentrations were lower with dose-dependent manner of the Compound 1 formulation during the treatment period. In the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group, the median of serum  $E_2$  concentration decreased to 0.0 pg/mL (less than the lower limit of quantitation (LLQ) until Week 24. In the leuprolide acetate group, the median of serum  $E_2$  concentration decreased to LLQ at Week 4 and thereafter maintained LLQ until Week 24. Serum P concentrations for the treatment period of 24 weeks are graphically depicted in FIG. 83 and tabulated in FIGS. 84A-B. The median change in serum progesterone (P) concentrations at Week 24 from baseline was 0.110 ng/mL in placebo, 0.000 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, 0.005 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, and -0.080 ng/mL in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and -0.070 ng/mL in leuprolide acetate groups. The serum P concentrations were slightly lower in the Compound 1 formulation groups than in placebo group during the treatment period as in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0503]** Percent change from baseline in biochemical endometriosis marker (CA125)

concentrations for the treatment period of 24 weeks are tabulated in FIG. 86. The percent changes from baseline in biochemical endometriosis efficacy biomarker (CA125) concentration at Week 24 (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $-14.01 \pm 55.858\%$  in placebo,  $-39.08 \pm 41.893\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-46.24 \pm 33.099\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-56.69 \pm 45.139\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-54.15 \pm 46.359\%$  in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. Larger changes of CA125 concentration at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation were seen from the early stage of administration. The change in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was also comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group. The proportion of subjects whose CA125 concentration being less than or equal to 35 U/mL at Week 24 were 54.8%, 75.3%, 81.1%, 88.5%, and 88.9% in placebo, the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. Biochemical endometriosis marker (CA125) concentrations for the treatment period of 24 weeks are tabulated in FIG. 85.

**[0504]** The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores for pelvic pain at the end of treatment period were  $-3.222 \pm 12.1616$  mm in placebo,  $-6.849 \pm 10.5616$  mm in Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-9.032 \pm 11.8432$  mm in Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-11.924 \pm 11.2609$  mm in Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-12.552 \pm 12.5609$  mm in leuprolide acetate groups, and were larger in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks. Those for dysmenorrhea were also larger in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period. The changes and profiles of VAS score for pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group were similar to those in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0505]** The mean of VAS scores by visit for pelvic pain for the treatment period of 168 days are graphically depicted in FIG. 87 and tabulated in FIG. 88. Also, while the mean of VAS scores for pelvic pain at baseline were around 15 mm in each treatment group, the mean of VAS score (mean  $\pm$  SD) at Day 1 - 28, Day 57 - 84, Day 141 - 168 and the end of treatment period were  $13.315 \pm 13.1953$  mm,  $11.776 \pm 13.5443$  mm,  $10.444 \pm 12.3696$  mm, and  $12.387 \pm 12.7540$  mm, respectively, in placebo group;  $9.988 \pm 10.3249$  mm,  $8.400 \pm 10.1329$  mm,  $6.861 \pm 9.2099$  mm, and  $7.746 \pm 9.0900$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg group;  $11.627 \pm 14.7324$  mm,  $6.675 \pm 10.8072$  mm,  $5.486 \pm 9.1562$  mm, and  $6.557 \pm 11.2902$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg group;  $11.498 \pm 13.2341$  mm,  $4.785 \pm 8.9162$  mm,  $2.979 \pm 6.1704$  mm, and  $3.335 \pm 6.4059$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group; and  $10.899 \pm 14.8866$  mm,  $5.013 \pm 12.0454$  mm,  $2.167 \pm 5.1999$  mm, and  $2.629 \pm 5.5783$  mm in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0506]** The changes from baseline in mean of VAS score for pelvic pain at Day 1 - 28, Day 57 - 84, Day 141 - 168 and the end of treatment period were  $-2.294 \pm 8.9903$  mm,  $-3.945 \pm 10.7499$  mm,  $-4.866 \pm 12.4477$  mm, and  $-3.222 \pm 12.1616$  mm, respectively, in placebo group;  $-4.606 \pm 7.1304$  mm,  $-6.282 \pm 9.1659$  mm,  $-7.872 \pm 11.2457$  mm, and  $-6.849 \pm 10.5616$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg group;  $-3.962 \pm 6.6751$  mm,  $-8.547 \pm 13.8568$  mm,  $-8.678 \pm 10.6479$  mm, and  $-9.032 \pm 11.8432$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg group;  $-3.761$

$\pm 7.8831$  mm,  $-10.537 \pm 11.0516$  mm,  $-12.919 \pm 11.8210$  mm, and  $-11.924 \pm 11.2609$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group; and  $-4.282 \pm 7.3628$  mm,  $-10.364 \pm 10.4428$  mm,  $-13.804 \pm 12.8288$  mm, and  $-12.552 \pm 12.5609$  mm in leuprolide acetate group. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit for pelvic pain for the treatment period of 168 days are graphically depicted in FIG. 89 and tabulated in FIG. 90. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for pelvic pain for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 91.

**[0507]** The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores for pelvic pain were larger in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period. The profile of VAS scores for pelvic pain in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was similar to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0508]** The mean of VAS scores by visit for dyspareunia for the treatment period of 168 days are graphically depicted in FIG. 92 and tabulated in FIG. 93. While the mean of VAS scores for dyspareunia at baseline were 8.8 to 12.5 mm in each treatment group, the mean of VAS score (mean  $\pm$  SD) at Day 1 - 28, Day 57 - 84, Day 141 - 168, and the end of treatment period were  $10.676 \pm 16.5317$  mm,  $11.445 \pm 15.5573$  mm,  $9.192 \pm 12.7469$  mm, and  $11.318 \pm 15.7393$  mm, respectively, in placebo group;  $9.608 \pm 15.4027$  mm,  $10.110 \pm 18.5404$  mm,  $5.550 \pm 11.1157$  mm, and  $6.218 \pm 10.6280$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg group;  $10.809 \pm 15.5738$  mm,  $9.229 \pm 16.6530$  mm,  $3.806 \pm 8.9781$  mm, and  $6.363 \pm 13.1847$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg group;  $9.522 \pm 13.6408$  mm,  $4.126 \pm 7.9652$  mm,  $3.531 \pm 9.6053$  mm, and  $4.842 \pm 9.1145$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group; and  $7.288 \pm 16.2960$  mm,  $5.478 \pm 10.7612$  mm,  $5.565 \pm 12.5556$  mm, and  $4.913 \pm 10.6249$  mm in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0509]** The changes from baseline in mean of VAS score for dyspareunia at Day 1 - 28, Day 57 - 84, Day 141 - 168, and the end of treatment period were  $-1.464 \pm 6.1084$  mm,  $-5.018 \pm 14.8372$  mm,  $-3.256 \pm 15.8951$  mm, and  $-1.145 \pm 12.6625$  mm, respectively, in placebo group;  $1.642 \pm 10.6212$  mm,  $-1.033 \pm 12.2047$  mm,  $-4.124 \pm 10.5641$  mm, and  $-3.454 \pm 10.8509$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg group;  $0.953 \pm 12.3795$  mm,  $-0.191 \pm 10.6032$  mm,  $-4.012 \pm 12.5050$  mm, and  $-3.553 \pm 11.5544$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg group;  $2.995 \pm 9.7916$  mm,  $-1.860 \pm 10.3161$  mm,  $-0.830 \pm 13.6774$  mm, and  $-0.925 \pm 12.0373$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group; and  $-3.126 \pm 17.0520$  mm,  $-6.752 \pm 10.5824$  mm,  $-4.953 \pm 16.9523$  mm, and  $-4.593 \pm 15.0878$  mm in leuprolide acetate group. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit for dyspareunia for the treatment period of 168 days are graphically depicted in FIG. 94 and tabulated in FIG. 95. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for dyspareunia for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 96.

**[0510]** The mean of VAS scores by visit for dysmenorrhea for the treatment period of 168 days are graphically depicted in FIG. 97 and tabulated in FIG. 98. While the mean of baseline VAS scores for dysmenorrhea were 27 to 30 mm in each treatment group, the mean of VAS score (mean  $\pm$  SD) at Day 1 - 28, Day 57 - 84, Day 141 - 168, and the end of treatment period were

23.832 ± 17.8381 mm, 21.728 ± 18.3520 mm, 18.797 ± 14.8825 mm, and 22.607 ± 17.5557 mm, respectively, in placebo group; 17.556 ± 17.0427 mm, 13.568 ± 15.5954 mm, 11.758 ± 15.4431 mm, and 12.857 ± 15.0429 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg group; 18.545 ± 19.2141 mm, 6.626 ± 13.5146 mm, 6.132 ± 13.2012 mm, and 7.878 ± 14.2406 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg group; 19.452 ± 19.1065 mm, 0.569 ± 2.5367 mm, 0.430 ± 2.3141 mm, and 0.918 ± 4.3438 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group; and 17.133 ± 19.4179 mm, 0.000 ± 0.0000 mm, 0.000 ± 0.0000 mm, and 0.174 ± 1.1623 mm in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0511]** The changes from baseline in mean of VAS score for dysmenorrhea at Day 1 - 28, Day 57 - 84, Day 141 - 168, and the end of treatment period were -4.547 ± 16.4741 mm, -6.857 ± 15.8099 mm, -8.676 ± 16.4615 mm, and -5.772 ± 17.1295 mm, respectively, in placebo group; -10.657 ± 17.0824 mm, -14.747 ± 16.8648 mm, -15.191 ± 17.6754 mm, and -15.356 ± 18.0506 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg group; -9.158 ± 16.6375 mm, -20.689 ± 21.4387 mm, -19.860 ± 19.1617 mm, and -19.825 ± 20.4332 mm the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg group; -10.979 ± 14.8545 mm, -30.094 ± 17.2623 mm, -31.210 ± 17.7668 mm, and -29.513 ± 17.5379 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group; and -9.985 ± 15.7027 mm, -27.558 ± 19.9878 mm, -28.373 ± 20.7287 mm, and -26.944 ± 19.9212 mm in leuprolide acetate group. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit for dysmenorrhea for the treatment period of 168 days are graphically depicted in FIG. 99 and tabulated in FIG. 100. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores by visit (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for dysmenorrhea for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 101.

**[0512]** As observed, in pelvic pain, the changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores for dysmenorrhea were larger in higher dose levels of Compound 1 in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period. The profile of VAS scores for dysmenorrhea in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was also comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0513]** For pelvic pain, the changes from baseline in maximum of VAS score (mean ± SD) at the end of treatment period were -8.1 ± 27.50 mm in placebo, -24.0 ± 27.54 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, -33.3 ± 30.14 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, -49.7 ± 26.47 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and -46.8 ± 26.29 mm in leuprolide acetate groups. Those for dysmenorrhea were -9.3 ± 30.27 mm in placebo, -26.4 ± 27.37 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, -39.1 ± 34.29 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, -57.1 ± 25.00 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and -51.8 ± 27.01 mm in leuprolide acetate groups. The changes from baseline for pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea were larger in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 throughout the treatment period. The profile of VAS scores in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was also comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0514]** The changes from baseline in maximum of VAS score for dyspareunia at the end of treatment period were -5.1 ± 16.63 mm in placebo, -4.2 ± 16.30 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, -7.0 ± 15.29 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, -2.5 ± 17.17 mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and -10.3 ± 19.76 mm in leuprolide acetate groups.

**[0515]** For pelvic pain, the changes from baseline in proportion of days without pain in VAS score (mean  $\pm$  SD) at the end of treatment period were  $12.82 \pm 26.535\%$  in placebo,  $17.90 \pm 24.924\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $21.50 \pm 28.859\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $36.59 \pm 34.849\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $40.70 \pm 33.342\%$  in leuprolide acetate groups. Those for dysmenorrhea were  $13.48 \pm 34.975\%$  in placebo,  $29.28 \pm 43.277\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $50.91 \pm 42.602\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $78.45 \pm 29.838\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $82.09 \pm 24.051\%$  in leuprolide acetate groups.

**[0516]** The changes from baseline in proportion of days without pain in VAS score for pelvic pain were larger in higher dose levels of Compound 1 in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period. The profile of VAS scores for pelvic pain in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was similar to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0517]** In comparison with the cases of dysmenorrhea and/or pelvic pain, the changes from baseline in proportion of days without pain in VAS score for dyspareunia at the end of treatment period were  $6.29 \pm 36.617\%$  in placebo,  $9.72 \pm 38.401\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $15.14 \pm 47.793\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $4.50 \pm 40.796\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $21.76 \pm 43.266\%$  in leuprolide acetate groups.

**[0518]** For pelvic pain, the percentage of subjects without pain in VAS score at the end of treatment period were 0.0%, 6.8%, 20.0%, 49.5%, and 56.8% in placebo, the Compound 1 formulations of 10 mg, 20 mg, 40 mg, and leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. The higher percentage of subjects was seen at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation. The profile of percentages in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0519]** The percentage of subjects without pain in VAS score for dysmenorrhea at the end of treatment period were 5.2%, 27.2%, 59.0%, 93.2%, and 97.5%, respectively. The higher percentage of subjects was seen at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation throughout the treatment period. The profile of percentages in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was also similar to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0520]** The percentage of subjects without pain in VAS score for dyspareunia at the end of treatment period were 38.9%, 48.0%, 47.5%, 48.7%, and 56.5%, respectively.

**[0521]** For pelvic pain, the changes from baseline in mean of M-B&B score (mean  $\pm$  SD) at the end of treatment period were  $-0.172 \pm 0.3851$  in placebo,  $-0.260 \pm 0.3624$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-0.268 \pm 0.3913$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-0.400 \pm 0.4491$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-0.483 \pm 0.4860$  in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. Those for dysmenorrhea were  $-0.185 \pm 0.5491$  in placebo,  $-0.509 \pm 0.6675$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-0.795 \pm 0.6490$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-1.144 \pm 0.5014$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-1.160 \pm 0.4802$  in leuprolide

acetate groups, respectively, and those for deep dyspareunia were  $-0.003 \pm 0.3796$  in placebo,  $-0.171 \pm 0.4683$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-0.210 \pm 0.4936$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-0.097 \pm 0.4325$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-0.208 \pm 0.5604$  in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively.

**[0522]** The mean of M-B&B scores for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 102 for pelvic pain, in FIG. 103 for dysmenorrhea, and in FIG. 104 for deep dyspareunia.

**[0523]** The changes from baseline in mean of M-B&B scores for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated: in FIG. 105 for pelvic pain, in FIG. 106 for dysmenorrhea, and in FIG. 107 for deep dyspareunia.

**[0524]** The changes from baseline in mean of M-B&B scores (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for the treatment period of 168 days is tabulated: in FIG. 108 for pelvic pain, in FIG. 109 for dysmenorrhea, and in FIG. 110 for deep dyspareunia.

**[0525]** As observed in VAS scores, the changes from baseline of M-B&B for pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea were larger in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period. The change and profile of M-B&B scores in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was also comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0526]** The changes from baseline in maximum of M-B&B score (mean  $\pm$  SD) for pelvic pain at the end of treatment period were  $-0.4 \pm 0.87$  in placebo,  $-0.7 \pm 0.94$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-0.7 \pm 0.79$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-1.0 \pm 0.89$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-1.3 \pm 0.82$  in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. Those for dysmenorrhea were  $-0.2 \pm 0.86$  in placebo,  $-0.7 \pm 1.01$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-1.4 \pm 1.12$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-2.0 \pm 0.76$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-1.9 \pm 0.69$  in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. A comparable response was observed in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group to that in leuprolide acetate group. The changes from baseline in maximum of M-B&B score at the end of treatment period for dyspareunia were  $0.0 \pm 0.57$  in placebo,  $-0.2 \pm 0.69$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-0.3 \pm 0.59$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-0.1 \pm 0.54$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-0.4 \pm 0.78$  in leuprolide acetate groups.

**[0527]** For pelvic pain, the changes from baseline in proportion of days without pain in M-B&B score (mean  $\pm$  SD) at the end of treatment period were  $12.98 \pm 27.490\%$  in placebo,  $17.18 \pm 26.101\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $17.75 \pm 30.339\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $31.00 \pm 36.746\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $33.42 \pm 34.007\%$  in leuprolide acetate groups. Those for dysmenorrhea were  $13.75 \pm 34.741\%$  in placebo,  $29.55 \pm 42.700\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $50.92 \pm 41.641\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $73.98 \pm 29.567\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $80.29 \pm 23.327\%$  in leuprolide acetate groups.

**[0528]** The changes from baseline in proportion of days without pain in M-B&B score for dysmenorrhea were larger in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period. Those for pelvic pain were also larger at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation, but were smaller than those for dysmenorrhea. The change and profile of M-B&B scores in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was similar to those in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0529]** In comparison with the cases of dysmenorrhea and pelvic pain, the changes from baseline in proportion of days without pain in M-B&B score for deep dyspareunia at the end of treatment period were  $1.69 \pm 35.861\%$  in placebo,  $8.32 \pm 35.972\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $18.04 \pm 47.892\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $8.15 \pm 43.207\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $21.76 \pm 43.266\%$  in leuprolide acetate groups.

**[0530]** For pelvic pain, the percentage of subjects without pain in M-B&B score at the end of treatment period were 18.6%, 24.3%, 34.0%, 52.4%, and 63.8% in placebo, the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. Those for dysmenorrhea were 6.2%, 27.2%, 61.0%, 93.2%, and 97.5%, respectively.

**[0531]** For dysmenorrhea, the percentage of subjects without pain in M-B&B score at the end of treatment period were higher in the higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation. The profile of percentages in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group. Those for pelvic pain were also higher at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation, but were lower than those for dysmenorrhea.

**[0532]** The percentage of subjects without pain in M-B&B score for dyspareunia at the end of treatment period were 38.9%, 56.0%, 52.5%, 51.3%, and 56.5%, respectively.

**[0533]** The changes from baseline in mean of B&B score (mean  $\pm$  SD) for dysmenorrhea at Week 24 were  $-0.3 \pm 0.64$  in placebo,  $-1.0 \pm 0.87$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-1.5 \pm 0.94$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-2.0 \pm 0.61$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-2.1 \pm 0.49$  in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. Those in placebo, the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and leuprolide acetate groups were  $-0.2 \pm 0.83$ ,  $-0.3 \pm 0.67$ ,  $-0.4 \pm 0.70$ ,  $-0.1 \pm 0.43$ , and  $-0.5 \pm 0.88$ , respectively, for dyspareunia,  $-0.6 \pm 0.85$ ,  $-0.8 \pm 0.79$ ,  $-0.9 \pm 0.85$ ,  $-1.0 \pm 0.86$ , and  $-1.2 \pm 0.72$  for pelvic pain,  $-0.6 \pm 0.74$ ,  $-0.7 \pm 0.83$ ,  $-0.8 \pm 0.79$ ,  $-1.0 \pm 0.92$ , and  $-1.1 \pm 0.78$  for pelvic tenderness, and  $-0.5 \pm 0.72$ ,  $-0.6 \pm 0.81$ ,  $-0.7 \pm 0.85$ ,  $-0.8 \pm 0.81$ , and  $-0.8 \pm 0.82$  for induration.

**[0534]** The mean of B&B scores by visit for the treatment period of 24 weeks are tabulated: in FIG. 111 for dysmenorrhea, in FIG. 112 for dyspareunia, in FIG. 113 for pelvic pain, in FIG. 114 for pelvic tenderness and in FIG. 115 for induration.

**[0535]** The changes from baseline in mean of B&B scores by visit for the treatment period of

24 weeks are tabulated: in FIG. 116 for dysmenorrhea, in FIG. 117 for dyspareunia for dyspareunia, in FIG. 118 for pelvic pain, in FIG. 119 for pelvic tenderness, and in FIG. 120 for induration.

**[0536]** The proportion of subjects without pain in B&B score for dysmenorrhea at Week 24 were 1.5% in placebo, 27.8% in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, 64.9% in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, 94.3% in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and 100% in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. The higher percentage of subjects was seen at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation throughout the treatment period. The profile of percentages in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was also similar to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0537]** The proportion of subjects without pain in B&B score for pelvic pain were 27.9%, 30.4%, 39.2%, 58.6%, and 68.9%, respectively, and 42.9%, 63.9%, 53.6%, 56.7%, and 70.6% for dyspareunia, 30.9%, 35.4%, 37.8%, 57.5%, and 70.5% for pelvic tenderness, and 33.8%, 53.2%, 44.6%, 57.5%, and 75.4% for induration. There seemed to be no clear dose-related or time-dependent changes of percentage to the Compound 1 formulation.

**[0538]** The changes from baseline in proportion of days with usage of pain killer at the end of treatment period (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $-0.60 \pm 10.251\%$  in placebo,  $-6.32 \pm 9.817\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-7.36 \pm 14.585\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-9.95 \pm 14.214\%$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-10.06 \pm 13.063\%$  in leuprolide acetate groups. The lower percentage of days with usage of pain killer from the early stage of administration was seen with dose-related decreasing profiles. The profile of percentages in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group. The proportion of days with usage of a pain killer for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 121. The changes from baseline in proportion of days with usage of a pain killer for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 122. The changes from baseline in proportion of days with usage of a pain killer (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 123.

**[0539]** The changes from baseline in mean score of amount of bleeding (a self-reporting amount scored with a range from 0 to 5) at the end of treatment period (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $-0.056 \pm 0.7274$  in placebo,  $-0.529 \pm 1.2185$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-1.264 \pm 1.3280$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-2.207 \pm 0.8149$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-2.320 \pm 0.7281$  in leuprolide acetate groups. The larger changes of bleeding amount at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation were seen throughout the treatment period. The profile of percentages in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was similar to that in leuprolide acetate group. The mean of amount of bleeding for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 124. The changes from baseline in mean of amount of bleeding for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 125. The changes from baseline in mean of amount of bleeding (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 126.

**[0540]** The percentage of subjects who achieved amenorrhea at the end of treatment period

were 4.1%, 22.3%, 54.0%, 91.3%, and 97.5% in placebo, the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. The higher percentage of subjects who achieved amenorrhea was seen in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation. The profile of percentages in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group. The number of subjects who achieved amenorrhea for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIGS. 127A-B. The proportion of subjects who achieved amenorrhea (comparison with leuprolide acetate) for the treatment period of 168 days are tabulated in FIG. 128.

**[0541]** Subjects assessed and recorded their own quality of life (QOL) using the EHP-30 once a month during the study visit.

**[0542]** The changes from baseline in EHP-30 score for pain at Week 24 (mean  $\pm$  SD) were  $-5.41 \pm 18.421$  in placebo,  $-16.98 \pm 20.286$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-20.58 \pm 19.650$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-25.94 \pm 19.902$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-26.38 \pm 20.341$  in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. Larger change of EHP-30 scores at all dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation compared to placebo group was seen throughout the treatment period. The profile of EHP-30 scores in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0543]** The changes from baseline in EHP-30 score for control & powerlessness were  $-6.92 \pm 15.848$  in placebo,  $-13.97 \pm 17.502$  in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-20.04 \pm 21.880$  in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-20.88 \pm 21.676$  in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-24.80 \pm 23.839$  in leuprolide acetate groups, respectively. Larger change of EHP-30 scores at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation was seen throughout treatment period. The profile of EHP-30 scores in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable to that in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0544]** In contrast, the changes from baseline in EHP-30 score in placebo, the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg, the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and leuprolide acetate groups were  $-6.74 \pm 17.669$ ,  $-8.38 \pm 15.918$ ,  $-15.37 \pm 17.858$ ,  $-13.26 \pm 16.316$ , and  $-12.37 \pm 18.332$ , respectively, for emotional well-being,  $-3.21 \pm 16.612$ ,  $-7.52 \pm 10.840$ ,  $-13.44 \pm 17.055$ ,  $-10.28 \pm 17.109$ , and  $-10.46 \pm 17.923$  for social support, and  $-5.39 \pm 15.421$ ,  $-5.91 \pm 12.811$ ,  $-10.59 \pm 15.256$ ,  $-9.68 \pm 17.744$ , and  $-9.42 \pm 15.553$  for self-image.

**[0545]** Statistics for QOL (EHP-30), for the treatment period of 24 weeks, are tabulated: with respect to pain in FIG. 129; with respect to control & powerlessness in FIG. 130; with respect to emotional well-being in FIG. 131; with respect to social support in FIG. 132; and with respect to self-image in FIG. 133.

**[0546]** Statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30), for the treatment period of 24 weeks, are tabulated: with respect to pain in FIG. 134; with respect to control & powerlessness in FIG. 135; with respect to emotional well-being in FIG. 136; with respect to social support in FIG. 137; and with respect to self-image in FIG. 138.

**[0547]** Statistics for change from baseline in QOL (EHP-30) (comparison with leuprolide acetate), for the treatment period of 24 weeks, are tabulated: with respect to pain in FIG. 139; with respect to control & powerlessness in FIG. 140; with respect to emotional well-being in FIG. 141; with respect to social support in FIG. 142; and with respect to self-image in FIG. 143.

**[0548]** The results of other endpoints related to VAS score (maximum value, proportion of days without pain, proportion of subjects without pain) for pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea and dyspareunia were comparable to those of the mean of VAS scores.

**[0549]** The plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 prior to administration at each Visit (trough values) corresponded to the dose levels of Compound 1 and were comparable in each treatment group throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks, showing the dose-proportional tendency of Compound 1 in plasma concentrations. This indicated that the steady state had already been reached by 2 weeks after administration, and that there was no alteration in PK aspects from long-term administration of the Compound 1 formulation for 24 weeks.

**[0550]** The serum LH, FSH, and progesterone (P) concentrations tended to be lower at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation during the treatment period for 24 weeks. Profiles in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group were similar to those in leuprolide acetate group. The median of serum E<sub>2</sub> concentration decreased below the lower limit of quantification (LLQ) from Week 2 in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group and decreased persistently throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks, while in the leuprolide acetate group, the median of serum E<sub>2</sub> concentration decreased to LLQ from Week 4, and then decreased persistently throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks. The serum CA125 concentration decreased along with an increase in the Compound 1 dose, and the results in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group were similar to those in the leuprolide acetate group.

**[0551]** In this study, the efficacy and safety of orally administered Compound 1 formulation were investigated in patients with endometriosis at doses of 10 mg, 20 mg and 40 mg for 24 weeks, compared with an administration of placebo, and of leuprolide acetate or leuprorelin as an active reference.

**[0552]** With regard to efficacy, in patients with endometriosis, the effects of the Compound 1 formulation on pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea after administration for 12 weeks in the Example 5A study were maintained for extended 12 weeks (24 weeks in total), and were approximately the same in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg and leuprolide acetate or leuprorelin groups. The E<sub>2</sub> values were suppressed throughout the study period.

**[0553]** In summary, the reductions in mean VAS score from baseline for overall pelvic pain (FIG. 152A-B), dysmenorrhea (FIG. 153A-B), and non-menstrual pelvic pain (FIG. 154A-B) in the Compound 1 groups were dose-dependent with the largest decrease in the Compound 1 40 mg group throughout the treatment period. The reductions in mean VAS score from

baseline for overall pelvic pain, non-menstrual pelvic pain, and dysmenorrhea in the Compound 1 40 mg group were similar to those in the leuprorelin group. No clear trend was observed in mean VAS scores from baseline across the dosing groups for dyspareunia (FIG. 155A-B) although there was a trend for lower scores over time for the Compound 1 40 mg and leuprorelin groups. The sample size for these dyspareunia analyses was small as not all women enrolled experienced dyspareunia at baseline or were sexually active. The proportion of patients without pain in the VAS score for overall pelvic pain at the end of the treatment were 0%, 20%, 50% and 57% for the placebo, Compound 1 10-, 20-, 40-mg and leuprorelin groups, respectively. The reduction from baseline in mean VAS scores was greatest for dysmenorrhea with the Compound 1 40 mg group showing results similar to that of leuprorelin during the end of treatment period (FIG. 156A). A dose-dependent reduction from baseline in mean VAS scores was also observed for non-menstrual pelvic pain (FIG. 156A). Overall, similar results were obtained in mean modified (patient) B&B (FIG. 156B) and physician B&B scores for pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea, and dyspareunia. Consistently, dose-dependent reductions were observed with Compound 1 compared with placebo and Compound 1 40 mg consistently demonstrated the greatest pain reduction. The proportion of patients without pain in the VAS score for overall pelvic pain at the end of treatment were 0%, 7%, 20%, 50% and 57% for the placebo, Compound 1 10 -, 20-, 40-mg and leuprorelin groups, respectively.

**[0554]** On the basis of the efficacy and safety findings in this study, it was considered that there were no clinically significant issues in the safety of the Compound 1 formulation. Further, on the basis of the efficacy and safety findings in this study, 40 mg of Compound 1 was considered to be an effective dose for treating endometriosis.

**[0555]** In this study, the therapeutic effect of the Compound 1 formulation in the extended administration period of 24 consecutive weeks was assessed in patients with endometriosis. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores for pelvic pain at the end of treatment period were  $-3.222 \pm 12.1616$  mm in placebo,  $-6.849 \pm 10.5616$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 10 mg,  $-9.032 \pm 11.8432$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 20 mg,  $-11.924 \pm 11.2609$  mm in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg, and  $-12.552 \pm 12.5609$  mm in leuprolide acetate groups.

**[0556]** The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores for pelvic pain were larger in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks. The changes from baseline in mean of VAS scores for dysmenorrhea (the mean of VAS score for pelvic pain on "days with menstruation" in the evaluation period) were also larger in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks. The changes and profiles of VAS score for pelvic pain and dysmenorrhea in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group were similar to those in leuprolide acetate group.

**[0557]** The results of other endpoints related to VAS score (maximum value, proportion of days without pain, proportion of subjects without pain) for pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea and dyspareunia were comparable to those of the mean of VAS scores.

**[0558]** The mean of M-B&B score (a self-reporting tool for evaluating pain symptoms) for pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea and deep dyspareunia decreased in a time-dependent manner in higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks.

**[0559]** The B&B score (a tool for evaluating pain symptoms through interviews by an investigator) decreased in a time-dependent manner depending on the dose level of the Compound 1 formulation for dysmenorrhea.

**[0560]** In addition, the proportion of days with usage of a pain killer and the amount of menstrual bleeding decreased, and the proportion of subjects who achieved amenorrhea increased in a time dependent manner in accordance with the dose level of the Compound 1 formulation, with that in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group being approximately the same as in the leuprolide acetate group.

**[0561]** To assess the QOL of subjects, an evaluation with EHP-30 was carried out. The EHP-30 scores for "pain" and "control & powerlessness" decreased from baseline at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation, in a time-dependent manner throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks. The profile of EHP-30 scores in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group was comparable to that in the leuprolide acetate group.

**[0562]** The plasma concentrations of unchanged Compound 1 prior to administration at each visit (trough values) corresponded to the dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation and were comparable in each treatment group throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks, showing the dose-proportional tendency of Compound 1 in plasma concentrations, that the steady state had already been reached by 2 weeks after administration, and that there was no alteration in PK aspects from long-term administration of the Compound 1 formulation for 24 weeks.

**[0563]** The serum LH, FSH, and progesterone (P) concentrations were lower at higher dose levels of the Compound 1 formulation during the treatment period for 24 weeks. Profiles in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group were similar to those in leuprolide acetate group. In contrast, the median of serum E<sub>2</sub> concentration decreased below the LLQ from Week 2 in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group and decreased persistently throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks, while in the leuprolide acetate group, the median of serum E<sub>2</sub> concentration decreased to LLQ from Week 4, and then decreased persistently throughout the treatment period for 24 weeks.

**[0564]** The serum CA125 concentration decreased along with an increase in the Compound 1 formulation dose, and the results in the Compound 1 formulation 40 mg group were similar to those in the leuprolide acetate group. The results after administration for 24 weeks were similar to those after administration for 12 weeks.

**[0565]** All adverse events considered related to the study drug were mild or moderate in

severity after 24 weeks, and recovered during or after completion of study drug administration. The major adverse events were headaches, but the incidence of headaches was similar between the Compound 1 formulation and placebo groups.

**[0566]** A variety of questionnaires, grading scales, and the like were used in the assessment of subjects. FIG. 144 is an illustrative endometriosis pain questionnaire used for psychometric analyses. FIG. 145 is an illustrative M-B&B grading scale used for dysmenorrhea, pelvic pain and deep dyspareunia. FIGS. 146A-C are an illustrative Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale (SEMS) used for psychometric analyses. FIGS. 147-A-M are an illustrative electronic Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale (SEMS) used for psychometric analyses. FIGS. 148A-C are an illustrative mood states form used for psychometric analyses. FIGS. 149A-C are an illustrative baseline clinical questionnaire used for psychometric analyses. FIGS. 150A-B are an illustrative final clinical questionnaire used for psychometric analyses. FIGS. 151A-E are an illustrative Endometriosis Health Profile (EHP-30) questionnaire used for quality of life analyses.

#### **Reference Example 8B: Summary of Examples 7 and 8A**

**[0567]** This Example summarizes some of the findings as described above for Examples 7 and 8A.

**[0568]** As used in the examples, the VAS score was evaluated using a 100 mm scale. For pain intensity, the scale was anchored by "no pain" (score of 0) and "pain as bad as you can imagine" (score of 100). The VAS assessment of pelvic pain included: presence or absence of menstruation, amount of bleeding (if menstruating); whether the subject had sexual intercourse; VAS assessment of dyspareunia (if the subject had sexual intercourse); study Compound 1 compliance; and the use of analgesics. The above items were evaluated using a patient diary that was distributed by the sponsor. Subjects filled out the patient diary every day during the treatment period or until early termination. If taking prohibited analgesics, subjects recorded this fact in the patient diary along with the accompanying pain symptoms before use of analgesics.

**[0569]** As used in the examples, pain during menstruation and pelvic pain unrelated to menstruation were evaluated using scores on the M-B&B and B&B. The M-B&B scores were recorded by subjects on the patient diary supplied by the sponsor. Subjects filled out the patient diary every day during the treatment period or until early termination. If taking prohibited analgesics, subjects recorded this fact in the patient diary along with the accompanying pain symptoms before use of analgesics. The investigator or subinvestigator assessed each patient's pain through interviews and filled out a B&B once a month. The items that were assessed are shown below. The M-B&B score included: dysmenorrhea (severe, moderate, mild, no pain, or no menstruation); pelvic pain (severe, moderate, mild, or no pain); deep dyspareunia (severe, moderate, mild, no pain, or no intercourse). The B&B score included: dysmenorrhea (severe, moderate, mild, none, or not applicable); dyspareunia

(severe, moderate, mild, none, or not applicable); pelvic pain (severe, moderate, mild, or none); pelvic tenderness (severe, moderate, mild, or none); and induration (severe, moderate, mild, or none).

**[0570]** For M-B&B, a Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale (SEMS) was used for psychometric analyses. Illustrative scales, electronic diary formats, questionnaires, forms, and the like used in the generation of M-B&B scores include, for example: endometriosis pain questionnaire (see FIG. 144); M-B&B grading scale (see FIG. 145); SEMS as tested in subjects (see FIGS. 146A-C); electronic SEMS as tested in subjects (see FIGS. 147A-M); mood states form (see FIGS. 148A-C); baseline clinical questionnaire (see FIGS. 149A-C); and final clinical questionnaire (See FIGS. 150A-B).

**[0571]** A typical method used to evaluate quality of life (QOL) associated with endometriosis includes an Endometriosis Health Profile (EHP-30) score. An exemplary EHP-30 questionnaire is provided in FIGS. 151A-E, comprising 30 questions each with 5 answer choices.

**[0572]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 28 consecutive days of Compound 1 in a formulation ("Compound 1 formulation") having the following excipients: 122 mg of mannitol, 40 mg of microcrystalline cellulose, 6 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose, 10 mg of croscarmellose sodium, 2 mg of magnesium stearate, 7.12 mg of hypromellose 2910, 0.8 mg of titanium dioxide, and 0.08 mg of ferric oxide, and without a hormone replacement medicament, the change from baseline in the mean of visual analogue scale (VAS) score (mean  $\pm$  SD) for pelvic pain at the end of 28 consecutive days was  $-2.294 \pm 8.9903$  mm in the placebo and  $-3.761 \pm 7.8831$  mm in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation. The change from baseline in the VAS score can result in a 1.2 to 2.0 fold (200%), particularly a 1.4 to 1.8 fold (140 to 180%), and more particularly a 1.5 to 1.7 fold (150 to 170%), reduction in pelvic pain.

**[0573]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in proportion of days without pelvic pain in the mean of VAS score at the end of 84 consecutive days was  $12.82 \pm 26.535\%$  in the placebo and  $36.59 \pm 34.849\%$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0574]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 12 consecutive weeks of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in the mean of VAS score for pelvic pain at the end of 12 consecutive weeks was  $-3.753 \pm 10.5018$  mm in the placebo and  $-10.418 \pm 11.0171$  mm in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0575]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in the mean of modified Biberoglu & Behrman (M-B&B) score for pelvic pain at the end of 84 consecutive days was  $-0.172 \pm 0.3851$  in the placebo and  $-0.400 \pm 0.4491$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0576]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in proportion of days without pelvic pain in

the mean of M-B&B score at the end of 84 consecutive days was  $-12.98 \pm 27.490\%$  in the placebo and  $31.00 \pm 36.746\%$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0577]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 28 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in dysmenorrhea in the mean of VAS score at the end of 28 consecutive days was  $-4.547 \pm 16.4741$  mm in the placebo and  $-10.979 \pm 14.8545$  mm in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0578]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in proportion of days without dysmenorrhea in the mean of VAS score at the end of 84 consecutive days was  $13.48 \pm 34.975\%$  in the placebo and  $78.45 \pm 29.838\%$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0579]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in dysmenorrhea in the mean of M-B&B score at the end of 84 consecutive days was  $-0.185 \pm 0.5491$  in the placebo and  $-1.144 \pm 0.5014$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0580]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 28 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in proportion of days without dysmenorrhea in the mean of M-B&B score at the end of 28 consecutive days was  $13.75 \pm 34.741\%$  in the placebo and  $73.98 \pm 29.567\%$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0581]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in subjects without dysmenorrhea in the mean of Biberoglu & Behrman (B&B) score at the end of 84 consecutive days was 1.5% in the placebo and 94.3% in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0582]** As used in the examples, the EHP-30 score was obtained by subjects assessing and recording their own QOL using the EHP-30 questionnaire. The EHP-30 questionnaire comprised 30 questions, each with 5 answer choices, as set forth in FIGS. 151A-E.

**[0583]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in the mean of Endometriosis Health Profile (EHP-30) score at the end of 84 consecutive days was  $-5.41 \pm 18.421$  in the placebo and  $-25.94 \pm 19.902$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0584]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea, and dyspareunia in the mean of VAS was  $-3.753 \pm 10.5018$  mm in the placebo and  $-10.418 \pm 11.0171$  mm in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0585]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in subjects without dyspareunia in the

mean of M-B&B score at the end of 84 consecutive days was 38.9% in the placebo and 51.3% in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0586]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in proportion of days without deep dyspareunia in the mean of M-B&B score at the end of 84 consecutive days was  $1.69 \pm 35.861\%$  in the placebo and  $8.15 \pm 43.20\%$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**[0587]** Following administering doses of 40 mg per day for 84 consecutive days of the Compound 1 formulation, the change from baseline in deep dyspareunia in the mean of M-B&B score at the end of 84 consecutive days was  $-0.003 \pm 0.3796$  in the placebo and  $-0.097 \pm 0.4325$  in the 40 mg Compound 1 formulation.

**Example 9: Study of the Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, and Safety of Compound 1 with or without Low-Dose Estradiol/Norethindrone Acetate in Healthy Pre-Menopausal Women**

**[0588]** This was a randomized, open-label, repeat dose study of once-daily Compound 1 alone or Compound 1 combined with hormonal add-back therapy (combination E<sub>2</sub>/NETA) to assess safety, including markers of bone resorption, pharmacokinetic, and pharmacodynamic endpoints.

**[0589]** Compound 1 (40 mg once-daily) significantly reduced heavy menstrual bleeding associated with UFs in a phase 2 study: 83.6% of patients achieved a PBAC score <10 over 12 weeks of treatment, compared to 0% receiving placebo (Hoshiai. Presented at ACOG. Obstet Gynecol, 2017; May 1, 87S:29).

**[0590]** In this study, PK, PD, and safety data were collected during a 6-week treatment with Compound 1 40 mg or Compound 1 plus low-dose E<sub>2</sub>/norethindrone acetate ([E<sub>2</sub>/NETA] 1 mg/0.5 mg) add-back therapy in healthy pre-menopausal women.

**[0591]** Methods: This was a 6-week phase 1, randomized, open-label, parallel-group, study conducted at 4 sites in the US. Women were randomized to receive Compound 1 40 mg or Compound 1 40 mg plus add-back (E<sub>2</sub>/NETA 1 mg/0.5 mg) once-daily for 6 weeks. The first day of dosing occurred on Day 1 to 6 of the menstrual cycle. Hormonal preparations were prohibited for at least 3 months prior to screening. Pharmacokinetic (Compound 1, E<sub>2</sub>, estrone, NETA) and pharmacodynamic including N- and C-telopeptide samples were collected throughout the study. Vasomotor symptoms were captured using a daily diary (from screening until follow-up).

**[0592]** Demographics: Forty-eight healthy premenopausal women were enrolled and 46 completed the study. One withdrew consent on Day 53 and one was lost to follow up on Day

64. Most subjects were White (73%) or African American (17%), 20 to 47 years of age, with body mass index ranging from 19.9 to 33.7 kg/m<sup>2</sup>.

**[0593]** Pharmacokinetics: Compound 1 plasma exposure was not significantly impacted by estradiol/norethindrone acetate (Table 6).

**[0594]** The observed E<sub>2</sub> and NETA exposures (AUCs) in this study (1080 pg\*h/mL and 25.1 ng\*h/mL at Week 3, respectively) were not greater than those observed in healthy postmenopausal women receiving the same dose of combination E<sub>2</sub>/NETA in a historic study (1621 pg\*h/mL and 47.7 ng\*h/mL, respectively). (Activella NDA 20-970 available at [www.accessdata.fda.gov](http://www.accessdata.fda.gov). Accessed 6-Jun-2017).

**[0595]** Estradiol exposure was 3.3-fold higher during treatment with Compound 1 and add-back compared to Compound 1 alone (Table 10). These higher exposures may have the potential to minimize effects on bone loss.

**Table 10. Geometric mean (CV%) Week 6 Pharmacokinetic Parameters**

Analyte: PK parameter	Compound 1 Cmpd. 1	Estradiol			Norethindrone	
		Cmpd.1 + add-back	Cmpd. 1	Cmpd. 1 + add-back	Cmpd. 1	Cmpd.1 + add-back
C <sub>max</sub> (ng/mL)	17.6 (48.3%)	18.7 (101%)	11.7 (185%)	43.1 (46.7%)	NA	5.00 (30.7%)
AUC <sub>0-24</sub> (ng·hr/mL)	116 (42.3%)	130 (72.9%)	229 (144%)	727 (46.4%)	NA	23.2 (48.2%)

**[0596]** Pharmacodynamics: Rapid suppression of FSH, LH, estradiol (E<sub>2</sub>), and progesterone (P) were observed after initiation of Treatment A (Compound 1 40 mg). Serum estradiol and estrone (E<sub>1</sub>) concentrations were consistently higher in the subjects who received Treatment B (Compound 1 40 mg with co-administration of E<sub>2</sub>/NETA [1 mg/0.5 mg]) compared to Compound 1 alone (median pre-dose concentration on Day 43 of 27 pg/mL compared to 5.46 pg/mL, respectively). A scatter plot of Compound 1 AUC<sub>0-24</sub> compared to C<sub>avg</sub> estradiol concentration at Week 6 is shown in FIG. 168. All subjects were administered the same dosage of Compound 1 (40 mg once-daily), but due to individual metabolism there can be some variation in AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of the compound. As can be seen in the graph, a higher AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of Compound 1 correlated with lower estradiol C<sub>avg</sub> concentration in subjects which were not co-administered hormonal add-back therapy. However, surprisingly, in subjects that were administered add-back therapy, there was not the same correlation between higher AUC<sub>0-24</sub> and lower estradiol C<sub>avg</sub>. Rather, the estradiol levels in subjects administered the add-back therapy was relatively flat, even when the AUC<sub>0-24</sub> was different. Full suppression of estrogen via Compound 1 administration coupled with co-administration of E<sub>2</sub>/NETA led to greater

consistency in E<sub>2</sub> levels, compared to administration of Compound 1 alone.

**[0597]** This higher estradiol concentration reduces bone resorption, and is reflected in the resorption markers N-telopeptide (NTx) and C-telopeptide (CTX), that were significantly reduced with the addition of E<sub>2</sub>/NETA 1 mg/0.5 mg compared to Compound 1 40 mg alone. The addition of estradiol/norethindrone significantly mitigated the rise in C-telopeptide and N-telopeptide resulting from treatment with Compound 1, an indication of reduced bone resorption (FIG. 165). FIG. 169 provides a scatter plot of C<sub>avg</sub> estradiol compared to change from baseline of N-telopeptide at Week 6. This figure shows that in the group administered Compound 1 without add-back therapy, lower estradiol was correlated to a higher change from baseline N-telopeptide, indicating higher bone turnover. However, in the group that was co-administered add-back therapy, the C<sub>avg</sub> estradiol level exhibited a narrower range across subjects, and the change from baseline N-telopeptide was not as great, indicating lower bone turnover. A similar trend is shown in FIG. 170, depicting C<sub>avg</sub> estradiol compared to change from baseline of C-telopeptide at Week 6. FIG. 171 depicts a box plot graph of degree of subject-reported menstrual bleeding vs. C<sub>avg</sub> estradiol at Week 6. As seen in the figure, a higher estradiol level was correlated with higher degree of subject-reported menstrual bleeding in the group receiving Compound 1, where no such trend was evident in subjects receiving Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA.

**[0598]** Subjects who received exogenous treatment with E<sub>2</sub>/NETA had higher estradiol and estrone exposures compared to those who received Compound 1 alone. Following multiple doses of Treatment A (Compound 1 40 mg) or Treatment B (Compound 1 40 mg and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA [1 mg/0.5 mg]), the mean serum E<sub>2</sub> concentration time profiles at Week 3 and Week 6 were similar in shape within each treatment, with a low peak-to-trough ratio. The absolute estradiol concentrations were higher in Treatment B and followed a typical oral pharmacokinetic profile. The slightly higher concentrations at Week 3 compared to Week 6 within each treatment may be a result of biological variation. Co-administration of Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA resulted in 3.3-fold higher serum estradiol overall extent of exposure (C<sub>max</sub> and AUC<sub>0-24</sub>). Median C<sub>trough</sub> and C<sub>max</sub> values of approximately 25 and 45 pg/mL, respectively, are similar to the range reported to mitigate the bone resorptive effects of the hypoestrogenic state typically produced by GnRH agonists. Similarly, co-administration of Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA resulted in approximately 9- to 12-fold higher serum estrone peak and overall extent of exposure (C<sub>max</sub> and AUC<sub>0-24</sub>). The percentage of subjects whose predose estradiol concentrations were <10 pg/mL or <20 pg/mL was higher following administration of Compound 1 alone than Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA. Tables 11 and 12 provide pharmacokinetic parameters for the two treatment groups at Weeks 3 and 6. The median (25<sup>th</sup> quartile, 75<sup>th</sup> quartile) of C<sub>avg</sub>, C<sub>max</sub>, and C<sub>trough</sub> for estradiol at Week 3 and Week 6 data has been compiled in Table 13.

**Table 11. Serum Estradiol Noncompartmental Pharmacokinetic Parameters and Summary Statistics Separated by Treatment and Week (PK Population)**

---

PK parameter	Treatment A: Compound 1 40 mg		Treatment B: Compound 1 40 mg and E <sub>2</sub> /NETA (1 mg/0.5 mg)	
	Week 3 (N = 23)	Week 6 (N = 21)	Week 3 (N = 23)	Week 6 (N = 22)
C <sub>max</sub> (pg/mL)	42.8 (124)	28.5 (55.3)	68.6 (94.5)	46.8 (17.3)
t <sub>max</sub> (hr)	8 (0.00, 24.00)	2 (0.00, 24.00)	6 (0.50, 12.00)	3 (0.50, 12.00)
AUC <sub>0-24</sub> (pg·hr/mL)	693 (1900) <sup>a</sup>	480 (917) <sup>b</sup>	1080 (1050)	784 (262)
C <sub>trough</sub> (pg/mL)	38.3 (124)	20(54.3)	30.2(23.2)	20.8 (7.81)
C <sub>avg</sub> (pg/mL)	28.9 (79.1) <sup>a</sup>	20.0 (38.2) <sup>b</sup>	44.9 (43.8)	32.6 (10.9)
t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)	NA	12.5 (3.23) <sup>c</sup>	19.7 (7.16) <sup>d</sup>	17.1 (4.03) <sup>e</sup>
Abbreviations: hr = hour; N = number of subjects; NA = not applicable; SD = standard deviation. Arithmetic mean (SD) are shown except for t <sub>max</sub> where median and range (minimum, maximum) are shown.				
<sup>a</sup> N=21. Values for AUC <sub>0-24</sub> and C <sub>avg</sub> were not reported for Subjects 1004 and 4008.				
<sup>b</sup> N=19. Values for AUC <sub>0-24</sub> and C <sub>avg</sub> were not reported for Subjects 2001 and 2011.				
<sup>c</sup> N=4. Values for t <sub>1/2</sub> were only reported for 4 subjects (Subjects 2008, 3001, 3005, and 3014).				
<sup>d</sup> N=13. Values for t <sub>1/2</sub> were not reported for Subjects 1003, 2002, 2003, 2007, 2012, 3002, 3009, 3013, 4005, and 4012.				
<sup>e</sup> N=15. Values for t <sub>1/2</sub> were not reported for Subjects 1003, 2007, 3004, 3006, 3009, 3011, and 4002.				

**Table 12. Median Serum Estradiol C<sub>max</sub> and C<sub>trough</sub> Summary Statistics Separated by Treatment and Week (PK Population)**

PK parameter	Treatment A: Compound 1 40 mg		Treatment B: Compound 1 40 mg and E <sub>2</sub> /NETA (1 mg/0.5 mg)	
	Week 3 (N = 23)	Week 6 (N = 21)	Week 3 (N = 23)	Week 6 (N = 22)
C <sub>max</sub> (pg/mL)	9.55 (4.55, 606)	7.22 (2.74, 255)	44.7 (12.2, 487)	49.2 (13.0, 78.9)
C <sub>trough</sub> (pg/mL)	6.40 (2.56, 606)	5.77 (2.50, 255)	22.6 (3.02, 104)	21.4 (3.60, 39.0)
Abbreviations: hr = hour; N = number of subjects.				
Median (minimum, maximum) are shown.				

**Table 13. Median (min, max) [25<sup>th</sup> quartile, 75<sup>th</sup> quartile] of C<sub>avg</sub>, C<sub>max</sub>, and C<sub>trough</sub> for E<sub>2</sub>**

## at Week 3 and Week 6

PK parameter	Treatment A: 40 mg Compound 1		Treatment B: 40 mg Compound 1 and E <sub>2</sub> /NETA (1 mg/0.5 mg)	
	Week 3 (N = 23)	Week 6 (N = 21)	Week 3 (N = 23)	Week 6 (N = 22)
C <sub>avg</sub> (pg/mL)	7.84 (3.91, 371) [4.60, 19.7]	6.17 (2.89, 170) [4.72, 18.0]	32.8 (6.50, 227) [26.2, 44.2]	31.5 (7.73, 50.2) [27.2, 42.2]
C <sub>max</sub> (pg/mL)	9.55 (4.55, 606) [5.41, 33.9]	7.22 (2.74, 255) [5.10, 35.1]	44.7 (12.2, 487) [36.7, 56.7]	49.2 (13.0, 78.9) [34.4, 61.1]
C <sub>trough</sub> (pg/mL)	6.40 (2.56, 606) [3.94, 29.2]	5.77 (2.50, 255) [3.66, 11.5]	22.6 (3.02, 104) [16.5, 29.8]	21.4 (3.60, 39.0) [16.2, 25.7]

[0599] As seen in Table 13, the Treatment B group had a C<sub>avg</sub> (pg/mL) of estradiol at Week 3 of 32.8, with a minimum of 6.50, maximum of 227, 25<sup>th</sup> quartile of 26.2, and 75<sup>th</sup> quartile of 44.2. At Week 6, the Treatment B group had a C<sub>avg</sub> (pg/mL) of estradiol of 31.5, with a minimum of 7.73, maximum of 50.2, 25<sup>th</sup> quartile of 27.2, and 75<sup>th</sup> quartile of 42.2. These E<sub>2</sub> ranges are narrower than those that have been reported for a titration-type treatment with elagolix, wherein estrogen is not fully suppressed but rather the GnRH antagonist (elagolix) is administered to decrease endogenous estrogen until it falls within the therapeutic window. Administration of 150 mg elagolix (not a full suppression dose) was reported to achieve a median estradiol level of 30.3, pg/mL, but with 25<sup>th</sup> and 75<sup>th</sup> quartiles of 17.8 and 64.1, respectively. (See Diamond et al., *Reprod. Sci.* March 2014, 21(3):363-371) In a separate study, administration of 150 mg elagolix over 12 weeks was found to achieve a median (min, max) estradiol concentration of 36.40 (4.5, 247.0), 39.60 (6.8, 182.00), and 36.70 (2.5, 521.00) at weeks 4, 8, and 12, respectively. (See N. Acs, et al., *Journal of Endometriosis and Pelvic Pain Disorders* (2015), 7(2): 56-62) Greater consistency of estradiol levels was achieved with full suppression of estrogen by Compound 1 administration, along with co-administration of hormonal add-back therapy.

**Table 14. Plasma Compound 1 Noncompartmental Pharmacokinetic Parameters and Summary Statistics Separated by Treatment and Week (PK Population)**

PK parameter	Treatment A: Compound 1 40 mg		Treatment B: Compound 1 40 mg and E <sub>2</sub> /NETA (1 mg/0.5 mg)	
	Week 3 (N = 25)	Week 6 (N = 25)	Week 3 (N = 23)	Week 6 (N = 22)
C <sub>max</sub> (ng/mL)	21.8 (14.7)	19.5 (10)	23.8 (17)	26(21.4)
t <sub>max</sub> (hr)	2.02 (0.48, 4.05)	2 (0.5, 4)	3 (0.5, 4)	3 (0.5,6)
AUC <sub>0-24</sub> (ng·hr/mL)	133 (61.2)	125 (43.3)	148 (87)	157 (94.7)
C <sub>trough</sub> (ng/mL)	2.57 (1.08)	2.45 (0.935)	2.8 (1.56)	2.96 (1.74)

	Treatment A: Compound 1 40 mg		Treatment B: Compound 1 40 mg and E <sub>2</sub> /NETA (1 mg/0.5 mg)	
PK parameter	Week 3 (N = 25)	Week 6 (N = 25)	Week 3 (N = 23)	Week 6 (N = 22)
C <sub>avg</sub> (ng/mL)	5.53 (2.55)	5.2 (1.8)	6.17(3.62)	6.53 (3.94)
t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)	16.7 (4.88) <sup>a</sup>	17.1 (6.16) <sup>b</sup>	15.4 (5.56) <sup>c</sup>	17.6 (5.83) <sup>c</sup>
Abbreviations: hr = hour; N = number of subjects; SD = standard deviation.				
Arithmetic mean (SD) are shown except for t <sub>max</sub> where median and range (minimum, maximum) are shown.				
<sup>a</sup> N=22. Values for t <sub>1/2</sub> were not reported for Subjects 2006, 4001, and 4011.				
<sup>b</sup> N=23. Values for t <sub>1/2</sub> were not reported for Subjects 1001 and 3014.				
<sup>c</sup> N=18. Values for t <sub>1/2</sub> were not reported for Subjects 1003, 2003, 2007, 3004, and 3009 for Week 3 and Subjects 2002, 3002, 3013, and 4002 for Week 6.				

**[0600]** Table 14 summarizes some pharmacokinetic parameters of the two treatment groups at week 3 and week 6. Following multiple doses of Treatment A (Compound 1 40 mg) or Treatment B (Compound 1 40 mg and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA [1 mg/0.5 mg]), within each treatment the mean plasma Compound 1 concentration time profiles at Week 3 and Week 6 were visually similar. The plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of Compound 1 following treatment with Treatment A (Compound 1 40 mg) and Treatment B (Compound 1 40 mg and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA [1 mg/0.5 mg]) had a similar peak and overall extent of exposure (C<sub>max</sub> and AUC<sub>0-24</sub>). In general, steady-state was achieved within 1 to 2 weeks of QD Compound 1 administration. Compound 1 exposure was not impacted by the addition of E<sub>2</sub>/NETA, which was consistent with the low drug-drug interaction potential of E<sub>2</sub>/NETA. There was no relationship between body mass index and Compound 1 pharmacokinetics, as demonstrated by FIG. 175.

**Table 15. Summary of Menstruation Over the Last 28 Days of Treatment**

Category	Treatment A: Compound 1 40 mg (N=25) n (%)	Treatment B: Compound 1 40 mg and E <sub>2</sub> /NETA (1 mg/0.5 mg) (N=23) n (%)	Overall (N=48) n (%)
No bleeding	18 (72.0%)	9(39.1%)	27 (56.3%)
No light/normal/heavy bleeding (i.e., no bleeding except spotting)	22 (88.0%)	11 (47.8%)	33 (68.8%)
No normal/heavy bleeding	23 (92.0%)	14 (60.9%)	37 (77.1%)
Abbreviations: n = number of non-missing observations; N = number of subjects.			

**[0601]** Table 15 summarizes menstruation for the subjects over 28 days of treatment. Overall, the majority of subjects reported the greatest incidence of events of uterine bleeding on Days 1 and 2 of their menstrual cycle (Days 1 through 6) with 42 of 48 subjects (87.5%) and 32 of 48 subjects (66.7%) reporting bleeding on Days 1 and 2, respectively. Day 1 of dosing was scheduled to coincide with Day 1-6 of the subject's menstrual cycle. Following Day 2, the number of subjects who reporting bleeding decreased and generally  $\leq 10$  of 48 subjects (20.8%) reported bleeding each day for the duration of the study (Days 3 through 58). Following Day 28, the number of subjects who reporting bleeding was generally  $\leq 5$  of 48 subjects (10.4%). A generally higher incidence of bleeding was observed following Treatment B (Compound 1 40 mg and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA [1 mg/0.5 mg]) than Treatment A (Compound 1 40 mg). Over the last 28 days of treatment, the majority of subjects reported no light, normal, or heavy bleeding (33 of 48 subjects [68.8%]) and no normal or heavy bleeding (37 of 48 subjects [77.1%]) and these numbers were greater following Treatment A (Compound 1 40 mg) (22 of 25 subjects [88.0%] and 23 of 25 subjects [92.0%], respectively) than Treatment B (Compound 1 40 mg and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA [1.0 mg/0.5mg]) (11 of 23 subjects [47.8%] and 14 of 23 subjects [60.9%], respectively).

**[0602]** FIG. 163 further provides two graphs demonstrating the effect on serum estradiol levels of the two different treatments. As is shown in the graph on the left, administration of Compound 1 once-daily results in a serum estradiol concentration that is consistently below 10 pg/mL over multiple weeks. Subjects that were administered E<sub>2</sub>/NETA add-back also had a consistent trough serum estradiol concentration as measured at each study visit, but above the 20 pg/mL threshold. As shown in the right graph, the median estradiol concentration during the week 3 visit remained between 20 pg/mL to 50 pg/mL during the 24 hours following administration of Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA. Administration of Compound 1 without a hormone replacement medicament resulted in serum estradiol levels of below 10 pg/mL over the subsequent 24 hours.

**[0603]** Safety: The most commonly ( $\geq 10\%$ ) reported adverse events were hot flash, headache, nausea, and events of uterine bleeding (delayed, irregular). The majority of adverse events were mild in severity.

**[0604]** One subject experienced 2 serious adverse events (syncope and chest pain) unrelated to study drug and related to viral illness. There were no deaths, withdrawals due to adverse events, or reported pregnancies.

**[0605]** Hot Flash Diary: Subjects reported both a decrease in the frequency (FIG. 166) and severity of hot flash with the addition of add-back therapy. Each of the study treatments (Treatment A [Compound 1 40 mg] or Treatment B [Compound 1 40 mg and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA, 1 mg/0.5 mg]) was observed to have mitigated the incidence of menstrual bleeding during the study; the proportions of subjects reporting no menstrual bleeding (except spotting) over the

last 28 days of treatment were 88.0% and 47.8% after treatment with Compound 1 alone or Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA, respectively. During week 6 of treatment, the addition of add-back therapy: (1) reduced the proportion of subjects reporting hot flash from 60% to 17%; (2) reduced the average number of hot flash per subject (any severity) from 72.6 to 12.6; and (3) in subjects reporting severe hot flash, the number was reduced from 63.2 (n=5 subjects) to 9.0 (n=2 subjects).

**[0606]** Overall, Treatment A (Compound 1 40 mg) administered once-daily, alone and Treatment B (Compound 1 40 mg in combination with hormonal add-back therapy with E<sub>2</sub>/NETA [1 mg/0.5 mg]), was generally well tolerated in this study population of healthy premenopausal women treated for 6 weeks. The pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic data for the combination of Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA, including median estradiol C<sub>trough</sub> values of approximately 25 pg/mL and C<sub>max</sub> values of approximately 45 pg/mL, the range associated with reduced bone resorption, support the use of this combination in Phase 3 studies evaluating heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids and endometriosis-associated pain.

**[0607]** The data presented here demonstrate that Compound 1 at 40 mg once-daily reliably suppresses estradiol to low levels in women of reproductive age, but may result in hot flashes and vasomotor symptoms, as well as an increase in markers of bone turnover such as N-telopeptide and C-telopeptide. Co-administration of hormonal add-back therapy consisting of 1.0 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate with Compound 1 decreased hot flashes and vasomotor symptoms in the majority of women.

**[0608]** However, some women continue to have clinically relevant hot flashes despite add-back therapy with 1.0 mg estradiol. These data suggests that contrary to what one might expect, higher doses, specifically 1.5 mg-5 mg of estradiol, such as 2.0 mg-4.0 mg estradiol, combined with up to 2.0 mg, such as 1.5-2 mg or 1.25 mg-2 mg, 1.5 mg-2 mg, or 1.75-2 mg, norethindrone acetate, co-administered with Compound 1 20 mg-120 mg, for example 40 mg once-daily, may be used without affecting Compound 1's effectiveness in reducing the symptoms of uterine fibroids or endometriosis in some women. Moreover, the higher amount of hormonal add-back may be able to ameliorate hot flashes even in women who experience clinically meaningful vasomotor symptoms while on Compound 1 and a lower dose hormone replacement medicament.

**[0609]** Assessment of markers of bone turnover may indicate that the co-administration of 1.0 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate hormonal add-back therapy with Compound 1, for example, 40 mg once-daily does not completely mitigate bone turnover to baseline in all women. The bone turnover marker data indicate that doses higher than 1.0 mg of estradiol co-administered with Compound 1 may be required in some women.

**[0610]** As seen in FIG. 164, co-administration of Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA add-back resulted in mean serum estradiol was within the 20-50 pg/mL therapeutic window. However, as

indicated by the error bars for each time point (standard deviation), the serum estradiol level of some subjects fell outside this window. This may result from differences in absorption or metabolism. Thus, in certain populations of women, it may be beneficial to increase the dose of Compound 1 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof (for example, for those who are above the 50 pg/mL upper limit), or to increase the dose of estradiol (for example, for those who are below the 20 pg/mL lower limit).

**[0611]** If the serum estradiol is too high one might expect reduced efficacy for treating the symptoms of uterine fibroids (UF) and endometriosis. If serum estradiol is too low, one might expect increased bone mineral density loss and vasomotor symptoms/hot flashes. Thus, it may be expected that while increasing the hormonal add-back therapy would help boost the serum estradiol (better preventing bone mineral density loss/vasomotor symptoms/hot flash), the higher the estradiol beyond the therapeutic window, the less effective the impact on reducing the symptoms of uterine fibroids and endometriosis. With hormonal add-back therapy, one might predict the efficacy of Compound 1 to diminish. This was seen in phase 2 efficacy data when hormonal add-back therapy was co-administered with elagolix, another GnRH antagonist, versus elagolix alone. Increasing the add-back dose might lead to a higher estradiol level, and lower the efficacy for reducing bleeding associated with uterine fibroids or endometriosis-associated pain. However, contrary to these expectations, it was surprisingly discovered in this phase 1 study that efficacy of Compound 1 with and without add-back worked to ameliorate the symptoms of a hypoestrogenic state in most but not all women. These results may suggest that treatment of uterine fibroids, adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding, and/or endometriosis with Compound 1 together with add back is a preferable treatment method over a Compound 1 monotherapy.

**[0612]** Further, these data also suggest that it may be possible to increase the dose of hormonal add-back therapy even more to reduce side effects of GnRH antagonist therapy without losing the efficacy of the treatment, e.g., the reduction in the symptoms of uterine fibroids, adenomyosis, heavy menstrual bleeding, or endometriosis.

**[0613]** Hormonal add-back therapy resulted in estradiol plasma concentrations that mitigated bone resorption and vasomotor symptoms associated with administration of Compound 1 alone. This study further suggests evaluation of Compound 1 in combination with add-back therapy. A description of Phase 3 studies of Compound 1 40 mg co-administered with hormonal add-back therapy in women with uterine fibroids and endometriosis can be found at [ClinicalTrials.gov](https://ClinicalTrials.gov); NCT03049735, NCT03103087, NCT03204318 and NCT03204331.

**Reference Example 10: Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Parallel-Group, Phase 3 Study to Evaluate the Efficacy and Safety of Oral Compound 1 (40 mg) Compared with Leuprorelin in the Treatment of Uterine Fibroids**

**[0614]** This was a phase 3, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, non-inferiority study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of Compound 1 administered orally in daily

dosing 40 mg for 24 weeks, compared with leuprorelin injection (once/4 weeks, 1.88 mg or 3.75 mg subcutaneous [SC]/time) in premenopausal subjects  $\geq$  20 years of age with symptomatic uterine fibroids. The primary objective of this study was to evaluate the efficacy of Compound 1 40 mg administered orally once-daily for 12 weeks.

**[0615]** Subjects were aged 20 years or older inclusive, with uterine fibroids. 281 subjects total were randomized and split into a Compound 1 group (139 subjects) and a leuprorelin group (142 subjects). The number of sites for this study was approximately 40.

**[0616]** The Compound 1 group subjects were orally administered either 40 mg of Compound 1 or placebo once-daily before breakfast. The leuprorelin subjects were administered 1.88 mg leuprorelin, 3.75 mg leuprorelin, or placebo subcutaneously once every 4 weeks. The duration of treatment for both groups was 24 weeks, and the follow-up period was 4 weeks.

**[0617]** Assessment included answers to the uterine fibroid symptom and quality of life questionnaire provided in FIGS. 3A-3C; answers to the work productivity and activity impairment questionnaire: general health provided in FIGS. 66A-66B; clinical laboratory tests for hematology, chemistries, urinalysis, hormone, and biochemical bone metabolism markers.

**[0618]** The primary endpoint for this study was the proportion of subjects with a total PBAC score of  $<$  10 from Week 6 to 12. Secondary endpoints for this study included: the proportion of subjects with a total PBAC score of  $<$  10 (from Week 2 to 6, from Week 18 to 24, and for 6 weeks before the final dose of study drug); myoma volumes (Week 2, 4, 8, 12 and 24) (Only the largest myoma among those measurable at VISIT 1 was measured throughout the study; uterine volumes (Week 2, 4, 8, 12 and 24); hemoglobin (HGB) (Week 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 and Follow-up); Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) score (from Week 6 to 12, from Week 2 to 6, from Week 18 to 24, and for 6 weeks before the final dose); and uterine fibroid symptom and QOL (UFS-QOL) score (Week 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 and Follow-up). Secondary endpoints for safety included: Adverse events (AEs), vital signs, weight, standard 12-lead electrocardiogram (ECG), clinical laboratory tests, BMD, biochemical bone metabolism markers (serum N-telopeptide [NTELOP] and bone specific alkaline phosphatase [BAP])

**[0619]** Other endpoints related to efficacy included: Hematocrit (HCT), serum iron (Fe), and serum ferritin (Week 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 and Follow-up); use of analgesic medications during the Treatment (from Week 6 to 12, from Week 2 to 6, from Week 18 to 24, and for 6 weeks before the final dose); and Work Productivity and Activity Impairment Questionnaire: General Health (WPAI:GH) (Week 2, 4, 8, 12 and 24).

**[0620]** Other endpoints related to safety included: Period from the last dose of study drug to return of menstrual cycles, and pharmacodynamic effects included: LH, FSH, estradiol and progesterone (Week 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 and Follow-up).

**[0621]** Table 16 summarizes the disposition of subjects in this study. Table 17 summarizes subject demographics. Table 18 provides a summary of adverse events. Table 19 is a

summary of adverse events reported in greater than or equal to 5% of subjects in any treatment group. Table 20 summarizes adverse events that lead to discontinuation. Table 21 is a summary of subjects with markedly abnormal liver function tests.

**Table 16. Subject Disposition**

	Number of Subjects (%)		
	Compound 1 40mg N=139	Leuprorelin N=142	Total (N=281)
Completed Study Drug	122 (87.8)	131 (92.3)	253 (90.0)
Prematurely Discontinued Study Drug	16 (11.5)	11 (7.7)	27 (9.6)
Death	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Adverse Event	10 (62.5)	7 (63.6)	17 (63.0)
Protocol Deviation	2 (12.5)	0 (0.0)	2 (7.4)
Lost to Follow-up	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Withdrawal by Subject	1 (6.3)	2 (18.2)	3 (11.1)
Study Terminated by Sponsor	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Pregnancy	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Lack of Efficacy	0 (0.0)	1 (9.1)	1 (3.7)
Bone Mineral Density Loss	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Recovery Leading to Surgery	2 (12.5)	1 (9.1)	3 (11.1)
Reduction of HGB Concentration	1 (6.3)	0 (0.0)	1 (3.7)
Other	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)

**Table 17. Subject Demographics**

	Compound 1 (N=139)	Leuprorelin (N=142)
Age (years)		
Mean	43.2	42.6
SD	4.98	5.27
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) at Baseline		
Mean	22.78	23.43
SD	3.506	3.657
Birth Experience (N[%])	74(53.2)	75(52.8)
Disease Duration (years)		
Mean	4.36	4.72
SD	5.037	5.073
Type of Uterine Fibroid		

	Compound 1 (N=139)	Leuprorelin (N=142)
Subserosal Fibroid (N[%])	54(38.8)	53(37.3)
Intramural Fibroid (N[%])	117(84.2)	112(78.9)
Submucosal Fibroid (N[%])	13(9.4)	20(14.1)
Cervical Fibroid (N[%])	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
Volume of Myoma at Baseline (cm <sup>3</sup> )		
Mean	117.41	122.25
SD	126.533	124.270
Volume of Uterus at Baseline (cm <sup>3</sup> )		
Mean	406.25	379.07
SD	392.354	331.568
PBAC Score at Baseline		
Mean	254.3	263.7
SD	155.28	171.33
UFS-QOL Score at Baseline		
Symptom Severity		
Mean	28.4	29.7
SD	14.38	15.18
Health related QOL (HRQL) Total		
Mean	80.2	76.8
SD	16.73	19.57
HGB at Baseline (g/dL)		
Mean	11.49	11.62
SD	1.368	1.377
Dosage of leuprorelin vial (N[%])		
1.88mg	121(87.7)	124(87.3)
3.75mg	17(12.3)	18(12.7)

Table 18. Summary of adverse events

	Compound 1 40 mg (N=138)	Leuprorelin (N=142)
<b>Treatment-Emergent AEs</b>	131(94.9)	139(97.9)
Not Related	11(8.0)	5(3.5)
Related	120(87.0)	134(94.4)
<b>Leading to Study Drug Discontinuation</b>	9(6.5)	7(4.9)
<b>Serious Treatment-Emergent AEs</b>	0(0.0)	2(1.4)

	Compound 1 40 mg (N=138)	Leuprorelin (N=142)
Not Related	0(0.0)	2(1.4)
Related	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
SAEs Leading to Study Drug Discontinuation	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
<b>Deaths</b>	0(0.0)	0(0.0)

Table 19. Adverse events reported in ≥ 5% of subjects in any treatment group

System Organ Class Preferred Term	Compound 1 (N=138)	Leuprorelin (N=142)
<b>General disorders and administration site conditions</b>		
Malaise	8(5.8)	5(3.5)
<b>Infections and infestations</b>		
Viral upper respiratory tract infection	39(28.3)	46(32.4)
<b>Investigations</b>		
Gamma-glutamyl transferase increased	7(5.1)	9(6.3)
Bone density decreased	6(4.3)	8(5.6)
Bone resorption test abnormal	7(5.1)	7(4.9)
<b>Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders</b>		
Arthralgia	8(5.8)	9(6.3)
Resorption bone increased	7(5.1)	8(5.6)
<b>Nervous system disorders</b>		
Headache	21(15.2)	14(9.9)
Dizziness	9(6.5)	7(4.9)
Somnolence	7(5.1)	6(4.2)
<b>Reproductive system and breast disorders</b>		
Metrorrhagia	68(49.3)	93(65.5)
Menorrhagia	34(24.6)	22(15.5)
Genital haemorrhage	7(5.1)	7(4.9)
<b>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders</b>		
Hyperhidrosis	13(9.4)	15(10.6)
<b>Vascular disorders</b>		
Hot flush	59(42.8)	75(52.8)

Table 20. Adverse events leading to discontinuation.

<b>System Organ Class Preferred Term</b>	<b>Compound 1 (N=138)</b>	<b>Leuprorelin (N=142)</b>
<b>Gastrointestinal disorders</b>		
Abdominal pain	0(0.0)	1(0.7)
Nausea	0(0.0)	1(0.7)
<b>General disorders and administration site conditions</b>		
Malaise	1 (0.7)	1 (0.7)
Fatigue	1(0.7)	0(0.0)
Pyrexia	0(0.0)	1(0.7)
<b>Investigations</b>		
Liver function test increased	1 (0.7)	1(0.7)
Blood pressure increased	0(0.0)	1(0.7)
Liver function test abnormal	0(0.0)	1(0.7)
<b>Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders</b>		
Arthralgia	1 (0.7)	1 (0.7)
Back pain	0(0.0)	1(0.7)
Tenosynovitis	1(0.7)	0(0.0)
Tenosynovitis stenosaurs	1(0.7)	0(0.0)
<b>Nervous system disorders</b>		
Headache	1(0.7)	0(0.0)
<b>Psychiatric disorders</b>		
Depression	1(0.7)	0(0.0)
<b>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders</b>		
Drug eruption	0(0.0)	1(0.7)
<b>Vascular disorders</b>		
Hot flush	4(2.9)	1(0.7)
Hypertension	0(0.0)	1(0.7)

Table 21. Subjects with markedly abnormal liver function tests

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Compound 1 (N=138)</b>	<b>Leuprorelin (N=142)</b>
Any Markedly Abnormal LFT	3 (2.2)	2 (1.4)
ALT > 3xULN	3 (2.2)	2 (1.4)
ALT > 5xULN	1 (0.7)	0 (0.0)
AST > 3xULN	2 (1.4)	0 (0.0)

Variable	Compound 1 (N=138)	Leuporelin (N=142)
AST > 5xULN	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
ALT or AST > 3xULN with Tbili > 2xULN	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
ALT and AST > 3xULN	2 (1.4)	0 (0.0)
ALP > 3xULN	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)

**[0622]** FIG. 176 is a graph of the proportion of PBAC responders with primary endpoint results. Non-inferiority margin between the two groups was -15%. FIG. 177 is a graph depicting the proportion of responders with secondary endpoint results. The primary endpoint results are also included for context. FIG. 178A depicts a graph of secondary endpoint myoma volume; FIG. 178B depicts a graph of secondary endpoint uterine volume; and FIG. 178C depicts a graph of secondary hemoglobin, for the two different treatment groups. FIG. 179 depicts a graph of bone mineral density over time in the two different treatment groups.

**[0623]** Demographic and baseline characteristics were generally balanced across treatment groups. Similar proportions of subjects with a PBAC <10 between Week 6 and Week 12 were observed with Compound 1 (82.2%) and leuporelin (83.1%). Compound 1 was statistically non-inferior to leuporelin meeting the primary study objective. Results for secondary efficacy endpoints were consistent with that of the primary endpoint. Incidence of adverse events was generally similar between treatment groups. Incidence of adverse events related to liver function was low and generally similar between groups. A reduction from baseline in bone mineral density was observed with Compound 1 that was similar to that observed with leuporelin.

**[0624]** It was found that Compound 1 was efficacious and generally well tolerated in the subjects of the study, who had heavy menstrual bleeding due to uterine fibroids.

**Reference Example 11: A Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Parallel-Group, Placebo-Controlled, Phase 3 Study to Evaluate the Efficacy and Safety of Oral Compound 1 (40 mg) in the Treatment of Pain Symptoms Associated with Uterine Fibroids**

**[0625]** This will be a phase 3, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study to evaluate the efficacy of Compound 1 (40 mg) administered orally once-daily for 12 weeks compared with placebo in subjects having pain symptoms associated with uterine fibroids. To be included, subjects must have been diagnosed to have uterine fibroids confirmed by transvaginal ultrasound or other methods, and experienced pain symptoms associated with uterine fibroids (e.g., lower abdominal pain and low back pain). The total number of subjects to be randomized under double-blind conditions will be 64 (32 subjects each for the Compound 1 40 mg group, or placebo group). The objectives of this study will be to evaluate the efficacy

and safety of Compound 1 (40 mg) administered orally once-daily for 12 weeks, compared with placebo in subjects having pain symptoms associated with uterine fibroids. Subjects will be aged 20 years or older inclusive, and had uterine fibroids. The study will be carried out at approximately 15 sites.

**[0626]** Subjects will be orally administered either 40 mg of Compound 1 or placebo once-daily before breakfast. The duration of treatment will be 12 weeks, and the follow-up period will be 4 weeks.

**[0627]** After signing the informed consent form, subjects will start recording in the patient diary from the day of VISIT 1. During the period between VISIT 2 and VISIT 3, in which subjects must have experienced 1 menstrual cycle, the baseline values for the efficacy evaluation of pain symptoms will be collected. Subjects will record in the patient diary every day until the end of study drug administration. VISIT 2 will be between the first and fifth day of the first menstruation after VISIT 1. The study drug (placebo) will be administered under single-blind conditions from the day of first menstruation after VISIT 1 to the day before VISIT 3. VISIT 3 will be between the first and fifth day of the second menstruation after VISIT 1. From VISIT 2 to 6, subjects will visit the study site during the morning in a fasted state and before taking the study drug. Subjects will be randomized in a 1:1 ratio to either Compound 1 40 mg group or placebo group at VISIT 3. Study drug (Compound 1 40 mg or placebo) will be administered from the day of VISIT 3 to the day before VISIT 6 (or until early termination) under double-blind conditions.

**[0628]** This study will consist of Screening of approximately 1 to 6 weeks, a Run-in period of 3 to 6 weeks, a Treatment period of 12 weeks, and a Follow-up period of 4 weeks. The total period of study participation will be approximately 20 to 28 weeks. If the recovery of the first post-treatment menstruation is not observed by the visit at the end of the Follow-up (VISIT 7), the subject will undergo further follow-up using possible means such as by telephone interview, until the recovery of the first post-treatment menstruation is observed. During the course of this study, subjects will visit the study site to undergo the designated examinations and evaluations at each visit.

**Example 12: An International Phase 3 Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Efficacy and Safety Study to Evaluate Compound 1 Administered with and without Low-Dose Estradiol and Norethindrone Acetate in Women with Endometriosis-Associated Pain**

**[0629]** This study will be an international phase 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled efficacy and safety study to evaluate oral Compound 1 (relugolix) 40 mg once-daily co-administered with either 12 or 24 weeks of low-dose estradiol and norethindrone acetate compared with placebo (1.0 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate). Approximately 600 women with endometriosis-associated pain will be enrolled and randomized 1:1:1 to the Compound 1 plus low dose hormonal add-back therapy group (Group A, N ≈ 200; 24 weeks of

oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily co-administered with 1.0 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate), the Compound 1 monotherapy followed by coadministration with low-dose hormonal add-back therapy group (Group B, N ≈ 200; 12 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily followed by 12 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily co-administered with 1.0 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate), or the placebo group (Group C, N ≈ 200). Stratification variables will include: geographic region (North America versus Rest of World) and years since surgical endometriosis diagnosis (< 5 or ≥ 5 years). Eligible patients will have endometriosis diagnosed or confirmed by laparoscopy or laparotomy within 10 years of the Screening visit. Additionally, patients will have no history of chronic pelvic pain other than that caused by endometriosis and will not be using opioid analgesics or frequent non-opioid analgesics for chronic pain or recurring pain other than that due to endometriosis. Patients receiving hormonal contraceptives will discontinue these at least 28 days prior to the start of the Run-In Period. An endometrial biopsy will also be performed at Screening. A transvaginal ultrasound (with or without a transabdominal ultrasound) will be performed at Week 24. Endometrial biopsy will be performed at the Week 24 visit only if indicated (endometrial thickness at any location is ≥ 4 mm or if any other endometrial abnormality is visualized on the Week 24 ultrasound).

**[0630]** Between the Baseline Day 1 and Week 24 visits, patients will attend visits every 4 weeks. During the Run-In Period and at the Week 12 and Week 24 visits, each patient will have an assessment of bone mineral density with dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Patients will complete a daily eDiary from the Screening visit through the Follow-Up visit (including during the up to 7-day window following the Run-In Period) to record study drug treatment, assessment of pain using the NRS, menstrual bleeding, analgesic use, and the functional effects of endometriosis-associated pain (Subject Modified Biberoglu and Behrman [sB&B]). Quality of life questionnaires, Physician's Global Impression of Change (PGIC), and Patient Global Assessment (PGA) will be completed during the visits in an electronic tablet, as specified in the Schedule of Activities. Patients will be permitted to use only protocol-specified rescue analgesic medications as listed in the Study Reference Manual from the start of the Run-In Period through the end of the Follow-Up Period.

**Example 13: An International Phase 3 Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Efficacy and Safety Study to Evaluate Compound 1 Co-Administered with and without Low-Dose Estradiol and Norethindrone Acetate in Women with Heavy Menstrual Bleeding Associated with Uterine Fibroids**

**[0631]** This study will be an international phase 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled efficacy and safety study to evaluate 24 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily co-administered with low-dose estradiol and norethindrone acetate and 12 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily followed by 12 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily co-administered with low-dose estradiol and norethindrone acetate compared with 24 weeks of placebo. Approximately 390 women with heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine

fibroids will be enrolled and randomized 1:1:1 to the Compound 1 plus low-dose hormonal add-back therapy group (Group A; N ≈ 130; 24 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily co-administered with 1.0 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate), the Compound 1 monotherapy followed by co-administration with low-dose hormonal add-back therapy group (Group B; N ≈ 130; 12 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily followed by 12 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily co-administered with 1.0 mg estradiol and 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate), or placebo group (Group C; N ≈ 130). Stratification variables will include: geographic region (North America versus Rest of World) and mean screening menstrual blood loss volume (< 225 mL versus ≥ 225 mL) by the alkaline hematin method. The study will consist of a screening period (up to ~13 weeks), a randomized treatment period (24 weeks), and a follow-up period (~30 days). Additionally, unscheduled follow-up visit(s) may be arranged for patients with study-related safety concerns and as needed. A diagnosis of uterine fibroids will be confirmed during the screening period by centrally-reviewed transvaginal (with or without a transabdominal ultrasound). Heavy menstrual bleeding will be defined as menstrual blood loss of ≥ 80 mL per cycle for 2 cycles or ≥ 160 mL during 1 cycle during the screening period. During the randomized treatment period, study participants will take blinded study treatment orally once-daily for 24 weeks. Women with iron-deficient microcytic anemia and hemoglobin ≥ 8 g/dL and ≤ 10 g/dL at Screening must be treated with oral or parenteral iron replacement therapy. Between the Baseline Day 1 and Week 24 visits, patients will attend visits monthly (i.e., every 4 weeks). At the Screening, Week 12, and Week 24 visits, patients will have an assessment of bone mineral density with dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). An endometrial biopsy will also be performed at Screening. A transvaginal ultrasound (with or without a transabdominal ultrasound) will be performed at Week 24, followed by a repeat endometrial biopsy. Patients will have paired baseline and end-of-treatment endometrial biopsies, independent of ultrasound results. Feminine products will be standardized and will be collected and assessed for blood loss by the alkaline hematin method. Complete blood counts and chemistries will be collected monthly and uterine and uterine fibroid volumes will be assessed at the Screening and Week 24 visits. Patients will complete daily electronic diaries (eDiary) including compliance with study treatment, menstrual bleeding, use of feminine products for menstrual bleeding, uterine fibroid-associated pain by the Numerical Rating Scale, and use of pain medication to treat pain caused by uterine fibroids. Exemplary eDiary questions are shown in FIGS. 180A-E. Quality of life questionnaires will be completed according to the Schedule of Activities. Safety will be assessed throughout the study by monitoring adverse events, vital signs, physical examinations including visual acuity, clinical laboratory tests, 12-lead electrocardiograms, endometrial biopsies, and assessments of bone mineral density. Height will be measured at the Screening 1 visit and weight will be measured at specified intervals. Samples will be collected for PK assessment of Compound 1, estradiol, and norethindrone and for the pharmacodynamic assessment of luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), estradiol, and progesterone. All patients completing the Week 24 visit, including women randomized to placebo, will be offered the opportunity to enroll in an open-label extension study in which all eligible patients will receive Compound 1 co-administered with low-dose estradiol and norethindrone acetate. Patients who do not enroll into the extension study will have a follow-up visit approximately 30 days after the end of treatment (i.e., after the patient's last dose of study medication).

**Example 14: An International Phase 3 Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Efficacy and Safety Study to Evaluate Compound 1 Co-Administered with and without Low-Dose Estradiol and Norethindrone Acetate in Women with Heavy Menstrual Bleeding Associated with Uterine Fibroids**

[0632] This study will be to evaluate 24 weeks of oral Compound 1 (relugolix) 40 mg once-daily co-administered with low-dose estradiol and norethindrone acetate and 12 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily followed by 12 weeks of oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily co-administered with low-dose estradiol and norethindrone acetate compared with 24 weeks of placebo. Approximately 390 women with heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids will be enrolled and randomized 1:1:1 to the Compound 1 plus low-dose hormonal add-back therapy group (Group A; N ≈ 130; Compound 1 40 mg tablet co-administered with 1.0 mg estradiol/0.5 mg norethindrone acetate capsule for 24 weeks), the Compound 1 monotherapy followed by coadministration with low-dose hormonal add-back therapy group (Group B; N ≈ 130; Compound 1 40 mg tablet co-administered with Compound 1 placebo tablet for 12 weeks followed by Compound 1 40 mg tablet coadministered with 1.0 mg estradiol/0.5 mg norethindrone acetate capsule for 12 weeks), or placebo group (Group C; N ≈ 130). Stratification variables will include: geographic region (North America versus Rest of World) and mean screening menstrual blood loss volume (< 225 mL versus ≥ 225 mL) by the alkaline hematin method. The study will consist of a screening period (up to ~13 weeks), a randomized treatment period (24 weeks), and a follow-up period (~30 days). Additionally, unscheduled follow-up visit(s) may be arranged for patients with study-related safety concerns and as needed. A diagnosis of uterine fibroids will be confirmed during the screening period by centrally-reviewed transvaginal (with or without a transabdominal ultrasound). Heavy menstrual bleeding will be defined as menstrual blood loss of ≥ 80 mL per cycle for 2 cycles or ≥ 160 mL during 1 cycle during the screening period. During the randomized treatment period, study participants will take blinded study treatment orally once-daily for 24 weeks. Women with iron-deficient microcytic anemia and hemoglobin ≥ 8 g/dL and ≤ 10 g/dL at Screening must be treated with oral or parenteral iron replacement therapy. Between the Baseline Day 1 and Week 24 visits, patients will attend visits monthly (ie, every 4 weeks). At the Screening, Week 12, and Week 24 visits, patients will have an assessment of bone mineral density with dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). An endometrial biopsy will also be performed at Screening. A transvaginal ultrasound (with or without a transabdominal ultrasound) will be performed at Week 24. Endometrial biopsy will be performed at the Week 24 visit only if indicated (endometrial thickness at any location is ≥ 4 mm or if any other endometrial abnormality is visualized on the Week 24 ultrasound). Feminine products will be standardized and will be collected and assessed for blood loss by the alkaline hematin method. Complete blood counts and chemistries will be collected monthly and uterine and uterine fibroid volumes will be assessed at the Screening and Week 24 visits. Patients will complete daily electronic diaries (eDiary) including compliance with study treatment, menstrual bleeding, use of feminine products for menstrual bleeding, uterine fibroid-associated pain by the Numerical Rating Scale, and use of pain medication to treat pain caused by uterine fibroids. Exemplary eDiary

questions are shown in FIGS. 180A-E. Quality of life questionnaires will be completed according to the Schedule of Activities. Safety will be assessed throughout the study by monitoring adverse events, vital signs, physical examinations including visual acuity, clinical laboratory tests, 12-lead electrocardiograms, paired endometrial biopsies in a subset of patients, and assessments of bone mineral density. Height will be measured at the Screening 1 visit and weight will be measured at specified intervals. Samples will be collected for PK assessment of Compound 1, estradiol, and norethindrone and for the pharmacodynamic assessment of luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), estradiol, and progesterone. All patients completing the Week 24 visit, including women randomized to placebo, will be offered the opportunity to enroll in an open-label extension study in which all eligible patients will receive Compound 1 co-administered with low-dose estradiol and norethindrone acetate. Patients who do not enroll into the extension study will have a follow-up visit approximately 30 days after the end of treatment (i.e., after the patient's last dose of study medication).

**Example 15: An International Phase 3 Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Efficacy and Safety Study to Evaluate Compound 1 Administered with and without Low-Dose Estradiol and Norethindrone Acetate in Women with Endometriosis-Associated Pain**

**[0633]** This study will be an international phase 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled efficacy and safety study to evaluate oral Compound 1 (relugolix) 40 mg once-daily co-administered with either 12 or 24 weeks of low-dose estradiol (1.0 mg) and norethindrone acetate (0.5 mg) compared with placebo. Approximately 600 women with endometriosis-associated pain will be enrolled and randomized 1:1:1 to the Compound 1 plus low-dose hormonal add-back therapy group (Group A, N ≈ 200; Compound 1 40 mg tablet co-administered with 1.0 mg estradiol/0.5 mg norethindrone acetate capsule for 24 weeks), the Compound 1 monotherapy followed by co-administration with low-dose hormonal add-back therapy group (Group B, N ≈ 200; Compound 1 40 mg tablet co-administered with estradiol/norethindrone acetate placebo capsule for 12 weeks followed by Compound 1 40 mg tablet co-administered with 1.0 mg estradiol / 0.5 mg norethindrone acetate capsule for 12 weeks), or the placebo group (Group C, N ≈ 200). Stratification variables will include: geographic region (North America versus Rest of World) and years since surgical endometriosis diagnosis (< 5 or ≥ 5 years).

**[0634]** Eligible patients will have endometriosis diagnosed or confirmed by laparoscopy or laparotomy within 10 years of the Screening visit. Additionally, patients will have no history of chronic pelvic pain other than that caused by endometriosis and will not be using opioid analgesics or frequent non-opioid analgesics for chronic pain or recurring pain other than that due to endometriosis. Patients receiving hormonal contraceptives will discontinue these 28 to 56 days prior to the start of the single-blind Run-In Period. At the Screening visit, patients will answer questions as to the severity of their dysmenorrhea and nonmenstrual pelvic pain (NMPP). Only those whose pain is self-characterized as moderate, severe, or very severe for

both dysmenorrhea and NMPP will proceed to additional Screening visit procedures and Run-In procedures. Patients who are not excluded by the results available at the end of the Screening visit will be dispensed an electronic diary (eDiary) and will begin a 35-day Run-In Period on the next day. During the single-blind Run-In Period, in which only patients will be blinded, the patients will take one placebo tablet and one placebo capsule each day and report their pain and analgesic medication use daily in the eDiary. Only study-specific analgesic medications will be allowed starting with the second Screening visit day (if the Screening visit is conducted over more than 1 day), during the Run-In Period, and subsequently. These medications will be taken for control of pain and not prophylactically. Final eligibility will be based on severity of pain determined by the specified Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) scores for dysmenorrhea and NMPP and Patient Global Impression of Change (PGIC) for NMPP obtained during the Run-In Period (Days R1 through R35). A 7-day window period (Days R36 to R42) between the end of the Run-In Period and date of randomization (D1) is allowed for confirmation of eligibility criteria and scheduling the Baseline Day 1 visit to coincide with the first 14 days of the menstrual cycle. The Run-In Period (Days R1 through R35) plus the 7-day window (Days R36 to R42) NRS scores for dysmenorrhea and NMPP will serve as the Baseline pain assessment period for the study. Run-In Day 1 is defined as the day that the first dose of single-blind study drug was taken. Once eligibility has been confirmed, patients will be randomized on Baseline Day 1 and will begin double-blinded study drug treatment on Day 1. During the Randomized Treatment Period, study participants will take the blinded study treatment (1 tablet and 1 capsule) orally once-daily for 24 weeks. The last dose of study drug will be taken on the day prior to the Week 24 visit. An endometrial biopsy will also be performed at Screening. A transvaginal ultrasound (with or without a transabdominal ultrasound) will be performed at Week 24, followed by a repeat endometrial biopsy.

**[0635]** Between the Baseline Day 1 and Week 24 visits, patients will attend visits every 4 weeks. During the Run-In Period and at the Week 12 and Week 24 visits, each patient will have an assessment of bone mineral density with dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Patients will complete a daily eDiary from the day prior to Run-In Day 1 through the Follow-Up visit (including the 7-day window following the Run-In Period) to record study drug treatment, assessment of pain using the NRS, menstrual bleeding and its severity, analgesic use, and the functional effects of endometriosis-associated pain (using Subject Modified Biberoglu and Behrman [sB&B]). Evaluation of function (using Endometriosis Health Profile [EHP] - 30), quality of life questionnaires, PGIC, and Patient Global Assessments (PGA) for pain will be completed during the visits in an electronic tablet and a PGA for function will be completed on a paper questionnaire, as specified in the Schedule of Activities. Patients will be permitted to use only protocol-specified rescue analgesic medications as listed in the Study Reference Manual from the second day of the Screening visit, through the Run-In Period, and until the end of the Follow-Up Period.

**[0636]** Safety will be assessed throughout the study by the monitoring of adverse events, vital signs and weight, physical examinations including visual acuity, clinical laboratory tests, 12-lead electrocardiograms (ECGs), and bone mineral density by DXA. Pharmacodynamics samples will be collected for assessment of luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone

(FSH), estradiol, and progesterone at intervals during the study. Eligible patients, including women randomized to placebo, will be offered the opportunity to enroll in a 28-week open-label extension study where patients will receive Compound 1 co-administered with low-dose estradiol and norethindrone acetate. Patients who do not enroll into the extension study will have a Follow-Up visit approximately 30 days after the patient's last dose of study drug. Patients who are not proceeding to the extension study and who have bone mineral density loss of > 2% at the lumbar spine (L1-L4) or total hip relative to the baseline measurement at their Week 24/Early Termination visit will undergo further testing and follow-up to evaluate recovery. Patients whose menses has not resumed as of the Follow-Up visit for unexplained reasons (e.g., not explained by concomitant medications or medical procedures) will be contacted by telephone to determine if menses has resumed. Patients with reductions in visual acuity will be referred for ophthalmology consultation.

**Example 16: An International Phase 3 Open-Label, Single-Arm, Long-Term Efficacy and Safety Extension Study to Evaluate Compound 1 Co-Administered with Low-Dose Estradiol and Norethindrone Acetate in Women with Heavy Menstrual Bleeding Associated with Uterine Fibroids**

[0637] This study will be an international phase 3 open-label, single-arm, long-term efficacy and safety extension study that will enroll eligible patients who have completed their participation in one of the phase 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled parent studies described in Example 13 and Example 14. All patients will receive oral Compound 1 40 mg once-daily co-administered with low-dose estradiol 1.0 mg and norethindrone acetate 0.5 mg for up to 28 weeks. Approximately 600 women with heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids will be enrolled. The objectives of the study will be to evaluate long-term efficacy and safety through up to 52 weeks of treatment (including treatment during the parent study) with Compound 1 co-administered with low-dose estradiol/norethindrone acetate. Eligible patients will have completed participation in one of the parent studies and consented to participate in this extension study. Screening and baseline procedures will be done at the same visit for this extension study (referred to as the "Week 24/Baseline visit" in this study), which coincides with the Week 24 visit from the parent study, and will be defined as the date of completion of the last Week 24 procedure in the parent study. The Week 24/Baseline visit will include vital signs, physical examination, laboratory assessments, a 12-lead electrocardiogram (ECG), bone densitometry, patient-reported outcome assessments, transvaginal ultrasound, and endometrial biopsy (if required). When Week 24 procedures in the parent study have been completed, the investigator will assess patient eligibility for participation in the open-label extension study. The eligibility assessment will be based on data available at the Week 24/Baseline visit. No study procedures will be performed until the consent form for this extension study is signed.

[0638] Patients will have received their last dose of study drug in the parent study on the day prior to the Week 24/Baseline visit and will receive their first dose of study drug for this extension study in the clinic after the patient is determined to be eligible for this extension study

and has provided informed consent to participate. The administration of the first dose of study drug for this study will define enrollment into this study. Study participants will then take the open-label study treatment (Compound 1) 40 mg co-administered with estradiol 1.0 mg and norethindrone acetate 0.5 mg) orally once-daily for 28 weeks.

**[0639]** At the Week 36 visit and Week 52/Early Termination visit, each patient will have an assessment of bone mineral density via dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quality of life questionnaires will be completed according to the Schedule of Activities. Safety will be assessed throughout the study by the monitoring of adverse events, vital signs and weight, physical examinations, clinical laboratory tests, 12-lead ECG, bone mineral density with DXA, and transvaginal ultrasound.

**[0640]** Patients with a bone mineral density loss of > 3% at the lumbar spine (L1-L4) or total hip at their Week 52/Early Termination visit relative to the parent study Baseline measurement will undergo another bone densitometry scan at 6 ( $\pm$  1) months. Status of menstruation recovery will be documented at the Follow-up visit. Patients whose menses has not resumed as of the Follow-Up visit for whom there is no explanation for the lack of resumption (e.g., medical procedure or medications) will be contacted again by telephone 3 (+ 0.5) months after the Follow-Up visit to determine if menses has resumed and will be asked about factors that may affect resumption of menses. If the patient enrolls directly into another Compound 1 clinical study upon completion of the Week 52 visit, then the Follow-up visit and the follow-up procedures performed under this protocol, including the follow-up bone densitometry scan at 6 ( $\pm$  1) months and status of menstruation recover, may be waived.

**Reference Example 17: A Phase 1, Open-Label, Randomized, Three-Way Crossover Study Evaluating the Relative Bioavailability and Effect of Food on Compound 1 Tablet Formulations in Healthy Subjects**

**[0641]** This was an open-label, randomized, 3-way crossover, single-dose study designed to evaluate the oral bioavailability of two Compound 1 tablet formulation candidates (T4 Formulation B and T4 Formulation C) relative to a third Compound 1 tablet formulation (T2 Formulation), and the effect of food on the PK of Compound 1 following oral administration of the T4 Formulations B and C. There were five single-dose treatment regimens:

- Regimen A: Compound 1, 120 mg dose T2 Formulation under fasted conditions.
- Regimen B: Compound 1, 120 mg T4 Formulation B under fasted conditions.
- Regimen C: Compound 1, 120 mg T4 Formulation B under fed conditions (standard US Food and Drug Administration [FDA] high-fat, high-calorie breakfast).
- Regimen D: Compound 1, 120 mg T4 Formulation C under fasted conditions.
- Regimen E: Compound 1, 120 mg T4 Formulation C under fed conditions (standard US FDA high-fat, high-calorie breakfast).

**[0642]** Screening assessments were performed within 28 days before the Day 1 dose of Compound 1. Following confirmation of eligibility, subjects were randomly assigned to a sequence in one of two treatment arms:

- Arm 1: T2 Formulation (Regimen A to serve as a reference group) and T4 Formulation B (Regimens B and C).
- Arm 2: T2 Formulation (Regimen A to serve as a reference group) and T4 Formulation C (Regimens D and E).

**[0643]** In each study arm, each subject participated in 3 treatment periods with a 10-day washout interval between each dose. Subjects received a single 120 mg oral dose of Compound 1 on Day 1, Day 11, and Day 21, per the assigned arm and sequence, followed by serial blood sampling for PK assessments at predetermined time points up to 120 hours postdose. During each of the 3 treatment periods, subjects were confined to the clinical site for a total of 4 days. Each eligible subject was to check into the clinical site on the evening of Day -1 and undergo baseline safety assessments.

**[0644]** Subjects were confined to the clinical site from Day -1 through Day 4. Following the Day 4 (72 hours postdose) PK blood sampling, subjects were discharged from the clinical site. Subjects were instructed to return to the study clinic on the morning of Day 5 for the 96-hour PK assessment and on the morning of Day 6 for the 120-hour PK assessment. Subjects were to return to the study clinic on the evening of Day 10 and were confined from Day 10 through Day 14. Following the Day 14 (72 hours postdose) PK blood sampling, subjects were discharged from the clinical site. Subjects were instructed to return to the study clinic on the morning of Day 15 for the 96-hour PK assessment and the morning of Day 16 for the 120-hour PK assessment. Subjects were to return to the study clinic on the evening of Day 20 and were confined from Day 20 through Day 24. Following the Day 24 (72 hours postdose) PK blood sampling, subjects were discharged from the clinical site. Subjects were instructed to return to the study clinic on the morning of Day 25 for the 96-hour PK assessment on the morning of Day 26 for the 120-hour PK assessment. Study drug was administered in the morning of Days 1, 11, and 21 in either the fed or fasted state. During confinement, subjects received standardized meals scheduled at the same time each day. For each subject, vital signs, physical examinations, adverse event (AE) assessments, laboratory values (chemistry, hematology, and urinalysis), and 12-lead electrocardiograms (ECGs) were obtained to evaluate the safety and tolerability of Compound 1. Subjects were considered to have completed the study if they completed each of the 3 treatment periods and the End-of-Study (EOS) assessment (30 days after the last dose of study drug). Subjects could discontinue participation in the study at any time. Each subject must have been a healthy adult male, aged 18-55 years (inclusive) to be included in this study. Tables 22 and 23 summarize treatment Arm 1 and treatment Arm 2 of the study.

**Table 22. Treatment period sequences for Arm 1**

---

Sequence	Period <sup>a</sup> 1	Period <sup>a</sup> 2	Period <sup>a</sup> 3
1	Regimen A <sup>b</sup>	Regimen B <sup>c</sup>	Regimen C <sup>d</sup>
2	Regimen A	Regimen C	Regimen B
3	Regimen B	Regimen A	Regimen C
4	Regimen B	Regimen C	Regimen A
5	Regimen C	Regimen A	Regimen B
6	Regimen C	Regimen B	Regimen A

(a) The length of each treatment period was 10 days. Subjects received single doses of Compound 1 on the first day of each treatment period (i.e., Day 1, Day 11, and Day 21).

(b) Regimen A: Compound 1, 120 mg dose (80 mg+40 mg tablets) T2 Formulation under fasted conditions.

(c) Regimen B: Compound 1, 120 mg (1×120 mg tablet) T4 Formulation B under fasted conditions.

(d) Regimen C: Compound 1, 120 mg (1×120 mg tablet) T4 Formulation B under fed conditions (standard US FDA high-fat, high-calorie breakfast).

**Table 23. Treatment period sequences for Arm 2**

Sequence	Period <sup>a</sup> 1	Period <sup>a</sup> 2	Period <sup>a</sup> 3
1	Regimen A <sup>b</sup>	Regimen D <sup>c</sup>	Regimen E <sup>d</sup>
2	Regimen A	Regimen E	Regimen D
3	Regimen D	Regimen A	Regimen E
4	Regimen D	Regimen E	Regimen A
5	Regimen E	Regimen A	Regimen D
6	Regimen E	Regimen D	Regimen A

(a) The length of each treatment period was 10 days. Subjects received single doses of Compound 1 on the first day of each treatment period (i.e., Day 1, Day 11, and Day 21).

(b) Regimen A: Compound 1, 120 mg dose (80 mg+40 mg tablets) T2 Formulation under fasted conditions.

(c) Regimen D: Compound 1, 120 mg (1×120 mg tablet) T4 Formulation C under fasted conditions.

(d) Regimen E: Compound 1, 120 mg (1×120 mg tablet) T4 Formulation C under fed conditions (standard US FDA high-fat, high-calorie breakfast).

**[0645]** A total of 54 subjects enrolled in and completed the study. There were 27 subjects in each arm of the study. All 54 subjects were included in the safety population and the PK-evaluable population. No major protocol deviations occurred for any subject during this study. One subject had a minor protocol deviation related to a dose administration interval that

occurred greater than 30 minutes after the start of breakfast. In Period 3, the subject was administered the T4 Formulation B under fed conditions; the starting time of Compound 1 dose administration following the start of breakfast was 31 minutes and 3 seconds. All of the PK parameters for this subject following oral administration of T4 Formulation B under fed conditions were generally similar to the mean values of PK parameters in this treatment group; therefore, the PK parameters of this subject were included in the descriptive and ANOVA statistical analyses. Tables 24 and 25 below provide summaries of some pharmacokinetic parameters following administration of the different formulations.

**Table 24. Summary Statistics of Plasma Pharmacokinetic Parameters of Compound 1 Following Single Oral Administration of 120 mg Compound 1 as T4 Formulation B or C Tablet Compared to T2 Formulation Tablets Under Fasted Conditions**

Parameter (unit) Statistic	Arm 1		Arm 2	
	T2 Form.	T4 Form. B	T2 Form.	T4 Form. C
N $t_{max}$ (h)	27	26	27	27
Median	2.01	3.00	3.00	3.00
Min, Max	0.500, 6.00	0.502, 12.0	0.499, 6.02	0.499, 12.0
$C_{max}$ (ng/mL)				
GM	46.7	42.0	52.0	43.5
CV%	115	153	93.3	147
$AUC_{120}$ (ng•h/mL)				
GM	447	440	532	415
CV%	64.7	83.3	55.4	85.1
$AUC_{\infty}$ (ng•h/mL)				
GM	476	467	563	440
CV%	63.5	82.8	55.1	84.8
$t_{1/2z}$ (h)				
Mean	36.3	36.1 <sup>a</sup>	34.9	35.5
SD	4.40	4.90	4.13	4.22
Min, Max	28.8,46.5	27.4,44.7	29.2,44.8	25.4,46.0
CV=geometric coefficient of variation; GM=geometric mean. (a) N=27.				

**Table 25. Summary Statistics of Plasma Pharmacokinetic Parameters of Compound 1 Following Single Oral Administration of 120 mg Compound 1 as T4 Formulation B or C Tablet Under Fed Conditions**

Parameter (unit) Statistic		T4 Formulation B	T4 Formulation C
N		27	27
$t_{max}$ (h)	Median	3.00	3.00

Parameter (unit) Statistic		T4 Formulation B	T4 Formulation C
C <sub>max</sub> (ng/mL)	Min, Max	0.500, 8.00	1.00, 8.00
	GM	33.0	41.2
AUC <sub>120</sub> (ng•h/mL)	CV%	116	106
	GM	350	386
AUC <sub>∞</sub> (ng•h/mL)	CV%	65.0	52.4
	GM	372	409
t <sub>1/2z</sub> (h)	CV%	64.1	51.8
	Mean	35.1	35.4
	SD	4.11	2.97
	Min, Max	29.9, 45.7	29.9, 42.2
CV=geometric coefficient of variation; GM=geometric mean.			

[0646] All subjects included in this study were healthy men, a majority of who were white (81%) and Hispanic or Latino (65%). The overall mean (SD) age of study subjects was 38.9 (10.8) years, with an age range from 19 to 55 years. The overall mean (SD) weight and BMI of subjects was 83.4 (12.7) kg and 27.2 (3.2) kg/m<sup>2</sup>, respectively. Demographic characteristics were similar between treatment arms. No subjects were excluded from the PK-evaluable population; therefore, the demographics for this population were the same as the safety population. The formulation information for various formulations used in this example, and other exemplary formulations, is provided in Table 26.

**Table 26. Exemplary formulations**

	Function	1-20 mg (T1)	40 mg (T2)	40 mg (T3)	40 mg (T4-B)	120 mg (T4-B)	120 mg (T4-C)
Compound 1	DS	1-20	40	40	40	120	120
Mannitol	Diluent	80-61	122	122	51	153	234
Microcrystalline cellulose	Diluent	10	20	40	-	-	30
Polyethylene Glycol 8000	Lubricant	-	-	-	-	-	1.8
Hydroxypropyl cellulose	Binder	3	6	6	3	9	11.4
Croscarmellose sodium	Disintegrant	5	10	10	-	-	19.05
Sodium starch glycolate	Disintegrant	-	-	-	5	15	-
Magnesium stearate	Lubricant	1	2	2	1	3	3.75

	Function	1-20 mg (T1)	40 mg (T2)	40 mg (T3)	40 mg (T4-B)	120 mg (T4-B)	120 mg (T4-C)
Purified water*	solvent	q.s	q.s	q.s	q.s	q.s	q.s
Sub total (Core tablets)		100	220	220	100	300	420
Hypromellose 2910	Film coating	2.93	7.12	7.12	3.56	10.68	13.5
Polyethylene glycol 8000	plasticizer	0.67	-	-	-	-	-
Titanium dioxide	Pigment	0.33	0.8	0.8	0.4	1.2	1.5
Ferric oxide, red	Colorant	0.07	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.12	0.15
Ferric oxide, yellow	Colorant	-	-	0.06	-	-	-
Purified water*		q.s	q.s	q.s	q.s	q.s	q.s
Sub total (FC layer)		4	8	8	4	12	15.15
Total		104	228	228	104	312	435.15
Carnauba Wax		-	-	0.012	0.004	0.008	q.s

#### Reference Example 18: Content Confirmation of a Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale (SEMS)

[0647] This qualitative study was conducted in 15 women with endometriosis and at least mild pain associated with endometriosis to evaluate the understandability of a SEMS scale. The subjects represented a range different races, ethnicities, and educational levels, including 7 (47%) with a high school level-only educational attainment. Overall, the majority of subjects demonstrated correct interpretation of instructions, items and response options across all measures tested. Specifically, the primary endpoint measures NRS for severity of dysmenorrhea and NRS for severity of NMPP were correctly interpreted by 100% of subjects. Additionally, all concepts measured by the SEMS were reported as relevant by 11 or more subjects (>73%); the following three concepts were experienced by all 15 subjects (100.0%): "pelvic pain," "heavy bleeding," and "taking medications for pelvic pain." For the concept of pelvic pain, the most meaningful dimension of improvement to subjects was reduction in severity (73% of subjects). Overall, subjects found that it was easy to think about their symptoms over the past 24 hours (n=14, 93.3%), the recall period for the NRS used for the co-primary endpoints. The potential anchors for the co-primary endpoints PGIC for dysmenorrhea, PGIC for NMPP and PGA for pain were also interpreted as intended by 100% of subjects. Of the 14 subjects debriefed on the PGIC, 11 (79%) expressed no difficulty in

distinguishing between the 7 categories, suggesting that the majority were able to distinguish 1-category differences. Similarly, the majority (~93%) of subject expressed no difficulty in distinguishing between the 5-categories of the PGA for pain. The usability of both of the ePRO devices (phone and tablet) was rated very highly across subjects. The content and understandability of the patient-reported outcomes instruments, in particular, the measures for the co-primary endpoints and key secondary endpoint, the EHP-30 pain domain was confirmed, with no major gaps identified in the concepts included in the EHP-30 pain domain.

[0648] FIG. 181 presents a summary of the cognitive debriefing findings for each unique set of response options. In order to assess the relevance of the concepts included in the SEMS, subjects were asked or spontaneously reported if they experienced symptoms included in the SEMS. FIG. 182 presents a summary of each of the concepts measured by the SEMS evaluated in this example, along with the number of subjects that reported relevance of that concept. FIGS. 183A-C present a comparison of subject-reported symptoms with patient-reported outcomes (PRO), such as endpoints that may be used to evaluate the efficacy of one or more treatments. Table 27 summarizes the self-reported demographic information of the subjects in this study.

**Table 27. Demographic information**

<b>Characteristic</b>	<b>Total sample (N=15) n (%)</b>
<b>Age (in years)</b>	
Range	25-49
Average (SD)	33.87 (7.74)
<b>Gender</b>	
Female	15 (100.0%)
<b>Race (all that apply selected)</b>	
White	11 (73.3%)
Black or African American	4 (26.7%)
<b>Ethnicity</b>	
Not Hispanic or Latino	13 (86.7%)
Hispanic or Latino	2 (13.3%)
<b>Highest level of education</b>	
High school graduate (or equivalent)	7 (46.7%)

## REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

Cited references

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

#### Patent documents cited in the description

- [WO2014143669A1 \[0012\] \[0012\]](#)
- [US7300935B \[0075\]](#)
- [US8058280B \[0075\]](#)
- [US9346822B \[0075\]](#)
- [US9758528B \[0075\]](#)
- [WO2016136849A \[0075\]](#)
- [US8735401B \[0075\]](#)

#### Non-patent literature cited in the description

- **R. L. BARBIERI** Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol, 1992, vol. 166, 2740-745 [\[0005\]](#) [\[0060\]](#)
- **J.W. NGELAGOLIX et al.** Dose-Dependent Suppression of Gonadotropins and Ovarian Hormones in Healthy Premenopausal Females, 2016, [\[0059\]](#)
- **J. GRUNDY et al.** Nature, 2008, vol. 83, 1S9- [\[0059\]](#)
- **CHEN et al.** J. Med. Chem, 2008, vol. 51, 7478-7485 [\[0059\]](#)
- **STRUTHERS et al.** J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab., 2009, vol. 94, 2545-551 [\[0059\]](#)
- **S. E. BULUN** Uterine Fibroids N. Engl. J. Med., 2013, vol. 369, 1344-1355 [\[0061\]](#)
- **R.M. MORONI et al.** Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews, 2015, [\[0062\]](#)
- **J.D. WESSLERY et al.** JACC, 2013, vol. 61, 252495-502 [\[0080\]](#) [\[0315\]](#)
- **HOSHIAI** Presented at ACOG Obstet Gynecol, 2017, vol. 87S, 29- [\[0589\]](#)
- **DIAMOND et al.** Reprod. Sci., 2014, vol. 21, 3363-371 [\[0599\]](#)
- **N. ACS et al.** Journal of Endometriosis and Pelvic Pain Disorders, 2015, vol. 7, 256-62 [\[0599\]](#)

FREMGANGSMÅDER TIL BEHANDLING AF UTERUSFIBROMER OG ENDOMETRIOSE  
PATENTKRAV

1. Forbindelse til anvendelse i en fremgangsmåde til behandling af uterusfibromer, endometriose, kraftig menstruationsblødning eller forbundet med uterusfibroider eller endometriose, eller smerte forbundet  
5 med uterusfibromer eller endometriose hos en præmenopausal kvinde, hvor forbindelsen er N-(4-(1-(2,6-difluorbenzyl)-5-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)phenyl)-N'-methoxyurea eller et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf, og behandlingsfremgangsmåden omfatter oral indgivelse til den præmenopausale kvinde, én gang dagligt, af en kombination omfattende:
  - 10 ca. 40 mg af forbindelsen, eller en tilsvarende mængde af et farmaceutisk acceptabelt salt deraf,  
ca. 1 mg østradiol og  
ca. 0,5 mg norethindronacetat (NETA).
  2. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge krav 1, hvor behandlingen omfatter oral indgivelse af kombinationen til den præmenopausale kvinde én gang dagligt i mindst 4 fortløbende uger.
  - 15 3. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge krav 1 eller krav 2, hvor behandlingen omfatter oral indgivelse af kombinationen til den præmenopausale kvinde én gang dagligt i mindst 24 fortløbende uger.
  4. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 3, hvor kombinationen administreres som en enkelt dosisform.
  5. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 3, hvor kombinationen omfatter  
20 separate doseringsformer, der indgives sammen.
  6. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5, hvor forbindelsen er til anvendelse i behandling af endometriose.
  7. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5, hvor forbindelsen er til anvendelse i behandling af uterusfibromer.
  - 25 8. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5, hvor forbindelsen er til anvendelse i behandling af kraftig menstruationsblødning forbundet med uterusfibroider.
  9. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5, hvor forbindelsen er til anvendelse i behandling af kraftig menstruationsblødning.
  10. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5, hvor forbindelsen er til  
30 anvendelse i behandling af smerte forbundet med endometriose.
  11. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 10, hvor indgivelse af kombinationen er én gang dagligt i mindst 48 fortløbende uger eller mindst 96 fortløbende uger.
  12. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 11, hvor kombinationen indgives præprandial, for eksempel mindst 30 minutter før spisetid, eller mens personen faster.
  - 35 13. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5, hvor forbindelsen er til anvendelse i behandling af smerte forbundet med endometriose, og smerten er dysparauni eller bækkenmerter.

- 2 -

14. Forbindelse til anvendelse ifølge krav 13, hvor forbindelsen er til anvendelse i behandling af bækkensmerter forbundet med endometriose og bækkensmerterne er dysmenoré.

# DRAWINGS

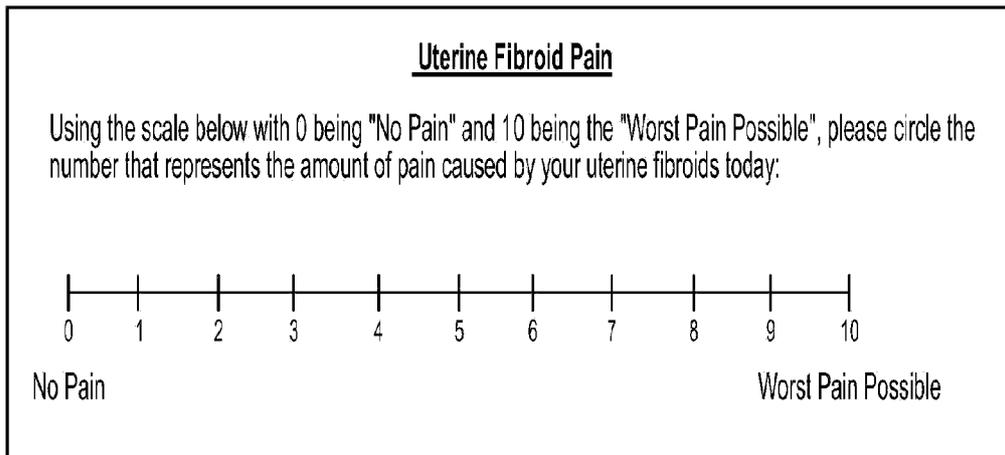
Drawing

Month: \_\_\_\_\_

Date	Pads			Tampons			Clots		Flooding 5 pt each episode	Score
	Light  (1 pt each)	Medium  (5 pts each)	Heavy  (10 pts each)	Light  (1 pt each)	Medium  (5 pts each)	Heavy  (10 pts each)	5 cent size (1 pt each)	50 cent size (5 pts each)		
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
									Total	

Count the number of sanitary pads and/or tampons you use each day (24 hour period).  
Calculate a score for each day, then add up the score at the end of the month.

FIG. 1



**FIG. 2**

	<b>During the previous month, how distressed were you by...</b>	<b>Not at all</b>	<b>A little bit</b>	<b>Some what</b>	<b>A great deal</b>	<b>A very great deal</b>
1	Heavy bleeding during your menstrual period	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Passing blood clots during your menstrual period	<input type="checkbox"/>				
3	Fluctuation in the duration of your menstrual period compared to your previous cycle	<input type="checkbox"/>				
4	Fluctuation in the length of your monthly cycle compared to your previous cycle	<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Feeling tightness or pressure in your pelvic area	<input type="checkbox"/>				
6	Frequent urination during the daytime hours	<input type="checkbox"/>				
7	Frequent nighttime urination	<input type="checkbox"/>				
8	Feeling fatigued	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**FIG. 3A**

	During the previous month, how often have your symptoms related to uterine fibroids...	None of the time	A little of the time	Some of the time	Most of the time	All of the time
9	Made you feel anxious about the unpredictable onset or duration of your periods?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
10	Made you anxious about traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
11	Interfered with your physical activities?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
12	Caused you to feel tired or worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
13	Made you decrease the amount of time you spent on exercise or other physical activities?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
14	Made you feel as if you are not in control of your life?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
15	Made you concerned about soiling underclothes?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
16	Made you feel less productive?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
17	Caused you to feel drowsy or sleepy during the day?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
18	Made you feel self-conscious of weight gain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
19	Made you feel that it was difficult to carry out your usual activities?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
20	Interfered with your social activities?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
21	Made you feel conscious about the size and appearance of your stomach?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
22	Made you concerned about soiling bed linen?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
23	Made you feel sad, discouraged, or hopeless?	<input type="checkbox"/>				

FIG. 3B

	During the previous month, how often have your symptoms related to uterine fibroids...	None of the time	A little of the time	Some of the time	Most of the time	All of the time
24	Made you feel down hearted and blue?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
25	Made you feel wiped out?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
26	Caused you to be concerned or worried about your health?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
27	Caused you to plan activities more carefully?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
28	Made you feel inconvenienced about always carrying extra pads, tampons, and clothing to avoid accidents?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
29	Caused you embarrassment?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
30	Made you feel uncertain about your future?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
31	Made you feel irritable?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
32	Made you concerned about soiling outer clothes?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
33	Affected the size of clothing you wear during your periods?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
34	Made you feel that you are not in control of your health?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
35	Made you feel weak as if energy was drained from your body?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
36	Diminished your sexual desire?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
37	Caused you to avoid sexual relations?	<input type="checkbox"/>				

FIG. 3C

	SRD							Food Effect	MRD		
	Placebo	1.0 mg	5.0 mg	10 mg	20 mg	40 mg	80 mg	40 mg or one-half MTD	10 mg QD	20 mg QD	40 mg QD
Cohort	Fasted	Fasted	Fasted	Fasted	Fasted	Fasted	Fasted	Fed/Fasted	Fasted	Fasted	Fasted
1 a/b	2	10									
2	2		10								
3	2			10							
4	2				10						
5	2					10					
6	2						10				
7	0							12			
8	3								9		
9	3									9	
10	3										9

FIG. 4

Parameter	Statistics	1.0 mg (N=10)	5.0 mg (N=10)	10 mg (N=10)	20 mg (N=10)	40 mg (N=10)	80 mg (N=10)
AUC (O-t lqc) (ng*hr/mL)	N	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Mean	0.945	7.404	15.528	40.992	93.351	319.338
	SD	0.3131	2.5783	3.9677	20.9865	43.2431	220.9533
	Geometric Mean	0.907	6.965	14.904	34.488	84.406	258.790
	%CV	33.1300	34.8300	25.5500	51.2000	46.3200	69.1900
	Median	0.849	7.728	16.579	40.903	93.638	262.356
	Minimum	0.69	3.82	6.39	6.51	42.17	99.59
	Maximum	1.72	11.37	20.68	75.03	168.16	739.19
AUC (O-inf) (ng*hr/mL)	N	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Mean	1.072	8.046	16.956	45.162	103.684	348.096
	SD	0.3395	2.7729	3.9843	23.0727	47.8892	238.0285
	Geometric Mean	1.032	7.575	16.406	38.035	93.557	283.225
	%CV	31.6700	34.4600	23.5000	51.0900	46.1900	68.3800
	Median	0.969	8.443	18.045	45.249	107.666	293.453
	Minimum	0.78	4.19	7.83	7.27	45.84	110.01
	Maximum	1.88	12.05	22.32	82.79	186.03	809.55

FIG. 5A

Parameter	Statistics	1.0 mg (N=10)	5.0 mg (N=10)	10 mg (N=10)	20 mg (N=10)	40 mg (N=10)	80 mg (N=10)
C <sub>max</sub> (ng/mL)	N	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Mean	0.1424	0.6132	1.9032	4.4462	11.4330	51.4120
	SD	0.06242	0.21943	1.13706	2.81666	7.73259	66.66872
	Geometric Mean	0.1325	0.5793	1.8270	3.4981	9.3630	31.6081
	%CV	43.82000	35.79000	59.74000	63.35000	67.63000	129.68000
	Median	0.1245	0.5605	1.6100	3.7350	9.4600	32.9000
	Minimum	0.087	0.297	0.467	0.502	4.170	8.720
T <sub>max</sub> (hr)	Maximum	0.270	1.040	4.540	9.740	27.500	232.000
	N	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Mean	0.810	1.946	1.711	2.098	1.898	3.796
	SD	0.3376	1.9670	1.8243	1.3922	1.5591	1.9478
	Median	0.775	0.990	1.015	1.750	1.500	4.000
	Minimum	0.50	0.48	0.50	0.50	0.48	0.48
Lambda <sub>z</sub> (1/hr)	Maximum	1.50	6.00	6.00	4.00	4.00	6.00
	N	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Mean	0.11590	0.04807	0.04543	0.04307	0.04412	0.04430
	SD	0.029194	0.004674	0.006672	0.002277	0.007171	0.004705
	Median	0.10512	0.04887	0.04575	0.04272	0.04204	0.04434
	Minimum	0.0812	0.0404	0.0325	0.0395	0.0318	0.0368
Maximum	0.1609	0.0572	0.0571	0.0468	0.0573	0.0499	

FIG. 5B

Parameter	Statistics	1.0 mg (N=10)	5.0 mg (N=10)	10 mg (N=10)	20 mg (N=10)	40 mg (N=10)	80 mg (N=10)
T <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)	N	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Mean	6.3215	14.5419	15.5803	16.1307	16.0930	15.8132
	SD	1.52713	1.42534	2.51796	0.84847	2.67703	1.75965
	Median	6.5951	14.1812	15.1491	16.2250	16.4865	15.6371
	Minimum	4.308	12.128	12.144	14.828	12.108	13.883
	Maximum	8.541	17.172	21.363	17.556	21.820	18.821
CL/F (L/hr)	N	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Mean	1001.8	705.7	637.7	702.2	475.6	342.6
	SD	251.67	283.12	237.91	745.76	231.02	212.49
	Median	1032.9	596.7	554.2	442.8	371.5	288.1
	Minimum	532	415	448	242	215	99
	Maximum	1284	1194	1278	2749	873	727
V <sub>z</sub> /F (L)	N	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Mean	8790.4	14949.1	14997.6	16301.1	10699.4	7870.3
	SD	1781.31	6804.03	8956.43	17440.73	4515.97	4919.31
	Median	9122.9	12847.5	11682.9	10758.8	10001.0	6856.2
	Minimum	5138	8437	9709	5918	4919	2295
	Maximum	10995	27250	39383	64360	17102	16737

FIG. 5C

Parameter	Statistics	40 mg Fed (N=12)	40 mg Fasted (N=11)
AUC (O-tlqc) (ng*hr/mL)	N	12	11
	Mean	55.792	110.782
	SD	21.7076	69.4023
	Geometric Mean	51.833	93.722
	%CV	38.9100	62.6500
	Median	51.938	99.967
	Minimum	25.71	35.08
	Maximum	94.13	266.07
AUC (O-inf) (ng*hr/mL)	N	12	11
	Mean	63.437	125.275
	SD	25.3950	80.1066
	Geometric Mean	58.674	105.501
	%CV	40.0300	63.9400
	Median	60.478	110.506
	Minimum	29.39	39.20
	Maximum	107.31	302.41
Cmax (ng/mL)	N	12	11
	Mean	4.5908	13.8709
	SD	1.69972	12.00958
	Geometric Mean	4.2890	10.1753
	%CV	37.02000	86.58000
	Median	4.4000	7.9100
	Minimum	1.570	3.870
	Maximum	8.770	38.500

FIG. 6A

Parameter	Statistics	40 mg	
		Fed (N=12)	Fasted (N=11)
Tmax (hr)	N	12	11
	Mean	3.040	3.226
	SD	1.8565	2.0564
	Median	3.005	3.980
	Minimum	1.00	0.50
	Maximum	6.00	6.03
Lambda_z (1/hr)	N	12	11
	Mean	0.04147	0.04013
	SD	0.005761	0.006275
	Median	0.04089	0.04125
	Minimum	0.0319	0.0284
	Maximum	0.0552	0.0511
T1/2 (hr)	N	12	11
	Mean	16.9911	17.6896
	SD	2.23051	3.00630
	Median	16.9499	16.7998
	Minimum	12.558	13.577
	Maximum	21.738	24.384

FIG. 6B

Parameter	Statistics	40 mg	
		Fed (N=12)	Fasted (N=11)
CL/F (L/hr)	N	12	11
	Mean	739.7	445.4
	SD	315.95	260.68
	Median	674.3	362.0
	Minimum	373	132
	Maximum	1361	1020
Vz/F (L)	N	12	11
	Mean	17932.0	11042.3
	SD	7702.13	6343.34
	Median	16569.7	8974.3
	Minimum	9028	3534
	Maximum	33876	24731

FIG. 6C

Parameter	Statistics	10 mg (N=9)	20 mg (N=9)	40 mg (N=9)
C <sub>max</sub> (ng/mL)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	1.3902	8.0944	17.8356
	SD	0.43020	7.36850	8.45057
	Geometric Mean	1.3185	5.6302	15.7495
	%CV	30.94000	91.03000	47.38000
	Median	1.3400	5.0600	19.0000
	Minimum	0.582	1.750	6.010
	Maximum	1.960	21.800	29.500

FIG. 7A

Parameter	Statistics	10 mg (N=9)	20 mg (N=9)	40 mg (N=9)
T <sub>max</sub> (hr)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	0.996	1.181	1.274
	SD	0.5026	0.4548	0.4540
	Median	1.000	1.000	1.480
	Minimum	0.48	0.50	0.48
	Maximum	2.00	2.00	2.00
CL/F (L/hr)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	1244.5	959.7	697.6
	SD	454.88	525.52	323.29
	Median	1063.8	1101.1	682.1
	Minimum	661	262	346
	Maximum	2102	1918	1288
V <sub>z</sub> /F (L)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	9626.8	6442.1	4486.4
	SD	3217.84	4182.91	2246.21
	Median	9241.1	6475.1	4138.9
	Minimum	6102	1862	2240
	Maximum	16861	14546	8325

FIG. 7B

Parameter	Statistics	10 mg (N=9)	20 mg (N=9)	40 mg (N=9)
AUC (O-tau) (ng*hr/mL)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	9.001	30.368	68.591
	SD	3.1805	22.3518	29.0593
	Geometric Mean	8.510	24.658	62.885
	%CV	35.3400	73.6000	42.3700
	Median	9.400	18.164	58.646
	Minimum	4.76	10.42	31.06
	Maximum	15.12	76.27	115.69

FIG. 7C

Parameter	Statistics	10 mg (N=9)	20 mg (N=9)	40 mg (N=9)
Cmax (ng/mL)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	2.3456	10.8400	19.3289
	SD	1.06976	9.40906	8.71450
	Geometric Mean	2.1309	7.7140	17.2746
	%CV	45.61000	86.80000	45.09000
	Median	2.0500	8.2000	21.8000
	Minimum	0.970	1.920	7.560
	Maximum	4.230	30.800	30.300
Tmax (hr)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	0.903	1.382	1.149
	SD	0.4794	0.4817	0.3524
	Median	0.980	1.480	1.000
	Minimum	0.48	0.50	0.48
	Maximum	2.02	2.00	1.48

FIG. 7D

Parameter	Statistics	10 mg (N=9)	20 mg (N=9)	40 mg (N=9)
CL/F (L/hr)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	569.7	436.3	373.4
	SD	276.44	237.41	104.75
	Median	510.1	340.8	336.0
	Minimum	307	172	240
	Maximum	1141	965	552
C <sub>min</sub> (ng/mL)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	0.4322	0.9477	2.3778
	SD	0.17211	0.31134	0.65001
	Median	0.4630	0.9650	2.2600
	Minimum	0.154	0.586	1.500
	Maximum	0.650	1.570	3.430
V <sub>z</sub> /F (L)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	5041.8	3618.3	3086.5
	SD	2361.55	2399.69	1018.38
	Median	4437.0	2591.5	2491.0
	Minimum	2756	1161	2088
	Maximum	10231	8998	5034

FIG. 7E

Parameter	Statistics	10 mg (N=9)	20 mg (N=9)	40 mg (N=9)
AUC (O-tau) (ng*hr/mL)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	20.626	57.102	114.497
	SD	7.7049	27.5719	30.4617
	Geometric Mean	19.166	51.408	110.819
	%CV	37.3500	48.2900	26.6000
	Median	19.603	58.679	119.044
	Minimum	8.76	20.72	72.50
	Maximum	32.62	116.42	166.48

FIG. 7F

Parameter Statistic		1 mg	5 mg	10 mg	20 mg	40 mg	80 mg
		Cohort 1	Cohort 2	Cohort 3	Cohort 4	Cohort 5	Cohort 6
		N=10	N=10	N=10	N=10	N=10	N=10
AUC(O-tlqc) (ng.hr/mL)	Mean	0.95	7.40	15.5	41.0	93.4	319.3
	%CV	33.1	34.8	25.6	51.2	46.3	69.2
AUC(O-inf) (ng.hr/mL)	Mean	1.07	8.05	17.0	45.2	103.7	348.1
	%CV	31.7	34.5	23.5	51.1	46.2	68.4
Cmax (ng/mL)	Mean	0.14	0.61	1.90	4.45	11.4	51.4
	%CV	43.8	35.8	59.7	63.4	67.6	129.7
Tmax (hr)	Median	0.78	0.99	1.02	1.75	1.50	4.00
	Min	0.50	0.48	0.50	0.50	0.48	0.48
	Max	1.50	6.00	6.00	4.00	4.00	6.00
T1/2 (hr)	Mean	6.32	14.5	15.6	16.1	16.1	15.8
	%CV	24.2	9.80	16.2	5.26	16.6	11.1
CL/F (L/hr)	Mean	1001.8	705.7	637.7	702.2	475.6	342.6
	%CV	25.1	40.1	37.3	106.2	48.6	62.0
Vz/F (L)	Mean	8790.4	14949.1	14997.6	16301.1	10699.4	7870.3
	%CV	20.3	45.5	59.7	107.0	42.2	62.5
CLr (L/hr)	Mean	8.35	5.82	7.05	6.43	5.71	6.59
	SD	1.95	0.60	0.86	1.11	1.45	1.95
Ae(0-48) (ng)	Mean	8552.4	46234.2	121193.8	282502.9	586432.1	2086264.8
	SD	1787.3	14778.5	37096.4	144612.2	331076.2	1263075.1
Fe (%)	Mean	0.86	0.93	1.21	1.41	1.47	2.61
	SD	0.18	0.30	0.37	0.72	0.83	1.58

FIG. 8

Parameter	Statistic	40 mg (Fed) Cohort 7 N=12	40 mg (Fasted) Cohort 7 N=11
AUC(O-tlqc) (ng.hr/mL)	Mean	55.8	110.8
	%CV	38.9	62.7
AUC(O-inf) (ng.hr/mL)	Mean	63.4	125.3
	%CV	40.0	63.9
Cmax (ng/mL)	Mean	4.59	13.9
	%CV	37.0	86.6
Tmax (hr)	Median	3.01	3.98
	Min	1.00	0.50
	Max	6.00	6.03
T1/2 (hr)	Mean	17.0	17.7
	%CV	13.1	17.0
CL/F (L/hr)	Mean	739.7	445.4
	%CV	42.7	58.5
Vz/F (L)	Mean	17932.0	11042.3
	%CV	43.0	57.5
CLr (L/hr)	Mean	6.10	6.76
	SD	2.28	2.66
Ae (0-48) (ng)	Mean	367437.3	785231.9
	SD	157501.3	498301.5
Fe (%)	Mean	0.92	1.96
	SD	0.39	1.25

FIG. 9

Parameter	Statistics	40 mg Fed (N=12)	40 mg Fasted (N=11)
Ae (0-24) (ng)	N	12	11
	Mean	298277.78	668810.00
	SD	123149.878	431829.921
	Median	264198.25	526155.00
	Minimum	107834.3	237740.0
	Maximum	484530.0	1679920.0
Ae (0-48) (ng)	N	12	11
	Mean	367437.28	785231.91
	SD	157501.262	498301.527
	Median	327290.50	613642.00
	Minimum	119894.3	269940.0
	Maximum	622980.0	1947570.0
CLr (L/hr)	N	12	11
	Mean	6.1047	6.7583
	SD	2.2763	2.6624
	Median	5.9197	6.0225
	Minimum	2.901	3.529
	Maximum	9.763	12.006
Fe (%)	N	12	11
	Mean	0.919	1.963
	SD	0.3938	1.2458
	Median	0.818	1.534
	Minimum	0.30	0.67
	Maximum	1.56	4.87

FIG. 10

Parameter	Statistic	10 mg QD Cohort 8 N=9		20 mg QD Cohort 9 N=9		40 mg QD Cohort 10 N=9	
		1	14	1	14	1	14
AUC(O-tau) (ng.hr/mL)	Mean	9.00	20.6	30.4	57.1	68.6	114.5
	%CV	35.3	37.4	73.6	48.3	42.4	26.6
Cmax (ng/mL)	Mean	1.39	2.35	8.09	10.8	17.8	19.3
	%CV	30.9	45.6	91.0	86.8	47.4	45.1
Cmin (ng/mL)	Mean	nc	0.43	nc	0.95	nc	2.38
	%CV		39.8		32.9		27.3
Tmax (hr)	Median	1.00	0.98	1.00	1.48	1.48	1.00
	Min	0.48	0.48	0.50	0.50	0.48	0.48
	Max	2.00	2.02	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.48
CL/F (L/hr)	Mean	1244.5	569.7	959.7	436.3	697.6	373.4
	%CV	36.6	48.5	54.8	54.4	46.3	28.1
Vz/F (L)	Mean	9626.8	5041.8	6442.1	3618.3	4486.4	3086.5
	%CV	33.4	46.8	64.9	66.3	50.1	33.0
CLr (L/hr)	Mean	7.16	6.48	6.73	6.80	7.72	6.88
	SD	1.22	1.09	1.40	1.51	2.37	1.05
Ae (0-24) (ng)	Mean	63908.3	133516.4	187501.2	386014.5	483564.9	781916.1
	SD	22517.1	54251.2	125602.1	221641.6	166529.9	229873.0
Fe (%)	Mean	0.64	1.34	0.94	1.93	1.21	1.96
	SD	0.23	0.54	0.63	1.11	0.42	0.57

FIG. 11

Parameter	Statistics	10 mg (N=9)	20 mg (N=9)	40 mg (N=9)
Ae (0-24) (ng)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	63908.26	187501.17	483564.94
	SD	22517.082	125602.099	166529.865
	Median	61001.50	144746.00	446106.00
	Minimum	32778.3	83845.5	244794.0
	Maximum	102080.0	491438.5	752790.0
CLr (L/hr)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	7.1595	6.7303	7.7148
	SD	1.2178	1.3971	2.3694
	Median	6.8909	6.5351	7.8814
	Minimum	5.466	3.715	2.774
	Maximum	9.251	8.300	10.448
Fe (%)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	0.639	0.938	1.209
	SD	0.2252	0.6280	0.4163
	Median	0.610	0.724	1.115
	Minimum	0.33	0.42	0.61
	Maximum	1.02	2.46	1.88

FIG. 12

Parameter	Statistics	10 mg (N=9)	20 mg (N=9)	40 mg (N=9)
Ae (0-24) (ng)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	133516.44	386014.50	781916.11
	SD	54251.164	221641.558	229873.004
	Median	141057.00	333928.00	702690.00
	Minimum	57301.0	136682.5	550720.0
	Maximum	213979.5	924280.0	1235100.0
CLr (L/hr)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	6.4821	6.7992	6.8776
	SD	1.0869	1.5060	1.0524
	Median	6.5597	6.5966	6.5485
	Minimum	4.933	4.728	5.699
	Maximum	7.834	9.988	8.825
Fe (%)	N	9	9	9
	Mean	1.335	1.930	1.955
	SD	0.5425	1.1082	0.5747
	Median	1.411	1.670	1.757
	Minimum	0.57	0.68	1.38
	Maximum	2.14	4.62	3.09

FIG. 13

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>LS Mean Ratio (%) Fed/Fasted</b>	<b>90% CI</b>
AUC(O-tlqc) (ng·hr/mL)	55.25	43.30, 70.49
AUC(O-inf) (ng·hr/mL)	55.49	43.23, 71.22
C <sub>max</sub> (ng/mL)	40.96	25.78, 65.08

FIG. 14

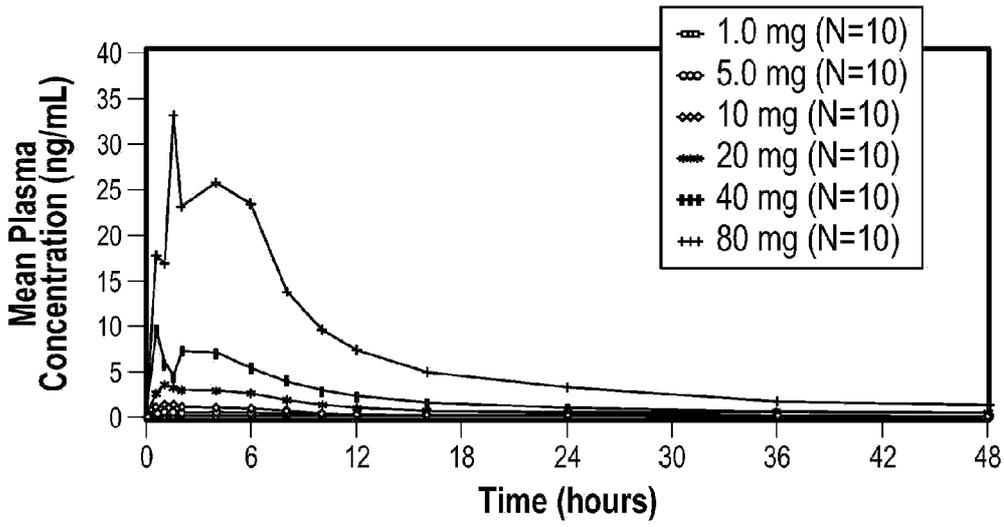


FIG. 15A

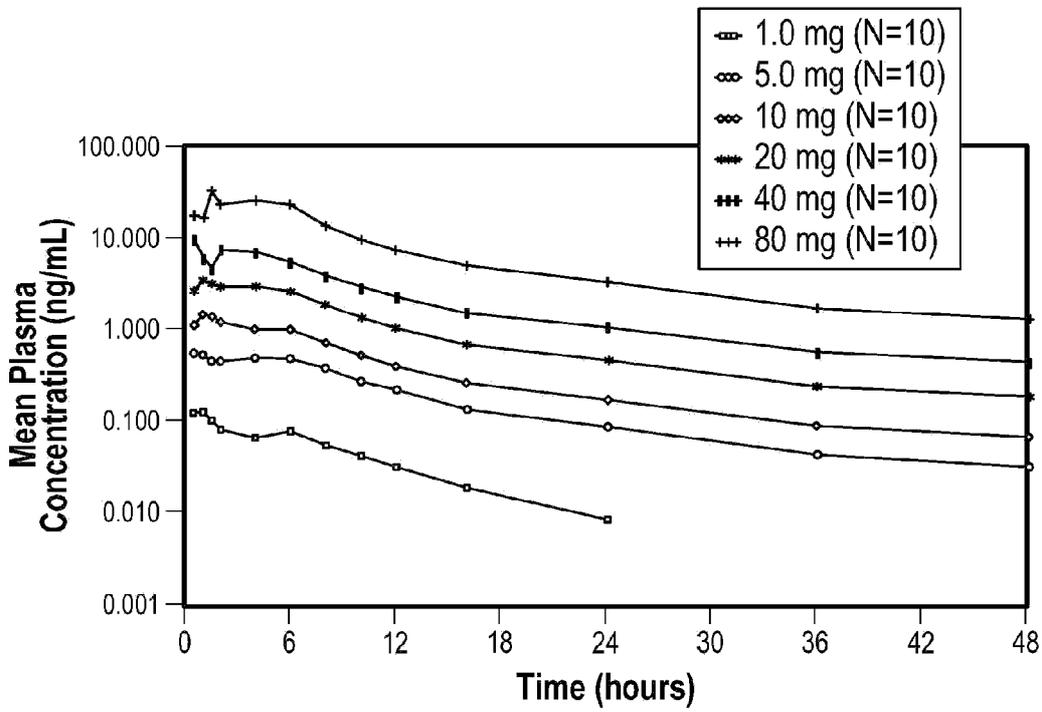


FIG. 15B

Dose	N	Day	Geometric Mean (a)	Contrast	% Ratio (b)	90% Confidence Interval of Ratio (c)
Cohort 8 TAK-385 10 mg	9	4	0.21824	Average of Days 5 to 15 vs Day 4	163.92	(148.86, 180.50)
	9	5	0.28130	Average of Days 6 to 15 vs Day 5	130.26	(118.25, 143.50)
	9	6	0.35238	Average of Days 7 to 15 vs Day 6	104.44	(94.76, 115.11)
	9	7	0.38417	Average of Days 8 to 15 vs Day 7	95.28	(86.40, 105.08)
	9	8	0.36925	Average of Days 9 to 15 vs Day 8	99.01	(89.71, 109.27)
	9	9	0.33428	Average of Days 10 to 15 vs Day 9	111.01	(100.48, 122.65)
	9	10	0.33648	Average of Days 11 to 15 vs Day 10	112.47	(101.66, 124.43)
	9	11	0.30524	Average of Days 12 to 15 vs Day 11	130.82	(118.00, 145.04)
	9	12	0.34917	Average of Days 13 to 15 vs Day 12	119.60	(107.51, 133.04)
	9	13	0.42355	Average of Days 14 to 15 vs Day 13	97.90	(87.44, 109.61)
9	14	0.42336	Day 15 vs Day 14	95.93	(84.19, 109.30)	
9	15	0.40612				
Cohort 9 TAK-385 20 mg	9	4	0.50550	Average of Days 5 to 15 vs Day 4	172.20	(156.54, 189.43)
	9	5	0.57901	Average of Days 6 to 15 vs Day 5	156.59	(142.30, 172.33)
	9	6	1.00968	Average of Days 7 to 15 vs Day 6	88.73	(80.59, 97.70)
	9	7	0.95455	Average of Days 8 to 15 vs Day 7	93.12	(84.52, 102.58)
	9	8	0.81713	Average of Days 9 to 15 vs Day 8	110.09	(99.86, 121.38)
	9	9	0.74287	Average of Days 10 to 15 vs Day 9	125.02	(113.29, 137.98)
	9	10	0.95968	Average of Days 11 to 15 vs Day 10	96.15	(87.00, 106.26)
	9	11	0.83939	Average of Days 12 to 15 vs Day 11	112.56	(101.64, 124.65)
	9	12	0.81200	Average of Days 13 to 15 vs Day 12	122.38	(110.14, 135.98)
Dose	N	Day	Geometric Mean (a)	Contrast	% Ratio (b)	90% Confidence Interval of Ratio (c)
	9	13	1.08388	Average of Days 14 to 15 vs Day 13	87.78	(78.50, 98.17)
	9	14	1.02922	Day 15 vs Day 14	85.46	(75.11, 97.24)
	9	15	0.87962			
Cohort 10 TAK-385 40 mg	9	4	1.51622	Average of Days 6,8,10,12,14, and 15 vs Day 4	142.80	(125.87, 162.02)
	9	6	2.06631	Average of Days 8,10,12,14, and 15 vs Day 6	105.77	(93.06, 120.22)
	9	8	2.28925	Average of Days 10,12,14, and 15 vs Day 8	94.37	(82.81, 107.54)
	9	10	2.03910	Average of Days 12,14, and 15 vs Day 10	108.01	(94.37, 123.61)
	9	12	2.05625	Average of Days 14, and 15 vs Day 12	110.84	(96.06, 127.90)
	9	14	2.60288	Day 15 vs Day 14	76.68	(65.00, 90.46)
9	15	1.99581				

FIG. 16

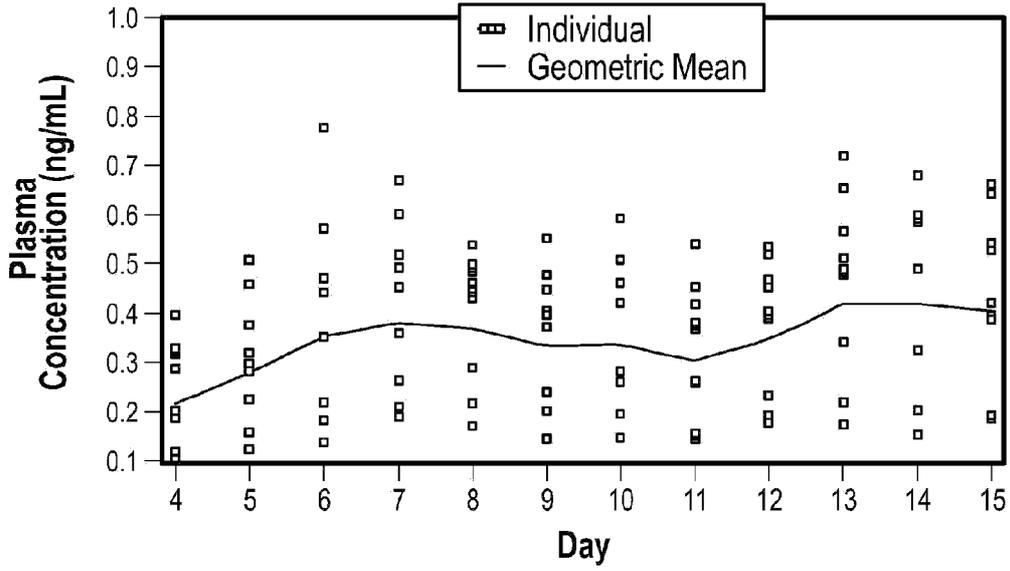


FIG. 17

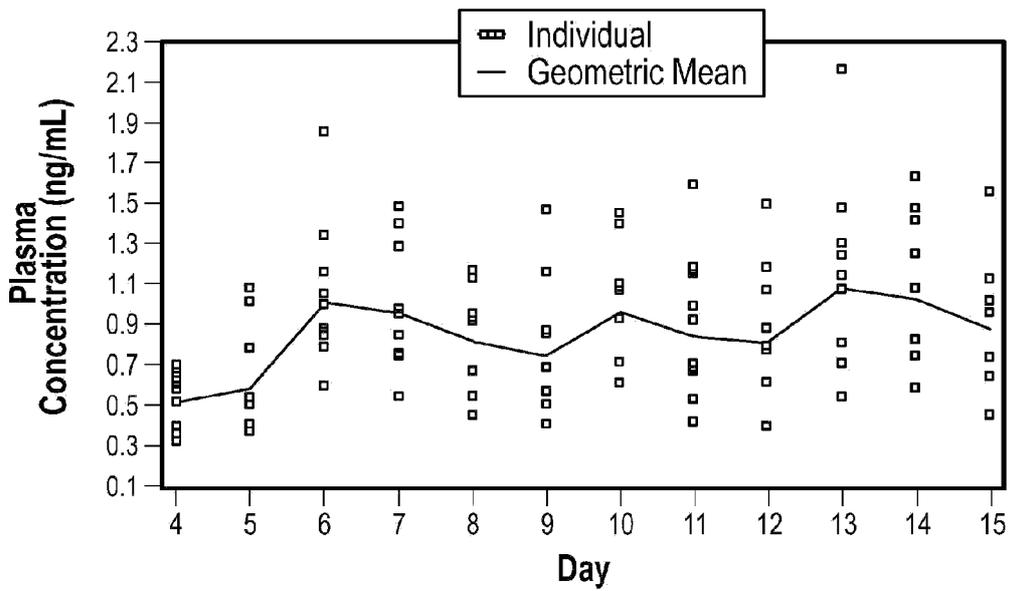


FIG. 18

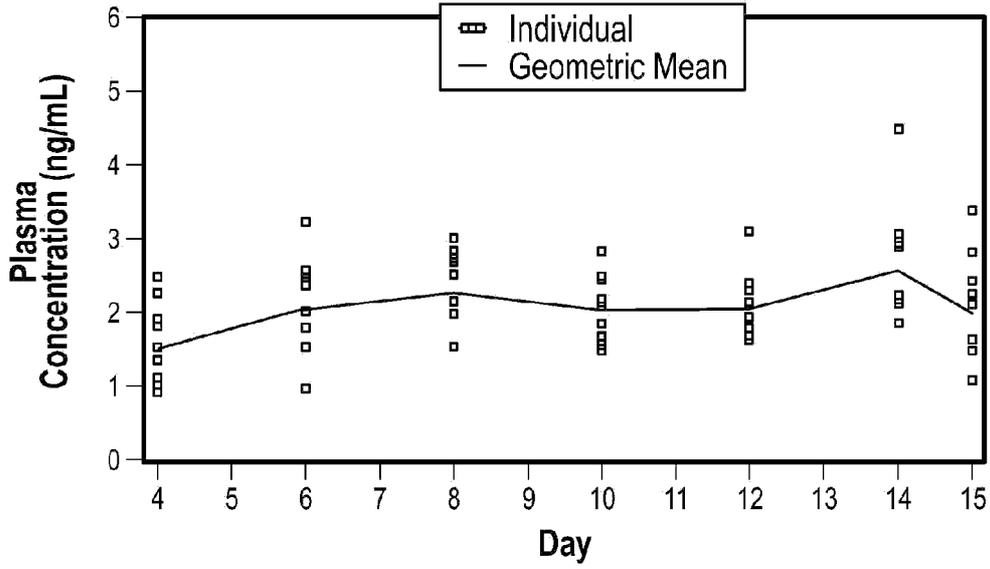


FIG. 19

Dose (mg)	LS Mean		% Ratio	90% CI
	AUC(O-inf) (ng.hr/mL) Day 1 (Ref)	AUC(O-tau) (ng.hr/mL) Day 14 (Test)		
10	16.4	19.2	116.8	87.4, 156.1
20	38.0	51.4	135.2	82.5, 221.4
40	93.6	110.8	118.5	85.9, 163.3

FIG. 20

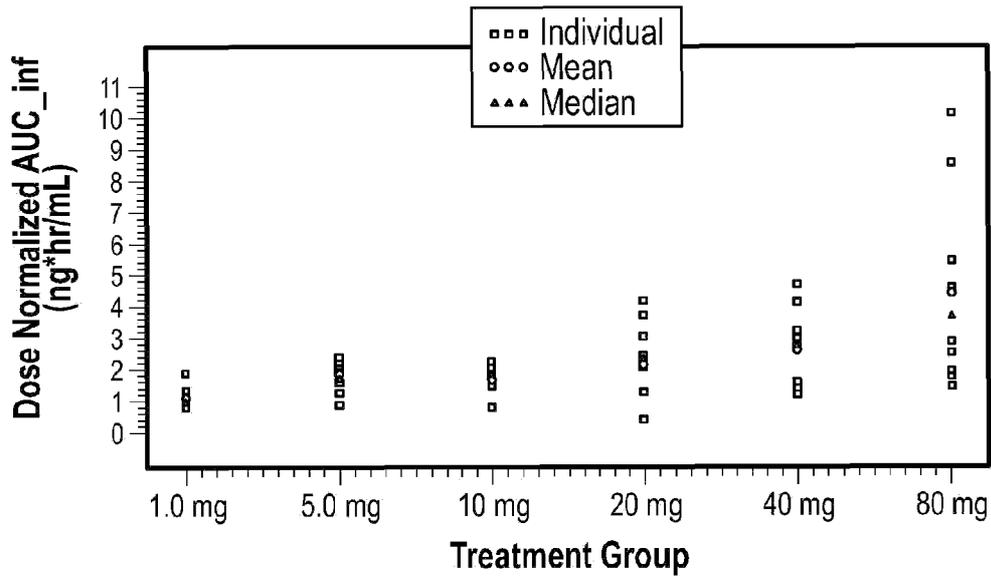


FIG. 21

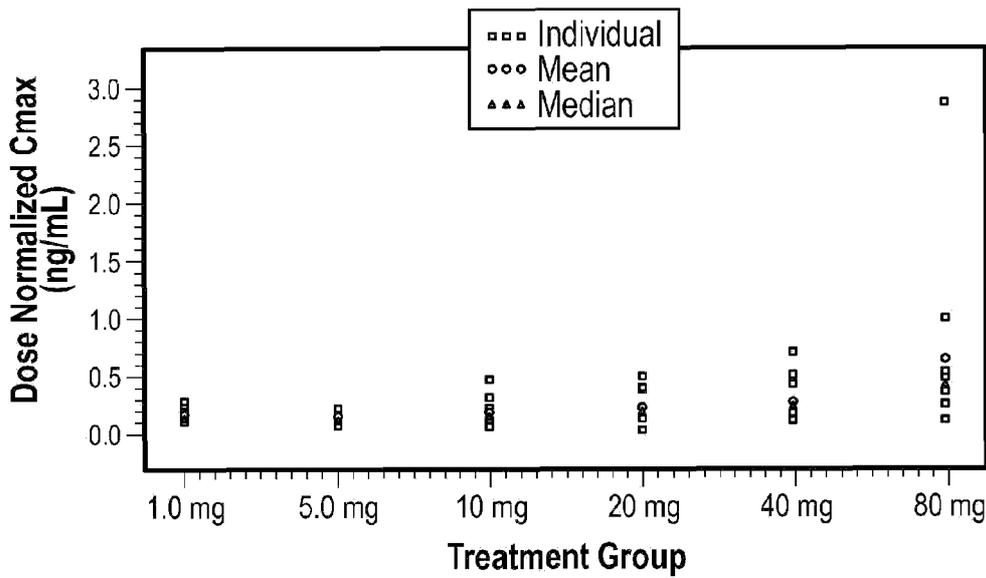
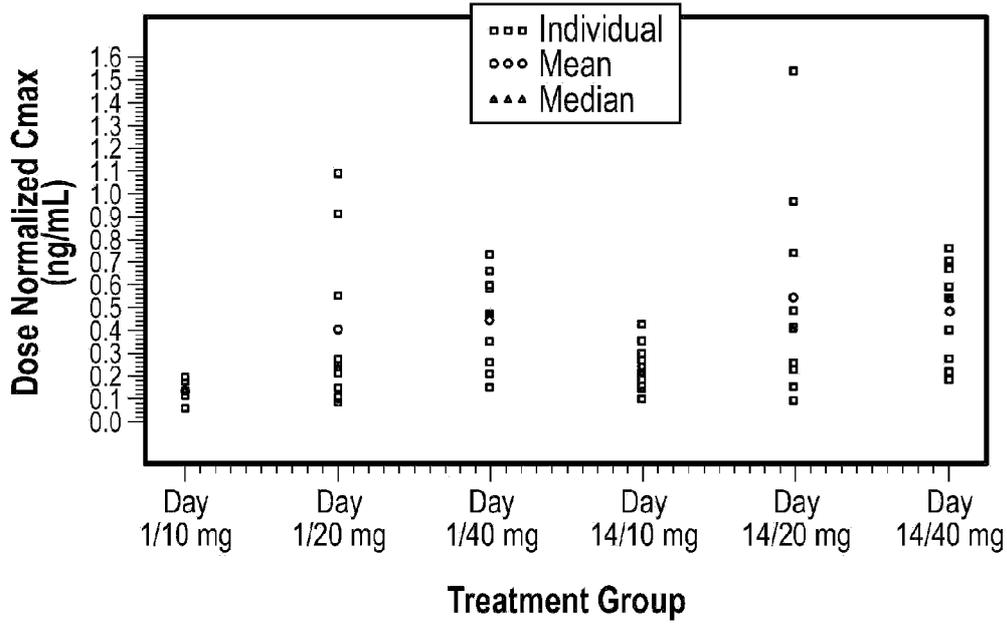
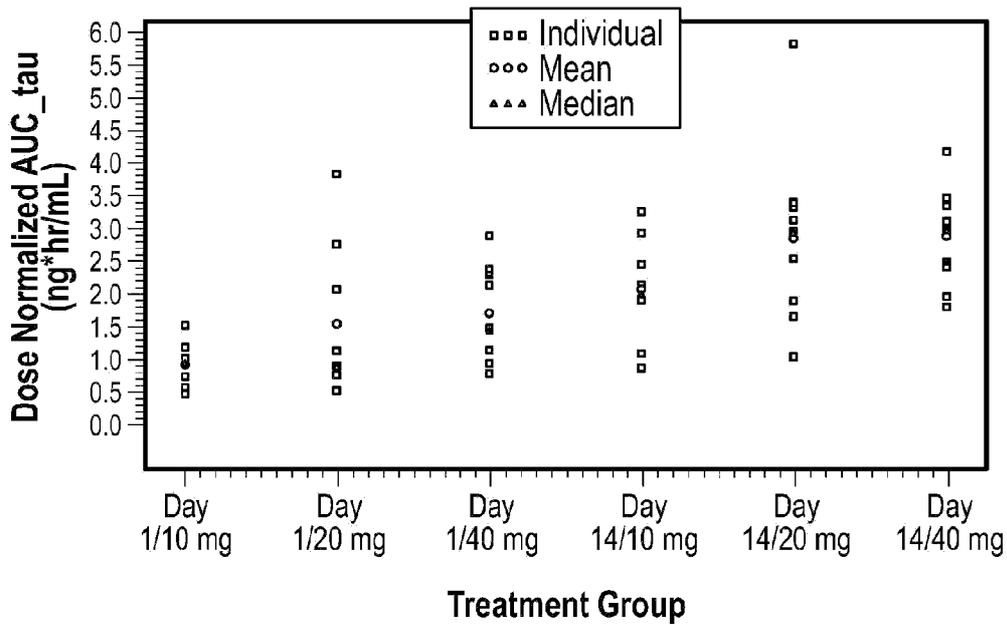


FIG. 22



**FIG. 23**



**FIG. 24**

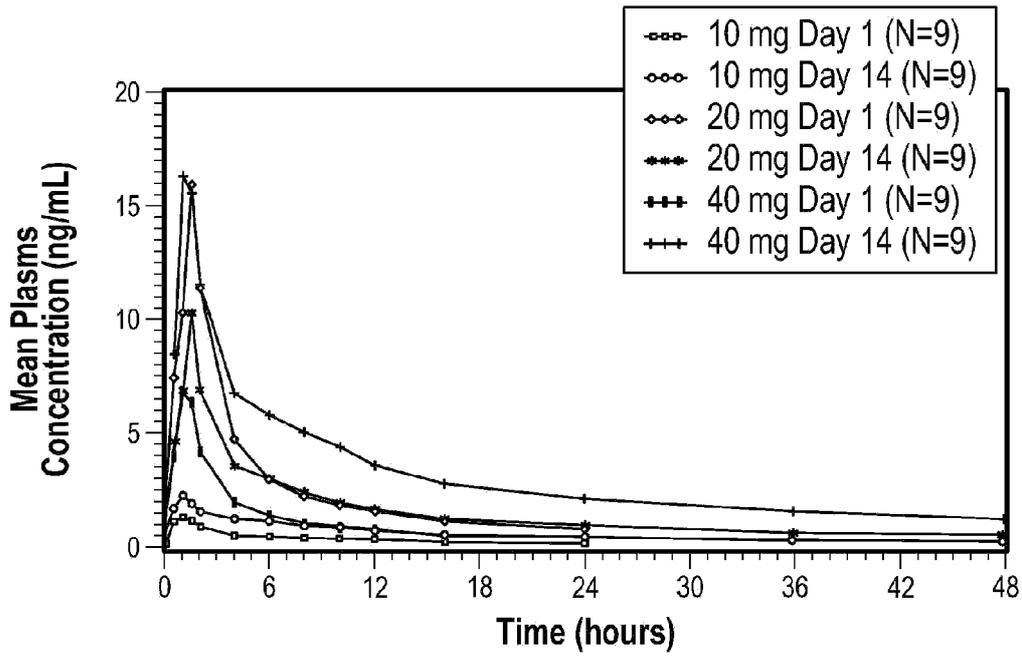


FIG. 25A

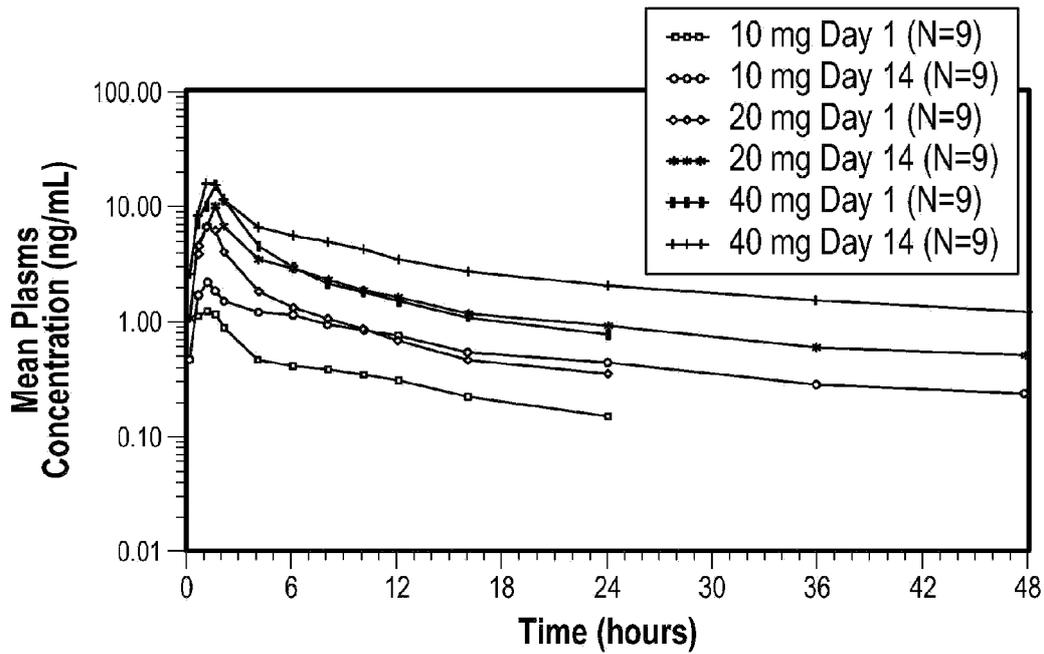


FIG. 25B

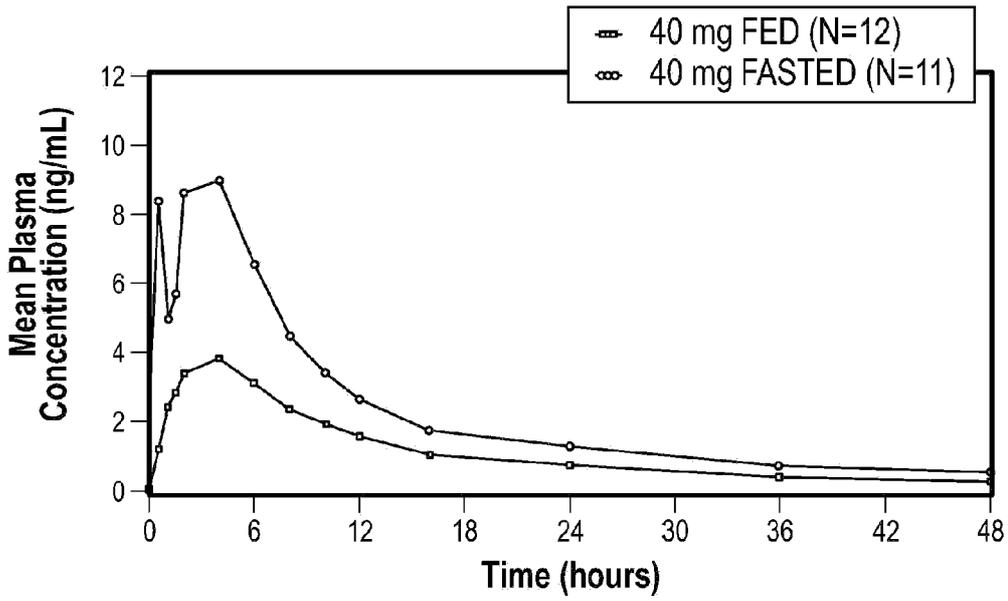


FIG. 26A

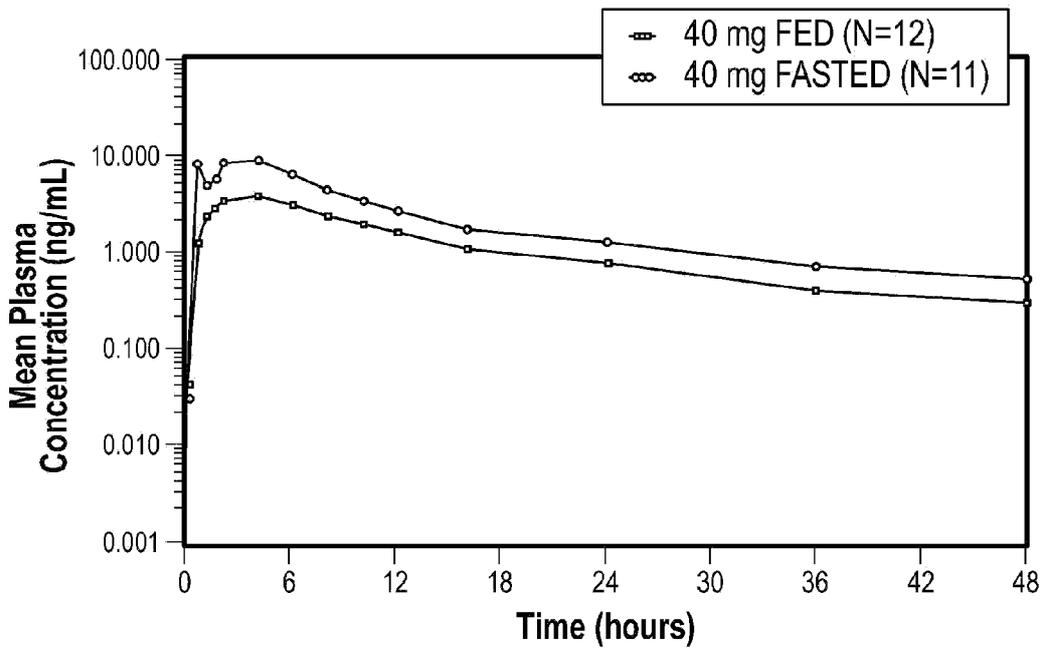
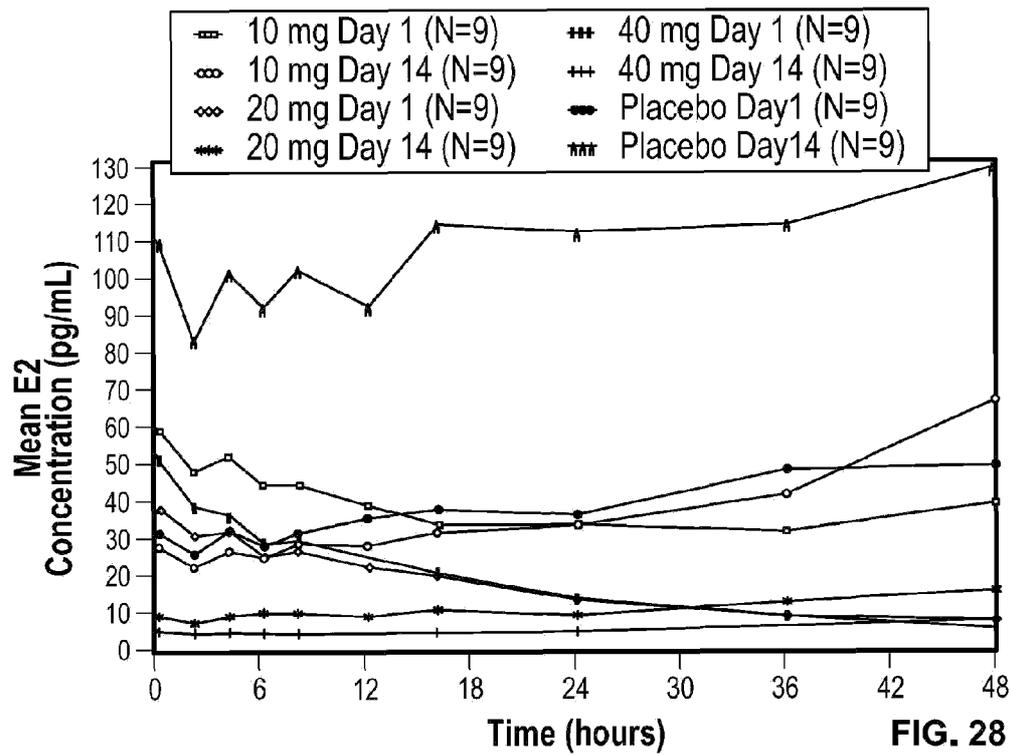
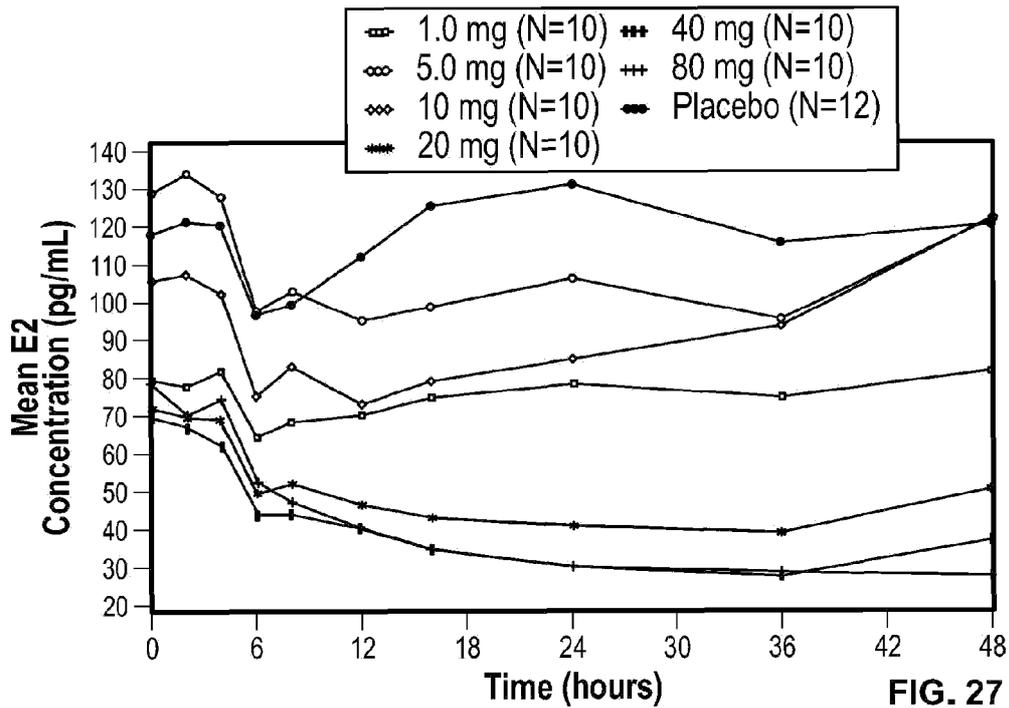
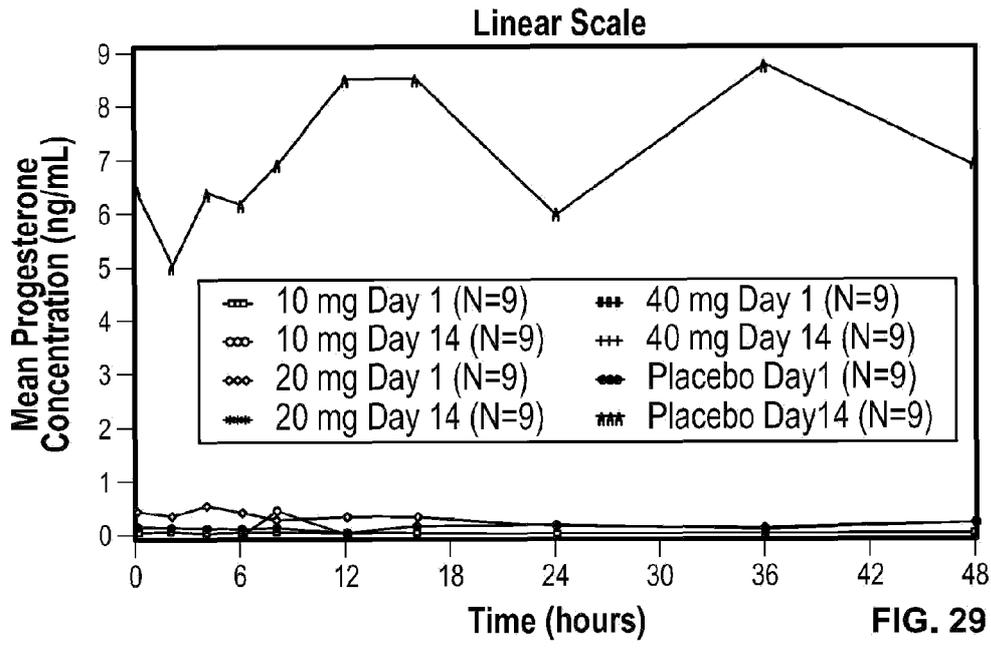


FIG. 26B





	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)	Total (N=216)
Age (years) (N[%])					
20<=-<30	1 (1.8)	1 (2.1)	2 (3.6)	1 (1.8)	5 (2.3)
30<=-<40	12 (21.1)	10 (20.8)	10 (17.9)	16 (29.1)	48 (22.2)
40<=-<50	42 (73.7)	35 (72.9)	41 (73.2)	38 (69.1)	156 (72.2)
50<=-<=Max	2 (3.5)	2 (4.2)	3 (5.4)	0 (0.0)	7 (3.2)
Age (years)					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	42.4	42.7	42.6	41.1	42.2
SD	5.05	4.59	5.32	4.37	4.87
Minimum	29	28	27	28	27
Q1	40.0	40.5	40.0	39.0	40.0
Median	43.0	44.0	42.5	42.0	43.0
Q3	46.0	45.5	47.0	44.0	45.5
Maximum	51	51	53	49	53
Height (cm) (N[%])					
Min<=-<150	1 (1.8)	5 (10.4)	0 (0.0)	2 (3.6)	8 (3.7)
150<=-<160	29 (50.9)	17 (35.4)	36 (64.3)	24 (43.6)	106 (49.1)
160<=-<170	26 (45.6)	25 (52.1)	20 (35.7)	28 (50.9)	99 (45.8)
170<=-<=Max	1 (1.8)	1 (2.1)	0 (0.0)	1 (1.8)	3 (1.4)
Height (cm)					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	159.5	158.8	157.9	160.1	159.1
SD	4.84	5.77	4.37	5.75	5.22
Minimum	149	146	150	148	146
Q1	156.0	155.5	154.0	157.0	155.0
Median	159.0	160.0	158.0	160.0	159.0
Q3	163.0	163.0	162.0	165.0	163.0
Maximum	171	170	165	174	174
Weight (kg) at Baseline (N[%])					
Min<=-<50	12 (21.1)	4 (8.3)	14 (25.0)	7 (12.7)	37 (17.1)
50<=-<60	17 (29.8)	30 (62.5)	31 (55.4)	32 (58.2)	110 (50.9)
60<=-<70	16 (28.1)	10 (20.8)	10 (17.9)	13 (23.6)	49 (22.7)
70<=-<80	8 (14.0)	4 (8.3)	0 (0.0)	3 (5.5)	15 (6.9)
80<=-<=Max	4 (7.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (1.8)	0 (0.0)	5 (2.3)

FIG. 30A

	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)	Total (N=216)
Weight (kg) at Baseline					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	60.73	57.85	54.68	57.29	57.65
SD	11.759	7.781	7.660	7.136	9.050
Minimum	44.3	41.4	41.3	43.0	41.3
Q1	50.40	52.90	49.80	52.80	51.55
Median	59.20	57.15	53.90	56.00	56.15
Q3	69.60	62.25	58.95	61.60	62.30
Maximum	85.6	77.8	83.0	78.2	85.6
Body Mass Index (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) at Baseline (N[%])					
Min<=<18.5	6 (10.5)	1 (2.1)	3 (5.4)	3 (5.5)	13 (6.0)
18.5<=<25.0	30 (52.6)	36 (75.0)	48 (85.7)	41 (74.5)	155 (71.8)
25.0<=<Max	21 (36.8)	11 (22.9)	5 (8.9)	11 (20.0)	48 (22.2)
Body Mass Index (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) at Baseline					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	23.81	22.93	21.90	22.39	22.76
SD	4.243	2.715	2.831	2.806	3.295
Minimum	17.2	17.7	17.4	15.8	15.8
Q1	20.50	21.15	19.95	20.50	20.40
Median	22.80	22.55	21.80	21.90	22.20
Q3	26.30	24.20	23.25	23.70	24.40
Maximum	34.9	30.4	33.2	29.4	34.9
Smoking Classification (N[%])					
Never Smoked	39 (68.4)	35 (72.9)	38 (67.9)	38 (69.1)	150 (69.4)
Current Smoker	9 (15.8)	4 (8.3)	9 (16.1)	7 (12.7)	29 (13.4)
Ex-Smoker	9 (15.8)	9 (18.8)	9 (16.1)	10 (18.2)	37 (17.1)
Birth Experience (N[%])					
Yes	30 (52.6)	25 (52.1)	29 (51.8)	20 (36.4)	104 (48.1)
No	27 (47.4)	23 (47.9)	27 (48.2)	35 (63.6)	112 (51.9)
Disease Duration (year) (N[%])					
Min<=<=1	21 (36.8)	16 (33.3)	16 (28.6)	21 (38.2)	74 (34.3)
1<=<=3	12 (21.1)	9 (18.8)	10 (17.9)	14 (25.5)	45 (20.8)
3<=<=5	5 (8.8)	6 (12.5)	8 (14.3)	7 (12.7)	26 (12.0)
5<=<=10	11 (19.3)	11 (22.9)	14 (25.0)	9 (16.4)	45 (20.8)
10<=<=Max	8 (14.0)	6 (12.5)	8 (14.3)	4 (7.3)	26 (12.0)

FIG. 30B

	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)	Total (N=216)
Disease Duration (year)					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	3.90	4.15	4.90	2.99	3.98
SD	4.347	4.344	4.868	3.523	4.325
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.20	0.50	0.60	0.30	0.40
Median	2.30	3.00	3.80	1.50	2.30
Q3	6.20	6.20	8.30	4.50	6.00
Maximum	16.9	19.0	17.1	14.8	19.0
Type of Uterine Fibroid					
Subserosal Fibroid (N[%])	23 (40.4)	22 (45.8)	25 (44.6)	17 (30.9)	87 (40.3)
Intramural Fibroid (N[%])	42 (73.7)	39 (81.3)	44 (78.6)	45 (81.8)	170 (78.7)
Submucosal Fibroid (N[%])	12 (21.1)	11 (22.9)	11 (19.6)	11 (20.0)	45 (20.8)
Cervical Fibroid (N[%])	1 (1.8)	1 (2.1)	1 (1.8)	2 (3.6)	5 (2.3)
Other Fibroid (N[%])	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Stopped Any Medications for Uterine Fibroids (N[%])					
Yes	18 (31.6)	9 (18.8)	21 (37.5)	13 (23.6)	61 (28.2)
No	39 (68.4)	39 (81.3)	35 (62.5)	42 (76.4)	155 (71.8)
Type of Medication for Uterine Fibroid					
GnRH Agonist (N[%])	9 (15.8)	4 (8.3)	13 (23.2)	4 (7.3)	30 (13.9)
Herbal Medicine (N[%])	9 (15.8)	4 (8.3)	6 (10.7)	7 (12.7)	26 (12.0)
Other Medicines for Uterine Fibroids (N[%])	5 (8.8)	2 (4.2)	3 (5.4)	5 (9.1)	15 (6.9)
Any Surgery for Uterine Fibroids (N[%])					
Yes	5 (8.8)	3 (6.3)	10 (17.9)	2 (3.6)	20 (9.3)
No	52 (91.2)	45 (93.8)	46 (82.1)	53 (96.4)	196 (90.7)
Volume of Myoma at Baseline (cm <sup>3</sup> ) (N[%])					
Min<=<=28	9 (16.1)	11 (22.9)	14 (25.5)	14 (25.9)	48 (22.5)
28<.<=170	36 (64.3)	25 (52.1)	27 (49.1)	27 (50.0)	115 (54.0)
170<.<=700	11 (19.6)	12 (25.0)	14 (25.5)	11 (20.4)	48 (22.5)
700<.<=Max	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (3.7)	2 (0.9)
Volume of Myoma at Baseline (cm <sup>3</sup> )					
N	56	48	55	54	213
Mean	136.13	115.57	118.68	138.00	127.46
SD	159.111	127.396	117.364	199.758	154.112
Minimum	10.1	9.4	8.1	14.5	8.1
Q1	43.55	30.65	27.10	27.20	33.60
Median	82.00	61.60	72.10	68.20	69.10
Q3	141.25	170.85	173.60	167.00	160.90
Maximum	688.1	653.8	446.5	1040.1	1040.1

FIG. 30C

	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)	Total (N=216)
Volume of Uterus at Baseline (cm <sup>3</sup> ) (N[%])					
Min<=<=28	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
28<=<=170	16 (28.6)	16 (33.3)	13 (23.6)	16 (29.6)	61 (28.6)
170<=<=700	32 (57.1)	26 (54.2)	36 (65.5)	30 (55.6)	124 (58.2)
700<=<=Max	8 (14.3)	6 (12.5)	6 (10.9)	8 (14.8)	28 (13.1)
Volume of Uterus at Baseline (cm <sup>3</sup> )					
N	56	48	55	54	213
Mean	366.51	322.12	363.33	406.63	365.86
SD	276.607	285.002	304.622	361.814	308.350
Minimum	47.0	37.1	54.5	36.1	36.1
Q1	157.00	161.05	172.70	145.00	160.90
Median	262.95	212.00	271.70	290.95	251.70
Q3	482.60	383.75	427.50	557.60	452.80
Maximum	1281.6	1479.1	1577.4	1929.4	1929.4
PBAC Score at Baseline (N[%])					
120<=<=200	20 (35.1)	23 (47.9)	27 (48.2)	27 (49.1)	97 (44.9)
200<=<=500	27 (47.4)	20 (41.7)	21 (37.5)	26 (47.3)	94 (43.5)
500<=<=Max	10 (17.5)	5 (10.4)	8 (14.3)	2 (3.6)	25 (11.6)
PBAC Score at Baseline					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	327.9	269.4	276.5	259.9	284.3
SD	292.05	160.80	165.89	190.51	211.53
Minimum	120	120	123	120	120
Q1	165.0	139.0	155.0	159.0	156.5
Median	232.0	211.0	214.0	219.0	222.5
Q3	351.0	364.5	331.0	302.0	332.5
Maximum	1838	740	735	1378	1838
NRS Score at Baseline (N[%])					
Min<=<=4	57(100.0)	47 (97.9)	55 (98.2)	55(100.0)	214 (99.1)
4<=<=7	0 (0.0)	1 (2.1)	1 (1.8)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.9)
7<=<=Max	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
NRS Score at Baseline					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	0.80	0.71	0.75	0.60	0.72
SD	0.802	1.130	0.931	0.600	0.874
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.20	0.20	0.15	0.10	0.20
Median	0.50	0.35	0.40	0.40	0.40
Q3	1.10	0.80	1.00	0.90	1.00
Maximum	2.9	6.7	4.3	2.6	6.7

FIG. 30D

	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)	Total (N=216)
UFS-QOL Score at Baseline					
Symptom Severity (N[%])					
Min<=<=25	32 (56.1)	23 (47.9)	30 (53.6)	28 (50.9)	113 (52.3)
25<=<=50	19 (33.3)	19 (39.6)	25 (44.6)	26 (47.3)	89 (41.2)
50<=<=75	5 (8.8)	6 (12.5)	1 (1.8)	1 (1.8)	13 (6.0)
75<=<=Max	1 (1.8)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.5)
Symptom Severity					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	27.64	29.31	25.84	25.29	26.95
SD	17.726	17.291	14.431	13.989	15.875
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	12.50	18.80	15.60	12.50	15.60
Median	25.00	28.10	25.00	25.00	25.00
Q3	40.60	39.05	40.60	34.40	40.60
Maximum	81.3	68.8	56.3	53.1	81.3
Concern (N[%])					
Min<=<=25	42 (73.7)	33 (68.8)	39 (69.6)	42 (76.4)	156 (72.2)
25<=<=50	8 (14.0)	9 (18.8)	14 (25.0)	8 (14.5)	39 (18.1)
50<=<=75	6 (10.5)	4 (8.3)	2 (3.6)	4 (7.3)	16 (7.4)
75<=<=Max	1 (1.8)	2 (4.2)	1 (1.8)	1 (1.8)	5 (2.3)
Concern					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	19.56	22.50	19.11	19.45	20.07
SD	23.362	24.145	18.417	21.119	21.682
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00
Median	10.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Q3	30.00	32.50	30.00	25.00	30.00
Maximum	100.00	95.0	80.0	85.00	100.0
Activities (N[%])					
Min<=<=25	47 (82.5)	44 (91.7)	52 (92.9)	47 (85.5)	190 (88.0)
25<=<=50	7 (12.3)	4 (8.3)	4 (7.1)	7 (12.7)	22 (10.2)
50<=<=75	2 (3.5)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.9)
75<=<=Max	1 (1.8)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (1.8)	2 (0.9)

FIG. 30E

	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)	Total (N=216)
<b>Activities</b>					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	11.03	9.75	8.61	9.49	9.72
SD	17.461	11.522	11.576	14.924	14.122
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	3.60	5.35	3.60	3.60	3.60
Q3	14.30	17.90	12.50	10.70	14.30
Maximum	82.1	46.4	50.0	78.6	82.1
<b>Energy/Mood (N[%])</b>					
Min<=-<=25	45 (78.9)	41 (85.4)	45 (80.4)	46 (83.6)	177 (81.9)
25<=-<=50	5 (8.8)	6 (12.5)	9 (16.1)	6 (10.9)	26 (12.0)
50<=-<=75	5 (8.8)	1 (2.1)	2 (3.6)	2 (3.6)	10 (4.6)
75<=-<=Max	2 (3.5)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (1.8)	3 (1.4)
<b>Energy/Mood</b>					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	17.73	13.76	13.40	15.26	15.10
SD	22.167	13.219	15.003	18.465	17.675
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	3.60	3.60	0.00	3.60	3.60
Median	10.70	8.90	10.70	7.10	7.10
Q3	21.40	21.40	17.90	21.40	21.40
Maximum	100.0	53.6	53.6	78.6	100.0
<b>Control (N[%])</b>					
Min<=-<=25	45 (78.9)	41 (85.4)	52 (92.9)	45 (81.8)	183 (84.7)
25<=-<=50	5 (8.8)	7 (14.6)	3 (5.4)	7 (12.7)	22 (10.2)
50<=-<=75	6 (10.5)	0 (0.0)	1 (1.8)	3 (5.5)	10 (4.6)
75<=-<=Max	1 (1.8)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.5)
<b>Control</b>					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	17.63	12.71	10.45	15.18	14.05
SD	21.694	13.247	11.881	18.104	16.938
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00
Median	10.00	10.00	5.00	10.00	10.00
Q3	25.00	20.00	15.00	25.00	20.00
Maximum	95.0	50.0	55.0	75.0	95.0
<b>Self-consciousness (N[%])</b>					
Min<=-<=25	47 (82.5)	38 (79.2)	46 (82.1)	38 (69.1)	169 (78.2)
25<=-<=50	6 (10.5)	10 (20.8)	7 (12.5)	14 (25.5)	37 (17.1)
50<=-<=75	3 (5.3)	0 (0.0)	3 (5.4)	1 (1.8)	7 (3.2)
75<=-<=Max	1 (1.8)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (3.6)	3 (1.4)

FIG. 30F

	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)	Total (N=216)
<b>Self-consciousness</b>					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	13.89	14.76	14.72	18.78	15.54
SD	20.437	15.493	16.739	22.406	19.046
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	8.30	12.50	8.30	8.30	8.30
Q3	16.70	25.00	25.00	33.30	25.00
Maximum	91.7	50.0	58.3	100.0	100.0
<b>Sexual Function (N[%])</b>					
Min<=<=25	45 (78.9)	40 (83.3)	48 (85.7)	42 (76.4)	175 (81.0)
25<=<=50	3 (5.3)	4 (8.3)	7 (12.5)	8 (14.5)	22 (10.2)
50<=<=75	4 (7.0)	3 (6.3)	0 (0.0)	3 (5.5)	10 (4.6)
75<=<=Max	5 (8.8)	1 (2.1)	1 (1.8)	2 (3.6)	9 (4.2)
<b>Sexual Function</b>					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	18.42	15.63	12.50	16.82	15.86
SD	30.990	23.843	21.052	25.025	25.495
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Q3	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Maximum	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>HRQL Total (N[%])</b>					
Min<=<=25	45 (78.9)	37 (77.1)	46 (82.1)	44 (80.0)	172 (79.6)
25<=<=50	8 (14.0)	11 (22.9)	10 (17.9)	8 (14.5)	37 (17.1)
50<=<=75	3 (5.3)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (3.6)	5 (2.3)
75<=<=Max	1 (1.8)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (1.8)	2 (0.9)
<b>HRQL Total</b>					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	16.06	14.35	12.79	15.04	14.57
SD	18.797	11.914	11.510	15.536	14.801
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	3.40	4.75	3.40	6.00	3.85
Median	7.80	9.90	9.05	9.50	9.05
Q3	20.70	23.70	18.10	20.70	21.15
Maximum	80.2	41.4	45.7	77.6	80.2
<b>Hemoglobin at Baseline (g/dL) (N[%])</b>					
Min<=<=10	4 (7.0)	0 (0.0)	5 (8.9)	7 (12.7)	16 (7.4)
10<=<=12	23 (40.4)	21 (43.8)	17 (30.4)	18 (32.7)	79 (36.6)
12<=<=Max	30 (52.6)	27 (56.3)	34 (60.7)	30 (54.5)	121 (56.0)

FIG. 30G

	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)	Total (N=216)
Hemoglobin at Baseline (g/dL)					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	12.11	12.18	12.15	11.99	12.11
SD	1.504	1.159	1.407	1.699	1.456
Minimum	7.5	10.0	9.0	7.7	7.5
Q1	11.10	11.15	11.05	10.70	11.10
Median	12.30	12.15	12.30	12.40	12.30
Q3	13.10	12.95	13.20	13.10	13.10
Maximum	14.9	14.7	14.8	15.0	15.0
Hematocrit at Baseline (%)					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	38.36	38.50	38.30	38.06	38.30
SD	3.739	3.128	3.882	4.275	3.775
Minimum	26.6	32.0	28.7	28.2	26.6
Q1	36.00	36.40	35.80	35.40	35.90
Median	38.50	38.60	38.75	38.80	38.60
Q3	41.10	41.05	40.65	41.10	41.05
Maximum	45.3	45.2	46.7	45.3	46.7
Serum Iron at Baseline ( $\mu\text{g/dL}$ )					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	64.0	63.8	62.6	56.5	61.7
SD	45.85	40.05	43.00	34.85	41.06
Minimum	10	11	13	9	9
Q1	27.0	33.5	31.5	28.0	31.0
Median	52.0	53.5	52.5	52.0	52.5
Q3	87.0	84.5	83.0	81.0	84.5
Maximum	209	180	208	139	209
Ferritin at Baseline (ng/mL)					
N	57	48	56	55	216
Mean	13.93	13.17	14.79	12.94	13.73
SD	12.463	12.217	11.396	12.384	12.057
Minimum	1.2	2.6	2.1	1.2	1.2
Q1	5.10	4.45	4.20	4.70	4.65
Median	10.00	7.65	13.85	9.70	10.00
Q3	18.20	16.90	20.95	16.70	18.35
Maximum	55.6	57.6	47.1	67.4	67.4

FIG. 30H

Statistics	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)
N	57	48	55	55
Mean	405.2	268.0	126.0	21.3
SD	353.71	276.37	188.55	56.11
Minimum	53	0	0	0
Q1	146.0	80.5	0.0	0.0
Median	301.0	180.0	29.0	0.0
Q3	545.0	423.0	185.0	3.0
Maximun	2056	1392	922	235

FIG. 31

Statistics	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)
N	57	48	55	55
Mean	77.3	-1.4	-153.0	-238.7
SD	255.54	222.94	194.83	203.34
Minimum	-961	-406	-621	-1378
Q1	-42.0	-126.5	-217.0	-295.0
Median	64.0	-15.5	-141.0	-190.0
Q3	218.0	105.5	-9.0	-130.0
Maximun	533	652	187	26

FIG. 32

(): Percent

		Treatment	Yes	No	Total
<Volume of Uterus at Baseline (cm <sup>3</sup> )>	Min<=-<=28	Placebo	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0
		10 mg	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0
		20 mg	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0
		40 mg	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0
	28<=-<=170	Placebo	0 (0.0)	16 (100)	16
		10 mg	5 (31.3)	11 (68.8)	16
		20 mg	4 (30.8)	9 (69.2)	13
		40 mg	12 (75.0)	4 (25.0)	16
	170<=-<=700	Placebo	0 (0.0)	32 (100)	32
		10 mg	4 (15.4)	22 (84.6)	26
		20 mg	18 (50.0)	18 (50.0)	36
		40 mg	26 (86.7)	4 (13.3)	30
	700<=-<=Max	Placebo	0 (0.0)	8 (100)	8
		10 mg	1 (16.7)	5 (83.3)	6
		20 mg	1 (20.0)	4 (80.0)	5
		40 mg	7 (87.5)	1 (12.5)	8

FIG. 33

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Percent Observed Value at Visit	Percent Change from Baseline	Percent Observed Value at Visit	Percent Change from Baseline	Percent Observed Value at Visit	Percent Change from Baseline	Percent Observed Value at Visit	Percent Change from Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	56		48		55		54	
Mean	136.13		115.57		118.68		138.00	
SD	159.111		127.396		117.364		199.758	
Minimum	10.1		9.4		8.1		14.5	
Q1	43.55		30.65		27.10		27.20	
Median	82.00		61.60		72.10		68.20	
Q3	141.25		170.85		173.60		167.00	
Maximum	688.1		653.8		446.5		1040.1	
<b>Week 2</b>								
N	56	56	48	48	56	55	55	54
Mean	134.42	8.72	116.68	-4.10	98.63	-16.12	109.29	-16.29
SD	140.559	40.964	152.833	31.837	112.118	30.992	132.534	33.769
Minimum	7.9	-76.4	2.1	-89.4	4.0	-71.1	3.5	-79.8
Q1	38.50	-15.10	30.55	-18.05	22.35	-39.90	25.60	-38.30
Median	87.65	2.40	64.50	-2.85	53.05	-17.00	55.00	-16.60
Q3	169.55	21.65	129.25	14.50	131.05	6.20	155.90	-3.80
Maximum	554.9	154.7	830.1	115.0	477.9	78.1	581.3	103.4
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	56	56	47	47	56	55	55	54
Mean	136.44	2.10	90.89	-16.20	101.51	-15.81	100.04	-27.23
SD	159.095	36.518	108.009	24.106	132.419	42.560	139.060	30.949
Minimum	6.9	-67.9	4.8	-75.3	2.5	-81.9	3.3	-80.9
Q1	30.80	-18.15	26.70	-28.80	19.60	-50.60	23.00	-50.40
Median	77.90	3.20	54.20	-14.10	46.10	-21.10	45.50	-29.25
Q3	146.15	14.75	93.20	-2.20	119.70	4.80	128.50	-11.70
Maximum	692.4	129.4	521.8	29.9	599.4	98.5	716.0	59.6
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	56	55	47	47	54	53	55	54
Mean	132.79	7.43	97.47	-17.47	86.34	-27.51	86.01	-37.58
SD	140.825	35.436	117.339	32.559	103.084	34.276	120.639	27.719
Minimum	8.4	-79.4	4.8	-74.7	2.1	-83.1	1.3	-92.5
Q1	41.90	-16.40	22.40	-37.10	16.40	-54.60	19.20	-56.50
Median	89.50	4.80	51.40	-19.60	39.20	-25.20	40.60	-35.25
Q3	151.65	22.50	124.20	3.70	117.50	-2.50	103.40	-23.50
Maximum	695.6	99.0	531.2	59.9	413.6	76.0	649.1	35.9
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	55	54	47	47	54	53	55	54
Mean	128.26	10.19	97.09	-22.63	75.09	-36.69	77.88	-38.59
SD	130.414	47.159	126.578	29.539	89.699	32.631	110.873	34.197
Minimum	11.3	-72.6	2.4	-79.8	1.5	-87.1	2.3	-88.7
Q1	33.50	-17.10	23.80	-41.70	14.20	-64.30	16.50	-61.50
Median	86.60	-0.10	44.30	-22.60	33.70	-38.80	45.10	-40.25
Q3	161.10	31.30	119.80	1.60	112.60	-16.00	100.70	-24.60
Maximum	690.8	145.9	626.2	44.3	400.3	51.6	649.9	107.4

FIG. 34

(cm<sup>3</sup>)

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Percent Observed Value at Visit	Percent Change from Baseline	Percent Observed Value at Visit	Percent Change from Baseline	Percent Observed Value at Visit	Percent Change from Baseline	Percent Observed Value at Visit	Percent Change from Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	56		48		55		54	
Mean	366.51		322.12		363.33		406.63	
SD	276.607		285.002		304.622		361.814	
Minimum	47.0		37.1		54.5		36.1	
Q1	157.00		161.05		172.70		145.00	
Median	262.95		212.00		271.70		290.95	
Q3	482.60		383.75		427.50		557.60	
Maximum	1281.6		1479.1		1577.4		1929.4	
<b>Week 2</b>								
N	56	56	48	48	56	55	55	54
Mean	384.88	7.36	305.07	-2.35	294.81	-14.45	293.51	-21.64
SD	313.354	42.244	265.810	25.628	269.990	29.022	288.596	29.350
Minimum	31.7	-64.8	33.0	-50.7	37.7	-64.4	47.2	-86.4
Q1	154.75	-15.80	160.05	-16.60	137.95	-32.00	134.70	-39.10
Median	295.70	0.45	203.00	-4.05	208.65	-20.90	204.00	-25.80
Q3	487.25	18.30	340.95	5.15	371.15	-2.20	363.90	-9.50
Maximum	1353.2	220.9	1219.2	96.2	1727.2	127.8	1746.1	92.5
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	56	56	47	47	56	55	55	54
Mean	381.17	8.98	258.10	-9.69	291.73	-19.50	267.74	-28.05
SD	298.220	46.900	171.703	26.951	327.844	30.159	275.256	33.402
Minimum	44.2	-54.2	21.4	-64.1	20.9	-86.3	35.1	-70.9
Q1	161.70	-17.10	159.50	-32.50	128.10	-40.50	115.30	-49.30
Median	288.70	-0.55	220.70	-10.50	208.55	-26.60	175.30	-35.85
Q3	490.15	15.80	284.60	6.50	322.25	-1.20	301.60	-17.60
Maximum	1334.5	238.0	789.5	45.6	1896.3	81.4	1646.8	108.3
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	56	55	47	47	54	53	55	54
Mean	380.19	4.28	259.64	-10.66	290.93	-23.00	224.91	-37.91
SD	289.302	40.100	190.452	32.130	413.549	33.724	227.442	31.819
Minimum	31.3	-51.5	19.3	-67.6	22.6	-82.1	28.6	-86.3
Q1	165.50	-17.40	153.00	-33.60	111.40	-50.00	94.30	-59.80
Median	247.10	0.10	195.10	-8.00	174.60	-24.20	161.30	-43.60
Q3	516.70	15.30	313.50	5.60	311.20	-6.80	271.50	-30.60
Maximum	1341.6	225.7	836.9	78.5	2274.4	60.2	1404.7	85.3
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	55	54	47	47	54	53	55	54
Mean	379.38	9.75	252.93	-12.10	259.44	-27.70	208.03	-40.90
SD	300.058	57.946	175.064	29.936	322.759	28.787	209.312	37.233
Minimum	47.5	-51.0	40.3	-65.7	21.6	-81.8	26.7	-83.5
Q1	168.40	-27.10	125.60	-34.00	99.20	-49.10	85.40	-62.70
Median	248.10	1.20	205.60	-18.60	178.85	-31.30	161.90	-48.85
Q3	498.40	18.10	305.80	6.40	308.00	-10.30	238.50	-36.80
Maximum	1377.9	281.5	695.3	76.9	2155.7	64.3	1207.6	111.6

FIG. 35

(cm<sup>3</sup>)

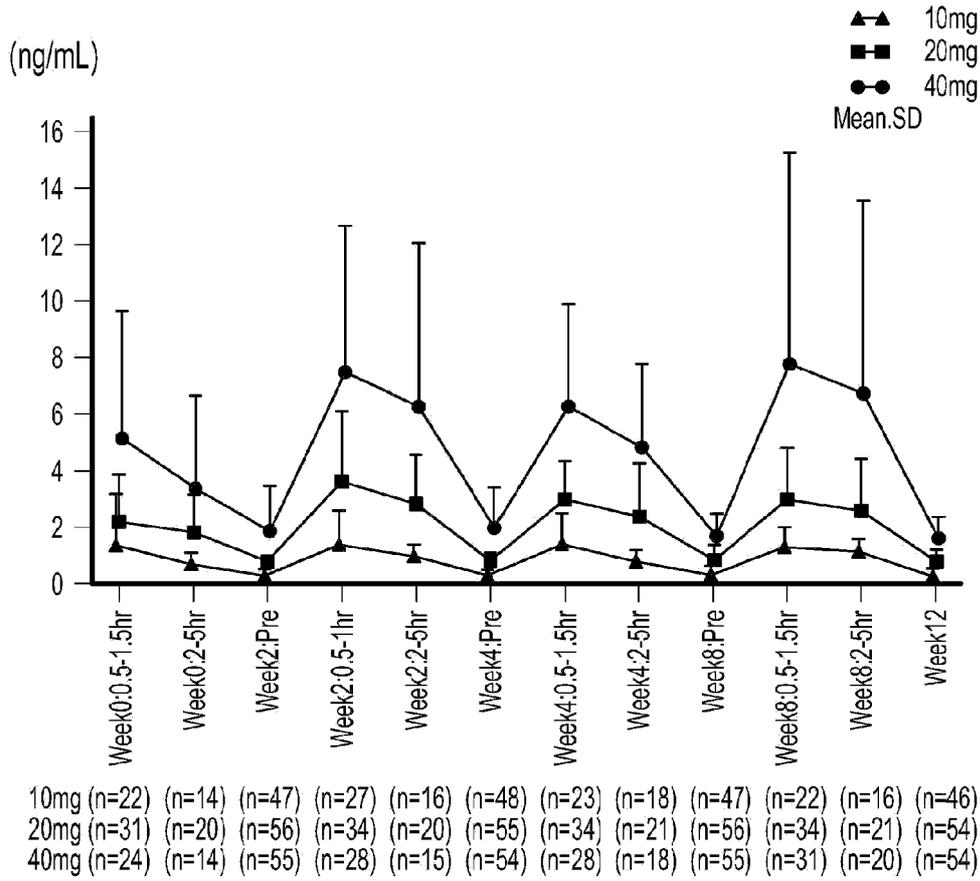


FIG. 36

		Visit											
Analyte/ Treatment	Statistics	Week 0: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 0: 2-5hr	Week 2: Predose	Week 2: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 2: 2-5hr	Week 4: Predose	Week 4: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 4: 2-5hr	Week 8: Predose	Week 8: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 8: 2-5hr	Week 12
(ng/mL)													
10 mg	N	23	15	48	28	17	48	25	19	47	24	18	46
	Mean	1.319	0.6589	0.2971	1.365	0.9201	0.3137	1.350	0.8376	1.3588	1.309	1.036	0.3163
	SD	1.7911	0.39447	0.14874	1.1756	0.45834	0.16146	1.0676	0.35916	0.23052	0.69842	0.45983	0.20811
	Minimum	0.00	0.238	0.936	0.229	0.396	0.119	0.330	0.236	0.116	0.527	0.366	0.917
	Q1	0.2510	0.3960	0.1870	0.6580	0.5930	0.2065	0.7550	0.6480	0.1956	0.7230	0.7180	0.180
	Median	0.7660	0.4820	0.2605	1.080	0.7640	0.2740	1.130	0.7880	0.2780	1.130	1.025	0.2505
	Q3	1.480	1.100	0.3775	1.365	1.080	0.93810	1.520	1.080	0.4430	1.715	1.220	1.3660
	Maximum	8.27	1.51	0.810	5.51	2.04	0.748	4.99	1.68	1.22	2.91	1.98	1.22
20 mg	N	32	21	56	36	22	55	35	22	54	36	22	54
	Mean	2.346	1.855	0.6963	3.488	2.791	0.7609	3.034	2.400	0.8073	3.049	2.580	0.7491
	SD	1.9670	1.2762	0.33665	2.4991	1.7543	0.32471	1.4465	1.7940	0.61029	1.7723	1.8209	0.41487
	Minimum	0.210	0.288	0.00	0.912	0.856	0.264	0.988	0.731	0.273	0.782	0.979	0.0361
	Q1	0.5965	0.9350	0.4685	2.015	1.520	0.5030	1.780	1.440	0.5520	1.825	1.490	0.5090
	Median	1.930	1.650	0.6180	2.520	2.295	0.7120	3.070	1.850	0.6230	2.730	1.880	0.6930
	Q3	3.425	2.470	0.8705	4.640	3.350	1.000	4.040	2.750	0.8650	4.115	3.060	0.8810
	Maximum	8.05	4.96	1.82	12.1	6.88	1.69	6.33	7.45	4.23	8.60	7.37	2.66
40 mg	N	25	15	55	30	17	54	31	20	55	32	20	54
	Mean	4.985	3.350	1.839	7.334	6.179	1.926	6.145	4.777	1.668	7.588	6.713	1.603
	SD	4.4498	3.1580	1.6126	5.0789	5.4690	1.4695	3.5320	2.7861	0.81689	7.4398	6.0820	0.78773
	Minimum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.976	1.97	0.00	1.06	1.86	0.00	2.07	0.947	0.00
	Q1	2.600	1.340	1.060	4.420	2.960	1.040	3.110	2.645	1.040	2.930	2.220	1.040
	Median	3.780	2.070	1.580	5.805	3.860	1.520	5.480	4.225	1.520	4.965	4.730	1.390
	Q3	7.330	3.970	2.080	10.00	7.430	2.220	8.410	6.415	2.320	8.660	9.405	2.030
	Maximum	20.7	10.9	11.4	22.4	23.8	8.47	16.8	11.9	4.44	36.1	31.0	4.05

FIG. 37

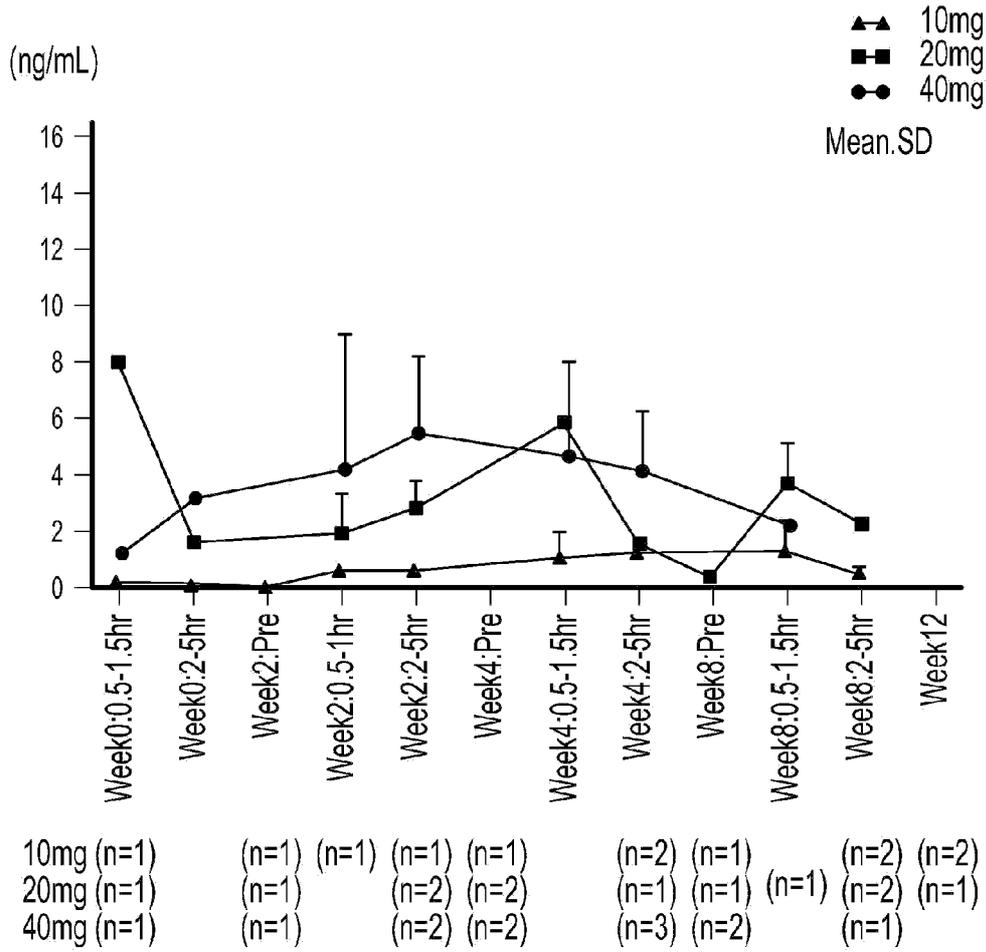


FIG. 38

		Visit											
Analyte/ Treatment	Statistics	Week 0: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 0: 2-5hr	Week 2: Predose	Week 2: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 2: 2-5hr	Week 4: Predose	Week 4: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 4: 2-5hr	Week 8: Predose	Week 8: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 8: 2-5hr	Week 12
(ng/mL)													
10 mg	N	22	14	47	27	16	48	23	18	47	22	16	46
	Mean	1.368	0.6889	0.3014	1.391	0.9327	0.3137	1.371	0.8091	0.3588	1.306	1.089	0.3163
	SD	1.8177	0.39113	0.14726	1.1899	0.47031	0.16146	1.0939	0.34682	0.23052	0.68704	0.45894	0.20811
	Minimum	0.00	0.271	0.0987	0.229	0.396	0.119	0.330	0.236	0.116	0.527	0.366	0.0917
	Q1	0.3660	0.4250	0.1880	0.6460	0.5585	0.2065	0.7550	0.6480	0.1950	0.730	0.7670	0.1870
	Median	0.8020	0.4965	0.2610	1.080	0.8140	0.2740	1.130	0.7820	0.2780	1.130	1.075	0.2505
	Q3	1.480	1.100	0.3920	1.380	1.140	0.3810	1.520	0.8770	0.4430	1.690	1.330	0.3660
Maximum	8.27	1.51	0.810	5.51	2.04	0.748	4.99	1.68	1.22	2.91	1.98	1.22	
20 mg	N	31	20	56	34	20	55	34	21	53	34	21	54
	Mean	2.162	1.863	0.6963	3.576	2.788	0.7609	2.952	2.435	0.8145	3.010	2.589	0.7491
	SD	1.6966	1.3087	0.33665	2.5338	1.8311	0.32471	1.3827	1.8304	0.61385	1.7997	1.8653	0.41487
	Minimum	0.210	0.288	0.00	0.912	0.856	0.264	0.988	0.731	0.273	0.782	0.979	0.0361
	Q1	0.5770	0.9210	0.4685	2.030	1.510	0.5030	1.780	1.440	0.5560	1.770	1.490	0.5090
	Median	1.870	1.510	0.6180	2.520	2.295	0.7120	2.960	1.870	0.6230	2.580	1.760	0.6930
	Q3	3.360	2.645	0.8705	4.650	3.335	1.000	3.820	2.750	0.8650	3.800	3.060	0.8810
Maximum	6.14	4.96	1.82	12.1	6.88	1.69	6.33	7.45	4.23	8.60	7.37	2.66	
40 mg	N	24	14	55	28	15	54	28	18	55	31	20	54
	Mean	5.141	3.355	1.839	7.552	6.264	1.926	6.292	4.840	1.668	7.760	6.713	1.603
	SD	4.4751	3.2771	1.6126	5.1144	5.7974	1.4695	3.5866	2.8937	0.81689	7.4981	6.0820	0.78773
	Minimum	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.91	1.97	0.00	2.45	1.86	0.00	2.07	0.947	0.00
	Q1	2.665	1.340	1.060	4.520	2.730	1.040	3.265	2.570	1.040	3.030	2.220	1.040
	Median	3.790	1.955	1.580	5.805	3.860	1.520	5.190	4.225	1.520	5.050	4.730	1.390
	Q3	7.435	3.970	2.080	10.10	7.710	2.220	8.530	7.140	2.320	9.710	9.405	2.030
Maximum	20.7	10.9	11.4	22.4	23.8	8.47	16.8	11.9	4.44	36.1	31.0	4.05	

FIG. 39

		Visit											
Analyte/ Treatment	Statistics	Week 0: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 0: 2-5hr	Week 2: Predose	Week 2: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 2: 2-5hr	Week 4: Predose	Week 4: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 4: 2-5hr	Week 8: Predose	Week 8: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 8: 2-5hr	Week 12
(ng/mL) 10 mg	N	1	1	1	1	1	0	2	1	0	2	2	0
	Mean	0.2510	0.2380	0.09360	0.6700	0.7180		1.109	1.350		1.343	0.6160	
	SD							0.94964			1.1420	0.23900	
	Minimum	0.251	0.238	0.0936	0.670	0.718		0.437	1.35		0.535	0.447	
	Q1	0.2510	0.2380	0.09360	0.6700	0.7180		0.4370	1.350		0.5350	0.4470	
	Median	0.2510	0.2380	0.09360	0.6700	0.7180		1.109	1.350		1.343	0.6160	
	Q3	0.2510	0.2380	0.09360	0.6700	0.7180		1.780	1.350		2.150	0.7850	
	Maximum	0.251	0.238	0.0936	0.670	0.718		1.78	1.35		2.15	0.785	
20 mg	N	1	1	0	2	2	0	1	1	0	2	2	0
	Mean	8.050	1.680		1.989	2.820		5.830	1.660	0.4290	3.710	2.370	
	SD				1.4022	0.96167					1.4566		
	Minimum	8.05	1.68		0.997	2.14		5.83	1.66	0.429	2.68	2.37	
	Q1	8.050	1.680		0.9970	2.140		5.830	1.660	0.4290	2.680	2.370	
	Median	8.050	1.680		1.989	2.820		5.830	1.660	0.4290	3.710	2.370	
	Q3	8.050	1.680		2.980	3.500		5.830	1.660	0.4290	4.740	2.370	
	Maximum	8.05	1.68		2.98	3.50		5.83	1.66	0.429	4.74	2.37	
40 mg	N	1	1	0	2	2	0	3	2	0	1	0	0
	Mean	1.240	3.280		4.283	5.545		4.770	4.205		2.270		
	SD				4.6768	2.6658		3.2133	2.1001				
	Minimum	1.24	3.28		0.976	3.66		1.06	2.72		2.27		
	Q1	1.240	3.280		0.9760	3.660		1.030	2.720		2.270		
	Median	1.240	3.280		4.283	5.545		6.580	4.205		2.270		
	Q3	1.240	3.280		7.590	7.430		6.670	5.690		2.270		
	Maximum	1.24	3.28		7.59	7.43		6.67	5.69		2.27		

FIG. 40

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)
Week 6 to 12				
N	57	48	55	55
Mean	0.82	0.61	0.35	0.25
SD	0.989	1.235	0.618	0.542
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	0.40	0.20	0.00	0.00
Q3	1.00	0.60	0.50	0.20
Maximum	3.8	6.5	2.9	2.5
Week 2 to 6				
N	57	48	56	55
Mean	0.82	0.67	0.48	0.29
SD	1.045	1.228	0.970	0.564
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	0.40	0.20	0.10	0.00
Q3	1.20	0.95	0.40	0.30
Maximum	3.9	6.5	4.4	2.6
Week 2 to 12				
N	57	48	56	55
Mean	0.82	0.63	0.44	0.27
SD	0.992	1.217	0.855	0.535
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q1	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	0.40	0.20	0.10	0.00
Q3	0.90	0.65	0.30	0.20
Maximum	3.8	6.5	4.4	2.6

FIG. 41

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	27.64		29.31		25.84		25.29	
SD	17.726		17.291		14.431		13.989	
Minimum	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	
Q1	12.50		18.80		15.60		12.50	
Median	25.00		28.10		25.00		25.00	
Q3	40.60		39.05		40.60		34.40	
Maximum	81.3		68.8		56.3		53.1	
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	25.01	-2.64	23.78	-5.53	23.12	-2.73	24.10	-1.19
SD	16.990	14.165	14.736	13.765	14.327	13.501	16.141	13.821
Minimum	0.0	-37.5	0.0	-34.4	0.0	-34.4	0.0	-34.4
Q1	12.50	-12.50	10.95	-12.50	10.95	10.95	12.50	-9.30
Median	18.80	-3.10	21.60	-6.20	23.45	23.45	18.80	0.00
Q3	34.40	6.20	35.95	3.10	34.40	34.40	31.30	6.20
Maximum	68.8	37.5	59.4	25.0	56.3	56.3	71.9	34.4
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	25.68	-1.67	24.55	-5.25	18.53	-7.00	18.08	-7.21
SD	17.291	12.683	16.105	16.722	13.304	16.747	15.187	14.979
Minimum	0.0	-31.3	0.0	-53.2	0.0	-56.3	0.0	-40.6
Q1	12.50	-6.30	12.50	-12.50	6.30	-21.90	3.10	-18.70
Median	25.00	0.00	18.80	-3.10	18.80	-4.70	18.80	-9.40
Q3	34.40	3.20	34.40	3.20	25.00	3.10	28.10	0.00
Maximum	84.4	21.9	65.6	37.5	59.4	31.3	53.1	25.0
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	23.48	-3.58	23.28	-6.51	16.53	-8.97	14.05	-11.25
SD	17.226	13.325	16.053	18.122	14.024	15.530	15.272	17.274
Minimum	0.0	-37.5	0.0	-40.7	0.0	-43.8	0.0	-40.6
Q1	9.40	-12.50	12.50	-21.90	6.30	-21.90	0.00	-25.00
Median	21.90	-3.10	21.90	-3.10	12.50	-7.80	9.40	-12.50
Q3	31.30	3.20	31.30	6.30	28.10	0.00	25.00	0.00
Maximum	71.9	31.3	62.5	28.1	50.0	28.1	65.6	43.7

FIG. 42

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	16.06		14.35		12.79		15.04	
SD	18.797		11.914		11.510		15.536	
Minimum	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	
Q1	3.40		4.75		3.40		6.00	
Median	7.80		9.90		9.05		9.50	
Q3	20.70		23.70		18.10		2.70	
Maximum	80.2		41.4		45.7		77.6	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	14.19	-1.88	11.28	-3.07	11.10	-1.69	11.31	-3.73
SD	17.284	10.649	10.342	8.124	13.829	8.087	12.082	9.464
Minimum	0.0	-33.7	0.0	-27.6	0.0	-33.6	0.0	-37.9
Q1	1.70	-5.10	4.30	-7.35	2.60	-5.60	2.60	-6.00
Median	6.90	-0.90	7.80	-2.15	6.00	-1.70	6.90	-1.70
Q3	19.00	1.70	16.35	2.55	13.80	1.30	15.50	1.70
Maximum	75.0	28.4	36.2	16.4	67.2	21.5	56.9	21.6
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	13.32	-2.91	13.39	-1.23	9.54	-2.21	11.20	-3.84
SD	18.601	14.795	13.179	9.990	10.904	8.430	12.279	14.719
Minimum	0.0	-78.5	0.0	-16.4	0.0	-33.6	0.0	-68.1
Q1	1.70	-5.15	2.60	-6.90	2.60	-5.20	2.60	-8.60
Median	4.30	-2.60	9.50	-0.90	6.90	-1.70	6.90	-3.40
Q3	16.40	0.00	21.60	2.60	12.10	0.90	14.70	1.70
Maximum	74.1	31.9	50.0	37.1	56.0	19.8	53.4	37.9
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	14.19	-2.20	13.01	-1.61	9.63	-2.11	9.52	-5.52
SD	18.797	11.555	13.270	10.586	12.735	10.529	10.835	15.871
Minimum	0.0	-33.6	0.0	-26.7	0.0	-32.7	0.0	-73.3
Q1	1.70	-6.90	3.40	-7.80	1.70	-6.10	1.70	-10.40
Median	6.00	-2.60	7.80	-0.90	5.60	-1.70	5.20	-2.60
Q3	20.70	1.70	19.80	1.80	12.90	0.90	13.80	1.80
Maximum	76.7	56.0	56.0	43.0	53.4	35.4	47.4	31.9

FIG. 43

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	19.56		22.50		19.11		19.45	
SD	23.362		24.145		18.417		21.119	
Minimum	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	
Q1	5.00		5.00		5.00		0.00	
Median	10.00		15.00		15.00		15.00	
Q3	30.00		32.50		30.00		25.00	
Maximum	100.0		95.0		80.0		85.0	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	14.30	-5.26	14.48	-8.02	16.16	-2.95	15.18	-4.27
SD	19.398	15.992	17.692	17.587	18.141	12.569	16.100	13.382
Minimum	0.0	-60.0	0.0	-65.0	0.0	-45.0	0.0	-35.0
Q1	0.00	-10.00	0.00	-10.00	0.00	-7.50	0.00	-15.00
Median	5.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.00
Q3	20.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	22.50	2.50	25.00	5.00
Maximum	75.0	35.0	90.0	25.0	90.0	20.0	60.0	35.0
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	15.89	-3.75	21.17	-1.81	14.44	-3.98	13.64	-5.82
SD	21.786	16.875	25.264	16.662	18.725	19.556	14.828	20.944
Minimum	0.0	-75.0	0.0	-50.0	0.0	-55.0	0.0	-80.0
Q1	0.00	-10.00	0.00	-5.00	0.00	-10.00	0.00	-15.00
Median	5.00	-5.00	15.00	0.00	7.50	0.00	10.00	0.00
Q3	25.00	5.00	30.00	5.00	20.00	0.00	20.00	5.00
Maximum	85.0	30.0	95.0	55.0	80.0	55.0	60.0	40.0
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	15.45	-4.27	21.70	-1.28	14.81	-3.61	9.18	-10.27
SD	23.180	12.451	25.158	18.693	21.390	16.963	12.163	22.698
Minimum	0.0	-30.0	0.0	-65.0	0.0	-55.0	0.0	-85.0
Q1	0.00	-10.00	0.00	-5.00	0.00	-15.00	0.00	-20.00
Median	0.00	-5.00	15.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	-5.00
Q3	20.00	0.00	25.00	5.00	25.00	5.00	20.00	0.00
Maximum	85.0	35.0	95.0	45.0	90.0	50.0	40.0	35.0

FIG. 44

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	11.03		9.75		8.61		9.49	
SD	17.461		11.522		11.576		14.924	
Minimum	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	
Q1	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Median	3.60		5.35		3.60		3.60	
Q3	14.30		17.90		12.50		10.70	
Maximum	82.1		46.4		50.0		78.6	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	10.33	-0.69	7.00	-2.75	7.53	-1.08	6.23	-3.25
SD	15.878	12.302	8.895	9.174	13.953	9.983	10.156	10.011
Minimum	0.0	-46.5	0.0	-32.1	0.0	-46.4	0.0	-35.7
Q1	0.00	-3.60	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-5.35	0.00	-3.60
Median	3.60	0.00	3.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Q3	14.30	3.50	10.70	3.55	3.55	1.75	7.10	0.00
Maximum	71.4	42.8	35.7	21.4	21.4	25.0	42.9	21.4
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	10.27	-0.95	9.65	-10.30	6.05	-1.99	5.58	-3.90
SD	18.957	16.973	13.730	10.291	11.621	10.300	10.091	15.588
Minimum	0.0	-82.1	0.0	-25.0	0.0	-46.4	0.0	-75.0
Q1	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-3.60	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-3.60
Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.60	0.00	0.00	0.00
Q3	10.70	0.00	21.40	0.00	7.10	0.00	7.10	0.00
Maximum	64.3	50.0	53.6	32.2	71.4	28.5	35.7	32.1
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	10.52	-0.85	7.37	-2.59	6.41	-1.59	4.68	-4.81
SD	18.422	13.487	8.698	9.288	12.378	11.269	8.845	15.981
Minimum	0.0	-25.0	0.0	-39.3	0.0	-42.9	0.0	-78.6
Q1	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-3.60	0.00	-7.10
Median	0.00	0.00	3.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Q3	10.70	0.00	14.30	3.50	7.10	0.00	3.60	0.00
Maximum	75.0	67.9	28.6	25.0	57.1	39.3	35.7	28.6

FIG. 45

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	17.73		13.76		13.40		15.26	
SD	22.167		13.219		15.003		18.455	
Minimum	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	
Q1	3.60		3.60		0.00		3.60	
Median	10.70		8.90		10.70		7.10	
Q3	21.40		21.40		17.90		21.40	
Maximum	100.0		53.6		53.6		78.6	
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	16.50	-1.18	12.13	-1.64	10.84	-2.56	12.40	-2.86
SD	19.171	15.066	12.754	9.381	15.421	9.594	15.510	12.616
Minimum	0.0	-46.4	0.0	-21.5	0.0	-32.1	0.0	-50.0
Q1	3.60	-3.60	3.60	-7.20	0.00	-7.20	0.00	-7.10
Median	10.70	0.00	8.90	0.00	3.60	-1.75	7.10	0.00
Q3	25.00	3.60	17.90	3.55	14.30	3.60	17.90	3.60
Maximum	85.7	28.6	60.7	17.9	75.0	21.4	67.9	32.1
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	14.80	-3.06	13.23	-0.75	9.93	-1.98	12.92	-2.34
SD	20.723	19.288	14.963	12.480	12.362	11.139	17.262	19.706
Minimum	0.0	-96.4	0.0	-28.6	0.0	-39.3	0.0	-71.5
Q1	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-7.10
Median	3.60	-3.50	7.10	0.00	3.60	0.00	7.10	0.00
Q3	25.00	3.60	21.40	3.50	17.90	3.60	17.90	3.60
Maximum	82.1	35.7	60.7	39.3	46.4	25.0	75.0	57.1
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	15.72	-2.40	12.31	-1.67	9.39	-2.52	9.93	-5.33
SD	21.798	18.736	15.310	12.024	13.672	12.644	13.949	18.597
Minimum	0.0	-60.7	0.0	-32.1	0.0	-35.8	0.0	-71.5
Q1	0.00	-7.20	0.00	-7.10	0.00	-7.20	0.00	-10.70
Median	10.70	-3.50	7.10	0.00	3.60	0.00	3.60	-3.60
Q3	21.40	7.10	21.40	3.60	14.30	0.00	14.30	0.00
Maximum	92.9	78.6	64.3	42.9	50.0	42.9	64.3	46.4

FIG. 46

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	17.63		12.71		10.45		15.18	
SD	21.694		13.247		11.881		18.104	
Minimum	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	
Q1	0.00		5.00		0.00		5.00	
Median	10.00		10.00		5.00		10.00	
Q3	25.00		20.00		15.00		25.00	
Maximum	95.0		50.0		55.0		75.0	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	14.30	-3.33	11.98	-0.73	10.98	0.54	10.73	-4.45
SD	21.701	11.739	11.928	10.964	15.475	9.519	14.318	9.985
Minimum	0.0	-30.0	0.0	-20.0	0.0	-20.0	0.0	-45.0
Q1	0.00	-10.00	0.00	-7.50	0.00	-5.00	0.00	-10.00
Median	5.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	-5.00
Q3	15.00	0.00	20.00	5.00	12.50	2.50	15.00	0.00
Maximum	100.0	40.0	45.0	40.0	75.0	35.0	70.0	15.0
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	12.95	-4.91	11.17	-1.70	9.07	-0.19	12.64	-2.55
SD	19.135	17.149	12.520	11.716	12.998	10.987	17.765	17.766
Minimum	0.0	-90.0	0.0	-25.0	0.0	-20.0	0.0	-65.0
Q1	0.00	-10.00	5.00	-5.00	0.00	-5.00	0.00	-10.00
Median	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00
Q3	17.50	0.00	15.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	15.00	0.00
Maximum	85.0	35.0	55.0	45.0	50.0	45.0	80.0	65.0
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	15.27	-2.73	11.17	-1.70	8.24	-1.02	11.09	-4.09
SD	21.909	14.524	14.265	12.652	13.073	11.508	14.773	17.562
Minimum	0.0	-50.0	0.0	-30.0	0.0	-20.0	0.0	-70.0
Q1	0.00	-10.0	0.00	-5.00	0.00	-5.00	0.00	-5.00
Median	5.00	0.00	5.00	-5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00
Q3	25.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	15.00	0.00
Maximum	100.0	70.0	55.0	45.0	50.0	45.0	60.0	45.0

FIG. 47

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	13.89		14.76		14.72		18.78	
SD	20.437		15.493		16.739		22.046	
Minimum	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	
Q1	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Median	8.30		12.50		8.30		8.30	
Q3	16.70		25.00		25.00		33.30	
Maximum	91.7		50.0		58.3		100.0	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	15.93	2.04	11.11	-3.65	11.75	-2.97	10.29	-8.48
SD	25.646	13.097	13.021	10.010	17.027	13.147	11.995	16.553
Minimum	0.0	-25.0	0.0	-41.7	0.0	-33.3	0.0	-66.7
Q1	0.00	0.00	0.00	-8.30	0.00	-8.30	0.00	-16.70
Median	0.00	0.00	8.30	0.00	8.30	0.00	8.30	0.00
Q3	25.00	8.30	16.70	0.00	16.70	0.00	16.70	0.00
Maximum	100.0	58.3	41.7	16.7	66.7	33.4	41.7	25.0
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	14.88	0.90	13.29	-1.78	8.48	-5.09	9.85	-8.93
SD	26.007	15.460	15.412	12.758	13.098	11.833	16.129	18.479
Minimum	0.0	-50.0	0.0	-25.0	0.0	-25.0	0.0	-83.3
Q1	0.00	0.00	0.00	-8.40	0.00	-8.40	0.00	-16.60
Median	0.00	0.00	8.30	0.00	0.00	-4.15	0.00	0.00
Q3	16.70	0.00	25.00	0.00	16.70	0.00	16.70	0.00
Maximum	100.0	58.3	50.0	33.3	50.0	41.7	66.7	25.0
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	16.21	2.11	14.89	-0.18	10.34	-3.24	9.99	-8.79
SD	25.176	12.746	18.049	14.896	14.199	11.027	15.831	21.060
Minimum	0.0	-25.0	0.0	-41.7	0.0	-25.0	0.0	-83.3
Q1	0.00	0.00	0.00	-8.30	0.00	-8.30	0.00	-25.00
Median	8.30	0.00	8.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.30	0.00
Q3	25.00	8.30	25.00	8.30	16.70	0.00	8.30	0.00
Maximum	100.0	58.3	83.3	58.3	50.0	33.3	66.7	33.4

FIG. 48

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	18.42		15.63		12.50		16.82	
SD	30.990		23.843		21.052		25.025	
Minimum	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	
Q1	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Median	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Q3	25.00		25.00		25.00		25.00	
Maximum	100.0		100.0		100.0		100.0	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	16.23	-2.19	13.80	-1.82	11.16	-1.34	18.54	1.82
SD	30.706	24.677	20.986	16.709	22.320	14.632	26.557	20.330
Minimum	0.0	-100.0	0.0	-37.5	0.0	-50.0	0.0	-62.5
Q1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Q3	25.00	0.00	25.00	0.00	12.50	0.00	37.50	0.00
Maximum	100.0	100.0	75.0	50.0	100.0	37.5	100.0	100.0
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	10.94	-7.81	13.30	-2.66	10.88	-0.23	17.27	0.45
SD	25.457	26.281	20.590	20.346	23.797	23.226	25.740	20.828
Minimum	0.0	-100.0	0.0	-62.5	0.0	-50.0	0.0	-75.0
Q1	0.00	-6.25	0.00	-12.5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Q3	0.00	0.00	25.00	0.00	12.50	0.00	25.00	0.00
Maximum	100.0	50.0	75.0	75.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	62.5
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	12.73	-6.15	15.16	-0.80	11.11	0.00	21.14	4.32
SD	26.624	22.932	26.572	22.931	26.115	24.160	31.629	26.045
Minimum	0.0	-100.0	0.0	-62.5	0.0	-50.0	0.0	-50.0
Q1	0.00	0.00	0.00	-12.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Q3	0.00	0.00	25.00	0.00	12.50	0.00	25.00	12.50
Maximum	100.0	37.5	100.0	75.0	100.0	75.0	100.0	100.0

FIG. 49

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	12.11		12.18		12.15		11.99	
SD	1.504		1.159		1.407		1.699	
Minimum	7.5		10.0		9.0		7.7	
Q1	11.10		11.15		11.05		10.70	
Median	12.30		12.15		12.30		12.40	
Q3	13.10		12.95		13.20		13.10	
Maximum	14.9		14.7		14.8		15.0	
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	12.15	0.03	12.56	0.38	12.79	0.64	12.45	0.47
SD	1.518	0.983	1.191	0.888	1.495	0.946	1.644	0.823
Minimum	8.5	-2.5	9.4	-1.1	9.6	-1.6	8.2	-1.1
Q1	11.00	-0.30	11.90	-0.30	11.75	0.20	11.40	-0.10
Median	12.20	0.00	12.50	0.25	13.00	0.20	12.80	0.40
Q3	13.30	0.50	13.40	0.85	13.80	1.20	13.70	1.00
Maximum	14.5	2.9	14.9	3.2	16.0	3.1	15.1	2.9
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	12.33	0.13	12.55	0.34	12.88	0.77	12.81	0.83
SD	1.554	1.174	1.164	0.847	1.379	1.028	1.543	0.974
Minimum	6.5	-4.6	9.7	-1.6	9.2	-1.5	8.8	-0.8
Q1	11.30	-0.55	11.60	-0.30	12.40	0.20	12.10	0.10
Median	12.70	0.05	12.50	0.40	13.10	0.65	13.30	0.80
Q3	13.35	0.85	13.40	1.00	13.70	1.20	13.80	1.10
Maximum	15.2	3.6	14.9	2.1	15.8	4.7	15.2	4.4
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	12.42	0.20	12.55	0.35	12.94	0.83	12.91	0.92
SD	1.353	1.003	1.350	1.055	1.225	1.161	1.380	1.183
Minimum	8.6	-2.3	8.08	-2.2	9.3	-2.8	9.4	-1.1
Q1	11.60	-0.40	11.70	-0.20	12.50	0.10	12.30	0.00
Median	12.50	0.00	12.80	0.20	13.10	0.70	13.20	0.80
Q3	13.50	0.80	13.30	1.00	13.90	1.50	14.10	1.40
Maximum	15.1	2.7	15.3	2.8	15.6	3.6	15.1	4.8
<b>Follow-up</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	12.04	-0.08	12.15	-0.03	12.52	0.37	12.62	0.63
SD	1.521	1.067	1.232	0.936	1.276	1.318	1.199	1.280
Minimum	7.8	-4.0	8.9	-2.1	8.9	-4.7	9.4	-1.6
Q1	11.00	-0.60	11.45	-0.65	11.75	-0.30	12.10	-0.20
Median	12.20	0.00	12.20	-0.05	12.70	0.20	12.90	0.40
Q3	13.20	0.40	13.00	0.40	13.45	1.05	13.50	1.30
Maximum	15.4	2.6	15.1	2.7	14.6	3.7	14.5	5.6

FIG. 50

(g/dL)

	Placebo (N=19)		10mg (N=14)		20mg (N=22)		40mg (N=12)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Week 0								
N	19		14		22		12	
Mean	11.45		11.93		12.19		11.48	
SD	1.713		0.934		1.340		2.276	
Minimum	7.5		10.6		9.5		7.7	
Q1	11.00		11.20		11.60		9.85	
Median	11.60		11.85		12.30		11.65	
Q3	12.80		12.80		12.70		13.05	
Maximum	14.0		13.9		14.8		15.0	
Week 4								
N	19	19	14	14	22	22	12	12
Mean	12.06	0.61	13.26	1.34	13.36	1.17	12.56	1.08
SD	1.828	1.058	0.928	0.771	1.221	1.040	2.128	1.161
Minimum	8.5	-2.1	11.4	0.4	11.2	-0.9	8.2	-0.9
Q1	10.60	0.00	12.50	0.40	12.80	0.60	12.05	0.30
Median	12.20	0.70	13.30	1.35	13.00	1.05	13.05	1.05
Q3	13.30	1.20	13.80	1.80	14.00	1.40	13.95	2.00
Maximum	14.5	2.9	14.9	3.2	16.0	3.4	15.1	2.9
Week 8								
N	18	18	14	14	22	22	12	12
Mean	12.87	1.19	13.04	1.11	13.42	1.23	13.12	1.63
SD	1.270	0.953	0.987	0.555	1.199	1.357	1.862	1.418
Minimum	10.6	-0.6	11.5	0.4	11.2	-1.5	8.8	-0.2
Q1	12.20	0.60	12.20	0.80	12.80	0.40	12.70	0.75
Median	12.90	1.15	13.15	0.95	13.35	1.20	13.75	1.10
Q3	13.60	1.90	13.60	1.60	14.20	1.80	14.35	2.65
Maximum	15.2	3.6	14.9	2.1	15.8	4.7	14.8	4.4
Week 12								
N	18	18	14	14	22	22	12	12
Mean	12.66	0.99	12.99	1.06	13.47	1.28	13.28	1.80
SD	1.542	1.002	1.574	1.336	1.048	1.491	1.605	1.684
Minimum	8.6	-0.9	8.8	-2.2	11.1	-2.8	9.4	-0.8
Q1	11.80	0.30	12.40	0.30	13.00	0.40	12.50	0.40
Median	12.65	1.10	13.15	1.10	13.45	1.35	13.90	1.85
Q3	13.90	1.50	14.00	2.10	14.10	2.10	14.30	3.00
Maximum	15.1	2.7	15.3	2.8	15.6	3.6	14.9	4.8
Follow-up								
N	19	19	14	14	22	22	12	12
Mean	11.77	0.32	12.21	0.29	12.79	0.60	12.74	1.26
SD	1.849	1.488	1.494	1.130	1.342	1.759	1.282	1.991
Minimum	7.8	-4.0	8.9	-2.1	9.2	-4.7	9.5	-1.6
Q1	10.70	-0.40	11.50	-0.40	11.90	0.20	12.35	-0.10
Median	12.10	0.60	12.55	0.35	12.95	0.60	13.05	1.25
Q3	13.20	1.30	13.20	0.70	13.90	1.60	13.65	2.30
Maximum	15.4	2.6	14.5	2.7	14.6	3.7	14.0	5.6

Note: Iron drug concomitant Medications that started prior to and were ongoing at Baseline.

FIG. 51

	Placebo (N=38)		10mg (N=34)		20mg (N=34)		40mg (N=43)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	38		34		34		43	
Mean	12.44		12.28		12.13		12.13	
SD	1.287		1.238		1.469		1.504	
Minimum	10.6		10.0		9.0		8.6	
Q1	11.20		11.10		10.90		11.10	
Median	12.45		12.40		12.40		12.60	
Q3	13.60		13.20		13.30		13.10	
Maximum	14.9		14.7		14.7		14.6	
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	38	38	34	34	34	34	43	43
Mean	12.19	-0.26	12.26	-0.1	12.42	0.29	12.42	0.30
SD	1.362	0.812	1.176	0.538	1.556	0.701	1.512	0.618
Minimum	8.6	-2.5	9.4	-1.1	9.6	-1.6	8.7	-1.1
Q1	11.00	-0.60	11.70	-0.30	11.20	-0.20	11.40	-0.10
Median	12.25	-0.20	12.45	0.00	12.90	0.30	12.80	0.30
Q3	13.30	0.10	12.90	0.30	13.10	0.60	13.70	0.70
Maximum	14.3	2.6	14.6	1.6	15.2	1.9	15.1	1.6
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	38	38	33	33	32	32	43	43
Mean	12.07	-0.38	12.35	0.02	12.51	0.46	12.73	0.60
SD	1.625	0.905	1.186	0.737	1.389	0.559	1.455	0.674
Minimum	6.5	-4.6	9.7	-1.6	9.2	-0.7	9.3	-0.8
Q1	10.70	-0.70	11.50	-0.30	11.60	0.05	12.00	0.10
Median	12.50	-0.30	12.30	-0.20	12.60	0.50	13.10	0.60
Q3	13.20	0.10	13.30	0.50	13.55	0.90	13.70	0.90
Maximum	14.8	1.0	14.4	1.6	14.8	1.4	15.2	2.0
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	37	37	33	33	32	32	43	43
Mean	12.60	-0.18	12.37	0.05	12.57	0.52	12.80	0.67
SD	1.256	0.756	1.223	0.748	1.217	0.744	1.313	0.879
Minimum	9.8	-2.3	9.6	-1.9	9.3	-1.3	9.5	-1.1
Q1	11.50	-0.50	11.60	-0.30	12.10	0.10	12.10	-0.10
Median	12.40	-0.20	12.70	0.00	12.65	0.55	12.90	0.70
Q3	13.30	0.40	13.20	0.50	13.40	0.95	13.90	1.20
Maximum	14.9	1.3	14.7	1.6	14.3	2.2	15.1	2.9
<b>Follow-up</b>								
N	38	38	34	34	34	34	43	43
Mean	12.17	-0.27	12.16	-0.15	12.35	0.22	12.58	0.45
SD	1.336	0.725	1.131	0.829	1.220	0.931	1.189	0.961
Minimum	9.5	-2.2	9.9	-1.8	8.9	-1.7	9.4	-1.3
Q1	11.10	-0.60	11.40	-0.70	11.60	-0.30	11.70	-0.20
Median	12.25	-0.20	12.10	-0.15	12.55	0.00	12.90	0.30
Q3	13.30	0.10	12.90	0.40	13.30	0.80	13.30	1.20
Maximum	14.7	1.5	15.1	1.9	14.2	2.7	14.5	2.7

Note: Iron drug concomitant Medications that started prior to and were ongoing at Baseline.

**FIG. 52**

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	38.36		38.50		38.30		38.06	
SD	3.739		3.128		3.882		4.275	
Minimum	26.6		32.0		28.7		28.2	
Q1	36.00		36.40		35.80		35.40	
Median	38.50		38.60		38.75		38.80	
Q3	41.10		41.05		40.65		41.10	
Maximum	45.3		45.2		46.7		45.3	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	38.31	-0.05	39.48	0.97	40.06	1.76	39.44	1.37
SD	3.985	2.738	3.327	2.346	3.773	2.572	4.012	2.551
Minimum	28.9	-7.2	29.7	-2.9	31.0	-4.1	28.9	-3.5
Q1	35.70	-1.4	38.00	-0.60	37.70	0.35	37.90	-0.60
Median	38.50	0.00	38.95	0.80	40.30	1.40	40.10	1.10
Q3	42.10	1.50	42.60	2.25	42.20	2.85	42.00	2.90
Maximum	44.9	8.9	47.3	9.0	47.8	10.9	45.6	9.8
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	38.79	0.22	39.43	0.84	4.39	2.16	40.23	2.17
SD	3.932	3.140	3.154	2.225	3.389	2.874	3.620	2.832
Minimum	23.3	-12.3	31.8	-4.6	29.7	-5.6	32.7	-2.6
Q1	36.60	-1.35	37.30	-0.60	39.20	0.70	38.00	0.10
Median	39.25	0.05	39.30	0.70	40.80	2.00	40.90	1.50
Q3	41.15	1.70	41.90	2.30	42.00	3.60	43.10	3.80
Maximum	47.3	10.6	47.0	6.5	48.1	14.1	46.9	12.1
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	39.13	0.51	39.37	0.77	40.54	2.31	40.53	2.46
SD	3.324	2.583	3.639	2.792	3.003	3.522	3.307	3.455
Minimum	29.5	-6.0	29.3	-8.5	32.8	-8.0	33.2	-4.4
Q1	37.00	-1.10	37.60	-0.90	39.30	0.30	38.20	0.40
Median	39.50	0.30	39.70	0.80	40.60	2.15	40.80	1.80
Q3	41.20	2.00	41.20	2.60	42.40	3.50	43.20	4.50
Maximum	45.4	9.5	48.2	7.7	49.0	11.5	46.3	12.6
Follow-up								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	38.09	-0.27	38.15	-0.35	39.11	0.81	39.45	1.39
SD	3.625	2.959	3.311	2.391	3.085	3.753	2.923	3.560
Minimum	28.8	-13.0	30.7	-7.1	30.9	-14.4	33.4	-4.6
Q1	36.20	-1.30	36.30	-1.90	37.70	-0.95	37.10	-1.00
Median	38.40	0.10	38.20	-0.40	39.25	0.20	40.20	1.00
Q3	40.30	1.00	40.55	0.85	41.15	3.05	40.70	3.30
Maximum	46.1	8.5	45.6	6.0	44.9	11.3	44.3	14.2

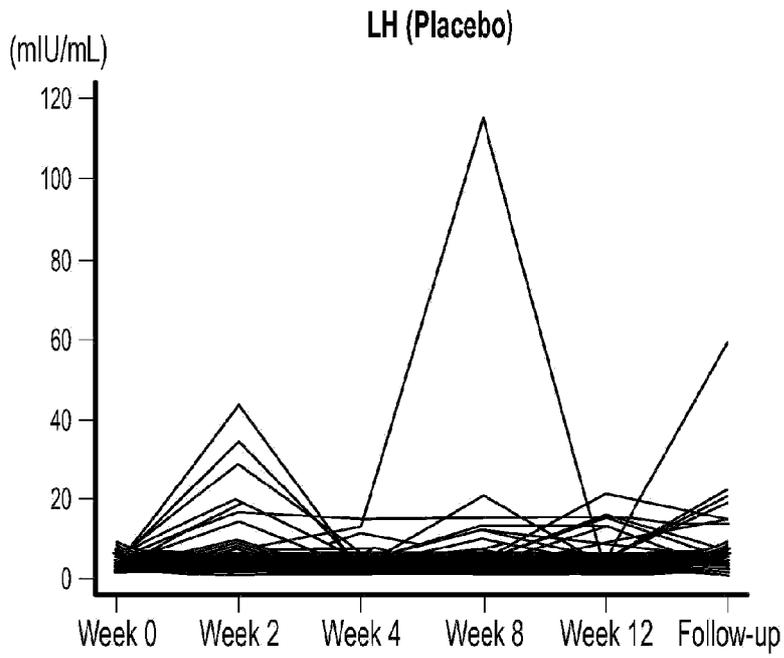
FIG. 53

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	64.0		63.8		62.6		56.5	
SD	45.85		40.05		43.00		34.85	
Minimum	10		11		13		9	
Q1	27.0		33.5		31.5		28.0	
Median	52.0		53.5		52.5		52.0	
Q3	87.0		84.5		83.0		81.0	
Maximum	209		180		208		139	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	68.1	4.1	72.8	9.0	77.4	14.8	77.6	21.1
SD	55.53	48.48	40.58	44.95	49.74	55.47	44.81	41.36
Minimum	13	-118	18	-113	18	-167	10	-78
Q1	37.0	-16.0	42.5	-3.0	40.0	-5.5	40.0	-4.0
Median	50.0	-1.0	66.5	11.0	64.5	13.5	74.0	18.0
Q3	76.0	14.0	93.5	23.5	101.0	41.5	114.0	48.0
Maximum	316	212	204	164	206	176	187	168
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	68.3	3.3	67.3	3.0	84.2	23.2	78.2	21.7
SD	54.24	43.57	34.74	37.99	49.42	45.36	41.91	37.30
Minimum	14	-96	17	-125	17	-94	18	-43
Q1	32.0	-19.5	38.0	-20.0	45.0	-4.0	49.0	-3.0
Median	55.0	-1.5	58.0	3.0	82.0	21.5	77.0	15.0
Q3	92.0	23.0	92.0	26.0	107.0	44.0	101.0	47.0
Maximum	311	114	146	76	276	201	185	133
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	68.1	2.3	75.3	11.0	85.7	24.7	82.0	25.5
SD	49.17	57.87	16.94	42.94	44.40	53.53	36.93	44.43
Minimum	11	-190	12	-86	19	-95	15	-70
Q1	27.0	-28.0	35.0	-9.0	58.0	2.0	55.0	3.0
Median	65.0	1.0	61.0	11.0	82.5	24.5	78.0	24.0
Q3	88.0	29.0	108.0	39.0	102.0	53.0	103.5	43.0
Maximum	244	186	204	101	260	185	177	143
Follow-up								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	70.4	6.4	68.9	5.1	80.9	18.3	78.8	22.3
SD	49.09	4.82	44.66	49.58	54.16	59.45	43.80	42.49
Minimum	7	-99	14	-141	10	-126	15	-41
Q1	29.0	-1.0	36.5	-13.5	44.0	-80.5	43.0	-6.0
Median	61.0	3.0	63.5	0.0	71.0	16.0	80.0	16.0
Q3	100.0	26.0	92.5	25.5	103.5	41.5	107.0	46.0
Maximum	238	152	251	196	286	211	223	134

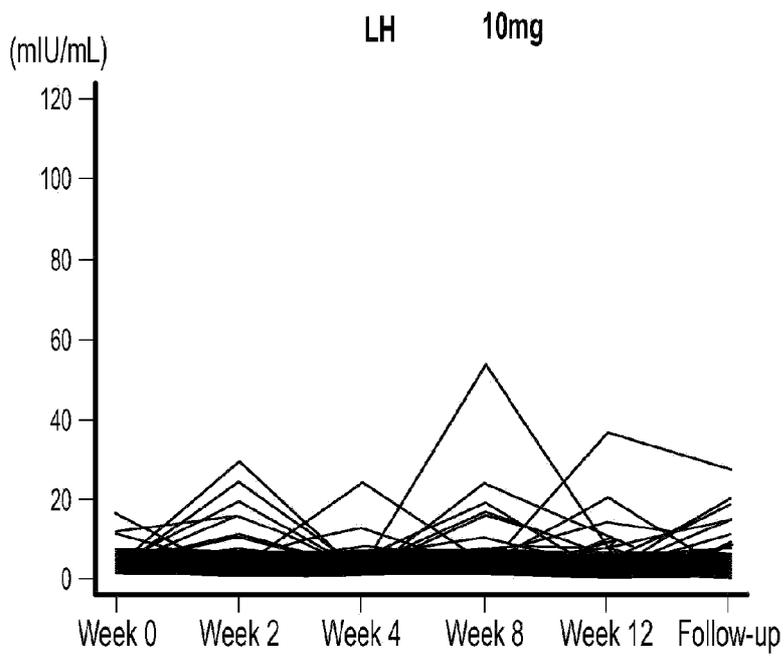
FIG. 54

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	13.93		13.17		14.79		12.94	
SD	12.463		12.217		11.396		12.384	
Minimum	1.2		2.6		2.1		1.2	
Q1	5.10		4.45		4.20		4.70	
Median	10.00		7.65		13.85		9.70	
Q3	18.20		16.90		20.95		16.70	
Maximum	55.6		57.6		47.1		67.4	
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	11.37	-2.56	14.71	1.54	14.77	-0.02	15.15	2.21
SD	9.325	5.106	16.372	9.133	11.536	8.471	15.133	7.042
Minimum	1.7	-26.5	1.7	-16.1	2.2	-26.7	1.1	-21.9
Q1	5.10	-4.20	4.10	-1.80	4.05	-2.75	4.40	-0.50
Median	7.50	-1.40	7.60	0.25	12.35	0.20	11.70	0.80
Q3	15.40	0.10	17.05	2.25	19.95	2.30	19.40	5.40
Maximum	42.3	5.6	81.5	38.4	44.8	19.8	73.6	23.5
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	11.37	-2.78	12.43	-0.95	16.34	1.81	18.10	5.16
SD	8.497	8.446	11.117	4.763	15.659	11.703	16.177	8.646
Minimum	1.1	-32.9	2.5	-13.9	2.3	-23.4	2.1	-14.4
Q1	4.75	-4.40	4.10	-1.80	4.00	-2.90	4.90	-0.10
Median	8.50	-0.95	9.80	-0.10	14.50	0.10	14.80	2.60
Q3	17.20	0.75	17.90	1.10	23.90	6.00	24.60	8.00
Maximum	35.5	19.7	52.8	13.0	87.9	47.5	72.7	32.4
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	11.01	-3.30	10.81	-2.56	18.03	3.50	21.84	8.91
SD	9.349	7.110	9.489	6.833	14.427	10.229	21.509	13.131
Minimum	1.6	-28.0	2.4	-20.1	1.9	-17.4	1.6	-13.6
Q1	4.20	-7.00	4.00	-6.90	5.20	-1.20	6.20	0.90
Median	8.40	-1.40	7.20	-0.40	15.60	1.00	13.40	4.80
Q3	15.50	0.00	15.70	0.30	27.70	8.80	28.30	12.80
Maximum	40.4	22.7	43.4	14.0	61.6	29.0	88.9	54.5
Follow-up								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	11.34	-2.59	10.79	-2.38	17.81	3.02	16.79	3.85
SD	12.785	12.953	9.252	7.432	17.367	14.410	15.048	8.559
Minimum	1.4	-30.9	2.1	-25.8	2.1	-24.6	1.4	-13.8
Q1	3.80	-8.60	4.15	-3.45	5.35	-3.00	5.10	-0.20
Median	7.30	-1.30	6.80	-0.20	13.00	0.60	12.00	1.60
Q3	12.70	1.00	15.30	1.50	23.45	5.25	22.20	6.40
Maximum	81.2	76.0	38.7	7.9	83.2	57.6	60.0	35.0

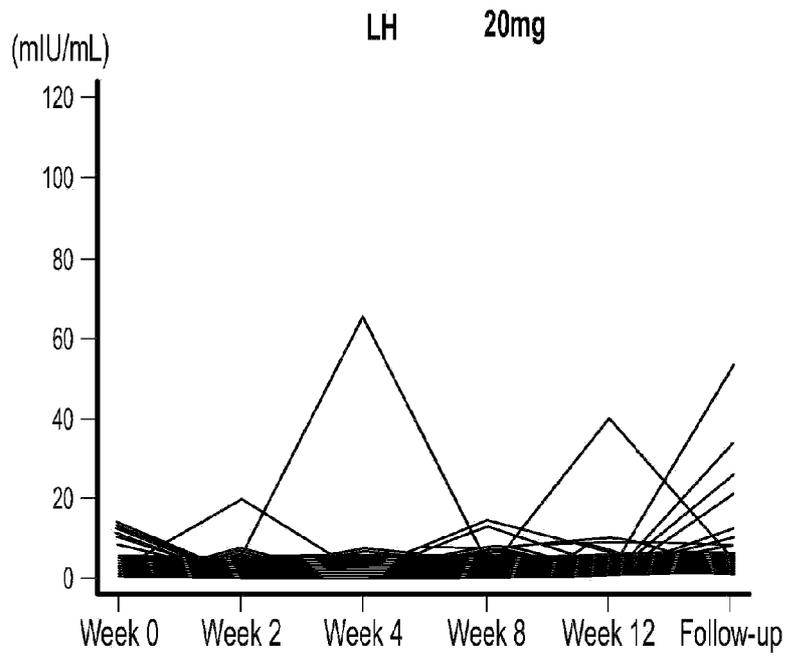
FIG. 55



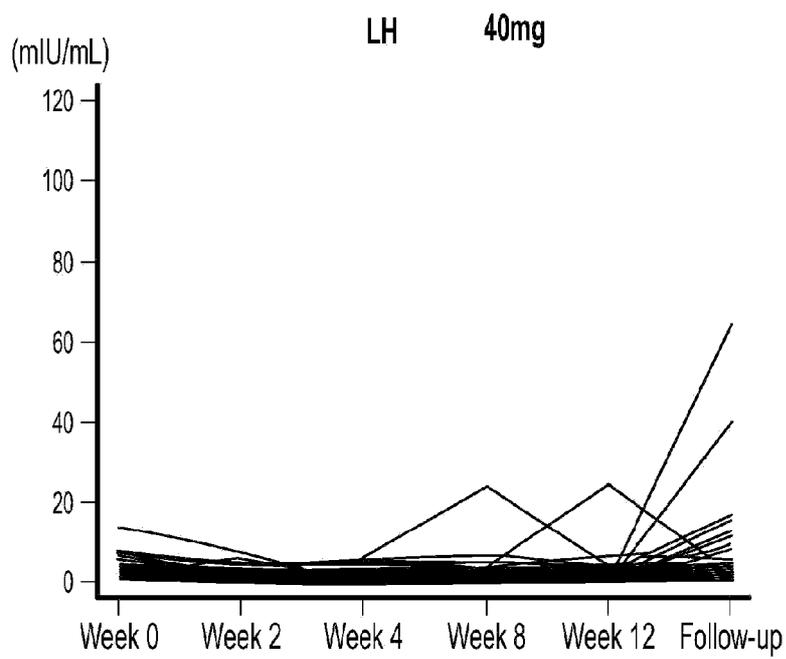
**FIG. 56A**



**FIG. 56B**



**FIG. 56C**



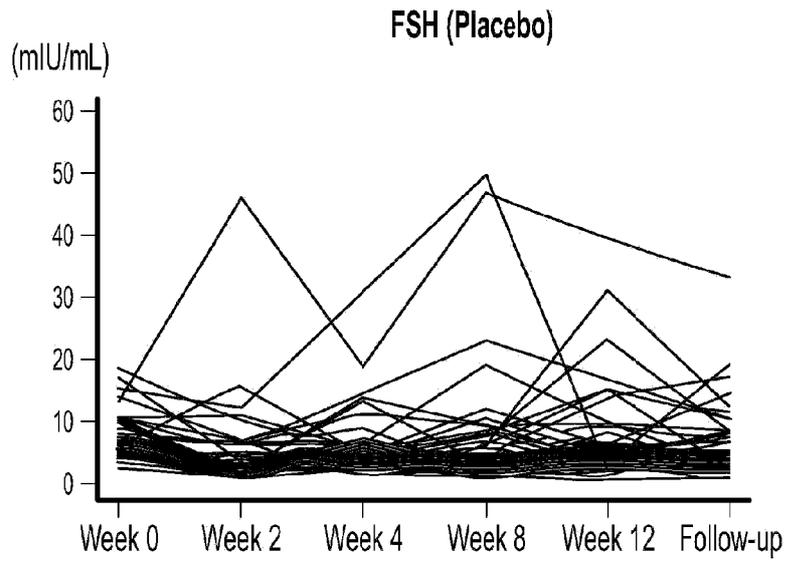
**FIG. 56D**

	Placebo (N=57)		10 mg (N=48)		20 mg (N=56)		40 mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Week 0								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	3.675		4.139		4.524		3.762	
SD	1.6512		2.8170		2.9313		2.1693	
Minimum	1.55		0.90		0.00		0.80	
Q1	2.430		2.400		2.640		2.220	
Median	3.280		3.480		3.485		3.520	
Q3	4.480		4.930		5.230		4.230	
Maximum	8.82		16.31		13.85		13.91	
Week 2								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	6.805	3.130	5.897	1.758	3.029	-1.495	1.467	-2.296
SD	8.1723	8.1934	6.1026	6.8703	2.8767	4.4337	1.7612	2.2667
Minimum	0.63	-6.16	0.44	-15.45	0.15	-12.83	0.00	-7.04
Q1	2.470	-0.820	2.020	-1.625	1.220	-2.875	0.430	-3.630
Median	4.530	0.790	3.815	0.990	2.520	-1.005	0.720	-2.610
Q3	7.310	3.780	6.550	3.275	3.725	0.035	1.630	-0.800
Maximum	44.06	41.63	29.22	26.26	19.58	17.39	8.21	4.74
Week 4								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	4.121	0.446	3.808	-0.332	3.210	-1.314	1.263	-2.499
SD	2.5260	2.1496	3.8253	5.0298	8.6339	9.0577	1.7096	2.7978
Minimum	1.42	-4.20	0.74	-12.77	0.13	-12.43	0.00	-13.64
Q1	2.580	-0.440	1.750	-2.570	0.840	-3.510	0.270	-3.790
Median	3.600	0.110	2.565	-0.860	1.750	-1.705	0.550	-2.870
Q3	4.670	0.900	4.810	1.315	2.780	-0.730	1.310	-0.910
Maximum	14.43	9.25	24.28	22.70	65.42	59.73	6.66	4.54

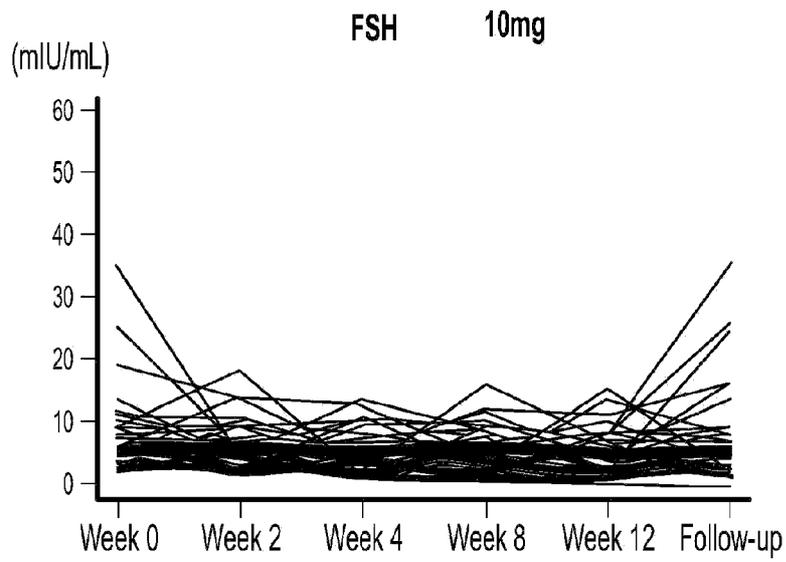
FIG. 57

	Placebo (N=57)		10 mg (N=48)		20 mg (N=56)		40 mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Week 8								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	6.695	3.063	5.953	1.817	3.091	-1.301	1.555	-2.207
SD	15.2870	14.7377	8.6143	8.9287	2.9400	4.3215	3.3988	3.9825
Minimum	0.95	-4.15	0.79	-13.80	0.11	-12.45	0.00	-13.34
Q1	2.290	-1.040	2.180	-1.250	1.090	-3.030	0.330	-3.610
Median	3.565	0.115	3.460	-0.040	2.260	-1.025	0.570	-2.920
Q3	5.585	1.990	5.370	3.270	4.000	1.140	1.120	-1.100
Maximum	115.40	107.39	53.80	47.47	14.17	8.43	24.07	20.62
Week 12								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	5.308	1.665	5.054	0.918	3.703	-0.690	1.757	-2.005
SD	4.2232	4.4314	5.9127	6.4867	5.5331	6.7558	3.4673	4.1533
Minimum	0.86	-7.15	0.61	-15.05	0.14	-12.90	0.00	-13.04
Q1	2.570	-0.160	1.850	-0.960	1.270	-3.070	0.350	-3.490
Median	4.130	0.590	3.550	0.420	2.685	-0.895	0.650	-2.760
Q3	5.750	2.510	5.870	1.920	4.190	1.120	1.850	-1.080
Maximum	21.11	19.05	36.55	29.70	39.99	37.43	24.60	21.96
Follow-up								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	6.630	2.955	5.837	1.697	6.470	1.946	6.806	3.044
SD	8.7266	8.4124	5.7110	5.6417	8.5785	8.0722	9.9265	9.8358
Minimum	0.66	-4.84	0.68	-11.58	1.05	-6.45	1.02	-4.05
Q1	2.750	-0.270	1.965	-1.105	3.045	-1.120	2.770	-0.890
Median	4.360	0.670	3.860	0.415	4.255	0.745	3.930	0.570
Q3	5.540	2.600	7.390	1.900	5.340	1.915	6.650	3.330
Maximum	58.98	53.56	27.31	20.46	53.35	51.35	64.34	60.37

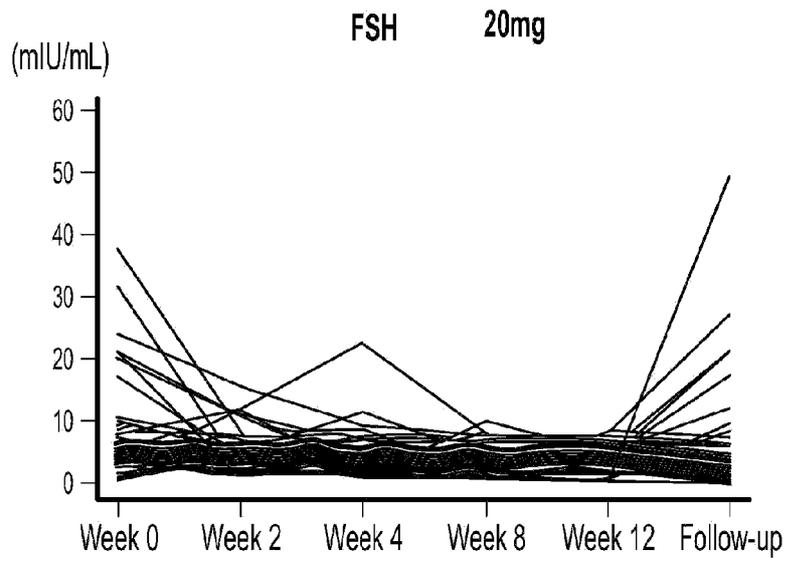
FIG. 57 (Cont.)



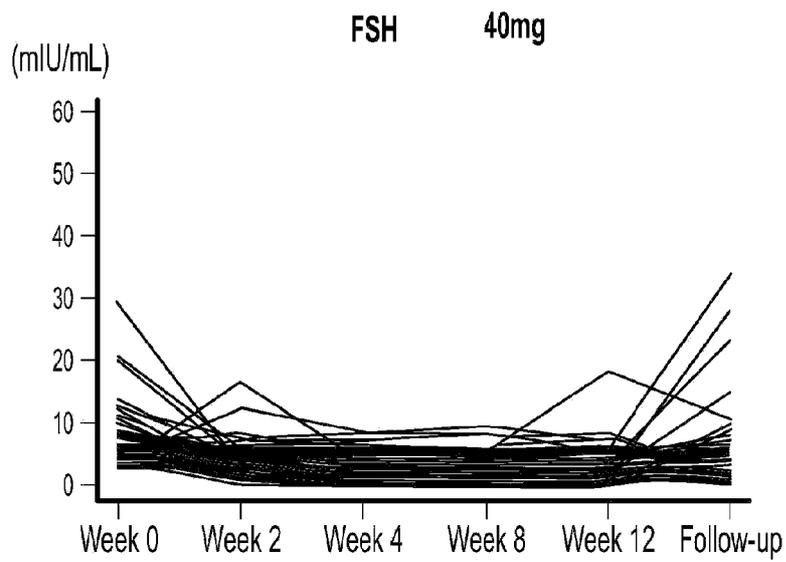
**FIG. 58A**



**FIG. 58B**



**FIG. 58C**



**FIG. 58D**

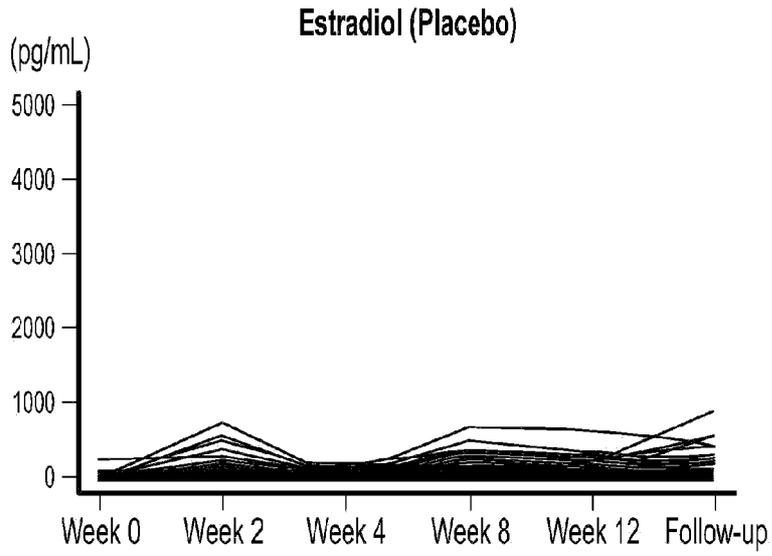
	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	7.645		8.086		8.391		7.760	
SD	3.4048		5.7335		7.1619		4.8656	
Minimum	3.18		2.56		1.49		3.50	
Q1	5.410		5.190		5.005		4.630	
Median	6.580		6.645		6.125		6.140	
Q3	8.560		9.000		8.380		8.830	
Maximum	19.09		35.25		38.21		29.85	
<b>Week 2</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	5.152	-2.493	6.426	-1.660	6.241	-2.150	4.931	-2.829
SD	6.2489	5.7479	3.4331	6.0057	2.8654	6.8712	2.7708	5.5737
Minimum	1.52	-13.10	1.74	-30.40	2.08	-29.14	1.04	-25.89
Q1	2.750	-4.310	4.215	-2.735	4.295	-2.625	3.370	-4.650
Median	3.570	-2.740	5.990	-0.615	5.705	-0.675	4.280	-2.140
Q3	5.240	-1.130	7.860	0.935	7.465	0.900	6.290	-0.200
Maximum	46.40	32.79	18.57	8.81	16.18	9.15	17.08	13.52
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	6.349	-1.296	5.613	-2.474	5.115	-3.276	3.837	-3.923
SD	4.7191	4.391	3.1100	5.7228	3.3136	7.4297	2.1475	4.9573
Minimum	1.69	-13.47	1.24	-32.70	1.72	-30.39	0.62	-26.61
Q1	4.020	-3.480	2.940	-4.635	3.075	-4.440	1.970	-5.450
Median	5.280	-1.140	5.225	-0.765	4.660	-1.420	3.710	-2.960
Q3	6.780	0.010	7.125	0.640	5.910	0.165	5.660	-1.240
Maximum	31.55	15.78	14.11	3.97	23.22	14.59	9.27	3.85
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	7.447	-0.241	6.241	-1.885	5.098	-3.423	3.631	-4.130
SD	8.9223	7.8464	3.0392	6.7324	2.2181	7.8873	2.1796	4.6422
Minimum	1.39	-12.86	1.54	-33.43	1.26	-36.40	0.71	-25.62
Q1	3.555	-3.060	4.160	-2.430	3.070	-4.490	1.910	-5.800
Median	5.080	-1.620	6.150	-0.180	4.840	-0.875	3.210	-3.200
Q3	7.745	0.495	7.720	1.340	6.890	0.920	4.930	-1.570
Maximum	49.96	34.19	16.31	8.54	10.62	4.76	10.09	3.28
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	6.999	-0.660	6.065	-2.061	5.526	-2.995	3.970	-3.790
SD	6.8985	5.4495	3.1520	6.2541	2.0815	7.7752	3.0045	5.0147
Minimum	1.01	-13.01	1.24	-33.05	1.24	-30.90	0.68	-25.77
Q1	3.420	-3.120	3.020	-3.370	4.270	-3.730	2.020	-5.900
Median	5.140	-1.040	6.200	-1.060	5.710	-0.720	2.950	-3.180
Q3	6.770	0.370	7.580	1.540	7.360	1.190	6.090	-1.680
Maximum	39.76	26.15	15.70	5.47	9.02	4.34	18.77	12.78

FIG. 59

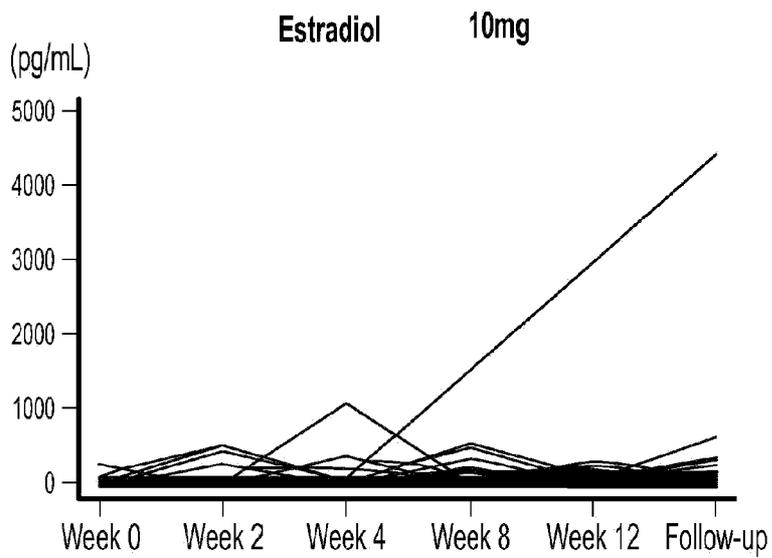
Follow-up								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	6.445	-1.200	6.940	-1.146	6.733	-1.659	5.669	-2.091
SD	5.2518	4.7664	6.8303	7.4756	7.8938	8.1339	6.4089	7.0762
Minimum	1.46	-11.15	0.00	-28.49	0.76	-34.32	1.21	-15.50
Q1	3.720	-3.050	2.810	-3.535	2.460	-4.230	2.260	-4.040
Median	5.030	-1.500	5.365	-1.035	4.830	-1.540	3.890	-2.550
Q3	7.190	-0.060	7.270	1.165	6.930	1.460	6.090	-1.130
Maximum	33.67	20.06	35.76	23.38	49.80	21.70	34.36	30.80

FIG. 59 (Cont.)

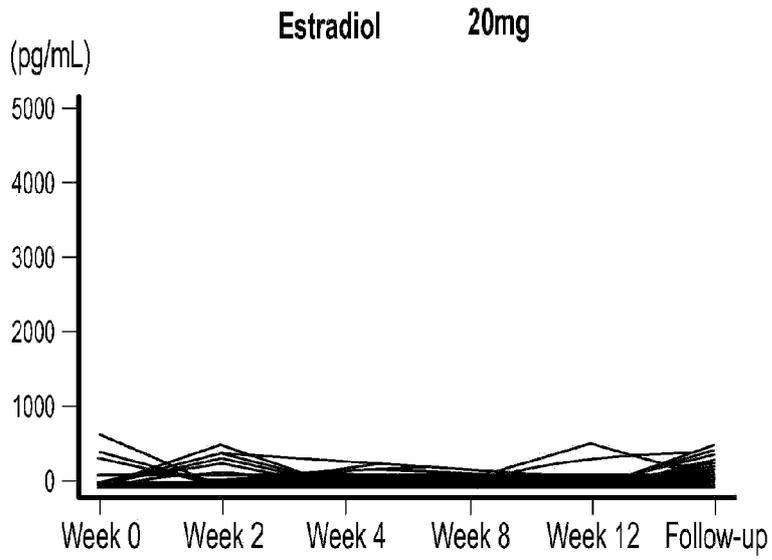
(mIU/mL)



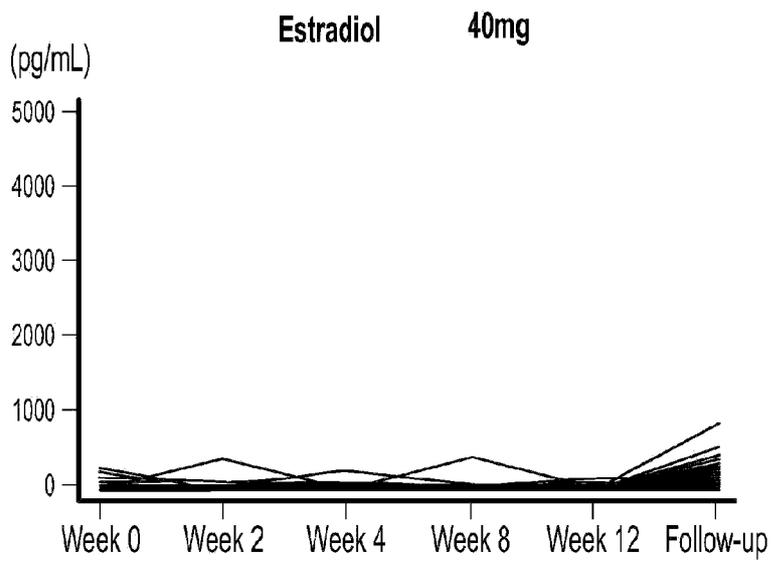
**FIG. 60A**



**FIG. 60B**



**FIG. 60C**



**FIG. 60D**

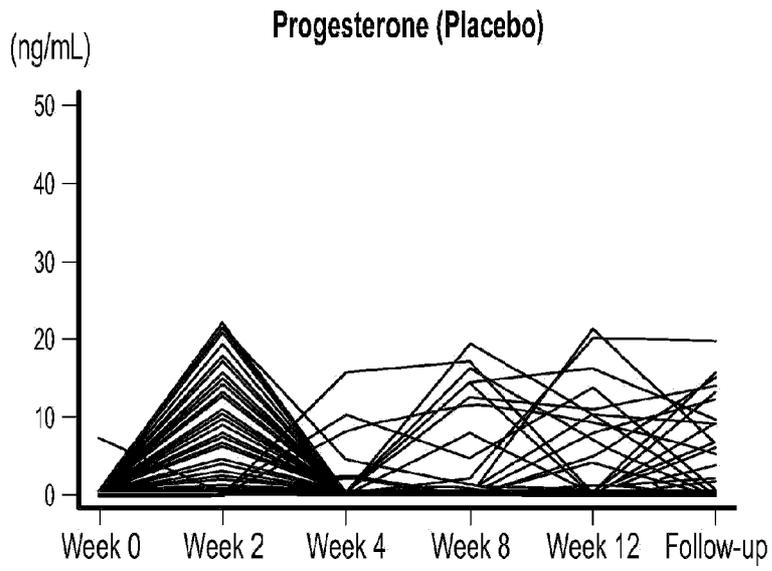
	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	52.7		65.3		74.6		55.1	
SD	41.84		54.56		118.12		50.95	
Minimum	0		0		0		0	
Q1	31.0		31.0		28.0		31.0	
Median	41.0		46.5		44.0		40.0	
Q3	71.0		83.5		65.6		59.0	
Maximum	275		284		684		294	
<b>Week 2</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	186.1	133.4	121.9	56.5	80.8	6.1	20.4	-34.7
SD	135.66	132.49	136.59	147.12	135.31	182.94	59.46	75.91
Minimum	18	0	0	-214	0	-667	0	-294
Q1	95.0	54.0	29.5	-13.0	0.0	-38.5	0.0	-47.0
Median	142.0	104.0	82.5	11.0	25.0	-14.5	0.0	-34.0
Q3	223.0	168.0	138.5	85.5	58.0	13.5	19.0	-21.0
Maximum	781	743	571	515	544	522	407	369
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	77.8	25.1	94.7	29.3	45.8	-28.8	11.3	-43.8
SD	60.29	61.02	173.48	181.53	65.44	128.50	37.39	58.25
Minimum	0	-199	0	-222	0	-656	0	-294
Q1	37.0	-7.0	22.5	-42.5	0.0	-42.0	0.0	-55.0
Median	55.0	13.0	58.0	-9.0	23.5	-15.0	0.0	-35.0
Q3	102.0	67.0	91.0	39.0	66.0	11.5	0.0	-124.0
Maximum	242	170	1120	1054	317	265	246	141
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	149.3	97.0	94.9	28.8	46.7	-23.0	13.9	-41.2
SD	149.27	148.04	122.88	128.25	61.63	117.98	59.56	78.67
Minimum	0	-119	0	-211	0	-594	0	-294
Q1	42.5	4.5	23.0	-26.0	0.0	-45.0	0.0	-55.0
Median	91.5	37.5	52.0	-1.0	16.0	-23.0	0.0	-38.0
Q3	196.0	136.5	107.0	48.0	83.0	21.0	0.0	-23.0
Maximum	721	636	576	544	221	159	433	391
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	145.2	92.5	77.5	11.4	40.6	-29.1	8.8	-46.3
SD	138.53	131.74	78.01	92.41	92.80	148.74	25.37	55.53
Minimum	0	-179	0	-203	0	-684	0	-294
Q1	43.0	6.0	25.0	-42.0	0.0	-45.0	0.0	-55.0
Median	110.0	59.0	57.0	0.0	13.0	-18.5	0.0	-35.0
Q3	228.0	167.0	103.0	54.0	54.0	1.0	0.0	-24.0
Maximum	681	596	344	278	576	506	153	74

FIG. 61

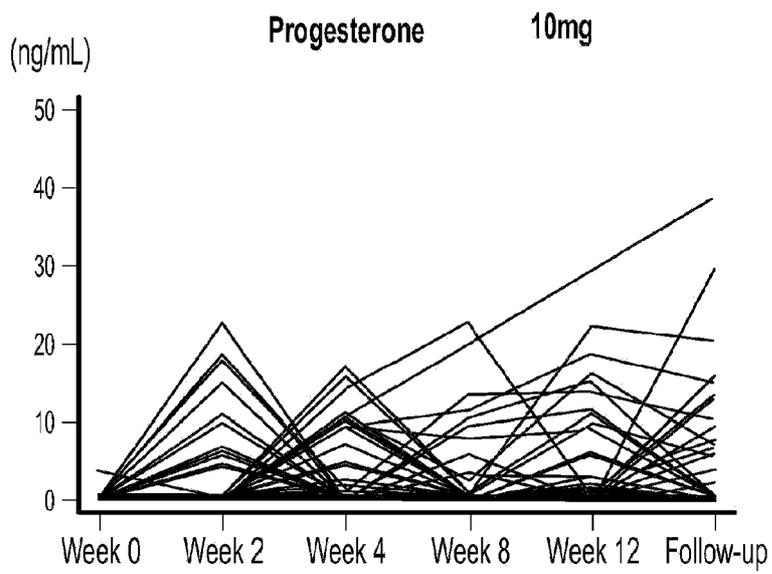
Follow-up								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	164.7	112.1	220.4	155.1	145.6	71.0	190.8	135.7
SD	175.65	162.49	630.74	637.63	129.08	172.34	152.81	164.12
Minimum	0	-70	12	-170	0	-535	0	-174
Q1	53.0	16.0	48.0	-6.0	45.5	-11.0	87.0	18.0
Median	106.0	69.0	110.5	23.5	115.0	45.0	168.0	121.0
Q3	187.0	149.0	178.0	134.5	200.0	153.5	265.0	221.0
Maximum	937	891	4420	4392	539	512	872	828

FIG. 61 (Cont.)

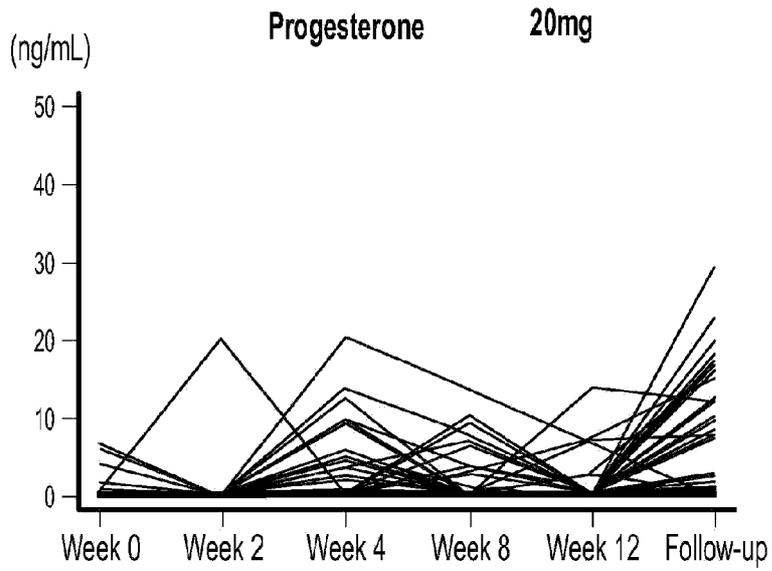
(pg/mL)



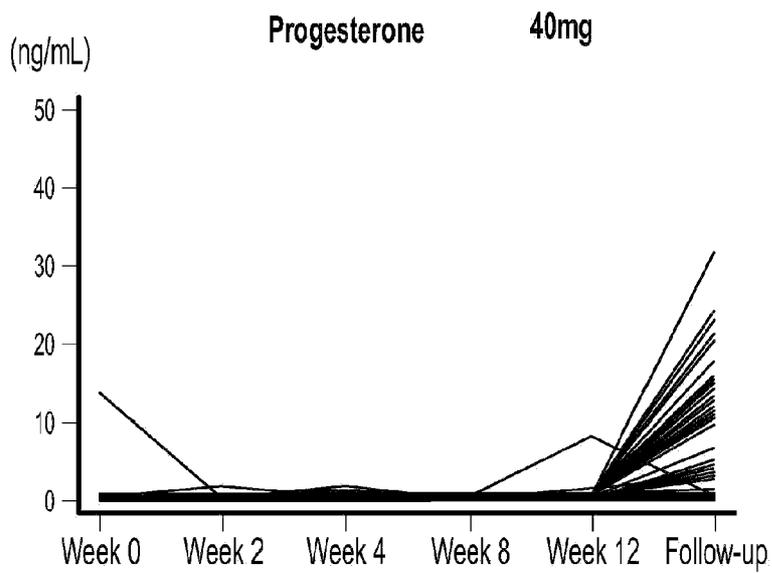
**FIG. 62A**



**FIG. 62B**



**FIG. 62C**



**FIG. 62D**

	Placebo (N=57)		10mg (N=48)		20mg (N=56)		40mg (N=55)	
Visit / Statistics	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Observed Baseline
<b>Week 0</b>								
N	57		48		56		55	
Mean	0.418		0.335		0.644		0.571	
SD	0.9331		0.5285		1.2669		1.8142	
Minimum	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.08	
Q1	0.210		0.140		0.220		0.190	
Median	0.290		0.270		0.325		0.300	
Q3	0.380		0.400		0.425		0.390	
Maximum	7.26		3.79		6.75		13.70	
<b>Week 2</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	8.354	7.937	2.796	2.461	0.598	-0.046	0.299	-0.271
SD	6.9286	7.1320	5.5397	5.5927	2.6713	2.9958	0.2706	1.8091
Minimum	0.16	6.99	0.00	-3.38	0.00	-6.53	0.06	-13.32
Q1	1.400	1.270	0.185	-0.035	0.140	-0.170	0.160	-0.110
Median	7.740	7.400	0.315	0.040	0.235	-0.070	0.230	-0.050
Q3	13.300	12.930	0.660	0.265	0.315	-0.010	0.350	0.030
Maximum	22.20	21.93	22.80	22.72	20.20	19.88	1.77	1.22
<b>Week 4</b>								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	1.057	0.639	3.449	3.114	2.292	1.648	0.320	-0.251
SD	2.7048	2.5000	4.9653	4.8588	4.1845	4.2533	0.3146	1.8377
Minimum	0.00	-0.19	0.00	-0.23	0.00	-6.57	0.00	-13.39
Q1	0.150	-0.070	0.180	-0.025	0.190	-0.140	0.170	-0.130
Median	0.320	-0.010	0.440	0.080	0.270	-0.045	0.240	-0.050
Q3	0.490	0.170	6.130	5.915	2.510	1.715	0.350	0.010
Maximum	15.90	15.58	17.10	16.70	20.40	19.95	1.83	1.75
<b>Week 8</b>								
N	56	56	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	2.480	2.0159	2.277	1.943	1.303	0.647	0.245	-0.326
SD	5.1106	4.9623	4.5311	4.5186	2.5023	2.8018	0.1421	1.7990
Minimum	0.00	-0.28	0.00	-1.10	0.00	-6.54	0.04	-13.38
Q1	0.180	-0.080	0.190	-0.020	0.160	-0.160	0.150	-0.140
Median	0.300	-0.010	0.360	0.040	0.250	-0.035	0.220	-0.060
Q3	1.035	0.605	1.300	0.710	0.380	0.060	0.320	-0.010
Maximum	19.60	19.27	22.90	22.39	10.40	9.98	0.77	0.11
<b>Week 12</b>								
N	55	55	47	47	54	54	55	55
Mean	2.793	2.367	3.430	3.096	0.862	0.206	0.432	-0.139
SD	5.2660	5.1833	5.7878	5.6113	2.3095	2.0388	1.1059	0.7549
Minimum	0.07	-0.33	0.04	-0.31	0.00	-6.56	0.00	-5.39
Q1	0.230	-0.040	0.130	-0.040	0.140	-0.180	0.160	-0.120
Median	0.360	0.050	0.410	0.080	0.250	-0.090	0.250	-0.060
Q3	1.170	0.910	3.170	3.010	0.370	0.040	0.350	0.020
Maximum	21.30	21.05	22.30	21.80	13.90	7.73	8.31	1.21

FIG. 63

Follow-up								
N	57	57	48	48	56	56	55	55
Mean	3.011	2.594	4.970	4.636	5.566	4.922	9.207	8.636
SD	4.9158	4.9385	8.1503	8.1333	7.4073	7.5263	8.1727	8.6304
Minimum	0.06	-1.78	0.08	-0.30	0.00	-3.91	0.09	-13.13
Q1	0.270	-0.040	0.230	0.000	0.310	-0.025	1.240	0.900
Median	0.500	0.070	0.450	0.170	1.115	0.520	9.590	8.890
Q3	2.430	1.980	7.010	6.330	10.095	8.855	15.000	14.610
Maximum	19.80	19.46	38.70	38.33	29.20	28.83	31.70	31.52

(ng/mL)

FIG. 63 (Cont.)

	Placebo (N=57)	10mg (N=48)	20mg (N=56)	40mg (N=55)
Duration of Menstruation Recovery (Days)				
N	57	47	55	52
Mean	18.6	19.8	31.0	36.4
SD	8.75	9.26	17.65	7.63
Minimum	1	3	5	6
Median	19.0	22.0	28.0	37.0
Maximum	52	40	113	54

FIG. 64

**Clinical Trial Medication**

1. Did you take your dose of study Treatment today?

Yes  
 If Yes, please provide  
 Date: dd - MMM - yyyy  
 Time: HH:MM [AM/PM]

No

2. Did you take your dose of study treatment while on an empty stomach? (i.e., at least 1 hour before or 2 hours after a meal)

Yes

No

FIG. 65A

**Menstrual Bleeding**

1. Did you experience any menstrual bleeding **today**?

Yes (this includes spotting as well as bleeding) [Q2 Option - Categorize Bleeding vs. Spotting]

No

2. Did you use a menstrual product **today**? (i.e., pads, tampons, panty liners)?

Yes

No

**FIG. 65B****Use of Pain Medication (Analgesics) and Supplements**

1. Did you take any medication **today** to treat pain caused by your uterine fibroids?

Yes

Name of the medication \_\_\_\_\_ (generic or trade name)

[Total amount of the medication \_\_\_\_\_ ]

No

2. Did you take your Calcium/Vitamin D Tablet?

Yes

No

**FIG. 65C**

The following questions ask about the effect of your health problems on your ability to work and perform regular activities. By health problems we mean any physical or emotional problem or symptom. *Please fill in the blanks or circle a number, as indicated.*

1. Are you currently employed (working for pay)? \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_ YES  
*If NO, tick "NO" and skip to question 6.*

The next questions are about the **past seven days**, not including today.

2. During the past seven days, how many hours did you miss from work because of your health problems? Include hours you missed on sick days, times you went in late, left early, etc., because of your health problems. Do not include time you missed to participate in this study.

\_\_\_\_\_ HOURS

3. During the past seven days, how many hours did you miss from work because of any other reason, such as vacation, holidays, time off to participate in this study?

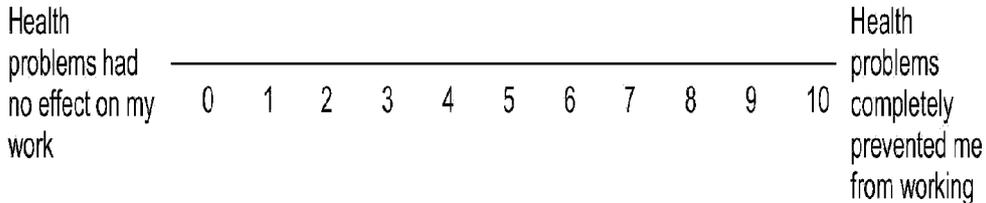
\_\_\_\_\_ HOURS

4. During the past seven days, how many hours did you actually work?

\_\_\_\_\_ HOURS (*If "0", skip to question 6.*)

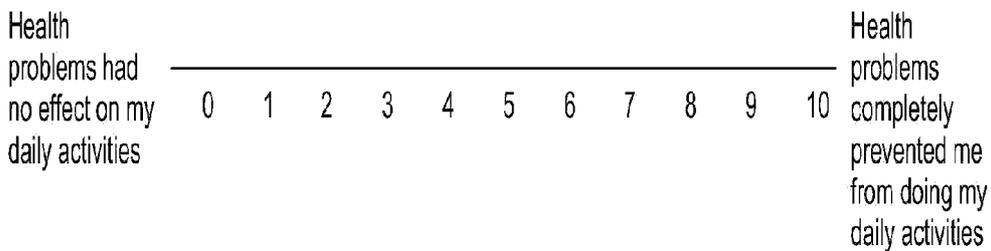
**FIG. 66A**

5. During the past seven days, how much did your health problems affect your productivity while you were working? Think about days you were limited in the amount or kind of work you could do, days you accomplished less than you would like, or days you could not do your work as carefully as usual. If health problems affected your work only a little, choose a low number. Choose a high number if health problems affected your work a great deal.



CIRCLE A NUMBER

6. During the past seven days, how much did your health problems affect your ability to do your regular daily activities, other than work at a job? By regular activities, we mean the usual activities you do, such as work around the house, shopping, childcare, exercising, studying, etc. Think about times you were limited in the amount or kind of activities you could do and times you accomplished less than you would like. If health problems affected your activities only a little, choose a low number. Choose a high number if health problems affected your activities a great deal.



CIRCLE A NUMBER

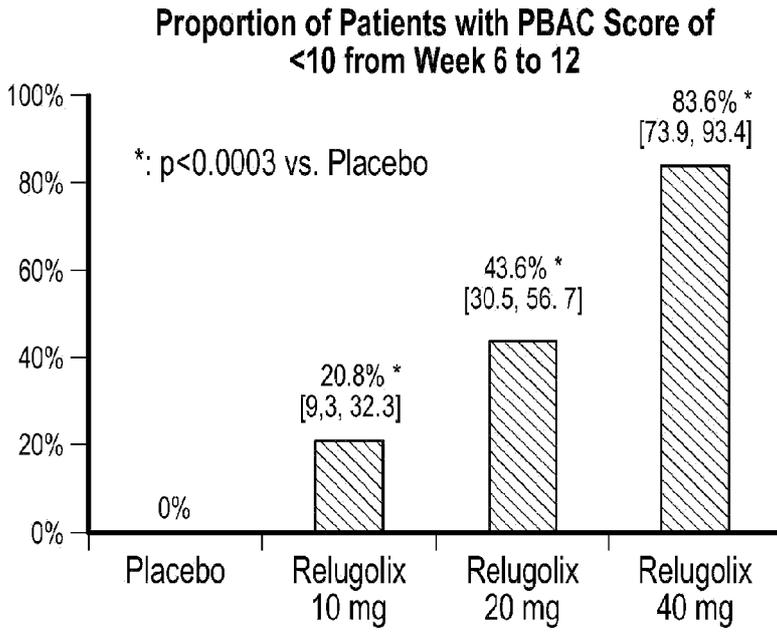
FIG. 66B

We would like to find out if there have been any changes in your uterine fibroid symptoms since you started taking your study treatment. Please complete the following.

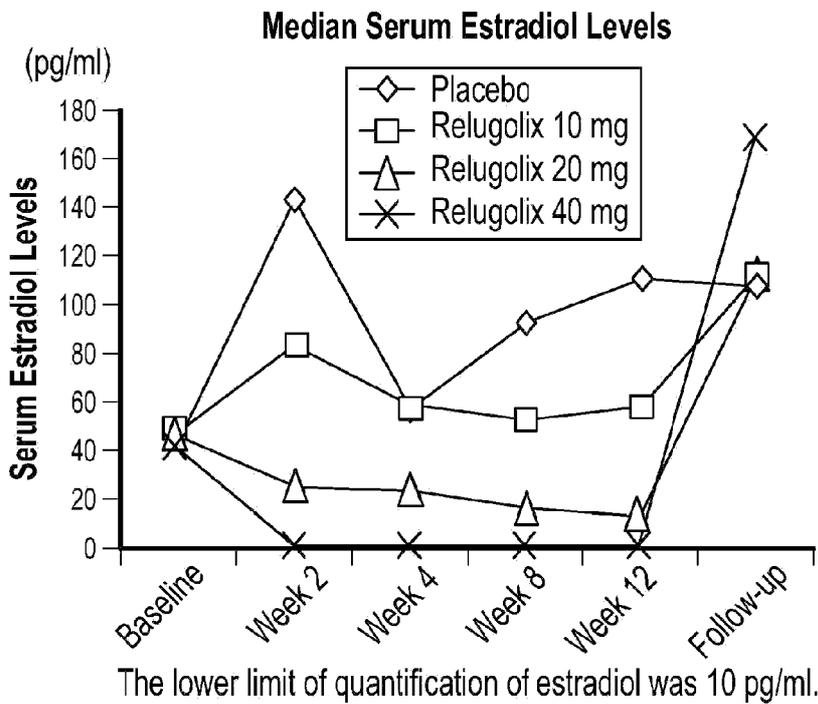
1. Has there been any change in your uterine fibroid symptoms since you started taking your study treatment? Please indicate if there has been any change in your symptoms by choosing one of the following options:
  - Worse (**Go to Question 2**)
  - About the same
  - Better (**Go to Question 3**)
  
2. How much worse would you say your uterine fibroid symptoms have been since you started taking your study treatment? Please choose one of the options below:
  - Almost the same, hardly worse at all
  - A little worse
  - Somewhat worse
  - Moderately worse
  - A good deal worse
  - A great deal worse
  - A very great deal worse
  
3. How much better would you say your uterine fibroid symptoms have been since you started taking your study treatment? Please choose one of the options below:
  - Almost the same, hardly better at all
  - A little better
  - Somewhat better
  - Moderately worse
  - A good deal better
  - A great deal better
  - A very great deal better

Participant Initials: \_\_\_\_\_

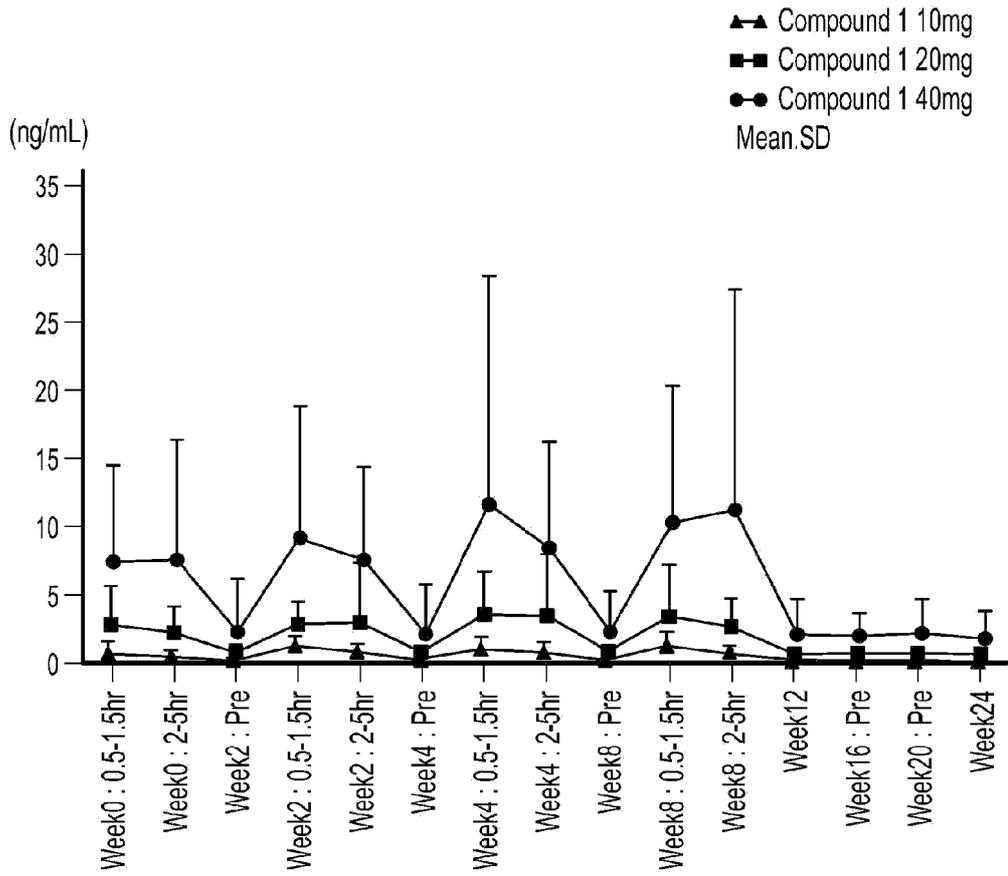
**FIG. 67**



**FIG. 68**



**FIG. 69**



Compound 1 (n=50)(n=33)(n=102)(n=58)(n=39)(n=103)(n=54)(n=35)(n=101)(n=58)(n=34)(n=100)(n=83)(n=79)(n=77)  
 10mg

Compound 1 (n=45)(n=26)(n=100)(n=50)(n=31) (n=97) (n=49)(n=28) (n=92) (n=48)(n=30) (n=90) (n=77)(n=77)(n=73)  
 20mg

Compound 1 (n=57)(n=37)(n=103)(n=66)(n=37)(n=100)(n=60)(n=32)(n=100)(n=57)(n=30)(n=101)(n=89)(n=87)(n=84)  
 40mg

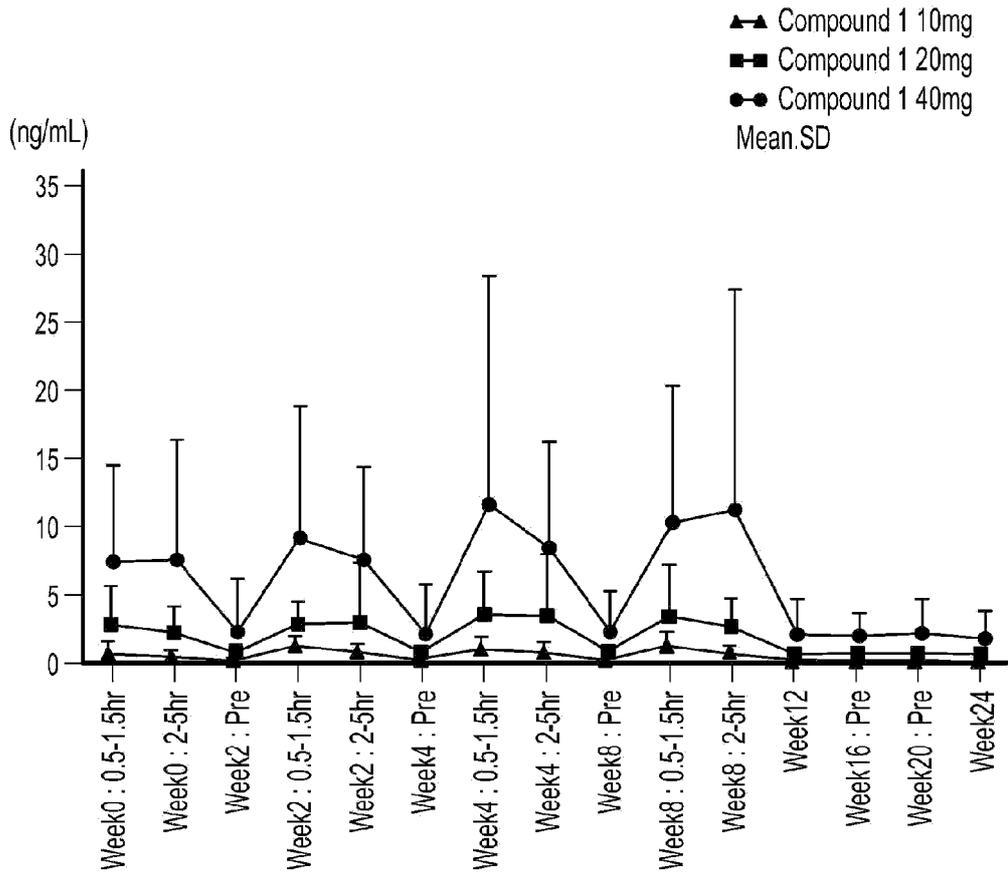
FIG. 70

Visit

Analyte / Treatment	Week 0:		Week 2:		Week 4:		Week 8:		Week 12:		Week 16:		Week 20:	
	Statistics	Week 0: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 2: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 2: 2-5hr	Week 4: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 4: 2-5hr	Week 8: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 8: 2-5hr	Week 12: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 12: 2-5hr	Week 16: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 16: 2-5hr	Week 20: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 20: 2-5hr
Compound 1 (ng/mL)														
Compound 1 10 mg	N	50	102	58	39	103	54	35	101	58	34	100	83	77
	Mean	0.8288	0.5641	0.3079	1.273	0.8993	1.229	0.9502	0.3380	1.354	0.8445	0.2900	0.3230	0.3138
	SD	0.94599	0.40905	0.16377	0.72473	0.43347	0.84650	0.64644	0.21226	0.91596	0.38815	0.19348	0.22403	0.19052
	Minimum	0.0342	0.113	0.0263	0.198	0.167	0.0540	0.187	0.0754	0.283	0.273	0.00	0.00	0.0277
	Q1	0.3720	0.2990	0.1980	0.7700	0.5950	0.6900	0.5370	0.2320	0.6720	0.5320	0.1830	0.2040	0.1920
	Median	0.5290	0.4170	0.2715	1.205	0.8030	0.9680	0.7920	0.2830	1.030	0.7065	0.2500	0.2680	0.2510
	Q3	1.030	0.7060	0.3680	1.610	1.150	1.510	1.160	0.3780	1.580	1.200	0.3320	0.3600	0.3560
	Maximum	6.18	2.12	1.16	3.34	2.26	4.81	3.27	1.28	3.73	1.74	1.46	1.26	0.947
Compound 1 20 mg	N	45	100	50	31	97	49	28	92	48	30	90	77	73
	Mean	2.891	2.154	0.8022	2.912	2.981	3.515	3.567	0.7982	3.437	2.643	0.6936	0.6885	0.7131
	SD	2.7706	2.0639	0.56368	1.6750	4.4730	3.2291	4.3676	0.66000	3.8334	2.0642	0.35405	0.48006	0.31168
	Minimum	0.131	0.437	0.122	0.447	0.640	0.170	0.453	0.212	0.198	0.619	0.185	0.0149	0.00
	Q1	1.360	0.9180	0.4765	1.480	1.370	2.240	1.695	0.4815	1.670	1.370	0.4140	0.4440	0.4610
	Median	1.990	1.605	0.6465	2.575	2.100	2.710	2.170	0.6440	2.450	2.230	0.6460	0.6280	0.5740
	Q3	3.530	2.460	0.9055	4.260	3.120	3.980	2.785	0.8990	3.870	3.050	0.9290	0.7770	0.8610
	Maximum	15.9	10.0	3.47	7.14	26.5	22.4	19.2	5.13	25.9	11.5	1.86	3.78	2.55
Compound 1 40 mg	N	57	37	103	66	37	100	60	100	57	30	101	89	84
	Mean	7.424	7.680	2.383	9.210	7.550	2.315	11.61	2.287	10.29	11.20	1.982	1.995	2.240
	SD	7.1719	8.7934	3.7299	9.6488	6.8462	3.5245	16.720	3.0492	10.096	16.227	2.7931	1.6474	2.6029
	Minimum	0.00	0.727	0.603	1.57	0.820	0.118	1.86	0.201	1.27	1.87	0.0216	0.0222	0.00
	Q1	2.900	2.830	1.170	3.840	3.320	1.150	3.960	1.255	3.500	3.260	1.060	1.130	1.140
	Median	4.990	4.520	1.560	5.890	5.820	1.725	6.780	1.685	6.520	6.215	1.540	1.790	1.660
	Q3	8.810	10.40	2.460	10.60	8.680	2.380	11.45	2.520	13.00	9.890	2.220	2.280	2.300
	Maximum	35.0	39.9	29.9	53.1	30.5	32.9	108	29.9	58.0	82.3	28.1	14.1	20.4

Note: Due to an error in the drug assignment procedure at the investigational site, Subject ID 2096-005, originally randomized to Compound 1 40mg group, was administered placebo treatment throughout the treatment period. Based on this, PK samples were measured at Visit 4, 5, 6 and Visit 7/Discontinued, but the concentration of Compound 1 were <0.01 ng/mL (lower limit of quantitation) at all visits.

FIG. 71



Compound 1 (n=50)(n=33)(n=101)(n=57)(n=38)(n=101)(n=52)(n=34)(n=100)(n=56)(n=33)(n=98) (n=82)(n=79)(n=77)  
 10mg

Compound 1 (n=44)(n=26) (n=98) (n=50)(n=31) (n=96) (n=49)(n=28) (n=91) (n=48)(n=30) (n=88) (n=77)(n=77)(n=72)  
 20mg

Compound 1 (n=57)(n=37)(n=103)(n=66)(n=37)(n=100)(n=60)(n=32) (n=96) (n=57)(n=30)(n=100)(n=89)(n=87)(n=84)  
 40mg

FIG. 72

Visit

Analyte / Treatment	Week 0:		Week 2:		Week 4:		Week 8:		Week 12:		Week 16:		Week 20:		Week 24:	
	Statistics	Week 0: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 2: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 2: 2-5hr	Week 4: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 4: 2-5hr	Week 8: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 8: 2-5hr	Week 12: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 12: 2-5hr	Week 16: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 16: 2-5hr	Week 20: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 20: 2-5hr	Week 24: 0.5-1.5hr	Week 24: 2-5hr
Compound 1 (ng/mL)																
Compound 1 10 mg	N	50	33	101	57	38	101	52	34	100	56	33	98	82	79	77
	Mean	0.8288	0.5641	0.3100	1.278	0.8909	0.3385	1.241	0.9672	0.3406	1.324	0.8301	0.2783	0.3251	0.3138	0.2811
	SD	0.94599	0.40905	0.16312	0.73015	0.43917	0.21771	0.85247	0.64817	0.21168	0.88090	0.38482	0.15475	0.22458	0.19052	0.13437
	Minimum	0.0342	0.113	0.0263	0.198	0.167	0.0540	0.289	0.187	0.0789	0.283	0.273	0.00	0.00	0.0277	0.00
	Q1	0.3720	0.2990	0.2080	0.7700	0.5950	0.2100	0.6960	0.5420	0.2325	0.6620	0.5320	0.1810	0.2060	0.1920	0.2020
	Median	0.5290	0.4170	0.2740	1.210	0.8025	0.2670	0.9680	0.8375	0.2865	1.030	0.6800	0.2475	0.2665	0.2660	0.2510
	Q3	1.030	0.7060	0.3680	1.610	1.150	0.3970	1.550	1.160	0.3805	1.580	1.170	0.3310	0.3660	0.3560	0.3840
	Maximum	6.18	2.12	1.16	3.34	2.26	1.35	4.81	3.27	1.28	3.73	1.74	0.937	1.26	0.947	0.782
Compound 1 20 mg	N	44	26	98	50	31	96	49	28	91	48	30	88	77	77	72
	Mean	2.784	2.154	0.8002	2.912	2.981	0.8206	3.515	3.567	0.8032	3.437	2.643	0.6904	0.6885	0.7132	0.6712
	SD	2.7081	2.0639	0.56335	1.6750	4.4730	0.56503	3.2291	4.3676	0.66186	3.8334	2.0642	0.35234	0.48006	0.40900	0.31374
	Minimum	0.131	0.437	0.122	0.447	0.640	0.170	0.453	0.828	0.212	0.198	0.619	0.185	0.0149	0.00	0.00
	Q1	1.355	0.9180	0.4790	1.480	1.370	0.4680	2.240	1.695	0.4840	1.670	1.370	0.4125	0.4440	0.4610	0.4425
	Median	1.990	1.605	0.6465	2.575	2.100	0.6640	2.710	2.170	0.6450	2.450	2.230	0.6460	0.6280	0.5740	0.6320
	Q3	3.500	2.460	0.8910	4.260	3.120	0.9905	3.980	2.785	0.9110	3.870	3.050	0.8260	0.7770	0.8610	0.8190
	Maximum	15.9	10.0	3.47	7.14	26.5	3.22	22.4	19.2	5.13	25.9	11.5	1.86	3.78	2.55	1.72
Compound 1 40 mg	N	57	37	103	66	37	100	60	32	96	57	30	100	89	87	84
	Mean	7.424	7.680	2.383	9.210	7.550	2.315	11.61	8.479	2.233	10.29	11.20	1.987	1.995	2.240	1.908
	SD	7.1719	8.7934	3.7299	9.6488	6.8462	3.5245	16.720	7.8284	3.0509	10.096	16.227	2.8068	1.6474	2.6029	2.0047
	Minimum	0.00	0.727	0.603	1.57	0.820	0.118	1.86	1.03	0.201	1.27	1.87	0.0216	0.0222	0.00	0.448
	Q1	2.900	2.830	1.170	3.840	3.320	1.150	3.960	3.480	1.245	3.900	3.260	1.050	1.130	1.130	1.140
	Median	4.990	4.520	1.560	5.890	5.820	1.725	6.780	5.310	1.680	6.520	6.215	1.540	1.790	1.660	1.490
	Q3	8.810	10.40	2.460	10.60	8.680	2.380	11.45	11.65	2.510	13.00	9.890	2.220	2.280	2.300	2.060
	Maximum	35.0	39.9	29.9	53.1	30.5	32.9	108	34.6	29.9	58.0	82.3	28.1	14.1	20.4	17.5

FIG. 73

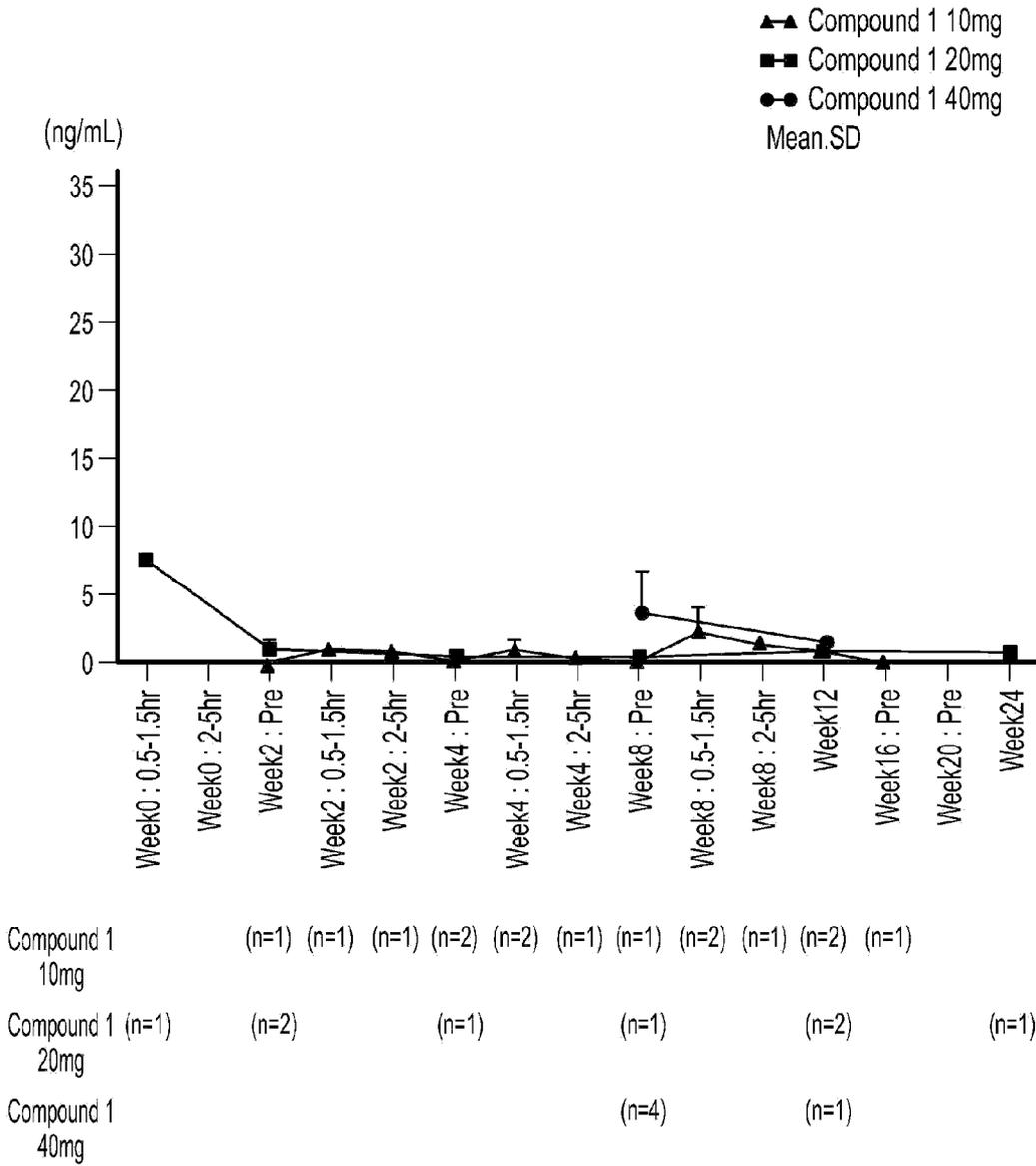


FIG. 74

Analyte / Treatment	Visit											
	Week 0:		Week 2:		Week 4:		Week 8:		Week 12:		Week 20:	
	0.5-1.5hr	2-5hr	0.5-1.5hr	2-5hr	0.5-1.5hr	2-5hr	0.5-1.5hr	2-5hr	0.5-1.5hr	2-5hr	0.5-1.5hr	2-5hr
Compound 1 (ng/mL)												
Compound 1 10 mg	0	0	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2
Statistics	0.08980	0.08980	0.08980	0.08980	0.1880	0.9140	0.3720	0.0754	2.192	1.320	0.8620	0.1500
N	0	0	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	1
Mean			0.08980	0.08980	0.10465	0.9140	0.3720	0.0754	2.192	1.320	0.8620	0.1500
SD			0.80752	0.80752	0.84287	0.84287	0.84287	0.84287	1.9205	1.9205	0.84570	0.1500
Minimum			0.328	0.328	0.114	0.318	0.372	0.0754	0.834	1.32	0.264	0.150
Q1			0.3280	0.3280	0.1140	0.3180	0.3720	0.07540	0.8340	1.320	0.2640	0.1500
Median			0.8990	0.8990	0.1880	0.9140	0.3720	0.07540	2.192	1.320	0.8620	0.1500
Q3			1.470	1.470	0.2620	1.510	0.3720	0.07540	3.550	1.320	1.460	0.1500
Maximum			1.47	1.47	0.262	1.51	0.372	0.0754	3.55	1.32	1.46	0.150
Compound 1 20 mg	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0
Statistics	7.570	0.8990	0.8990	0.8990	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880
N	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0
Mean	7.570	0.8990	0.8990	0.8990	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880	0.3880
SD			0.80752	0.80752	0.84287	0.84287	0.84287	0.84287	1.9205	1.9205	0.84570	0.1500
Minimum			0.328	0.328	0.114	0.318	0.372	0.0754	0.834	1.32	0.264	0.150
Q1			0.3280	0.3280	0.1140	0.3180	0.3720	0.07540	0.8340	1.320	0.2640	0.1500
Median			0.8990	0.8990	0.1880	0.9140	0.3720	0.07540	2.192	1.320	0.8620	0.1500
Q3			1.470	1.470	0.2620	1.510	0.3720	0.07540	3.550	1.320	1.460	0.1500
Maximum			1.47	1.47	0.262	1.51	0.372	0.0754	3.55	1.32	1.46	0.150
Compound 1 40 mg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	0
Statistics								3.580	1.520	1.520	1.520	1.520
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	0
Mean								3.580	1.520	1.520	1.520	1.520
SD								3.1222	1.62	1.62	1.520	1.520
Minimum								1.62	1.785	1.785	1.520	1.520
Q1								1.785	2.235	2.235	1.520	1.520
Median								2.235	5.375	5.375	1.520	1.520
Q3								5.375	8.23	8.23	1.520	1.520
Maximum								8.23			1.520	1.520

FIG. 75

	Compound 1 Placebo (N=77)	Compound 1 10mg (N=84)	Compound 1 20mg (N=78)	Compound 1 40mg (N=89)	Leuprorelin (N=69)	Total (N=397)
Age (years)						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	35.9	35.3	35.3	35.4	36.6	35.7
SD	5.99	6.41	7.01	6.15	6.14	6.34
Height (cm)						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	159.7	159.6	158.4	159.6	160.7	159.6
SD	5.21	4.82	5.85	5.08	4.48	5.14
Weight (kg) at Baseline						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	54.00	54.03	51.47	54.83	56.11	54.06
SD	7.864	8.073	6.530	8.624	8.826	8.119
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) at Baseline						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	21.17	21.22	20.53	21.52	21.74	21.23
SD	2.880	3.082	2.542	3.179	3.339	3.027
Smoking Classification (N[%])						
Never Smoked	57 (74.0)	61 (72.6)	55 (70.5)	54 (60.7)	43 (62.3)	270 (68.0)
Current Smoker	14 (18.2)	8 (9.5)	13 (16.7)	16 (18.0)	13 (18.8)	64 (16.1)
Ex-Smoker	6 (7.8)	15 (17.9)	10 (12.8)	19 (21.3)	13 (18.8)	63 (15.9)
Birth Experience (N[%])						
Yes	28 (36.4)	34 (40.5)	30 (38.5)	32 (36.0)	28 (40.6)	152 (38.3)
No	49 (63.6)	50 (59.5)	48 (61.5)	57 (64.0)	41 (59.4)	245 (61.7)

FIG. 76A

	Placebo (N=77)	Compound 1 10mg (N=84)	Compound 1 20mg (N=78)	Compound 1 40mg (N=89)	Leuprorelin (N=69)	Total (N=397)
<b>Disease Duration (Years)</b>						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	3.80	3.64	3.42	4.14	3.06	3.54
SD	4.694	5.037	3.945	5.348	3.968	4.665
<b>Any Surgery for Endometriosis (N[%])</b>						
Yes	21 (27.3)	20 (23.8)	17 (21.8)	18 (20.2)	19 (27.5)	95 (23.9)
No	56 (72.7)	64 (76.2)	61 (78.2)	71 (79.8)	50 (72.5)	302 (76.1)
<b>Stopped Any Medications for Endometriosis (N[%])</b>						
Yes	58 (75.3)	57 (67.9)	64 (82.1)	61 (68.5)	51 (73.9)	291 (73.3)
No	19 (24.7)	27 (32.1)	14 (17.9)	28 (31.5)	18 (26.1)	106 (26.7)
<b>Mean of VAS Score<sup>1</sup> (mm) at Baseline</b>						
<b>Pelvic Pain</b>						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	15.035	14.623	14.808	15.839	16.003	15.251
SD	13.9226	12.7215	13.9933	12.4982	15.8823	13.6942
<b>Dysmenorrhea</b>						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	28.082	26.860	26.630	31.572	28.446	28.384
SD	15.9511	17.1543	18.6387	17.4390	20.3506	17.8930
<b>Dyspareunia</b>						
N	31	36	38	33	22	160
Mean	12.551	8.141	13.519	9.162	10.447	10.800
SD	15.2080	15.2022	17.0608	14.2543	11.2510	14.9798
<b>Mean of M-B&amp;B Score<sup>2</sup> at Baseline</b>						
<b>Pelvic Pain</b>						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	0.619	0.656	0.624	0.673	0.715	0.657
SD	0.4555	0.4807	0.4547	0.4521	0.5608	0.4786
<b>Dysmenorrhea</b>						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	1.148	1.140	1.154	1.238	1.209	1.178
SD	0.4485	0.4520	0.4866	0.4691	0.4800	0.4664
<b>Deep Dyspareunia</b>						
N	31	36	38	33	22	160
Mean	0.626	0.509	0.683	0.550	0.614	0.596
SD	0.4316	0.6013	0.5664	0.4668	0.4377	0.5131
<b>B&amp;B Score<sup>3</sup> at Baseline</b>						
<b>Dysmenorrhea</b>						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
SD	0.38	0.46	0.47	0.46	0.48	0.45
<b>Dyspareunia</b>						
N	31	37	40	33	22	163
Mean	0.9	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.9	0.8
SD	0.68	0.67	0.73	0.55	0.75	0.69

FIG. 76B

	Placebo (N=77)	Compound 1 10mg (N=84)	Compound 1 20mg (N=78)	Compound 1 40mg (N=89)	Leuprorelin (N=69)	Total (N=397)
Pelvic Pain						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6
SD	0.55	0.68	0.63	0.59	0.57	0.61
Pelvic Tenderness						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.5
SD	0.72	0.83	0.74	0.81	0.74	0.77
Induration						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.3
SD	0.75	0.95	0.85	0.88	0.86	0.86
Scale Score of EHP-30 <sup>4</sup> ) (mm) at Baseline						
Pain						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	23.73	27.33	27.30	29.01	26.98	26.94
SD	18.772	20.988	19.434	20.124	20.154	19.904
Control & Powerlessness						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	25.11	25.00	30.40	26.59	28.93	27.12
SD	21.730	21.778	23.567	21.998	24.061	22.571
Emotional well-being						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	21.86	20.69	25.27	20.97	21.38	22.00
SD	20.427	20.282	19.715	18.252	20.076	19.695
Social Support						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	16.90	16.09	21.82	15.75	16.86	17.43
SD	20.535	17.418	21.834	18.710	21.424	19.968
Self Image						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	19.15	15.48	17.95	14.79	16.30	16.66
SD	22.218	16.626	19.236	17.979	21.931	19.536
Proportion of Days with Usage of Pain Killer (%) at Baseline						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	10.71	12.51	13.03	12.63	12.43	12.28
SD	12.431	12.398	16.096	15.034	14.638	14.139
Mean of Amount of Bleeding at Baseline						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	2.283	2.250	2.290	2.421	2.392	2.327
SD	0.5440	0.5032	0.5600	0.5459	0.5862	0.5483
CA125 (U/mL) at Baseline						
N	77	84	78	89	69	397
Mean	62.49	93.48	69.79	89.31	70.43	77.87
SD	50.297	162.990	88.388	111.715	87.305	108.649

FIG. 76C

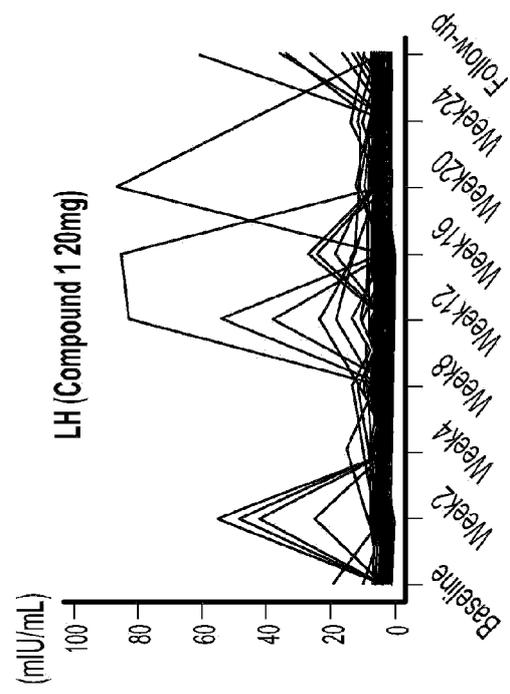
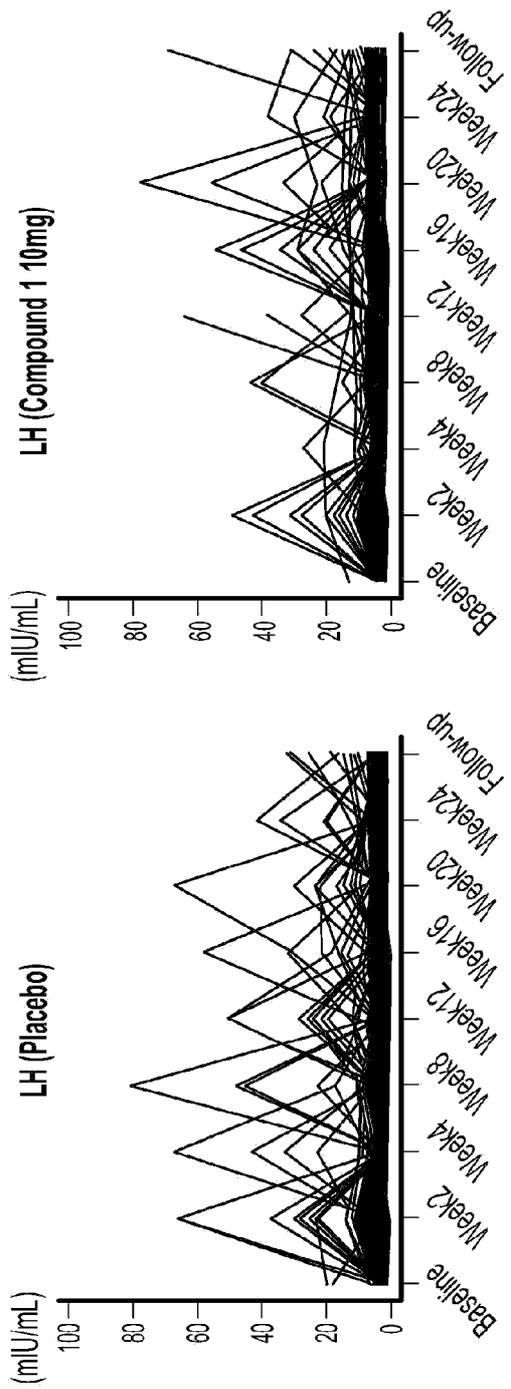


FIG. 77

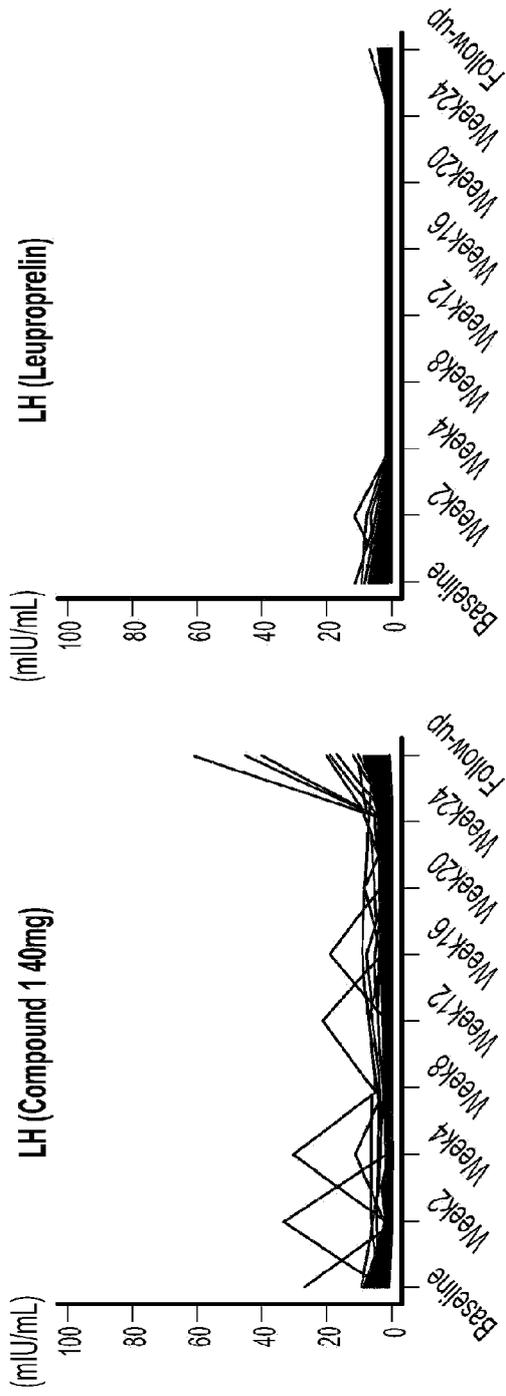


FIG. 77 (Cont.)

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=97)		Compound 1 10 mg (N=103)		Compound 1 20 mg (N=100)		Compound 1 40 mg (N=103)		Leuprorelin (N=81)	
	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Baseline										
N	97		103		100		103		81	
Mean	3.940		3.789		3.819		3.994		3.724	
SD	2.5105		1.6048		2.0763		2.8043		1.7718	
Minimum	0.96		1.35		0.81		0.94		0.43	
Median	3.650		3.670		3.590		3.370		3.460	
Maximum	19.99		12.57		19.04		26.80		10.61	
Week 2										
N	97	97	103	103	100	100	103	103	81	81
Mean	7.851	3.911	8.107	4.318	4.542	0.723	1.266	-2.729	2.526	-1.198
SD	9.6551	9.6834	9.0974	8.9196	8.4291	8.6710	3.4478	4.4552	1.4462	2.0110
Minimum	0.75	-13.94	1.05	-4.37	0.11	-14.87	0.00	-26.50	0.77	-6.66
Median	4.600	1.380	5.250	1.610	3.125	-0.600	0.360	-2.860	2.200	-1.150
Maximum	66.30	61.64	48.95	45.41	55.54	51.09	33.47	30.38	11.31	9.51
Week 4										
N	96	96	103	103	99	99	101	101	80	80
Mean	5.759	1.801	4.316	0.527	2.949	-0.879	1.188	-2.838	0.627	-3.099
SD	8.4572	7.5006	4.3789	4.1967	2.5558	3.1952	3.3008	4.3098	0.2783	1.7750
Minimum	1.21	-12.63	0.67	-5.23	0.00	-15.20	0.00	-26.32	0.26	-10.01
Median	3.900	0.395	2.980	-0.450	2.230	-1.520	0.290	-2.910	0.560	-2.755
Maximum	67.25	49.19	27.23	23.55	14.76	9.98	30.23	25.16	1.87	0.05
Week 8										
N	95	95	103	103	96	96	101	101	79	79
Mean	6.575	2.601	4.882	1.093	3.353	-0.484	0.957	-3.068	0.280	-3.435
SD	10.3306	10.1759	5.9970	6.2454	2.7942	3.5179	1.3395	3.1283	0.1980	1.8058
Minimum	0.85	-4.35	0.66	-5.69	0.17	-16.46	0.00	-26.13	0.00	-10.45
Median	3.920	0.420	3.550	-0.060	2.575	-1.235	0.390	-2.800	0.240	-3.190
Maximum	80.66	76.48	43.95	42.06	12.82	10.03	5.92	2.47	1.45	-0.29
Week 12										
N	93	93	101	101	92	92	101	101	76	76
Mean	6.425	2.467	5.838	2.042	5.493	1.692	1.301	-2.724	0.237	-3.525
SD	8.2179	8.5329	7.6968	7.8405	10.9445	10.9277	2.4863	3.7540	0.1380	1.7906
Minimum	0.96	-13.86	0.47	-4.09	0.18	-17.35	0.00	-25.81	0.00	-10.42
Median	4.240	0.630	4.050	0.750	2.780	-0.870	0.530	-2.700	0.205	-3.300
Maximum	50.57	46.41	64.40	61.23	83.13	78.68	21.35	17.21	0.71	-0.29

FIG. 78A

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=97)		Compound 1 10 mg (N=103)		Compound 1 20 mg (N=100)		Compound 1 40 mg (N=103)		Leuprorelin (N=81)	
	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline								
Week 16										
N	75	75	84	84	78	78	89	89	69	69
Mean	6.628	2.495	6.978	3.186	5.550	1.692	1.364	-2.643	0.208	-3.521
SD	8.5115	8.7861	9.3092	9.1207	10.2887	10.4251	2.4363	3.7229	0.1308	1.8180
Minimum	0.51	-12.64	0.35	-4.35	0.17	-17.70	0.00	-25.97	0.00	-10.43
Median	3.900	0.370	4.140	0.760	3.350	0.255	0.700	-2.590	0.200	-3.350
Maximum	58.23	51.55	54.44	48.43	85.59	81.14	19.04	13.97	0.62	-0.26
Week 20										
N	74	74	81	81	77	77	87	87	64	64
Mean	7.315	3.182	7.566	3.771	4.822	0.946	1.294	-2.766	0.212	-3.488
SD	8.9251	9.4121	13.4823	13.3110	9.8074	10.1956	1.5747	3.2894	0.1579	1.8610
Minimum	1.29	-12.65	0.57	-5.28	0.17	-17.00	0.00	-25.95	0.00	-10.61
Median	5.075	0.830	4.230	0.500	3.560	-0.420	0.730	-2.540	0.185	-3.260
Maximum	67.85	63.99	78.03	73.71	86.97	84.15	8.55	5.35	0.75	-0.25
Week 24										
N	68	68	79	79	74	74	87	87	61	61
Mean	6.188	2.281	5.668	1.893	3.670	-0.207	1.352	-2.672	0.192	-3.489
SD	6.6334	6.8009	6.1118	5.7256	2.9395	3.6364	1.5916	3.2403	0.1468	1.8984
Minimum	0.93	-10.71	0.14	-4.65	0.21	-17.60	0.00	-25.25	0.00	-10.61
Median	4.240	0.945	3.600	0.300	2.790	-0.785	0.880	-2.480	0.180	-3.140
Maximum	41.71	37.73	38.30	35.82	13.36	8.58	8.11	3.97	0.65	-0.30
Follow-up										
N	77	77	83	83	77	77	89	89	69	69
Mean	6.264	2.156	7.543	3.779	6.447	2.575	6.590	2.583	0.870	-2.858
SD	6.1913	6.4505	9.1424	9.1983	8.6445	8.9157	8.9079	8.9640	1.3407	2.2122
Minimum	0.39	-12.16	0.87	-4.57	0.12	-13.81	0.57	-15.11	0.00	-10.38
Median	4.380	0.610	4.960	1.540	4.520	0.590	4.470	0.630	0.300	-2.420
Maximum	32.36	26.60	68.94	64.28	61.02	57.48	60.76	55.84	7.19	2.72

(mIU/mL)

FIG. 78B

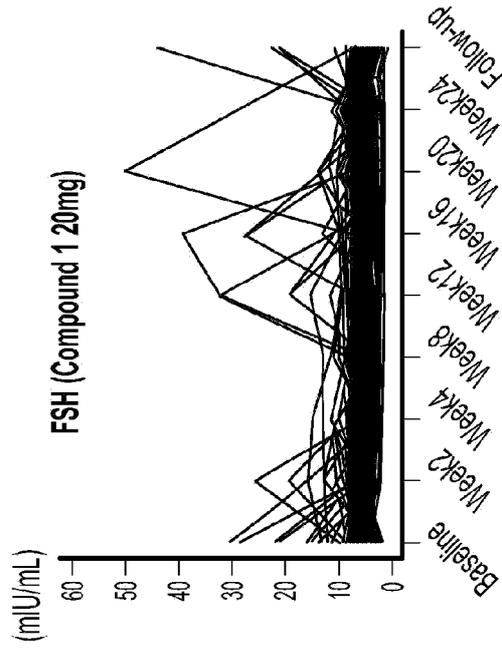
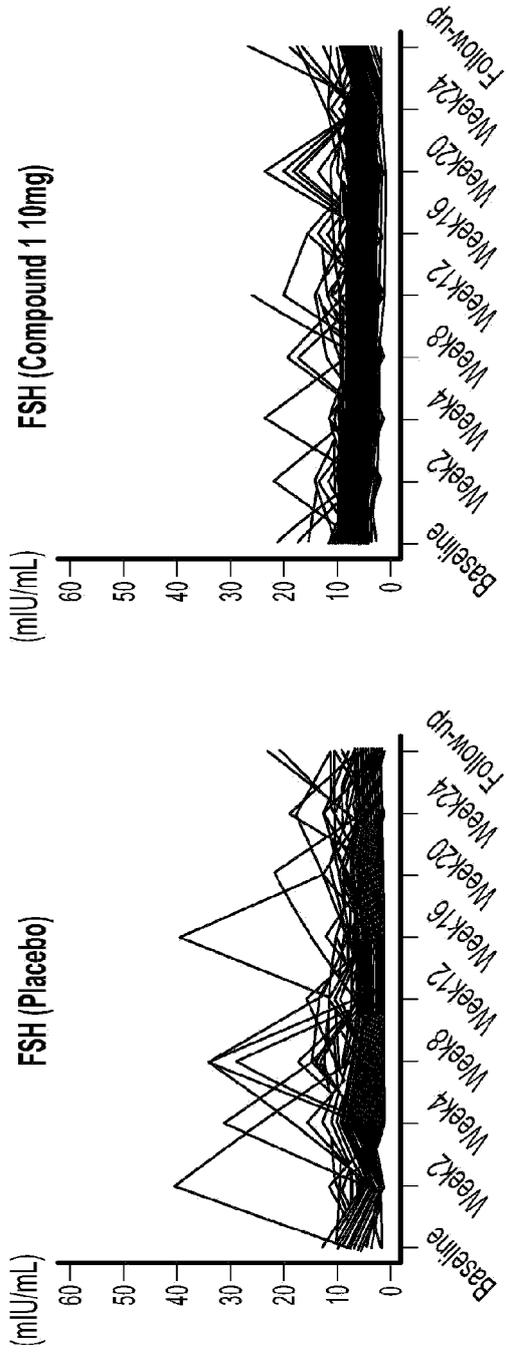


FIG. 79

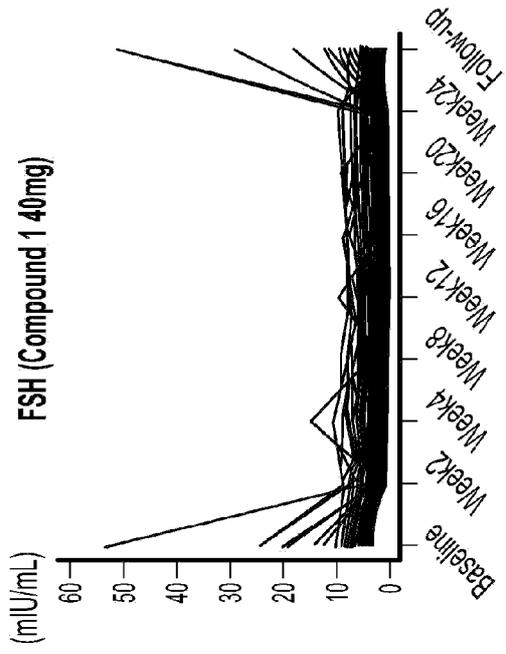
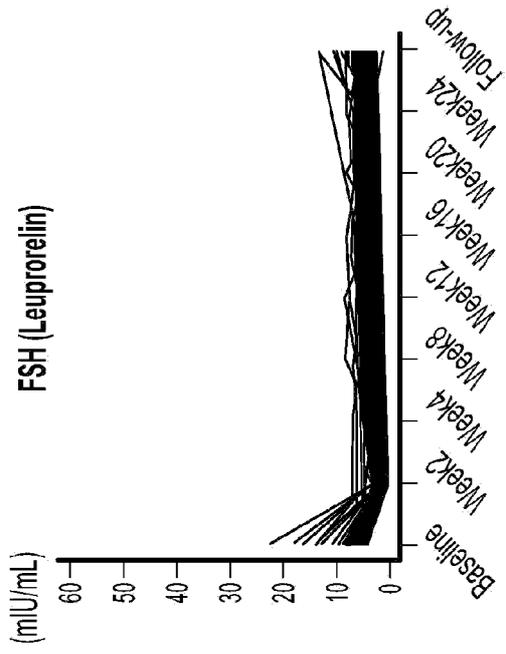


FIG. 79 (Cont.)

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=97)		Compound 1 10 mg (N=103)		Compound 1 20 mg (N=100)		Compound 1 40 mg (N=103)		Leuprorelin (N=81)	
	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Baseline										
N	97		103		100		103		81	
Mean	6.433		7.101		7.353		7.518		7.234	
SD	1.9662		2.7828		4.5689		5.9428		3.5726	
Minimum	1.58		2.54		1.33		3.05		3.08	
Median	6.240		6.640		6.025		6.240		6.410	
Maximum	13.06		21.20		30.18		52.98		22.48	
Week 2										
N	97	97	103	103	100	100	103	103	81	81
Mean	4.843	-1.590	6.549	-0.552	6.181	-1.173	3.800	-3.718	1.927	-5.307
SD	4.2961	4.3405	2.8633	3.5922	3.3981	4.8390	1.9227	5.9567	1.4846	3.8511
Minimum	1.36	-9.21	1.80	-14.73	1.77	-21.60	0.60	-49.59	0.21	-21.53
Median	3.800	-2.330	5.930	-0.290	5.875	-0.610	3.390	-2.550	1.660	-4.480
Maximum	40.39	31.49	21.95	15.95	25.14	15.62	9.07	4.67	6.07	0.50
Week 4										
N	96	96	103	103	99	99	101	101	80	80
Mean	6.474	0.056	5.540	-1.560	5.076	-2.290	3.121	-4.394	2.198	-5.059
SD	4.3629	3.8596	2.9462	3.5549	2.7136	4.4859	2.3970	6.2362	1.2708	3.8044
Minimum	1.16	-6.89	1.16	-12.68	1.21	-21.85	0.38	-49.47	0.55	-20.56
Median	5.650	-0.235	5.090	-1.120	4.720	-1.690	2.320	-3.740	1.935	-4.285
Maximum	30.97	21.22	23.71	16.07	14.31	4.60	14.71	10.80	6.48	1.33
Week 8										
N	95	95	103	103	96	96	101	101	79	79
Mean	6.197	-0.232	5.572	-1.529	5.097	-2.322	2.757	-4.758	3.209	-4.062
SD	5.7041	5.3020	2.7445	3.7307	2.3862	4.5041	1.9080	5.9827	1.4897	3.8714
Minimum	1.18	-7.74	1.26	-15.39	0.68	-20.50	0.36	-49.02	0.82	-19.72
Median	5.190	-1.240	5.340	-1.260	4.635	-1.655	2.250	-3.830	3.030	-3.380
Maximum	33.96	27.87	19.46	12.49	12.21	3.94	8.95	2.32	8.06	3.05
Week 12										
N	93	93	101	101	92	92	101	101	76	76
Mean	5.533	-0.917	6.056	-1.037	5.859	-1.595	2.806	-4.710	3.614	-3.729
SD	2.9936	2.5433	3.7250	3.9115	4.9502	5.1730	1.8637	5.9563	1.4384	3.8085
Minimum	0.66	-7.59	1.21	-18.94	0.82	-20.95	0.17	-48.91	1.00	-18.31
Median	5.190	-1.190	5.510	-1.020	4.805	-0.960	2.390	-3.760	3.355	-2.925
Maximum	15.93	5.48	25.78	17.97	32.08	19.92	9.28	1.64	8.10	5.02

FIG. 80A

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=97)		Compound 1 10 mg (N=103)		Compound 1 20 mg (N=100)		Compound 1 40 mg (N=103)		Leuprorelin (N=81)	
	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Week 16										
N	75	75	84	84	78	78	89	89	69	69
Mean	5.405	-1.153	5.889	-0.959	6.213	-1.613	2.922	-4.462	3.719	-3.685
SD	4.7732	4.6310	2.9180	3.6358	4.9984	6.1769	1.9871	5.8759	1.4623	3.7537
Minimum	1.33	-7.86	0.79	-11.21	1.15	-21.24	0.18	-48.73	0.97	-18.13
Median	4.390	-1.390	5.360	-0.680	5.300	-1.285	2.580	-3.660	3.660	-2.840
Maximum	39.34	30.44	15.27	9.19	38.73	26.57	8.68	3.46	8.01	1.63
Week 20										
N	74	74	81	81	77	77	87	87	64	64
Mean	5.571	-0.987	6.147	-0.747	6.122	-1.738	2.978	-4.482	3.927	-3.504
SD	3.1388	3.1512	3.9377	4.2252	5.6231	6.8834	2.0633	5.9161	1.3854	3.9422
Minimum	1.21	-7.71	0.74	-10.03	1.13	-25.00	0.20	-49.04	1.52	-18.69
Median	4.860	-0.945	5.350	-0.990	5.680	-1.180	2.380	-3.650	3.890	-2.935
Maximum	21.84	14.42	23.70	14.65	49.55	36.49	9.34	1.85	7.57	4.49
Week 24										
N	68	68	79	79	74	74	87	87	61	61
Mean	5.751	-0.871	5.807	-1.131	5.229	-2.532	3.003	-4.467	4.018	-3.428
SD	3.3327	3.4772	2.4162	2.8207	2.1699	4.9399	2.0197	5.7857	1.5223	3.7910
Minimum	1.21	-8.19	1.02	-8.25	1.02	-22.31	0.24	-48.06	1.50	-17.57
Median	5.030	-0.985	5.740	-0.630	5.525	-0.990	2.500	-3.550	3.790	-2.730
Maximum	18.84	11.98	12.23	8.34	10.96	4.33	9.67	2.39	7.94	3.58
Follow-up										
N	77	77	83	83	77	77	89	89	69	69
Mean	5.306	-1.174	5.650	-1.215	5.431	-2.444	5.161	-2.223	5.442	-1.962
SD	3.6079	3.5195	3.9525	4.3882	5.7715	6.4303	6.3417	6.5751	2.1984	3.7938
Minimum	1.17	-8.26	0.98	-14.37	0.54	-23.68	0.69	-23.85	0.80	-16.34
Median	4.850	-1.330	4.630	-1.380	4.410	-2.510	3.670	-2.500	4.990	-1.420
Maximum	22.84	14.60	26.47	17.29	43.19	30.30	51.09	45.83	13.28	6.02

(mIU/mL)

FIG. 80B

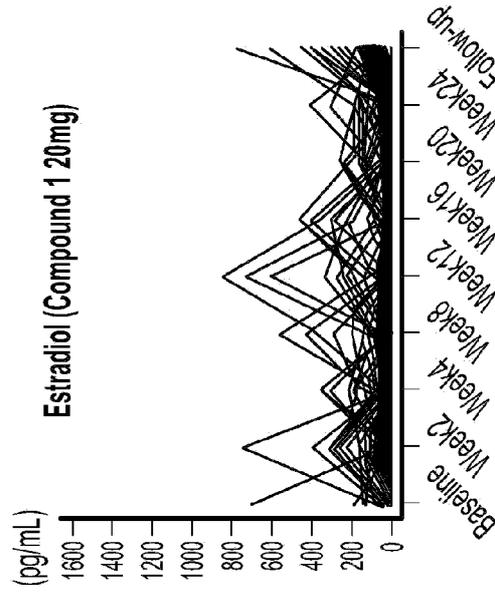
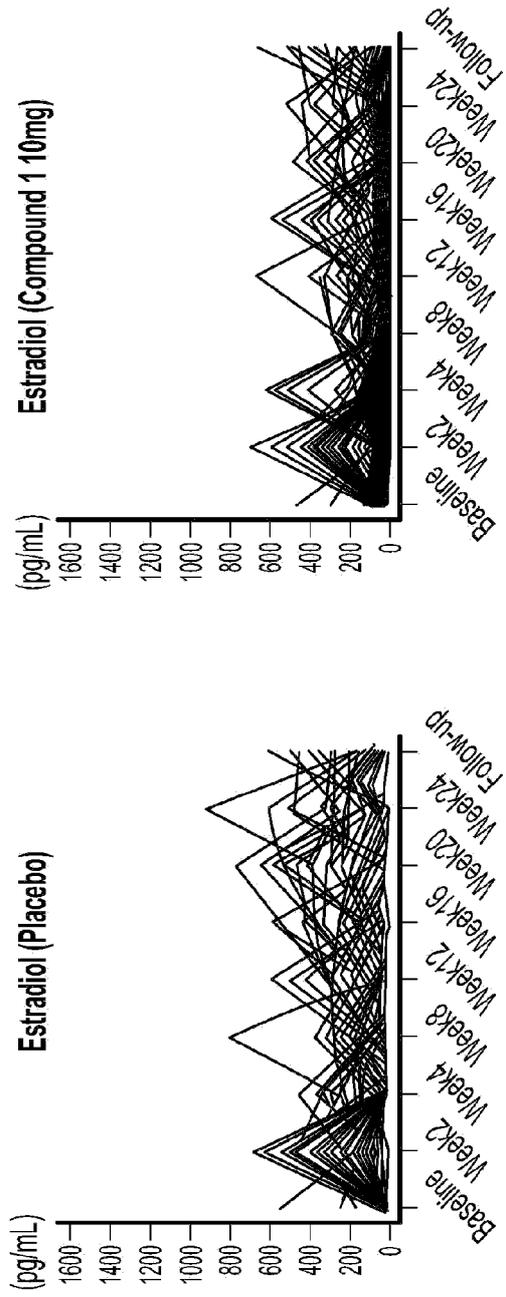


FIG. 81

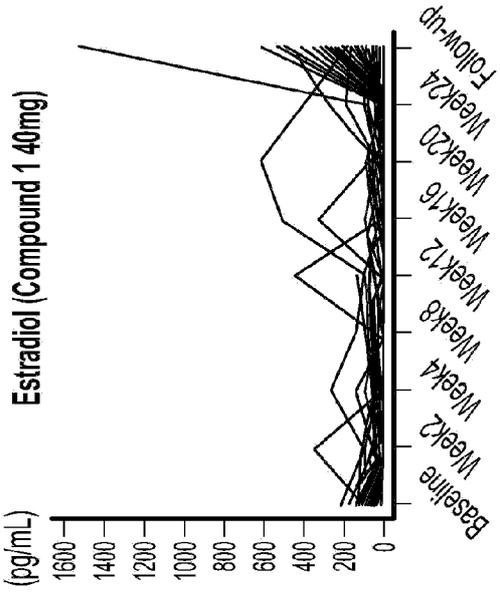
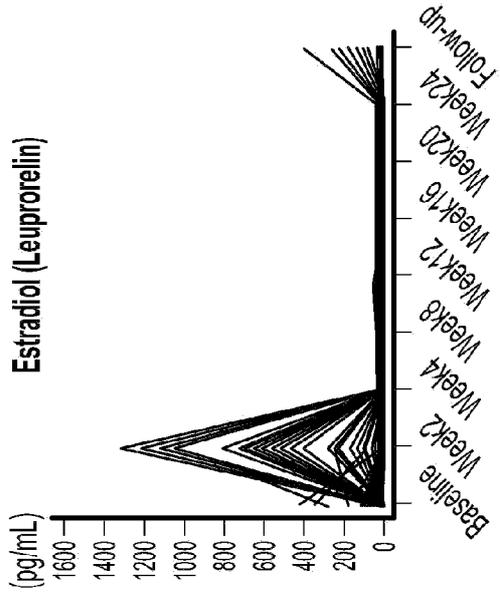


FIG. 81 (Cont.)

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=97)		Compound 1 10 mg (N=103)		Compound 1 20 mg (N=100)		Compound 1 40 mg (N=103)		Leuprorelin (N=81)	
	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline								
Baseline										
N	97		103		100		103		81	
Mean	54.3		57.1		55.6		52.5		60.1	
SD	59.80		53.40		71.72		35.34		65.72	
Minimum	12		20		0		13		0	
Median	41.0		45.0		41.0		44.0		42.0	
Maximum	533		460		691		220		419	
Week 2										
N	97	97	103	103	100	100	103	103	81	81
Mean	205.4	151.1	130.1	73.0	58.1	2.5	12.7	-39.8	204.0	143.9
SD	139.90	150.78	154.02	160.40	101.31	117.87	39.18	42.45	341.69	342.04
Minimum	0	-337	0	-365	0	-642	0	-170	0	-407
Median	170.0	110.0	56.0	11.0	26.5	-14.0	0.0	-36.0	12.0	-18.0
Maximum	683	606	699	652	746	665	354	258	1320	1281
Week 4										
N	96	96	103	103	99	99	101	101	80	80
Mean	90.6	36.3	81.3	24.1	43.2	-12.4	11.2	-41.3	2.0	-58.5
SD	85.88	95.47	105.13	120.67	61.03	92.42	33.39	36.80	5.24	64.98
Minimum	15	-468	0	-436	0	-645	0	-170	0	-401
Median	56.0	14.0	48.0	3.0	24.0	-19.0	0.0	-36.0	0.0	-42.0
Maximum	451	404	616	576	351	312	264	90	22	0
Week 8										
N	95	95	103	103	96	96	101	101	79	79
Mean	121.1	66.5	70.9	13.8	52.2	-3.5	8.2	-44.4	3.1	-57.7
SD	106.79	108.94	66.28	84.08	88.11	112.72	20.64	33.02	7.74	65.76
Minimum	19	-253	0	-398	0	-665	0	-170	0	-397
Median	94.0	41.0	50.0	-3.0	25.0	-16.5	0.0	-37.0	0.0	-40.0
Maximum	807	646	294	272	556	522	134	48	30	0
Week 12										
N	93	93	101	101	92	92	101	101	76	76
Mean	149.8	95.1	90.1	32.9	72.1	16.0	13.3	-39.2	3.8	-57.6
SD	123.91	141.67	98.14	112.97	139.84	161.96	49.29	58.15	10.14	69.21
Minimum	13	-478	0	-436	0	-673	0	-170	0	-419
Median	112.0	62.0	62.0	19.0	24.5	-19.5	0.0	-41.0	0.0	-40.0
Maximum	602	576	672	641	836	817	443	387	50	21

FIG. 82A

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=97)		Compound 1 10 mg (N=103)		Compound 1 20 mg (N=100)		Compound 1 40 mg (N=103)		Leuprorelin (N=81)	
	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline								
Week 16										
N	75	75	84	84	78	78	89	89	69	69
Mean	165.5	114.1	99.5	40.2	60.8	4.4	15.4	-38.6	4.6	-57.4
SD	127.20	129.86	120.47	129.34	103.14	129.80	65.07	56.97	8.91	63.71
Minimum	0	-113	0	-403	0	-671	0	-170	0	-383
Median	132.0	82.0	51.0	7.0	23.5	-13.5	0.0	-40.0	0.0	-39.0
Maximum	593	566	586	547	456	423	509	289	36	3
Week 20										
N	74	74	81	81	77	77	87	87	64	64
Mean	166.4	115.6	91.5	32.1	47.2	-9.5	14.6	-39.9	4.3	-58.1
SD	161.32	154.69	103.25	115.44	57.05	89.54	67.35	58.16	8.53	73.66
Minimum	14	-120	0	-386	0	-560	0	-170	0	-419
Median	110.5	66.5	61.0	13.0	23.0	-17.0	0.0	-40.0	0.0	-35.5
Maximum	773	647	483	437	256	213	615	395	31	14
Week 24										
N	68	68	79	79	74	74	87	87	61	61
Mean	158.4	106.7	84.5	25.5	52.3	-4.9	11.7	-40.6	3.9	-59.9
SD	161.01	161.32	109.67	117.16	71.85	107.43	37.61	46.18	8.63	72.23
Minimum	0	-118	0	-410	0	-663	0	-170	0	-380
Median	94.0	56.0	39.0	1.0	26.5	-9.0	0.0	-39.0	0.0	-40.0
Maximum	934	887	517	432	408	345	267	187	39	33
Follow-up										
N	77	77	83	83	77	77	89	89	69	69
Mean	150.2	92.7	129.1	69.8	144.9	88.1	178.6	124.6	30.5	-31.5
SD	117.97	126.72	126.68	129.83	142.61	167.35	190.85	191.38	67.43	104.95
Minimum	0	-341	0	-409	0	-655	0	-109	0	-408
Median	122.0	66.0	88.0	35.0	107.0	45.0	137.0	89.0	11.0	-28.0
Maximum	608	502	651	556	765	712	1510	1459	392	374

(pg/mL)

FIG. 82B

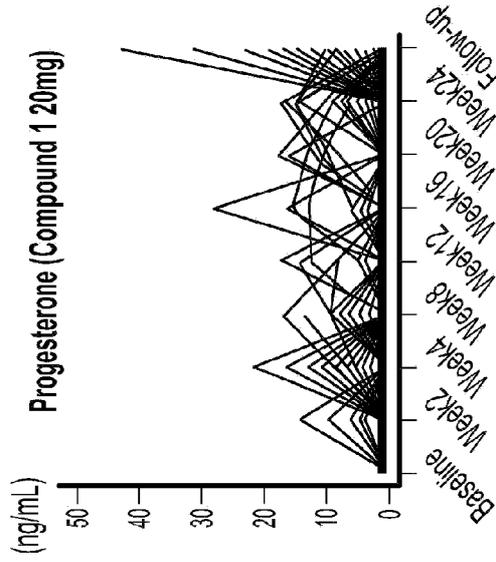
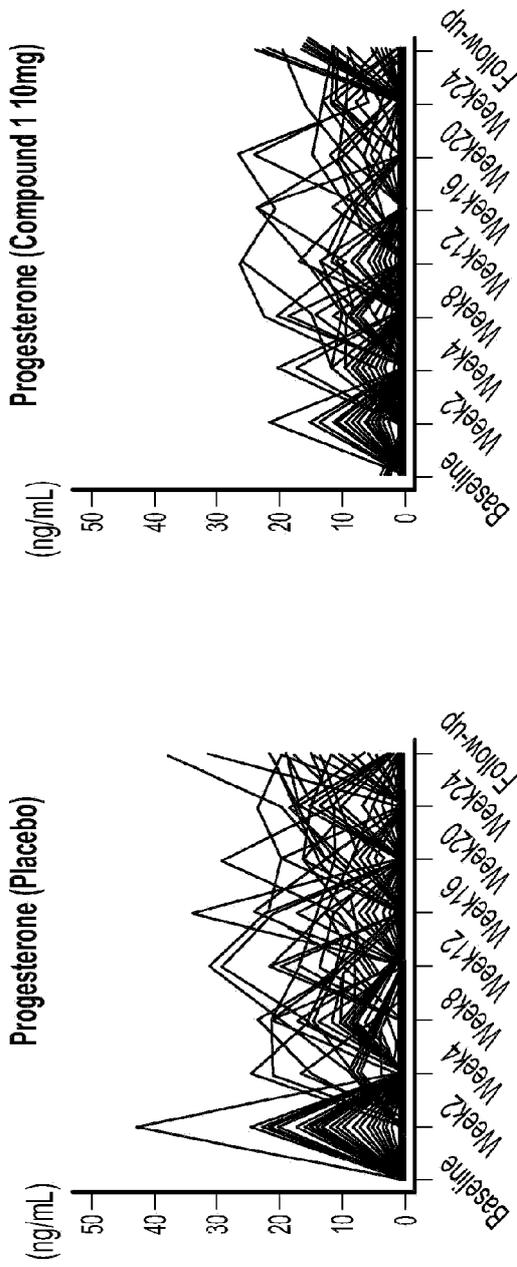


FIG. 83

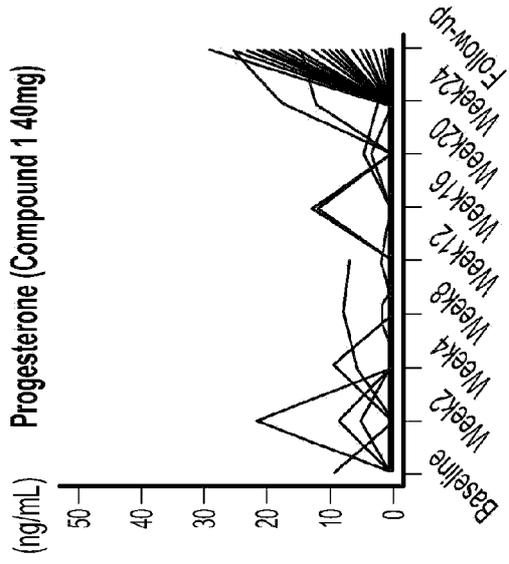
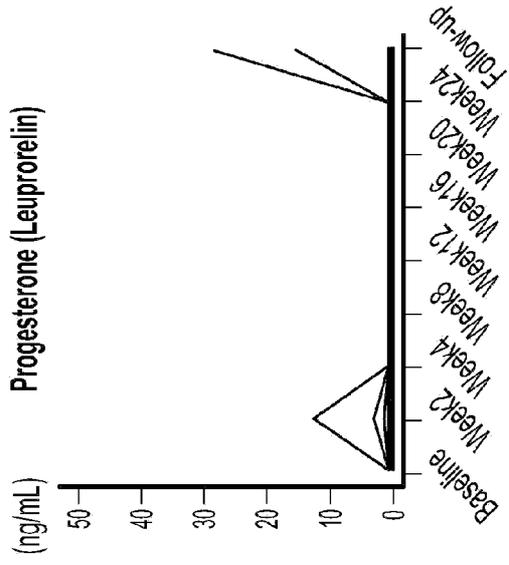


FIG. 83 (Cont.)

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=97)		Compound 1 10 mg (N=103)		Compound 1 20 mg (N=100)		Compound 1 40 mg (N=103)		Leuprorelin (N=81)	
	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Baseline										
N	97		103		100		103		81	
Mean	0.367		0.444		0.348		0.434		0.338	
SD	0.2374		0.4848		0.2043		0.8914		0.1675	
Minimum	0.00		0.04		0.00		0.00		0.07	
Median	0.340		0.350		0.285		0.330		0.330	
Maximum	1.41		3.68		1.36		9.18		1.28	
Week 2										
N	97	97	103	103	100	100	103	103	81	81
Mean	8.219	7.852	1.778	1.334	0.655	0.306	0.600	0.167	0.511	0.173
SD	8.1673	8.2238	4.0191	4.0836	1.7395	1.7721	2.2123	2.3900	1.3763	1.3791
Minimum	0.07	-0.52	0.00	-3.52	0.00	-0.94	0.00	-8.87	0.00	-0.91
Median	5.450	5.210	0.340	-0.020	0.270	-0.035	0.250	-0.060	0.290	-0.020
Maximum	43.00	42.32	21.50	21.42	13.60	13.50	20.70	20.40	12.30	11.94
Week 4										
N	96	96	103	103	99	99	101	101	80	80
Mean	1.969	1.604	2.556	2.112	1.687	1.339	0.502	0.069	0.254	-0.084
SD	4.3210	4.3189	4.1054	4.1367	3.4741	3.4736	1.3777	1.6452	0.1395	0.1348
Minimum	0.00	-0.87	0.00	-3.52	0.00	-0.29	0.00	-8.88	0.00	-0.88
Median	0.375	0.030	0.440	0.040	0.350	0.010	0.260	-0.060	0.240	-0.065
Maximum	24.70	24.56	20.30	20.07	20.90	20.31	9.43	9.37	0.62	0.11
Week 8										
N	95	95	103	103	96	96	101	101	79	79
Mean	3.865	3.497	2.870	2.426	1.484	1.134	0.352	-0.081	0.265	-0.075
SD	6.0154	5.9917	4.6452	4.7227	2.9854	2.9929	0.7703	1.1699	0.1386	0.1276
Minimum	0.00	-0.25	0.07	-3.50	0.00	-0.40	0.00	-8.88	0.00	-0.73
Median	0.680	0.120	0.490	0.080	0.295	-0.020	0.240	-0.070	0.270	-0.060
Maximum	23.40	23.19	22.50	22.03	16.60	16.25	7.60	7.32	0.60	0.16
Week 12										
N	93	93	101	101	92	92	101	101	76	76
Mean	4.224	3.854	2.883	2.435	1.510	1.159	0.345	-0.088	0.247	-0.093
SD	6.6269	6.6161	5.2326	5.2948	3.5727	3.5874	0.6684	1.1004	0.1269	0.1361
Minimum	0.00	-1.10	0.00	-3.45	0.00	-0.40	0.00	-8.83	0.00	-0.83
Median	0.580	0.170	0.390	0.020	0.355	-0.020	0.240	-0.090	0.240	-0.070
Maximum	31.20	31.06	26.50	26.03	16.70	16.46	6.38	6.10	0.53	0.12

FIG. 84A

Visit / Statistics	Placebo (N=97)		Compound 1 10 mg (N=103)		Compound 1 20 mg (N=100)		Compound 1 40 mg (N=103)		Leuprorelin (N=81)	
	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline	Observed Value at Visit	Change from Baseline
Week 16										
N	75	75	84	84	78	78	89	89	69	69
Mean	4.837	4.460	2.473	2.001	1.468	1.128	0.522	0.076	0.247	-0.091
SD	7.0789	7.0809	4.8197	4.8924	4.1143	4.1127	1.7533	2.0108	0.1267	0.1525
Minimum	0.00	-1.11	0.06	-3.44	0.00	-0.40	0.00	-8.92	0.00	-0.91
Median	1.010	0.470	0.400	0.020	0.275	-0.050	0.220	-0.070	0.230	-0.060
Maximum	34.10	34.10	23.50	23.10	27.30	26.69	12.50	12.31	0.57	0.13
Week 20										
N	74	74	81	81	77	77	87	87	64	64
Mean	3.487	3.109	2.372	1.892	1.525	1.193	0.339	-0.100	0.264	-0.076
SD	5.9037	5.9008	4.9131	4.9933	3.6715	3.6901	0.6027	1.1140	0.1283	0.1487
Minimum	0.00	-1.01	0.08	-3.45	0.00	-0.32	0.00	-8.86	0.00	-0.86
Median	0.515	0.075	0.390	-0.010	0.280	-0.030	0.210	-0.080	0.260	-0.050
Maximum	29.40	28.75	26.70	26.46	17.30	17.24	4.61	4.14	0.56	0.13
Week 24										
N	68	68	79	79	74	74	87	87	61	61
Mean	4.029	3.642	2.125	1.645	2.363	2.032	0.580	0.143	0.248	-0.099
SD	6.1053	6.1163	3.7671	3.8558	4.3576	4.3484	2.2138	2.4249	0.1171	0.1560
Minimum	0.00	-0.78	0.06	-3.51	0.00	-0.41	0.00	-8.86	0.00	-0.96
Median	0.530	0.110	0.400	0.000	0.340	0.005	0.220	-0.080	0.270	-0.070
Maximum	23.40	23.26	15.90	15.53	16.80	16.27	17.30	17.24	0.51	0.10
Follow-up										
N	77	77	83	83	77	77	89	89	69	69
Mean	4.780	4.402	4.455	3.983	4.807	4.468	8.301	7.856	0.882	0.545
SD	7.7944	7.7892	6.0513	6.0515	7.5004	7.5100	8.3767	8.5456	3.7114	3.7152
Minimum	0.00	-0.84	0.06	-3.42	0.08	-0.39	0.00	-7.92	0.00	-0.71
Median	0.540	0.260	0.800	0.410	1.010	0.760	6.240	5.890	0.280	-0.030
Maximum	37.90	37.22	23.90	23.22	41.90	41.29	28.60	28.39	27.50	27.10

(ng/mL)

FIG. 84B

Variable / Visit	Treatment		Summary Statistics					
			N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max
Biochemical Endometriosis Marker (CA125) (U/mL)	Baseline	Placebo	97	58.42	48.650	7.9	47.00	288.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	85.33	149.891	6.9	38.10	1070.0
		Compound 1 20mg	100	67.44	83.191	8.3	44.95	589.0
		Compound 1 40mg	103	85.93	105.800	7.1	43.40	586.0
		Leuprorelin	81	67.96	83.523	7.5	32.90	417.0
	Week 12	Placebo	94	46.63	56.804	5.9	32.50	450.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	36.89	56.927	4.2	21.30	509.0
		Compound 1 20mg	98	24.87	24.313	4.7	17.80	182.0
		Compound 1 40mg	102	21.27	21.048	3.6	13.85	124.0
		Leuprorelin	80	21.24	30.846	3.7	12.50	194.0
	Week 24	Placebo	73	44.13	38.729	7.3	31.50	230.0
		Compound 1 10mg	81	37.50	48.743	5.5	22.10	319.0
		Compound 1 20mg	74	25.55	23.720	5.4	18.20	140.0
		Compound 1 40mg	87	20.18	21.616	4.0	12.70	113.0
		Leuprorelin	63	20.11	27.151	3.9	11.20	143.0

FIG. 85

Variable / Visit	Treatment		Summary Statistics					
			N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max
Percent Change from Baseline in Biochemical Endometriosis Marker (CA125) (%)	Week 12	Placebo	94	-16.46	38.785	-78.5	-20.40	135.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-34.04	87.314	-95.7	-47.10	793.0
		Compound 1 20mg	98	-46.08	36.418	-98.6	-51.10	112.2
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-55.67	35.898	-97.8	-62.95	109.3
		Leuprorelin	80	-54.95	36.069	-94.4	-60.50	149.5
	Week 24	Placebo	73	-14.01	55.858	-83.3	-24.00	273.6
		Compound 1 10mg	81	-39.08	41.893	-93.3	-47.60	145.0
		Compound 1 20mg	74	-46.24	33.099	-98.5	-51.25	47.8
		Compound 1 40mg	87	-56.69	45.139	-98.0	-65.50	179.2
		Leuprorelin	63	-54.15	46.359	-92.8	-60.30	201.8

FIG. 86

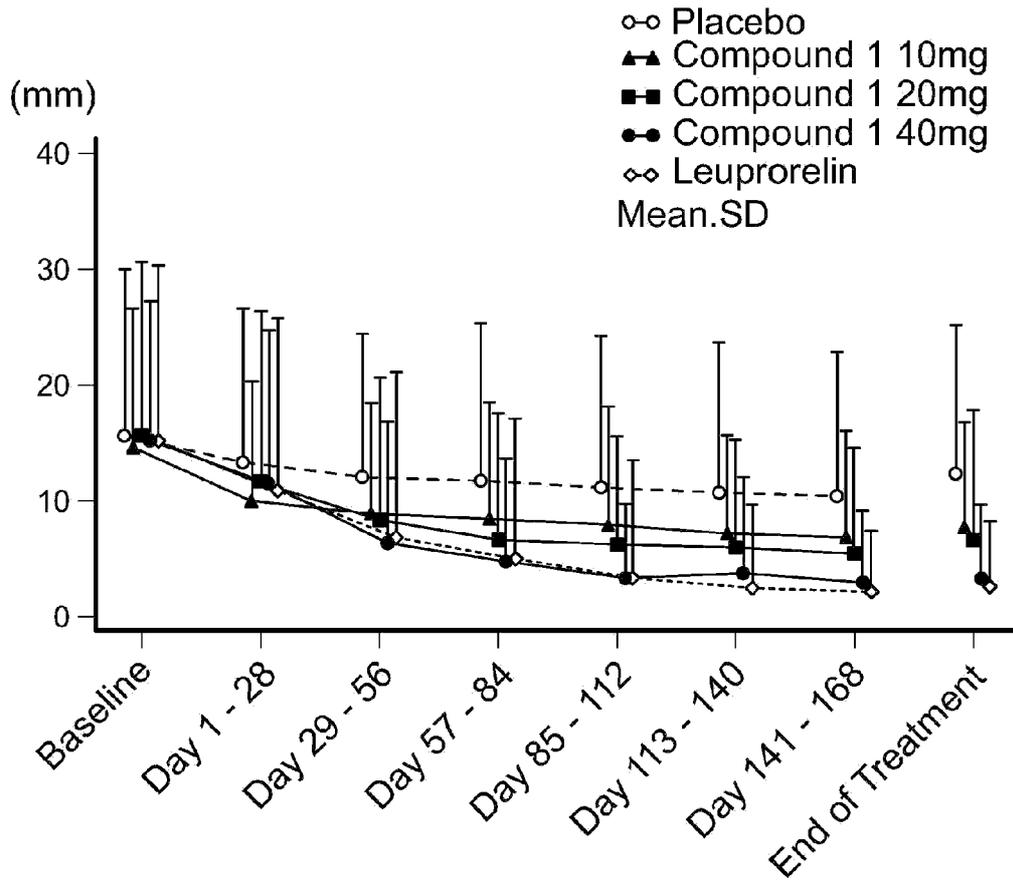


FIG. 87

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics					95% CI			
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	Lower	Upper	
Mean of VAS Score for Pelvic Pain (mm)	Baseline	Placebo	97	15.610	14.3204	0.82	11.330	64.96	12.7235	18.4959
		Compound 1 10mg	103	14.595	11.9866	0.30	12.000	69.26	12.2520	16.9373
		Compound 1 20mg	100	15.589	15.0569	0.48	11.090	69.85	12.6014	18.5766
		Compound 1 40mg	103	15.259	11.9932	1.86	12.190	81.23	12.9150	17.6029
		Leuprorelin	81	15.181	15.1029	0.08	11.000	76.39	11.8413	18.5204
Day 1 - 28		Placebo	97	13.315	13.1953	0.00	8.750	57.93	10.6560	15.9749
		Compound 1 10mg	103	9.988	10.3249	0.00	6.640	43.25	7.9705	12.0062
		Compound 1 20mg	100	11.627	14.7324	0.00	6.320	63.36	8.7041	14.5505
		Compound 1 40mg	103	11.498	13.2341	0.00	7.000	82.57	8.9119	14.0848
		Leuprorelin	81	10.899	14.8866	0.00	6.000	76.82	7.6076	14.1910
Day 29 - 56		Placebo	96	12.041	12.3114	0.00	6.750	45.57	9.5464	14.5355
		Compound 1 10mg	103	8.858	9.6429	0.00	5.750	52.11	6.9737	10.7430
		Compound 1 20mg	99	8.324	12.2852	0.00	3.820	58.61	5.8738	1.7743
		Compound 1 40mg	101	6.362	10.4401	0.00	2.320	49.86	4.3010	8.4230
		Leuprorelin	79	6.873	14.2302	0.00	1.320	77.00	3.6859	10.0607
Day 57 - 84		Placebo	95	11.776	13.5443	0.00	6.890	73.67	9.0166	14.5348
		Compound 1 10mg	101	8.400	10.1329	0.00	4.930	50.75	6.3992	10.4000
		Compound 1 20mg	94	6.675	10.8072	0.00	2.520	65.14	4.4614	8.8884
		Compound 1 40mg	101	4.785	8.9162	0.00	0.790	53.93	3.0249	6.5452
		Leuprorelin	78	5.013	12.0454	0.00	0.195	65.86	2.2970	7.7286
Day 85 - 112		Placebo	77	11.175	12.9918	0.00	5.890	53.21	8.2263	14.1238
		Compound 1 10mg	84	7.895	10.2362	0.00	3.860	50.36	5.6738	10.1166
		Compound 1 20mg	78	6.280	9.2399	0.00	3.340	48.61	4.1963	8.3629
		Compound 1 40mg	89	3.364	6.3640	0.00	0.460	38.36	2.0233	4.7045
		Leuprorelin	69	3.418	10.0341	0.00	0.070	68.79	1.0080	5.8289
Day 113 - 140		Placebo	75	10.694	13.0408	0.00	5.570	49.89	7.6937	13.6945
		Compound 1 10mg	84	7.111	8.5152	0.00	3.810	48.68	5.2627	8.9585
		Compound 1 20mg	77	6.011	9.2439	0.00	1.820	55.82	3.9131	8.1093
		Compound 1 40mg	89	3.733	8.3028	0.00	0.040	40.86	1.9840	5.4820
		Leuprorelin	68	2.848	7.2362	0.00	0.000	50.14	0.7329	4.2359
Day 141 - 168		Placebo	71	10.444	12.3696	0.00	5.500	49.19	7.5164	13.3721
		Compound 1 10mg	80	6.861	9.2099	0.00	3.105	49.93	4.8113	8.9104
		Compound 1 20mg	77	5.486	9.1562	0.00	2.180	42.04	3.4080	7.5644
		Compound 1 40mg	88	2.979	6.1704	0.00	0.000	39.43	1.6717	4.2865
		Leuprorelin	63	2.167	5.1999	0.00	0.000	23.46	0.8572	3.4764
End of Treatment Period		Placebo	97	12.387	12.7540	0.11	7.210	50.00	9.8168	14.9578
		Compound 1 10mg	103	7.746	9.0900	0.00	4.360	49.93	5.9692	9.5223
		Compound 1 20mg	100	6.557	11.2902	0.00	2.535	62.25	4.3166	8.7970
		Compound 1 40mg	103	3.335	6.4059	0.00	0.040	37.68	2.0833	4.5872
		Leuprorelin	81	2.629	5.5783	0.00	0.000	25.39	1.3958	3.8627

FIG. 88

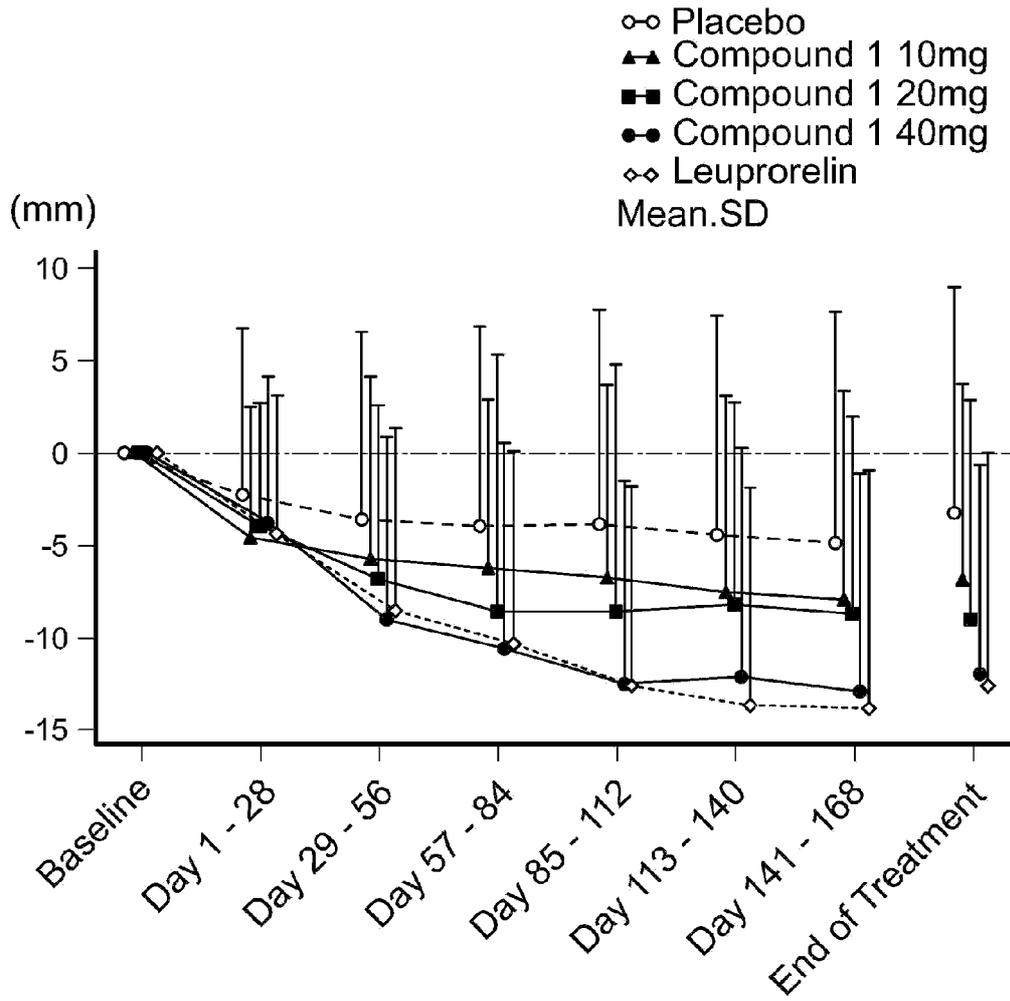


FIG. 89

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics					95% CI			
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Mean of VAS Score for Pelvic Pain (mm)	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	-2.294	8.9903	-34.17	-2.680	23.64	-4.1062	-0.4823
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-4.606	7.1304	-33.87	-3.570	12.29	-5.9999	-3.2127
		Compound 1 20mg	100	-3.962	6.6751	-24.94	-3.395	11.64	-5.2862	-2.6372
		Compound 1 40mg	103	-3.761	7.8831	-29.95	-2.920	30.97	-5.3012	-2.2199
		Leuprorelin	81	-4.282	7.3628	-36.98	-2.820	14.52	-5.9096	-2.6536
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	-3.604	10.1906	-30.81	-3.360	29.21	-5.6688	-1.5392
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-5.736	9.8576	-60.69	-3.780	13.54	-7.6629	-3.8098
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-6.787	9.3858	-41.71	-5.750	21.35	-8.6594	-4.9155
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-8.960	9.8226	-44.66	-8.110	24.61	-10.8990	-7.0208
		Leuprorelin	79	-8.618	9.9690	-52.37	-6.410	23.93	-10.8513	-6.3854
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	95	-3.945	10.7499	-45.96	-3.660	36.64	-6.1353	-1.7556
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-6.282	9.1659	-50.65	-4.540	10.23	-8.0914	-4.4725
		Compound 1 20mg	94	-8.547	13.8568	-64.33	-5.795	36.40	-11.3851	-5.7088
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-10.537	11.0516	-63.05	-9.200	28.68	-12.7185	-8.3551
		Leuprorelin	78	-10.364	10.4428	-54.59	-7.885	14.70	-12.7183	-8.0094
	Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	-3.860	11.5776	-41.25	-3.320	41.53	-6.4877	-1.2321
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-6.727	10.4187	-62.26	-4.260	14.32	-8.9883	-4.4663
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-8.528	13.2829	-64.33	-5.465	14.87	-11.5228	-5.5331
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-12.475	10.9347	-69.73	-10.000	15.74	-14.7780	-10.1712
		Leuprorelin	69	-12.585	10.8106	-55.12	-9.140	0.24	-15.1816	-9.9877
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	-4.407	11.8397	-48.39	-4.390	31.71	-7.1306	-1.6825	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	-7.512	10.5832	-57.72	-5.070	15.97	-9.8086	-5.2152	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-8.153	10.8432	-48.89	-6.350	17.53	-10.6144	-5.6921	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	-12.106	12.3644	-75.66	-9.880	28.65	-14.7101	-9.5009	
	Leuprorelin	68	-13.681	11.8045	-55.41	-10.290	2.70	-16.5386	-10.8240	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	-4.866	12.4477	-56.08	-3.210	20.89	-7.8120	-1.9193	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	-7.872	11.2457	-57.94	-5.390	17.22	-10.3746	-5.3694	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-8.678	10.6479	-57.49	-6.000	17.32	-11.0949	-6.2614	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	-12.919	11.8210	-76.87	-9.960	7.74	-15.4234	-10.4141	
	Leuprorelin	63	-13.804	12.8288	-63.71	-10.260	-0.08	-17.0347	-10.5729	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	-3.222	12.1616	-56.03	-3.020	36.03	-5.6735	-0.7713	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	-6.849	10.5616	-57.94	-4.820	17.22	-8.9131	-4.7848	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	-9.032	11.8432	-64.33	-5.970	17.32	-11.3821	-6.6823	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	-11.924	11.2609	-76.80	-9.700	8.53	-14.1245	-9.7229	
	Leuprorelin	81	-12.552	12.5609	-63.71	-9.020	3.33	-15.3290	-9.7742	

FIG. 90

Variable / Visit			Diff	95% CI	
				Lower	Upper
Change from Baseline in Mean of VAS Score for Pelvic Pain (mm)	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.325	-2.4442	1.7948
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.320	-1.7422	2.3830
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.521	-1.7231	2.7652
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	2.882	-0.0413	5.8054
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.831	-1.0418	4.7036
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.342	-3.2720	2.5889
	Day 57 - 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	4.082	1.1839	6.9798
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.817	-1.9404	5.5742
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.173	-3.3830	3.0370
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	5.857	2.4556	9.2592
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	4.057	0.0762	8.0372
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.110	-3.3374	3.5575
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	6.169	2.5770	9.7618
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.528	1.8098	9.2464
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	1.576	-2.2821	5.4338
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	5.932	1.9466	9.9170
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.126	1.2028	9.0484
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.885	-3.1100	4.8801
End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	5.703	2.3389	9.0675	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	3.519	-0.0702	7.1091	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.628	-2.8443	4.1001	

FIG. 91

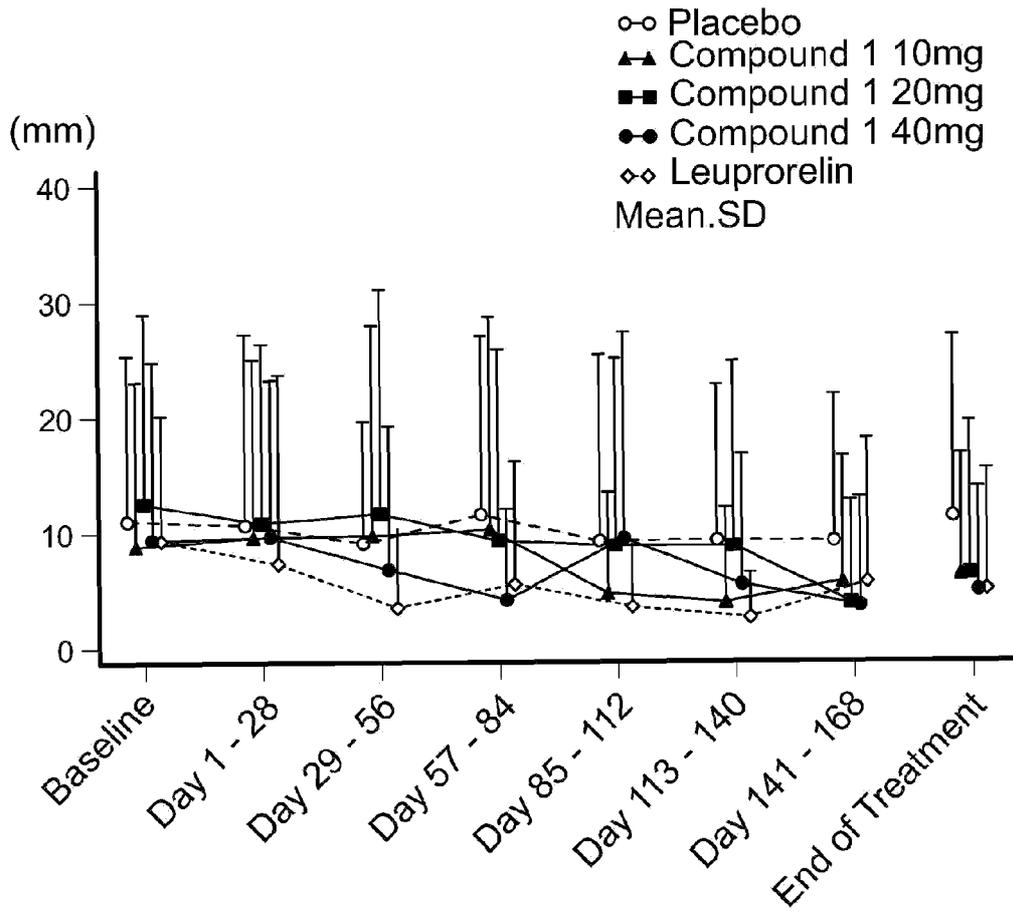


FIG. 92

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics					95% CI			
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	Lower	Upper	
Mean of VAS Score for Dyspareunia (mm)	Baseline	Placebo	41	11.046	14.2483	0.00	4.00	60.00	6.5490	15.5437
		Compound 1 10mg	46	8.822	14.2407	0.00	1.550	72.00	4.5934	13.0514
		Compound 1 20mg	47	12.470	16.4833	0.00	4.500	60.00	7.6301	17.3095
		Compound 1 40mg	44	9.389	15.4208	0.00	2.800	64.67	4.7005	14.0772
		Leuprorelin	26	9.455	10.7051	0.00	6.250	44.00	5.1315	13.7793
	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	44	10.676	16.5317	0.00	4.750	81.00	5.6496	15.7018
		Compound 1 10mg	50	9.608	15.4027	0.00	2.735	75.00	5.2302	13.9850
		Compound 1 20mg	44	10.809	15.5738	0.00	2.625	53.50	6.0738	15.5435
		Compound 1 40mg	42	9.522	13.6408	0.00	2.065	53.00	5.2714	13.7729
		Leuprorelin	25	7.288	16.2960	0.00	0.860	67.00	0.5609	14.0143
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	38	9.115	10.4655	0.00	4.800	40.40	5.6748	12.5546
		Compound 1 10mg	48	9.751	18.2336	0.00	1.915	78.00	4.4570	15.0459
		Compound 1 20mg	49	11.660	19.4615	0.00	1.750	68.00	6.0698	17.2498
		Compound 1 40mg	39	6.711	12.6281	0.00	1.000	64.00	2.6172	10.8043
		Leuprorelin	24	3.440	6.8993	0.00	0.000	27.00	0.5263	6.3529
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	36	11.445	15.5573	0.00	4.165	58.00	6.1814	16.7091
		Compound 1 10mg	50	10.110	18.5404	0.00	1.550	73.00	4.8405	15.3787
		Compound 1 20mg	35	9.229	16.6530	0.00	0.830	72.00	3.5081	14.9491
		Compound 1 40mg	40	4.126	7.9652	0.00	0.125	33.00	1.5789	6.6736
		Leuprorelin	24	5.478	10.7612	0.00	0.000	41.75	0.9343	10.0224
Day 85 - 112	Placebo	27	9.226	16.1421	0.00	5.500	70.00	2.8400	15.6111	
	Compound 1 10mg	35	4.574	8.8940	0.00	0.000	38.00	1.5191	7.6295	
	Compound 1 20mg	31	8.927	16.1695	0.00	0.500	57.00	2.9958	14.8578	
	Compound 1 40mg	31	9.564	17.7291	0.00	1.800	62.00	3.0608	16.0669	
	Leuprorelin	23	3.484	5.6895	0.00	0.000	18.00	1.0236	5.9442	
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	33	9.305	13.4358	0.00	2.500	47.00	4.5413	14.0696	
	Compound 1 10mg	38	3.804	8.4116	0.00	0.000	47.50	1.0397	6.5693	
	Compound 1 20mg	30	8.789	16.0423	0.00	0.500	52.00	2.7984	14.7789	
	Compound 1 40mg	34	5.410	11.3459	0.00	0.000	47.00	1.4515	9.3691	
	Leuprorelin	15	2.522	3.8630	0.00	0.000	11.00	0.3827	4.6613	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	20	9.192	12.7469	0.00	2.915	42.00	3.2258	15.1572	
	Compound 1 10mg	36	5.550	11.1157	0.00	0.000	46.00	1.7893	9.3113	
	Compound 1 20mg	29	3.806	8.9781	0.00	0.000	35.00	0.3911	7.2213	
	Compound 1 40mg	31	3.531	9.6053	0.00	0.000	51.00	0.0074	7.0539	
	Leuprorelin	18	5.565	12.5556	0.00	0.000	47.00	-0.6788	11.8088	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	36	11.318	15.7393	0.00	3.875	58.00	5.9924	16.6432	
	Compound 1 10mg	50	6.218	10.6280	0.00	0.290	46.00	3.1976	9.2384	
	Compound 1 20mg	40	6.363	13.1847	0.00	0.585	53.00	2.1461	10.5794	
	Compound 1 40mg	39	4.842	9.1145	0.00	0.170	33.00	1.8870	7.7961	
	Leuprorelin	23	4.913	10.6249	0.00	0.000	47.00	0.3185	9.5076	

FIG. 93

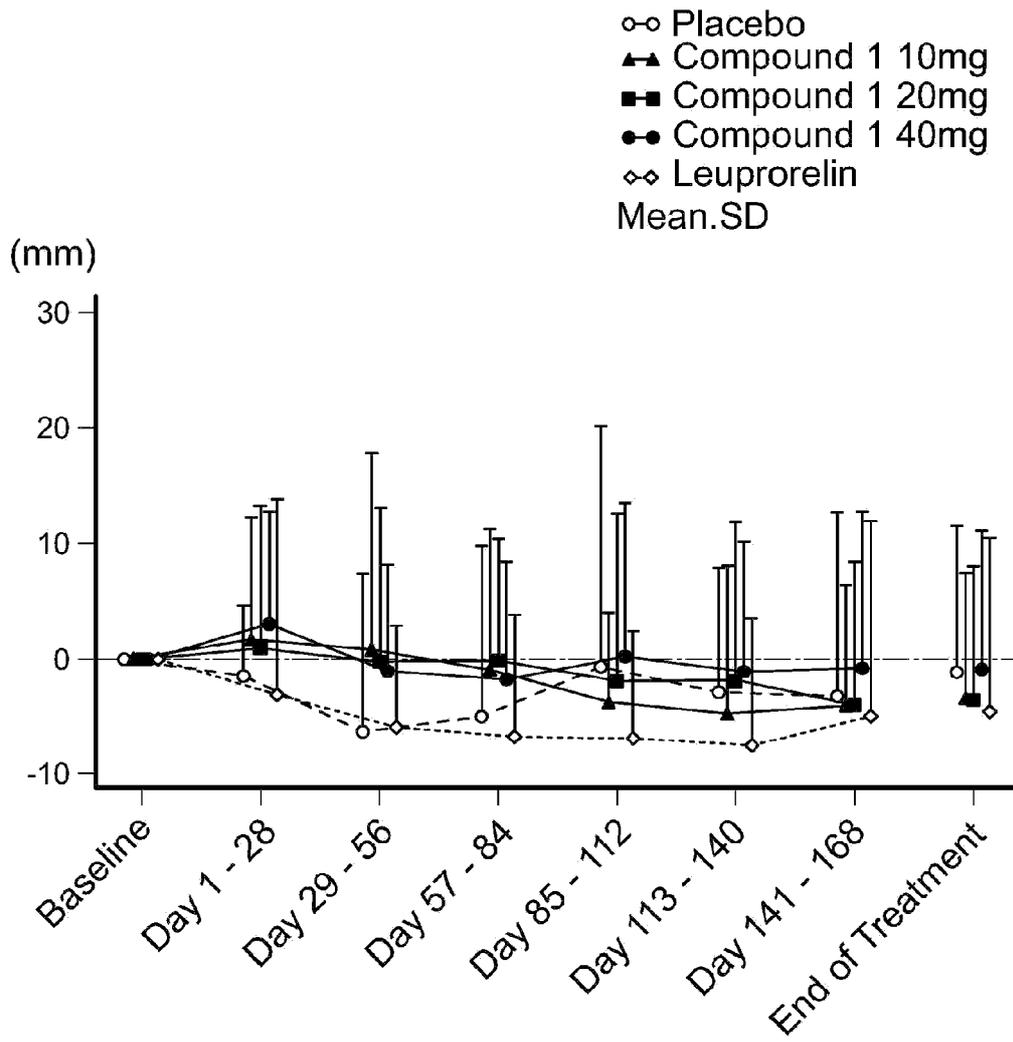


FIG. 94

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics					95% CI			
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Mean of VAS Score for Dyspareunia (mm)	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	37	-1.464	6.1084	-17.50	0.000	8.25	-3.5007	0.5726
		Compound 1 10mg	39	1.642	10.6212	-38.00	0.000	26.50	-1.8007	5.0853
		Compound 1 20mg	39	0.953	12.3795	-32.67	0.000	50.00	-3.0599	4.9661
		Compound 1 40mg	33	2.995	9.7916	-21.67	0.000	35.00	-0.4774	6.4665
		Leuprorelin	21	-3.126	17.0520	-31.00	-3.500	45.00	-10.8882	4.6358
Day 29 - 56	Placebo	31	-6.324	13.7901	-53.00	-3.250	22.90	-11.3821	-1.2656	
	Compound 1 10mg	40	0.700	17.1416	-41.00	0.000	67.50	-4.7824	6.1819	
	Compound 1 20mg	40	-0.358	13.4556	-34.24	0.000	36.00	-4.6616	3.9451	
	Compound 1 40mg	32	-1.085	9.2912	-30.50	0.000	23.00	-4.4349	2.2649	
	Leuprorelin	17	-5.988	8.9457	-25.00	-4.670	13.00	-10.5871	-1.3882	
Day 57 - 84	Placebo	30	-5.018	14.8372	-55.00	0.000	13.50	-10.5583	0.5223	
	Compound 1 10mg	41	-1.033	12.2047	-25.00	0.000	59.50	-4.8852	2.8194	
	Compound 1 20mg	33	-0.191	10.6032	-35.67	0.000	29.50	-3.9503	3.5691	
	Compound 1 40mg	33	-1.860	10.3161	31.67	0.000	22.00	-5.5182	1.7976	
	Leuprorelin	18	-6.752	10.5824	-26.00	-5.770	16.75	-12.0142	-1.4891	
Day 85 - 112	Placebo	22	-0.715	20.9133	-32.50	-1.050	66.00	-9.9879	8.5570	
	Compound 1 10mg	28	-3.865	7.9514	-34.00	-0.155	4.18	-6.9486	-0.7821	
	Compound 1 20mg	28	-1.911	14.4995	-35.67	-1.800	43.80	-7.5330	3.7116	
	Compound 1 40mg	22	0.265	13.2572	-32.50	0.000	34.00	-5.6125	6.1434	
	Leuprorelin	19	-6.915	9.4608	-33.00	-4.000	1.30	-11.4747	-2.3548	
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	26	-2.913	10.8470	-30.00	-0.500	15.83	-7.2946	1.4677	
	Compound 1 10mg	28	-4.879	12.8937	-60.00	-0.070	6.28	-9.8786	0.1207	
	Compound 1 20mg	26	-1.778	13.6186	-35.04	-1.495	38.80	-7.2787	3.7226	
	Compound 1 40mg	25	-1.063	11.3013	-34.00	0.000	32.00	-5.7282	3.6018	
	Leuprorelin	13	-7.552	11.1102	-37.00	-4.670	5.00	-14.2661	-0.8385	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	16	-3.256	15.8951	-45.00	0.000	16.00	-11.7261	5.2136	
	Compound 1 10mg	28	-4.124	10.5641	-46.50	-0.070	15.60	-8.2206	-0.0279	
	Compound 1 20mg	26	-4.012	12.5050	-33.47	-1.250	35.00	-9.0628	1.0390	
	Compound 1 40mg	22	-0.830	13.6774	-35.00	0.000	48.00	-6.8947	5.2338	
	Leuprorelin	14	-4.953	16.9523	-40.50	-3.000	36.33	-14.7408	4.8351	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	29	-1.145	12.6625	-45.00	0.000	16.00	-5.9617	3.6715	
	Compound 1 10mg	40	-3.454	10.8509	-46.50	-0.500	29.00	-6.9238	0.0168	
	Compound 1 20mg	34	-3.553	11.5544	-33.47	-0.965	35.00	-7.5848	0.4783	
	Compound 1 40mg	31	-0.925	12.0373	-35.00	0.000	29.00	-5.3398	3.4908	
	Leuprorelin	18	-4.593	15.0878	-40.50	-3.250	36.33	-12.0963	2.9096	

FIG. 95

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Mean of VAS Score for Dyspareunia (mm)	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	4.768	-2.3819	11.9189
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	4.079	-3.5958	11.7543
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	6.121	-1.2006	13.4421
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	6.687	-2.1433	15.5181
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.629	-1.5161	12.7749
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	4.903	-0.6370	10.4423
	Day 57 - 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	5.719	-0.9308	12.3683
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	6.561	0.3217	12.8004
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	4.891	-1.2380	11.0208
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	3.049	-2.0913	8.1900
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.004	-2.6143	12.6223
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	7.180	-0.2060	14.5663
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	2.673	-5.7255	11.0723
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.774	-3.0760	14.6245
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	6.489	-1.3043	14.2825
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.829	-7.7647	9.4219
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.941	-8.5778	10.4597
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	4.122	-6.3092	14.5540
	End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.140	-5.8492	8.1289
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.040	-6.4921	8.5723
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	3.669	-4.2135	11.5512

FIG. 96

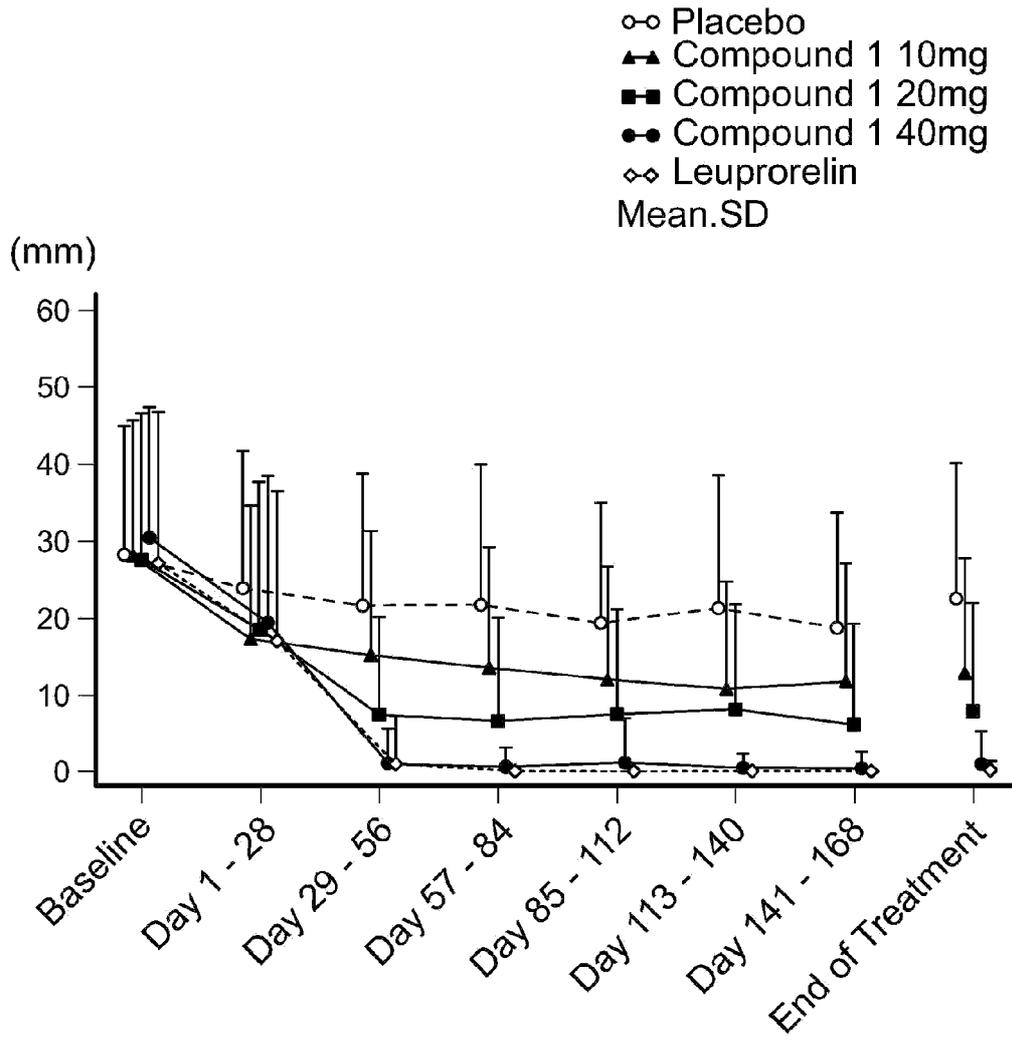


FIG. 97

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics					95% CI			
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	Lower	Upper	
Mean of VAS Score for Dysmenorrhea (mm)	Baseline	Placebo	97	28.379	16.5910	0.00	24.600	74.50	25.0349	31.7226
		Compound 1 10mg	103	28.213	17.6370	0.00	25.140	70.67	24.7663	31.6603
		Compound 1 20mg	100	27.703	18.9350	0.00	25.365	80.00	23.9458	31.4600
		Compound 1 40mg	103	30.430	17.0426	5.25	30.090	82.00	27.0995	33.7611
		Leuprorelin	81	27.118	19.7795	0.00	21.500	92.80	22.7448	31.4920
Day 1 - 28		Placebo	97	23.832	17.8381	0.00	20.250	73.40	20.2367	27.4270
		Compound 1 10mg	103	17.556	17.0427	0.00	12.250	73.56	14.2256	20.8872
		Compound 1 20mg	100	18.545	19.2141	0.00	11.875	73.50	14.7323	22.3573
		Compound 1 40mg	103	19.452	19.1065	0.00	14.500	86.00	15.7176	23.1859
		Leuprorelin	81	17.133	19.4179	0.00	10.750	86.33	12.8397	21.4270
Day 29 - 56		Placebo	96	21.718	17.0320	0.00	18.200	82.00	18.2670	25.1690
		Compound 1 10mg	103	15.394	15.9513	0.00	11.200	72.00	12.2764	18.5114
		Compound 1 20mg	99	7.433	12.7505	0.00	0.000	63.33	4.8901	9.9762
		Compound 1 40mg	101	1.032	4.5411	0.00	0.000	29.25	0.1352	1.9281
		Leuprorelin	79	0.972	6.3180	0.00	0.000	55.00	-0.4430	2.3873
Day 57 - 84		Placebo	95	21.728	18.3520	0.00	17.170	73.67	17.9891	25.4661
		Compound 1 10mg	101	13.568	15.5954	0.00	8.000	66.00	10.4890	16.6465
		Compound 1 20mg	94	6.626	13.5146	0.00	0.000	93.00	3.8581	9.3942
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.569	2.5367	0.00	0.000	14.67	0.0679	1.0695
		Leuprorelin	78	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.0000	0.0000
Day 85 - 112		Placebo	77	19.419	15.4500	0.00	16.400	70.40	15.9121	22.9256
		Compound 1 10mg	84	11.943	14.8590	0.00	6.580	62.50	8.7187	15.1679
		Compound 1 20mg	78	7.616	13.6165	0.00	0.000	66.00	4.5460	10.6861
		Compound 1 40mg	89	1.039	5.9676	0.00	0.000	51.40	-0.2179	2.2963
		Leuprorelin	69	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.0000	0.0000
Day 113 - 140		Placebo	75	21.299	17.3486	0.00	19.170	67.00	17.3071	25.2902
		Compound 1 10mg	84	10.769	14.0906	0.00	5.300	60.57	7.7110	13.8267
		Compound 1 20mg	77	8.040	13.8727	0.00	0.000	56.60	4.8912	11.1886
		Compound 1 40mg	89	0.390	2.0190	0.00	0.000	15.00	-0.0354	0.8152
		Leuprorelin	68	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.0000	0.0000
Day 141 - 168		Placebo	71	18.797	14.8825	0.00	16.200	55.20	15.2748	22.3201
		Compound 1 10mg	80	11.758	15.4431	0.00	4.540	56.83	8.3208	15.1942
		Compound 1 20mg	77	6.132	13.2012	0.00	0.000	56.50	3.1359	9.1285
		Compound 1 40mg	88	0.430	2.3141	0.00	0.000	19.67	-0.0604	0.9202
		Leuprorelin	63	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	0.0000	0.0000
End of Treatment Period		Placebo	97	22.607	17.5557	0.00	19.000	82.00	19.0683	26.1449
		Compound 1 10mg	103	12.857	15.0429	0.00	7.710	56.83	9.9173	15.7973
		Compound 1 20mg	100	7.878	14.2406	0.00	0.000	64.06	5.0521	10.7035
		Compound 1 40mg	103	0.918	4.3438	0.00	0.000	30.00	0.0688	1.7667
		Leuprorelin	81	0.174	1.1623	0.00	0.000	9.38	-0.0826	0.4315

FIG. 98

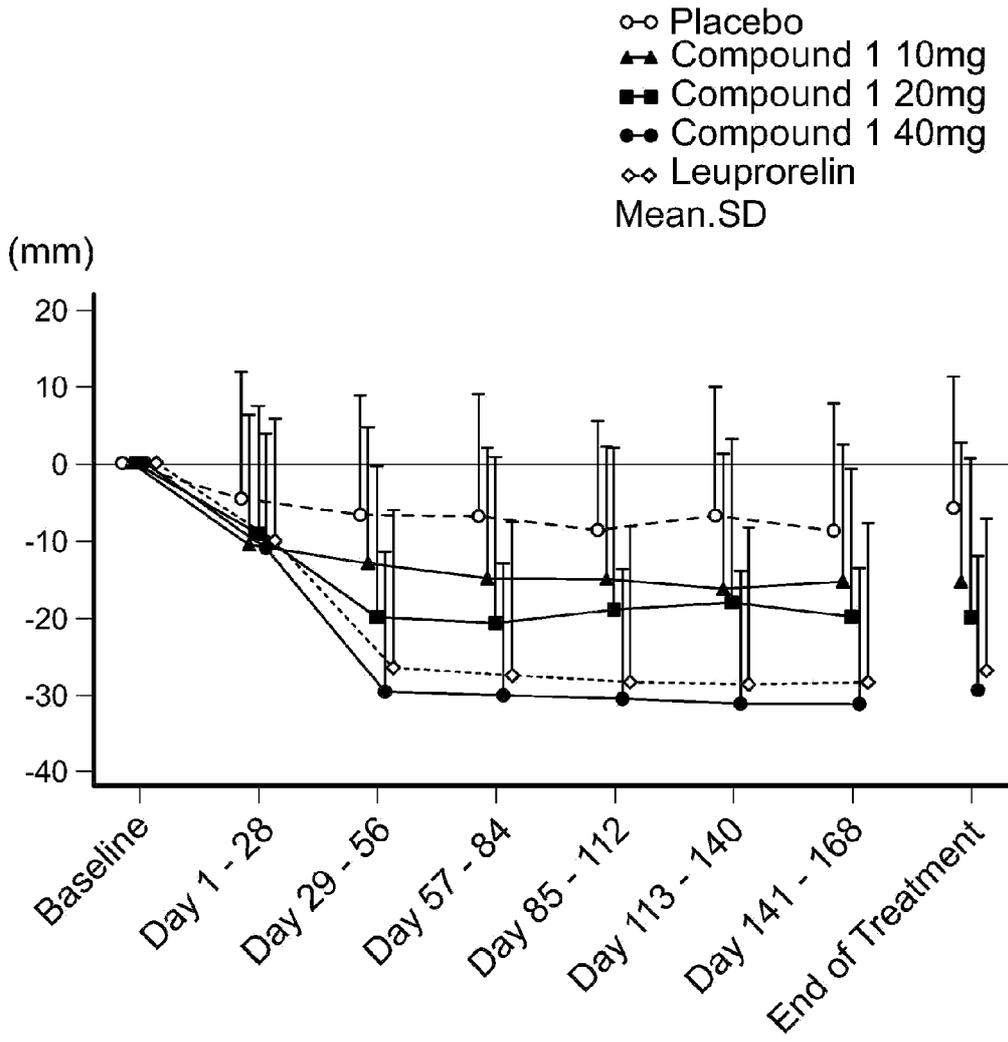


FIG. 99

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics					95% CI				
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	Lower	Upper		
Change from Baseline in Mean of VAS Score for Dysmenorrhea (mm)	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	-4.547	16.4741	-54.25	-5.120	48.00	-7.8672	-1.2266	
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-10.657	17.0824	-70.67	-9.310	21.86	-13.9955	-7.3183	
		Compound 1 20mg	100	-9.158	16.6375	-80.00	-7.045	29.86	-12.4593	-5.8569	
		Compound 1 40mg	103	-10.979	14.8545	-43.30	-10.600	34.60	-13.8817	-8.0754	
		Leuprorelin	81	-9.985	15.7027	-45.98	-8.420	24.76	-13.4572	-6.5129	
		Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	-6.693	15.5192	-50.00	-5.815	32.70	-9.8378	-3.5488
			Compound 1 10mg	103	-12.819	17.4978	-58.14	-9.530	18.37	-16.2392	-9.3997
			Compound 1 20mg	99	-19.880	19.6246	-80.00	-17.310	18.90	-23.7945	-15.9663
			Compound 1 40mg	101	-29.631	18.1588	-82.00	-30.090	22.25	-33.2154	-26.0458
			Leuprorelin	79	-26.506	20.3326	-92.80	-21.200	12.00	-31.0601	-21.9516
		Day 57 - 84	Placebo	95	-6.857	15.8099	-46.14	-9.280	36.13	-10.0772	-3.6359
			Compound 1 10mg	101	-14.747	16.8648	-63.27	-12.250	18.15	-18.0765	-11.4179
			Compound 1 20mg	94	-20.689	21.4387	-80.00	-17.675	52.00	-25.0805	-16.2984
			Compound 1 40mg	101	-30.094	17.2623	-82.00	-29.880	-5.25	-33.5014	-26.6858
			Leuprorelin	78	-27.558	19.9878	-92.80	-23.45	0.00	-32.0650	-23.0519
		Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	-8.663	14.1539	-38.83	-10.430	34.83	-11.8759	-5.4508
			Compound 1 10mg	84	-14.917	17.1865	-58.14	-10.035	24.29	-18.6462	-11.1869
			Compound 1 20mg	78	-19.014	21.1116	-80.00	-14.790	25.63	-23.7738	-14.2539
			Compound 1 40mg	89	-30.532	16.8634	-82.00	-30.000	-0.11	-34.0848	-26.9802
			Leuprorelin	69	-28.446	20.3506	-92.80	-24.40	0.00	-33.3344	-23.5569
	Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	-6.735	16.6093	-44.00	-7.200	45.20	-10.5561	-2.9132	
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-16.091	17.4065	-58.14	-14.080	38.67	-19.8685	-12.3136	
		Compound 1 20mg	77	-17.953	21.0936	-78.67	-15.620	53.86	-22.7404	-13.1651	
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-31.182	17.2889	-82.00	-30.600	1.57	-34.8238	-27.5398	
		Leuprorelin	68	-28.666	20.4184	-92.80	-25.070	0.00	-33.6088	-23.7242	
	Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	-8.676	16.4615	-58.50	-7.110	25.75	-12.5724	-4.7797	
		Compound 1 10mg	80	-15.191	17.6754	-70.33	-14.010	30.69	-19.1245	-11.2575	
		Compound 1 20mg	77	-19.860	19.1617	-80.00	-16.920	14.64	-24.2096	-15.5112	
		Compound 1 40mg	88	-31.210	17.7668	-82.00	-30.750	-5.71	-34.9741	-27.4452	
		Leuprorelin	63	-28.373	20.7287	-92.80	-24.40	0.00	-33.5935	-23.1526	
End of Treatment Period		Placebo	97	-5.772	17.1295	-58.50	-6.710	45.20	-9.2245	-2.3198	
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-15.356	18.0506	-63.27	-13.820	30.69	-18.8838	-11.8282	
		Compound 1 20mg	100	-19.825	20.4332	-80.00	-16.795	20.53	-23.8795	-15.7707	
		Compound 1 40mg	103	-29.513	17.5379	-82.00	-29.880	-2.86	-32.9401	-26.0849	
		Leuprorelin	81	-26.944	19.9212	-92.80	-21.500	0.00	-31.3489	-22.5390	

FIG. 100

Variable / Visit			Diff	95% CI	
				Lower	Upper
Change from Baseline in Mean of VAS Score for Dysmenorrhea (mm)	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.672	-5.5037	4.1601
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.827	-3.9595	5.6134
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.993	-5.4571	3.4701
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	13.686	8.1446	19.2282
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	6.625	0.6882	12.5626
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-3.125	-8.7983	2.5488
	Day 57 - 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	12.811	7.3708	18.2517
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	6.869	0.5820	13.1560
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.535	-8.0376	2.9674
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	13.529	7.5333	19.5250
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	9.432	2.6513	16.2123
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.087	-7.9371	3.7635
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	12.575	6.5120	18.6388
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	10.714	3.8783	17.5492
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.515	-8.4669	3.4363
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	13.182	6.8290	19.5351
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	8.513	1.8344	15.1908
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.837	-9.0508	3.3775
End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	11.588	6.0512	17.1247	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	7.119	1.1585	13.0792	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.569	-8.0255	2.8883	

FIG. 101

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Mean of M-B&B Score for Pelvic Pain	Baseline	Placebo	97	0.648	0.4536	0.00	0.620	1.85
		Compound 1 10mg	103	0.656	0.4615	0.00	0.620	2.14
		Compound 1 20mg	100	0.626	0.4749	0.00	0.530	1.88
		Compound 1 40mg	103	0.654	0.4410	0.00	0.630	2.31
		Leuprorelin	81	0.675	0.5451	0.00	0.570	2.48
	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	0.529	0.4418	0.00	0.420	2.00
		Compound 1 10mg	103	0.527	0.4333	0.00	0.450	1.83
		Compound 1 20mg	100	0.524	0.5050	0.00	0.390	2.25
		Compound 1 40mg	102	0.538	0.4747	0.00	0.470	2.24
		Leuprorelin	80	0.493	0.4920	0.00	0.340	2.58
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	0.495	0.4803	0.00	0.280	2.05
		Compound 1 10mg	103	0.476	0.4320	0.00	0.360	1.52
		Compound 1 20mg	99	0.434	0.4457	0.00	0.290	1.57
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.400	0.4328	0.00	0.250	1.61
		Leuprorelin	79	0.378	0.4919	0.00	0.180	2.57
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	94	0.453	0.4786	0.00	0.290	2.00
		Compound 1 10mg	101	0.446	0.4511	0.00	0.320	1.64
		Compound 1 20mg	94	0.381	0.4399	0.00	0.185	1.76
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.324	0.4420	0.00	0.070	1.75
		Leuprorelin	78	0.287	0.4847	0.00	0.040	2.36
Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	0.449	0.4816	0.00	0.240	2.09	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	0.418	0.4082	0.00	0.310	1.36	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	0.386	0.4397	0.00	0.185	1.59	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.253	0.3714	0.00	0.040	1.43	
	Leuprorelin	69	0.230	0.4442	0.00	0.000	2.57	
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	0.407	0.4814	0.00	0.200	2.00	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	0.411	0.4148	0.00	0.270	1.33	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.341	0.4308	0.00	0.110	1.65	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.256	0.4379	0.00	0.000	1.86	
	Leuprorelin	68	0.194	0.3908	0.00	0.000	2.04	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	0.390	0.4729	0.00	0.170	2.00	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	0.354	0.4131	0.00	0.140	1.22	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.343	0.4161	0.00	0.120	1.22	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	0.229	0.3597	0.00	0.000	1.21	
	Leuprorelin	63	0.171	0.3444	0.00	0.000	1.32	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	0.476	0.4820	0.00	0.350	2.00	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	0.396	0.4208	0.00	0.230	1.43	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	0.358	0.4376	0.00	0.180	2.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	0.254	0.3767	0.00	0.000	1.29	
	Leuprorelin	80	0.199	0.3632	0.00	0.000	1.36	

FIG. 102

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Mean of M-B&B Score for Dysmenorrhea	Baseline	Placebo	97	1.164	0.4412	0.00	1.170	2.14
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.187	0.4739	0.00	1.170	2.33
		Compound 1 20mg	100	1.174	0.4812	0.00	1.200	2.44
		Compound 1 40mg	103	1.207	0.4652	0.00	1.220	2.50
		Leuprorelin	81	1.171	0.4681	0.00	1.140	2.60
	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	1.011	0.4948	0.00	1.000	2.33
		Compound 1 10mg	103	0.872	0.5226	0.00	1.000	2.67
		Compound 1 20mg	100	0.810	0.5753	0.00	0.830	2.75
		Compound 1 40mg	103	0.830	0.5809	0.00	1.000	2.29
		Leuprorelin	81	0.835	0.5893	0.00	1.000	2.11
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	0.982	0.5027	0.00	1.000	2.25
		Compound 1 10mg	103	0.760	0.5726	0.00	0.860	2.25
		Compound 1 20mg	99	0.399	0.5611	0.00	0.000	2.50
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.055	0.2209	0.00	0.000	1.38
		Leuprorelin	79	0.033	0.1886	0.00	0.000	1.50
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	95	0.943	0.5684	0.00	1.000	2.38
		Compound 1 10mg	101	0.679	0.6044	0.00	0.710	2.00
		Compound 1 20mg	94	0.339	0.5354	0.00	0.000	2.57
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.040	0.1669	0.00	0.000	1.00
		Leuprorelin	78	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00
Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	0.905	0.4661	0.00	0.900	2.00	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	0.624	0.5699	0.00	0.670	2.00	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	0.420	0.5583	0.00	0.000	1.83	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.049	0.2486	0.00	0.000	2.00	
	Leuprorelin	69	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	0.945	0.5395	0.00	1.000	2.10	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	0.581	0.5570	0.00	0.500	2.00	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.404	0.5358	0.00	0.000	1.80	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.033	0.1564	0.00	0.000	1.00	
	Leuprorelin	68	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	0.907	0.5197	0.00	0.860	2.17	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	0.622	0.6103	0.00	0.470	2.20	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.298	0.5433	0.00	0.000	2.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	0.047	0.2070	0.00	0.000	1.17	
	Leuprorelin	63	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	0.979	0.5462	0.00	1.000	2.14	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	0.679	0.5781	0.00	0.600	2.20	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	0.380	0.5660	0.00	0.000	2.11	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	0.063	0.2525	0.00	0.000	1.50	
	Leuprorelin	81	0.011	0.0750	0.00	0.000	0.63	

FIG. 103

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Mean of M-B&B Score for Deep Dyspareunia	Baseline	Placebo	41	0.554	0.4475	0.00	0.670	1.00
		Compound 1 10mg	46	0.562	0.6029	0.00	0.330	2.00
		Compound 1 20mg	47	0.636	0.5483	0.00	0.670	2.00
		Compound 1 40mg	44	0.546	0.4836	0.00	0.500	1.33
		Leuprorelin	26	0.596	0.4502	0.00	0.835	1.00
	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	44	0.514	0.5123	0.00	0.415	2.00
		Compound 1 10mg	50	0.565	0.5236	0.00	0.515	2.00
		Compound 1 20mg	44	0.607	0.5606	0.00	0.535	2.00
		Compound 1 40mg	42	0.573	0.6264	0.00	0.500	2.00
		Leuprorelin	25	0.405	0.5533	0.00	0.000	2.00
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	38	0.594	0.4779	0.00	0.750	1.60
		Compound 1 10mg	48	0.524	0.6284	0.00	0.125	2.00
		Compound 1 20mg	49	0.641	0.6839	0.00	0.500	2.00
		Compound 1 40mg	39	0.440	0.5178	0.00	0.130	2.00
		Leuprorelin	24	0.318	0.4556	0.00	0.000	1.00
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	36	0.647	0.6063	0.00	0.930	2.00
		Compound 1 10mg	50	0.527	0.5964	0.00	0.270	2.00
		Compound 1 20mg	35	0.453	0.5538	0.00	0.000	2.00
		Compound 1 40mg	40	0.360	0.4517	0.00	0.000	1.33
		Leuprorelin	24	0.357	0.4568	0.00	0.000	1.00
Day 85 - 112	Placebo	27	0.526	0.5729	0.00	0.330	2.00	
	Compound 1 10mg	35	0.315	0.4306	0.00	0.000	1.00	
	Compound 1 20mg	31	0.494	0.6231	0.00	0.000	2.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	31	0.556	0.7068	0.00	0.250	3.00	
	Leuprorelin	23	0.333	0.4715	0.00	0.000	1.00	
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	33	0.509	0.4825	0.00	0.500	1.17	
	Compound 1 10mg	38	0.325	0.4415	0.00	0.000	1.20	
	Compound 1 20mg	30	0.436	0.5664	0.00	0.065	2.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	34	0.314	0.4404	0.00	0.000	1.15	
	Leuprorelin	15	0.311	0.4492	0.00	0.000	1.00	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	20	0.513	0.5185	0.00	0.460	1.33	
	Compound 1 10mg	36	0.320	0.4626	0.00	0.000	1.40	
	Compound 1 20mg	29	0.337	0.5127	0.00	0.000	2.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	31	0.287	0.4126	0.00	0.000	1.00	
	Leuprorelin	18	0.407	0.6913	0.00	0.000	2.00	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	36	0.591	0.5682	0.00	0.585	2.00	
	Compound 1 10mg	50	0.368	0.4740	0.00	0.000	1.40	
	Compound 1 20mg	40	0.378	0.5079	0.00	0.000	2.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	39	0.366	0.4503	0.00	0.000	1.00	
	Leuprorelin	23	0.388	0.5457	0.00	0.000	2.00	

FIG. 104

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Mean of M-B&B Score for Pelvic Pain	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	-0.119	0.3283	-1.03	-0.070	0.77
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.130	0.2526	-0.90	-0.120	0.48
		Compound 1 20mg	100	-0.101	0.3347	-1.27	-0.050	0.66
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-0.122	0.2962	-1.11	-0.095	0.89
		Leuprorelin	80	-0.189	0.3365	-1.32	-0.105	0.38
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	-0.152	0.3785	-1.19	-0.125	1.43
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.181	0.3111	-1.56	-0.150	0.53
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-0.178	0.3540	-1.30	-0.120	0.74
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-0.256	0.3457	-1.31	-0.240	0.61
		Leuprorelin	79	-0.312	0.4436	-1.50	-0.170	1.09
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	94	-0.187	0.3512	-1.27	-0.150	0.94
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-0.218	0.3014	-1.09	-0.170	0.47
		Compound 1 20mg	94	-0.239	0.4548	-1.52	-0.195	0.76
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-0.332	0.4026	-1.36	-0.270	0.71
		Leuprorelin	78	-0.399	0.4625	-1.67	-0.285	0.67
	Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	-0.170	0.3957	-1.28	-0.160	1.54
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.239	0.3380	-1.40	-0.175	0.45
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-0.237	0.4251	-1.52	-0.210	0.75
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-0.420	0.3867	-1.45	-0.350	0.39
		Leuprorelin	69	-0.485	0.4304	-1.77	-0.350	0.24
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	-0.213	0.3819	-1.37	-0.190	1.20	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.245	0.3647	-1.41	-0.190	0.42	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-0.272	0.3845	-1.38	-0.210	0.59	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	-0.418	0.4921	-2.31	-0.360	1.70	
	Leuprorelin	68	-0.524	0.4510	-1.81	-0.395	0.28	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	-0.235	0.3632	-1.37	-0.190	0.65	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	-0.314	0.3654	-1.45	-0.195	0.37	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-0.269	0.3918	-1.38	-0.210	0.74	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	-0.448	0.4511	-2.31	-0.390	0.45	
	Leuprorelin	63	-0.537	0.4599	-1.81	-0.360	0.00	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	-0.172	0.3851	-1.37	-0.150	1.40	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.260	0.3624	-1.45	-0.170	0.53	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	-0.268	0.3913	-1.52	-0.180	0.73	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	-0.400	0.4491	-2.31	-0.340	0.57	
	Leuprorelin	80	-0.483	0.4860	-1.81	-0.340	0.64	

FIG. 105

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Mean of M-B&B Score for Dysmenorrhea	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	-0.153	0.4546	-1.40	-0.170	1.14
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.315	0.5008	-2.33	-0.400	0.89
		Compound 1 20mg	100	-0.365	0.5306	-1.63	-0.400	1.25
		Compound 1 40mg	103	-0.378	0.5247	-1.50	-0.430	1.20
		Leuprorelin	81	-0.336	0.5442	-1.67	-0.350	0.87
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	-0.181	0.4806	-1.43	-0.215	1.00
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.427	0.6105	-2.25	-0.380	1.20
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-0.770	0.6751	-2.10	-0.770	1.00
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-1.157	0.5022	-2.50	-1.200	0.38
		Leuprorelin	79	-1.147	0.5106	-2.60	-1.170	0.36
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	94	-0.220	0.4977	-1.83	-0.200	0.85
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-0.518	0.6568	-2.25	-0.430	1.00
		Compound 1 20mg	94	-0.830	0.6575	-2.44	-0.900	1.10
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-1.172	0.4778	-2.50	-1.200	0.00
		Leuprorelin	78	-1.179	0.4732	-2.60	-1.155	0.00
	Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	-0.243	0.5029	-1.83	-0.250	1.14
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.515	0.6519	-2.25	-0.440	1.00
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-0.735	0.6649	-2.44	-0.640	0.71
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-1.189	0.4690	-2.50	-1.220	0.00
		Leuprorelin	69	-1.209	0.4800	-2.60	-1.170	0.00
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	-0.196	0.5257	-1.50	-0.220	1.20	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.559	0.6840	-2.25	-0.555	1.50	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-0.738	0.6426	-2.44	-0.700	1.25	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	-1.205	0.4542	-2.50	-1.250	0.00	
	Leuprorelin	68	-1.214	0.4817	-2.60	-1.170	0.00	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	-0.217	0.5172	-1.43	-0.210	0.83	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	-0.525	0.6922	-2.33	-0.500	1.49	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-0.844	0.6089	-2.00	-1.000	0.83	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	-1.198	0.4754	-2.50	-1.220	0.00	
	Leuprorelin	63	-1.210	0.4946	-2.60	-1.170	0.00	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	-0.185	0.5491	-1.83	-0.200	1.20	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.509	0.6675	-2.25	-0.430	1.49	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	-0.795	0.6490	-2.10	-0.750	1.10	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	-1.144	0.5014	-2.50	-1.200	0.14	
	Leuprorelin	81	-1.160	0.4802	-2.60	-1.140	0.00	

FIG. 106

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Mean of M-B&B Score for Deep Dyspareunia	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	37	-0.056	0.3395	-1.00	0.000	1.00
		Compound 1 10mg	39	0.062	0.4084	-1.00	0.000	1.00
		Compound 1 20mg	39	0.064	0.5602	-1.00	0.000	2.00
		Compound 1 40mg	33	0.053	0.4618	-1.00	0.000	1.00
		Leuprorelin	21	-0.209	0.6311	-1.00	0.000	1.33
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	31	-0.101	0.4087	-1.00	0.000	0.85
		Compound 1 10mg	40	0.021	0.5106	-1.00	0.000	1.75
		Compound 1 20mg	40	-0.027	0.6317	-1.19	0.000	2.00
		Compound 1 40mg	32	-0.072	0.4321	-1.00	0.000	1.00
		Leuprorelin	17	-0.199	0.4568	-1.00	0.000	0.50
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	30	-0.075	0.3370	-1.00	0.000	0.50
		Compound 1 10mg	41	-0.077	0.4927	-1.50	0.000	1.00
		Compound 1 20mg	33	-0.079	0.5723	-1.33	0.000	1.00
		Compound 1 40mg	33	-0.098	0.5080	-1.00	0.000	1.00
		Leuprorelin	18	-0.339	0.5202	-1.00	-0.165	0.50
	Day 85 - 112	Placebo	22	-0.007	0.4329	-1.00	0.000	1.00
		Compound 1 10mg	28	-0.178	0.3531	-1.00	0.000	0.45
		Compound 1 20mg	28	-0.208	0.5875	-1.33	-0.225	1.40
		Compound 1 40mg	22	-0.051	0.5484	-0.80	0.000	2.00
		Leuprorelin	19	-0.202	0.4500	-1.00	0.000	0.50
	Day 113 - 140	Placebo	26	-0.109	0.3042	-1.00	0.000	0.36
Compound 1 10mg		28	-0.191	0.4146	-1.00	0.000	0.50	
Compound 1 20mg		26	-0.194	0.5121	-1.20	-0.015	1.00	
Compound 1 40mg		25	-0.204	0.3203	-1.00	0.000	0.17	
Leuprorelin		13	-0.256	0.5118	-1.00	0.000	0.50	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	16	-0.038	0.4199	-1.00	0.000	0.58	
	Compound 1 10mg	28	-0.204	0.4235	-1.00	0.000	0.40	
	Compound 1 20mg	26	-0.222	0.5360	-1.13	-0.100	1.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	22	-0.171	0.3178	-1.00	0.000	0.20	
	Leuprorelin	14	-0.191	0.5545	-1.00	0.000	1.00	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	29	0.003	0.3796	-1.00	0.000	0.58	
	Compound 1 10mg	40	-0.171	0.4683	-1.00	0.000	1.08	
	Compound 1 20mg	34	-0.210	0.4936	-1.13	-0.015	1.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	31	-0.097	0.4325	-1.00	0.000	1.00	
	Leuprorelin	18	-0.208	0.5604	-1.00	0.000	1.00	

FIG. 107

Variable / Visit			Diff	95% CI	
				Lower	Upper
Change from Baseline in Mean of M-B&B Score for Pelvic Pain	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.059	-0.0269	0.1449
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.087	-0.0120	0.1866
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.066	-0.0267	0.1588
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.131	0.0206	0.2415
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.133	0.0153	0.2512
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.056	-0.0605	0.1717
	Day 57 - 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.181	0.0675	0.2936
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.160	0.0214	0.2985
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.067	-0.0612	0.1944
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.247	0.1238	0.3693
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.248	0.1081	0.3875
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.065	-0.0635	0.1940
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.279	0.1482	0.4096
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.252	0.1150	0.3893
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.106	-0.0452	0.2569
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.224	0.0872	0.3600
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.268	0.1255	0.4101
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.089	-0.0590	0.2376
End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.223	0.0989	0.3464	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.215	0.0859	0.3440	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.083	-0.0543	0.2195	

FIG. 108

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Mean of M-B&B Score for Dysmenorrhea	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.021	-0.1317	0.1733
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-0.028	-0.1868	0.1299
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.042	-0.1981	0.1145
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.720	0.5520	0.8881
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.377	0.1960	0.5579
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.010	-0.1604	0.1395
	Day 57 - 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.661	0.4875	0.8350
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.349	0.1733	0.5249
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.007	-0.1347	0.1484
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.694	0.5072	0.8801
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.474	0.2830	0.6655
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.020	-0.1299	0.1704
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.656	0.4615	0.8496
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.476	0.2878	0.6646
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.009	-0.1392	0.1575
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.685	0.4811	0.8895
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.366	0.1778	0.5543
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.013	-0.1450	0.1704
End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.651	0.4777	0.8250	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.366	0.1945	0.5365	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.016	-0.1283	0.1601	

FIG. 109

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Mean of M- B&B Score for Deep Dyspareunia	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.271	0.0016	0.5397
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.273	-0.0446	0.5899
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.262	-0.0368	0.5607
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.220	-0.0680	0.5071
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.172	-0.1680	0.5122
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.127	-0.1394	0.3927
	Day 57 - 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.262	-0.0214	0.5460
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.260	-0.0666	0.5868
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.241	-0.0603	0.5430
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.024	-0.2122	0.2604
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-0.007	-0.3280	0.3147
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.150	-0.1699	0.4704
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.065	-0.2386	0.3680
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.062	-0.2905	0.4143
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.052	-0.2219	0.3254
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.013	-0.3242	0.2978
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-0.031	-0.3952	0.3328
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.019	-0.2754	0.3141
End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.037	-0.2459	0.3205	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-0.001	-0.3042	0.3015	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.111	-0.1768	0.3987	

FIG. 110

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
B & B Score for Dysmenorrhea	Baseline	Placebo	97	2.0	0.37	1	2.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	2.1	0.48	1	2.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	100	2.1	0.43	1	2.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	103	2.1	0.47	1	2.0	3
		Leuprorelin	81	2.1	0.49	1	2.0	3
	Week 4	Placebo	96	1.7	0.70	0	2.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.4	0.82	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	99	1.3	0.80	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	102	1.3	0.90	0	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	81	1.1	0.80	0	1.0	3
	Week 8	Placebo	95	1.6	0.75	0	2.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.1	0.88	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	96	0.6	0.79	0	0.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.1	0.44	0	0.0	2
		Leuprorelin	79	0.0	0.19	0	0.0	1
	Week 12	Placebo	93	1.6	0.76	0	2.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	101	1.1	0.86	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	92	0.6	0.81	0	0.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.1	0.24	0	0.0	1
		Leuprorelin	76	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0
Week 16	Placebo	75	1.5	0.66	0	2.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	0.9	0.81	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	0.5	0.75	0	0.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.1	0.38	0	0.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	69	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0	
Week 20	Placebo	74	1.6	0.80	0	2.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	1.0	0.85	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.7	0.83	0	0.0	2	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	0.1	0.33	0	0.0	2	
	Leuprorelin	64	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0	
Week 24	Placebo	68	1.7	0.62	0	2.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	1.0	0.80	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	0.5	0.81	0	0.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	0.1	0.39	0	0.0	2	
	Leuprorelin	61	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0	

FIG. 111

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
B & B Score for Dyspareunia	Baseline	Placebo	41	0.9	0.73	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	47	0.7	0.71	0	1.0	2
		Compound 1 20mg	49	0.9	0.72	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	44	0.7	0.61	0	1.0	2
		Leuprorelin	26	0.8	0.73	0	1.0	3
	Week 4	Placebo	43	0.7	0.67	0	1.0	2
		Compound 1 10mg	50	0.7	0.69	0	1.0	2
		Compound 1 20mg	43	0.8	0.59	0	1.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	42	0.6	0.66	0	1.0	2
		Leuprorelin	27	0.5	0.75	0	0.0	3
	Week 8	Placebo	37	0.8	0.63	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	46	0.6	0.65	0	0.0	2
		Compound 1 20mg	49	0.7	0.71	0	1.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	38	0.6	0.60	0	0.5	2
		Leuprorelin	24	0.4	0.58	0	0.0	2
	Week 12	Placebo	37	0.8	0.65	0	1.0	2
		Compound 1 10mg	50	0.6	0.72	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	37	0.6	0.69	0	0.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	40	0.5	0.55	0	0.0	2
		Leuprorelin	24	0.3	0.56	0	0.0	2
Week 16	Placebo	28	0.8	0.86	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	37	0.4	0.50	0	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	33	0.6	0.70	0	0.0	2	
	Compound 1 40mg	32	0.6	0.71	0	0.5	3	
	Leuprorelin	23	0.3	0.49	0	0.0	1	
Week 20	Placebo	32	0.7	0.59	0	1.0	2	
	Compound 1 10mg	36	0.4	0.60	0	0.0	2	
	Compound 1 20mg	30	0.5	0.57	0	0.0	2	
	Compound 1 40mg	33	0.5	0.56	0	0.0	2	
	Leuprorelin	17	0.3	0.47	0	0.0	1	
Week 24	Placebo	21	0.7	0.66	0	1.0	2	
	Compound 1 10mg	36	0.4	0.55	0	0.0	2	
	Compound 1 20mg	28	0.5	0.58	0	0.0	2	
	Compound 1 40mg	30	0.4	0.50	0	0.0	1	
	Leuprorelin	17	0.4	0.71	0	0.0	2	

FIG. 112

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
B & B Score for Pelvic Pain	Baseline	Placebo	97	1.5	0.54	1	2.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.7	0.67	1	2.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	100	1.6	0.62	1	2.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	103	1.5	0.61	1	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	81	1.6	0.56	1	2.0	3
	Week 4	Placebo	95	1.2	0.69	0	1.0	2
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.2	0.61	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	99	1.1	0.69	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	102	1.0	0.65	0	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	81	1.0	0.61	0	1.0	2
	Week 8	Placebo	95	1.1	0.62	0	1.0	2
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.0	0.75	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	96	1.0	0.68	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.9	0.65	0	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	79	0.8	0.67	0	1.0	2
	Week 12	Placebo	93	1.1	0.64	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	101	1.0	0.77	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	92	0.8	0.73	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.6	0.60	0	1.0	2
		Leuprorelin	76	0.5	0.62	0	0.0	2
Week 16	Placebo	75	1.0	0.71	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	1.0	0.77	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	0.7	0.63	0	1.0	2	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.5	0.60	0	0.0	2	
	Leuprorelin	69	0.4	0.55	0	0.0	2	
Week 20	Placebo	74	1.0	0.80	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	0.9	0.68	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.8	0.71	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	0.5	0.64	0	0.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	64	0.4	0.59	0	0.0	2	
Week 24	Placebo	68	1.0	0.80	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	0.8	0.67	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	0.7	0.65	0	1.0	2	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	0.5	0.64	0	0.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	61	0.4	0.58	0	0.0	2	

FIG. 113

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
B & B Score for Pelvic Tenderness	Baseline	Placebo	97	1.6	0.71	0	2.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.5	0.80	0	2.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	100	1.5	0.78	0	2.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	103	1.6	0.81	0	2.0	3
		Leuprorelin	81	1.4	0.72	0	2.0	3
	Week 4	Placebo	96	1.3	0.82	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.2	0.83	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	99	1.1	0.85	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	102	1.2	0.80	0	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	81	1.0	0.76	0	1.0	2
	Week 8	Placebo	95	1.2	0.82	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.1	0.79	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	96	0.9	0.74	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.9	0.69	0	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	79	0.7	0.63	0	1.0	2
	Week 12	Placebo	93	1.2	0.85	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	101	1.0	0.81	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	92	0.8	0.75	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.7	0.67	0	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	76	0.7	0.70	0	1.0	3
Week 16	Placebo	75	1.1	0.79	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	0.8	0.79	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	0.9	0.76	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.7	0.69	0	1.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	69	0.4	0.61	0	0.0	2	
Week 20	Placebo	74	1.0	0.78	0	1.0	2	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	0.8	0.75	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.8	0.74	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	0.5	0.66	0	0.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	64	0.4	0.61	0	0.0	2	
Week 24	Placebo	68	1.0	0.82	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	0.8	0.74	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	0.8	0.74	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	0.5	0.66	0	0.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	61	0.3	0.50	0	0.0	2	

FIG. 114

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
B & B Score for Induration	Baseline	Placebo	97	1.4	0.72	0	2.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.2	0.92	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	100	1.4	0.83	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	103	1.3	0.86	0	2.0	3
		Leuprorelin	81	1.1	0.85	0	1.0	3
	Week 4	Placebo	96	1.3	0.77	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.0	0.88	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	99	0.9	0.77	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	102	1.1	0.85	0	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	81	0.9	0.79	0	1.0	2
	Week 8	Placebo	95	1.2	0.81	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	0.8	0.78	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	96	0.9	0.79	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.8	0.73	0	1.0	3
		Leuprorelin	79	0.6	0.67	0	1.0	2
	Week 12	Placebo	93	1.0	0.78	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 10mg	101	0.7	0.74	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 20mg	92	0.8	0.76	0	1.0	3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.7	0.68	0	1.0	2
		Leuprorelin	76	0.4	0.62	0	0.0	2
Week 16	Placebo	75	1.0	0.73	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	0.7	0.72	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	0.8	0.78	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.6	0.71	0	1.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	69	0.3	0.56	0	0.0	2	
Week 20	Placebo	74	1.0	0.83	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	0.6	0.69	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.7	0.78	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	0.5	0.68	0	0.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	64	0.3	0.50	0	0.0	2	
Week 24	Placebo	68	0.9	0.86	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	0.6	0.79	0	0.0	3	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	0.7	0.78	0	1.0	3	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	0.5	0.68	0	0.0	3	
	Leuprorelin	61	0.3	0.56	0	0.0	2	

FIG. 115

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in B & B Score for Dysmenorrhea	Week 4	Placebo	96	-0.3	0.64	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.7	0.85	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-0.8	0.86	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-0.7	0.90	-3	-1.0	1
		Leuprorelin	81	-1.0	0.84	-3	-1.0	1
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-0.4	0.71	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-1.0	0.92	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-1.5	0.87	-3	-2.0	0
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-2.0	0.64	-3	-2.0	0
		Leuprorelin	79	-2.0	0.56	-3	-2.0	0
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-0.4	0.76	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-1.0	0.93	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-1.5	0.91	-3	-2.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-2.0	0.51	-3	-2.0	-1
		Leuprorelin	76	-2.1	0.49	-3	-2.0	-1
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-0.4	0.70	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-1.1	0.90	-3	-1.0	0
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-1.5	0.91	-3	-2.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-2.0	0.54	-3	-2.0	0
		Leuprorelin	69	-2.1	0.48	-3	-2.0	-1
Week 20	Placebo	74	-0.4	0.82	-3	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-1.1	0.91	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-1.4	0.94	-3	-2.0	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-2.0	0.56	-3	-2.0	0	
	Leuprorelin	64	-2.1	0.48	-3	-2.0	-1	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-0.3	0.64	-2	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-1.0	0.87	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-1.5	0.94	-3	-2.0	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-2.0	0.61	-3	-2.0	0	
	Leuprorelin	61	-2.1	0.49	-3	-2.0	-1	

FIG. 116

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in B & B Score for Dyspareunia	Week 4	Placebo	36	-0.2	0.71	-3	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	39	0.1	0.65	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	38	0.0	0.68	-1	0.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	33	0.0	0.53	-1	0.0	1
		Leuprorelin	22	-0.5	0.86	-2	0.0	1
	Week 8	Placebo	30	-0.3	0.69	-2	0.0	2
		Compound 1 10mg	39	-0.1	0.70	-1	0.0	2
		Compound 1 20mg	41	-0.2	0.77	-2	0.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	31	0.0	0.60	-1	0.0	2
		Leuprorelin	17	-0.5	0.87	-2	0.0	1
	Week 12	Placebo	31	-0.2	0.72	-3	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	41	-0.2	0.68	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	35	-0.2	0.81	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	33	-0.1	0.60	-1	0.0	1
		Leuprorelin	19	-0.6	0.68	-2	-1.0	0
	Week 16	Placebo	23	0.0	0.60	-1	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	30	-0.2	0.57	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	29	-0.4	0.68	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	23	-0.1	0.67	-1	0.0	2
		Leuprorelin	19	-0.5	0.77	-2	0.0	0
Week 20	Placebo	25	-0.2	0.72	-3	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	27	-0.3	0.66	-2	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	26	-0.5	0.58	-1	-0.5	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	25	-0.2	0.55	-1	0.0	1	
	Leuprorelin	14	-0.6	0.65	-2	-0.5	0	
Week 24	Placebo	17	-0.2	0.83	-2	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	28	-0.3	0.67	-2	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	25	-0.4	0.70	-2	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	22	-0.1	0.43	-1	0.0	1	
	Leuprorelin	13	-0.5	0.88	-2	0.0	1	

FIG. 117

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in B & B Score for Pelvic Pain	Week 4	Placebo	96	-0.3	0.79	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.5	0.79	-3	0.0	2
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-0.5	0.84	-3	0.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-0.5	0.78	-3	0.0	1
		Leuprorelin	81	-0.7	0.76	-2	-1.0	1
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-0.5	0.78	-2	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.6	0.88	-3	-1.0	2
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-0.6	0.84	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-0.7	0.88	-3	-1.0	2
		Leuprorelin	79	-0.8	0.81	-2	-1.0	1
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-0.5	0.75	-2	-1.0	2
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-0.6	0.76	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-0.8	0.94	-3	-1.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-0.9	0.84	-3	-1.0	1
		Leuprorelin	76	-1.1	0.73	-3	-1.0	1
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-0.6	0.78	-2	-1.0	2
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.7	0.83	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-0.9	0.80	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-1.0	0.78	-3	-1.0	0
		Leuprorelin	69	-1.2	0.71	-3	-1.0	0
Week 20	Placebo	74	-0.6	0.81	-2	-1.0	2	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-0.7	0.78	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-0.8	0.83	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-1.0	0.84	-3	-1.0	2	
	Leuprorelin	64	-1.2	0.69	-3	-1.0	0	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-0.6	0.85	-2	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-0.8	0.79	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-0.9	0.85	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-1.0	0.86	-3	-1.0	2	
	Leuprorelin	61	-1.2	0.72	-3	-1.0	0	

FIG. 118

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in B & B Score for Pelvic Tenderness	Week 4	Placebo	96	-0.3	0.63	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.3	0.74	-2	0.0	2
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-0.4	0.77	-3	0.0	2
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-0.4	0.69	-3	0.0	1
		Leuprorelin	81	-0.5	0.74	-2	0.0	2
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-0.4	0.69	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.4	0.75	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-0.6	0.78	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-0.7	0.81	-3	-1.0	1
		Leuprorelin	79	-0.7	0.67	-2	-1.0	1
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-0.5	0.80	-3	0.0	2
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-0.5	0.73	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-0.7	0.79	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-0.9	0.89	-3	-1.0	1
		Leuprorelin	76	-0.8	0.77	-2	-1.0	1
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-0.5	0.68	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.6	0.83	-2	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-0.7	0.84	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-0.8	0.78	-3	-1.0	1
		Leuprorelin	69	-1.0	0.80	-3	-1.0	1
Week 20	Placebo	74	-0.6	0.78	-3	-0.5	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-0.6	0.83	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-0.8	0.83	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-1.0	0.87	-3	-1.0	1	
	Leuprorelin	64	-1.0	0.82	-2	-1.0	1	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-0.6	0.74	-2	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-0.7	0.83	-2	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-0.8	0.79	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-1.0	0.92	-3	-1.0	1	
	Leuprorelin	61	-1.1	0.78	-3	-1.0	0	

FIG. 119

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in B & B Score for Induration	Week 4	Placebo	96	-0.2	0.50	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.2	0.66	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-0.4	0.72	-3	0.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-0.2	0.63	-2	0.0	2
		Leuprorelin	81	-0.2	0.56	-2	0.0	1
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-0.3	0.56	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.4	0.64	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-0.6	0.81	-3	0.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-0.6	0.80	-3	-1.0	2
		Leuprorelin	79	-0.5	0.78	-2	0.0	1
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-0.4	0.65	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-0.5	0.69	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-0.6	0.79	-3	-0.5	1
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-0.7	0.82	-3	-1.0	2
		Leuprorelin	76	-0.7	0.82	-3	-1.0	1
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-0.5	0.60	-2	0.0	1
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.6	0.78	-2	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-0.7	0.81	-3	-1.0	1
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-0.7	0.82	-3	-1.0	2
		Leuprorelin	69	-0.8	0.79	-3	-1.0	0
Week 20	Placebo	74	-0.4	0.72	-2	0.0	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-0.6	0.77	-2	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-0.7	0.86	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-0.8	0.82	-3	-1.0	1	
	Leuprorelin	64	-0.8	0.80	-3	-1.0	0	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-0.5	0.72	-2	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-0.6	0.81	-3	-1.0	1	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-0.7	0.85	-3	-1.0	2	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-0.8	0.81	-3	-1.0	1	
	Leuprorelin	61	-0.8	0.82	-3	-1.0	1	

FIG. 120

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Proportion of Days with Usage of Pain Killer (%)	Baseline	Placebo	97	10.02	11.549	0.0	7.10	57.1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	12.52	12.323	0.0	8.60	50.0
		Compound 1 20mg	100	13.25	16.426	0.0	8.00	76.9
		Compound 1 40mg	103	11.98	14.528	0.0	8.00	67.5
		Leuprorelin	81	11.61	13.836	0.0	8.00	85.7
	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	8.95	11.842	0.0	7.10	64.3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	6.03	9.026	0.0	3.60	46.4
		Compound 1 20mg	100	8.86	14.744	0.0	3.60	75.0
		Compound 1 40mg	103	7.14	12.612	0.0	3.60	75.0
		Leuprorelin	81	7.72	14.086	0.0	3.60	82.1
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	8.59	11.170	0.0	7.10	78.6
		Compound 1 10mg	103	6.56	9.748	0.0	3.60	60.7
		Compound 1 20mg	99	5.93	12.661	0.0	0.00	81.8
		Compound 1 40mg	101	1.94	5.565	0.0	0.00	32.1
		Leuprorelin	79	4.21	14.812	0.0	0.00	89.3
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	95	7.97	9.569	0.0	7.10	50.0
		Compound 1 10mg	101	5.82	9.143	0.0	3.60	60.7
		Compound 1 20mg	94	5.90	12.963	0.0	0.00	60.7
		Compound 1 40mg	101	1.96	7.145	0.0	0.00	53.6
		Leuprorelin	78	3.72	15.744	0.0	0.00	100.0
Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	8.86	12.037	0.0	3.60	53.6	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	5.82	7.869	0.0	3.60	46.4	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	5.13	12.149	0.0	0.00	64.3	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	1.29	3.742	0.0	0.00	17.9	
	Leuprorelin	69	2.23	13.379	0.0	0.00	100.0	
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	8.79	11.461	0.0	7.10	57.1	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	6.04	8.033	0.0	3.60	46.4	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	5.52	13.289	0.0	0.00	82.1	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	2.17	9.335	0.0	0.00	75.0	
	Leuprorelin	68	2.38	12.641	0.0	0.00	92.9	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	9.21	12.620	0.0	7.10	71.4	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	5.72	8.630	0.0	1.80	46.4	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	5.11	15.208	0.0	0.00	89.3	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	1.83	8.001	0.0	0.00	59.3	
	Leuprorelin	63	1.08	5.470	0.0	0.00	39.3	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	9.42	11.614	0.0	7.10	71.4	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	6.20	8.786	0.0	3.60	46.4	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	5.89	14.644	0.0	0.00	89.3	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	2.03	7.791	0.0	0.00	60.7	
	Leuprorelin	81	1.55	6.539	0.0	0.00	39.3	

FIG. 121

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Proportion of Days with Usage of Pain Killer (%)	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	-1.07	10.313	-41.7	0.00	42.2
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-6.49	9.041	-32.9	-4.10	14.3
		Compound 1 20mg	100	-4.40	10.721	-39.1	-3.15	28.2
		Compound 1 40mg	103	-4.84	11.803	-54.7	-3.50	50.0
		Leuprorelin	81	-3.89	9.637	-33.7	-3.50	32.4
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	-1.49	12.865	-39.3	0.00	69.5
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-5.97	10.516	-46.4	-3.50	17.7
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-7.46	12.299	-62.6	-3.80	18.6
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-10.27	12.569	-58.3	-6.90	10.7
		Leuprorelin	79	-7.61	12.404	-52.0	-7.70	39.5
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	95	-2.22	10.670	-50.0	0.00	32.1
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-6.81	11.102	-46.4	-3.80	21.3
		Compound 1 20mg	94	-7.16	14.939	-76.9	-3.85	24.5
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-10.26	13.483	-64.3	-6.90	23.8
		Leuprorelin	78	-8.24	13.636	-52.0	-7.85	53.8
	Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	-1.85	12.678	-35.7	-1.80	45.8
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-6.69	11.923	-50.0	-3.50	21.4
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-7.91	13.836	-66.2	-4.20	35.2
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-11.35	14.427	-67.5	-7.40	6.0
		Leuprorelin	69	-10.20	11.376	-52.0	-8.00	14.3
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	-1.83	12.356	-46.4	-1.20	32.1	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	-6.47	11.210	-39.3	-3.50	13.7	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-7.39	13.625	-76.9	-3.90	15.6	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	-10.47	15.980	-67.5	-7.10	60.7	
	Leuprorelin	68	-10.06	12.997	-52.0	-7.70	37.1	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	-1.45	10.920	-46.4	0.00	25.0	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	-6.92	10.391	-42.8	-4.40	12.5	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-7.80	15.187	-76.9	-5.40	46.4	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	-10.82	14.941	-67.5	-7.25	25.0	
	Leuprorelin	63	-11.94	13.331	-67.8	-8.30	7.1	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	-0.60	10.251	-50.0	0.00	37.3	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	-6.32	9.817	-42.8	-3.50	13.7	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	-7.36	14.585	-76.9	-4.00	28.5	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	-9.95	14.214	-67.5	-6.50	21.4	
	Leuprorelin	81	-10.06	13.063	-67.8	-7.70	28.6	

FIG. 122

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Proportion of Days with Usage of Pain Killer (%)	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-2.60	-5.326	0.128
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-0.51	-3.532	2.515
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.96	-4.152	2.238
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.64	-1.713	4.999
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.15	-3.527	3.824
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.67	-6.369	1.039
	Day 57- 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.43	-2.221	5.079
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.08	-3.267	5.419
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.02	-6.048	2.013
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	3.51	-0.235	7.264
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	2.29	-1.868	6.456
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-1.15	-5.323	3.032
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	3.59	-0.291	7.471
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	2.67	-1.713	7.060
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.40	-5.103	4.293
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	5.03	1.105	8.947
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	4.15	-0.686	8.977
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	1.12	-3.540	5.782
	End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	3.75	0.419	7.076
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	2.70	-1.403	6.812
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.12	-3.904	4.137

FIG. 123

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Mean of Amount of Bleeding	Baseline	Placebo	97	2.286	0.5371	1.00	2.330	3.33
		Compound 1 10mg	103	2.296	0.5265	1.00	2.380	3.60
		Compound 1 20mg	100	2.310	0.5541	1.00	2.310	4.50
		Compound 1 40mg	103	2.407	0.5405	1.00	2.400	4.50
		Leuprorelin	81	2.371	0.5723	1.00	2.380	4.00
	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	2.170	0.5485	0.00	2.170	3.75
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.846	0.6232	0.00	2.000	3.67
		Compound 1 20mg	100	1.781	0.6576	0.00	1.730	3.50
		Compound 1 40mg	103	1.828	0.6987	0.00	1.710	4.00
		Leuprorelin	81	1.859	0.7876	0.00	1.750	4.11
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	2.216	0.6140	0.00	2.250	4.25
		Compound 1 10mg	103	1.860	1.0702	0.00	2.140	4.00
		Compound 1 20mg	99	1.012	1.1788	0.00	0.000	3.75
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.181	0.5754	0.00	0.000	2.60
		Leuprorelin	79	0.176	0.4935	0.00	0.000	3.33
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	95	2.259	0.6244	0.00	2.330	3.80
		Compound 1 10mg	101	1.638	1.1519	0.00	2.000	4.00
		Compound 1 20mg	94	0.904	1.1664	0.00	0.000	3.50
		Compound 1 40mg	101	0.139	0.5740	0.00	0.000	3.50
Leuprorelin		78	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	
Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	2.184	0.5654	0.00	2.200	3.17	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	1.700	1.1043	0.00	2.000	3.57	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	1.071	1.2284	0.00	0.000	3.33	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.151	0.5872	0.00	0.000	3.18	
	Leuprorelin	69	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	2.295	0.5662	0.00	2.330	3.50	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	1.540	1.1674	0.00	2.000	4.50	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	1.226	1.3331	0.00	0.000	4.00	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	0.137	0.5491	0.00	0.000	2.88	
	Leuprorelin	68	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	2.198	0.6388	0.00	2.290	3.50	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	1.639	1.1442	0.00	2.000	3.50	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	0.873	1.1896	0.00	0.000	3.50	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	0.172	0.6565	0.00	0.000	3.50	
	Leuprorelin	63	0.000	0.0000	0.00	0.000	0.00	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	2.230	0.6437	0.00	2.290	4.25	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	1.767	1.0709	0.00	2.110	3.75	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	1.046	1.2174	0.00	0.000	3.50	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	0.200	0.6837	0.00	0.000	3.41	
	Leuprorelin	81	0.051	0.3297	0.00	0.000	2.50	

FIG. 124

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Mean of Amount of Bleeding	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	97	-0.116	0.6741	-2.00	-0.100	1.64
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.450	0.8425	-3.00	-0.450	1.75
		Compound 1 20mg	100	-0.528	0.8755	-3.17	-0.500	1.57
		Compound 1 40mg	103	-0.580	0.7151	-2.00	-0.620	1.64
		Leuprorelin	81	-0.512	0.7953	-2.83	-0.580	1.50
	Day 29 - 56	Placebo	96	-0.076	0.7273	-1.60	-0.155	2.65
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.436	1.1223	-3.60	-0.190	1.60
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-1.291	1.2438	-3.40	-1.690	2.00
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-2.242	0.7077	-4.50	-2.300	-0.07
		Leuprorelin	79	-2.215	0.6799	-4.00	-2.250	0.47
	Day 57 - 84	Placebo	95	-0.038	0.7185	-1.83	-0.130	2.42
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-0.661	1.2117	-3.43	-0.330	1.50
		Compound 1 20mg	94	-1.405	1.1435	-3.25	-1.800	1.21
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-2.284	0.6812	-4.50	-2.330	-0.07
		Leuprorelin	78	-2.393	0.5608	-4.00	-2.415	-1.00
	Day 85 - 112	Placebo	77	-0.099	0.6799	-2.38	-0.140	1.80
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.551	1.1531	-2.86	-0.310	1.64
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-1.219	1.2592	-3.00	-1.585	1.58
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-2.270	0.7254	-4.50	-2.330	0.20
		Leuprorelin	69	-2.392	0.5862	-4.00	-2.430	-1.00
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	75	-0.007	0.6710	-1.60	0.000	1.50	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	-0.710	1.2643	-3.60	-0.465	2.12	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-1.055	1.3914	-3.00	-1.500	2.37	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	-2.284	0.6952	-4.50	-2.330	0.28	
	Leuprorelin	68	-2.388	0.5893	-4.00	-2.415	-1.00	
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	71	-0.102	0.7294	-2.50	-0.130	1.37	
	Compound 1 10mg	80	-0.587	1.2463	-3.20	-0.225	2.00	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-1.408	1.2903	-3.50	-1.830	2.10	
	Compound 1 40mg	88	-2.251	0.7503	-4.50	-2.330	0.33	
	Leuprorelin	63	-2.395	0.6032	-4.00	-2.430	-1.00	
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	97	-0.056	0.7274	-2.38	-0.110	2.65	
	Compound 1 10mg	103	-0.529	1.2185	-3.60	-0.210	1.75	
	Compound 1 20mg	100	-1.264	1.3280	-3.50	-1.680	2.10	
	Compound 1 40mg	103	-2.207	0.8149	-4.50	-2.330	0.67	
	Leuprorelin	81	-2.320	0.7281	-4.00	-2.380	1.50	

FIG. 125

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Mean of Amount of Bleeding	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.062	-0.1793	0.3025
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-0.016	-0.2643	0.2316
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.068	-0.2880	0.1523
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.779	1.4966	2.0609
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.924	0.6163	1.2312
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.028	-0.2337	0.1787
	Day 57- 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.732	1.4400	2.0249
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.989	0.7086	1.2687
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.109	-0.0785	0.2973
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.842	1.5395	2.1437
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.174	0.8464	1.5008
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.123	-0.0891	0.3344
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.677	1.3485	2.0058
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.333	0.9740	1.6922
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.104	-0.1036	0.3110
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.808	1.4698	2.1458
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.987	0.6378	1.3361
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.144	-0.0821	0.3698
	End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	1.791	1.4884	2.0932
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.056	0.7313	1.3809
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.113	-0.1149	0.3410

FIG. 126

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Yes	No	Total	
Subject Who Achieved Amenorrhea (%)	Day 1 - 28	Placebo	1 (1.0)	96 (99.0)	97
		Compound 1 10mg	2 (1.9)	101 (98.1)	103
		Compound 1 20mg	2 (2.0)	98 (98.0)	100
		Compound 1 40mg	1 (1.0)	102 (99.0)	103
		Leuprorelin	3 (3.7)	78 (96.3)	81
Day 29 - 56		Placebo	1 (1.0)	95 (99.0)	96
		Compound 1 10mg	20 (19.4)	83 (80.6)	103
		Compound 1 20mg	54 (54.5)	45 (45.5)	99
		Compound 1 40mg	91 (90.1)	10 (9.9)	101
		Leuprorelin	67 (84.8)	12 (15.2)	79
Day 57 - 84		Placebo	3 (3.2)	92 (96.8)	95
		Compound 1 10mg	28 (27.7)	73 (72.3)	101
		Compound 1 20mg	56 (59.6)	38 (40.4)	94
		Compound 1 40mg	95 (94.1)	6 (5.9)	101
		Leuprorelin	78 (100)	0 (0.0)	78
Day 85 - 112		Placebo	3 (3.9)	74 (96.1)	77
		Compound 1 10mg	21 (25.0)	63 (75.0)	84
		Compound 1 20mg	43 (55.1)	35 (44.9)	78
		Compound 1 40mg	83 (93.3)	6 (6.7)	89
		Leuprorelin	69 (100)	0 (0.0)	69

FIG. 127A

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Yes	No	Total
Day 113 - 140	Placebo	2 (2.7)	73 (97.3)	75
	Compound 1 10mg	26 (31.0)	58 (69.0)	84
	Compound 1 20mg	40 (51.9)	37 (48.1)	77
	Compound 1 40mg	83 (93.3)	6 (6.7)	89
	Leuprorelin	68 (100)	0 (0.0)	68
Day 141 - 168	Placebo	3 (4.2)	68 (95.8)	71
	Compound 1 10mg	23 (28.8)	57 (71.3)	80
	Compound 1 20mg	47 (61.0)	30 (39.0)	77
	Compound 1 40mg	82 (93.2)	6 (6.8)	88
	Leuprorelin	63 (100)	0 (0.0)	63
End of Treatment Period	Placebo	4 (4.1)	93 (95.9)	97
	Compound 1 10mg	23 (22.3)	80 (77.7)	103
	Compound 1 20mg	54 (54.0)	46 (46.0)	100
	Compound 1 40mg	94 (91.3)	9 (8.7)	103
	Leuprorelin	79 (97.5)	2 (2.5)	81

FIG. 127B

Variable			Estimate	95% CI	
				Lower	Upper
Proportion of Subject Who Achieved Amenorrhea (%)	Day 1 - 28	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-1.8	-6.663	3.139
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-1.7	-6.648	3.240
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.7	-7.261	1.795
	Day 29 - 56	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-65.4	-76.393	-54.393
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-30.3	-42.868	-17.661
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	5.3	-4.538	15.116
	Day 57 - 84	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-72.3	-81.007	-63.547
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-40.4	-50.346	-30.505
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-5.9	-10.551	-1.331
	Day 85 - 112	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-75.0	-84.260	-65.740
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-44.9	-55.909	-33.834
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-6.7	-11.951	-1.532
	Day 113 - 140	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-69.0	-78.934	-59.161
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-48.1	-59.211	-36.892
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-6.7	-11.951	-1.532
	Day 141 - 168	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-71.3	-81.168	-61.332
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-39.0	-49.853	-28.069
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-6.8	-12.084	-1.552
End of Treatment Period	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-75.2	-83.925	-66.477	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-43.5	-53.867	-33.194	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-6.3	-12.684	0.147	

FIG. 128

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Pain	Baseline	Placebo	97	24.84	20.022	0.0	20.50	97.7
		Compound 1 10mg	103	28.58	21.806	0.0	22.70	93.2
		Compound 1 20mg	100	26.73	18.610	0.0	23.85	72.7
		Compound 1 40mg	103	28.93	20.148	0.0	25.00	75.0
		Leuprorelin	81	26.52	19.592	0.0	22.70	86.4
	Week 4	Placebo	96	22.99	19.709	0.0	19.35	97.7
		Compound 1 10mg	103	17.74	19.520	0.0	11.40	90.9
		Compound 1 20mg	99	15.11	17.042	0.0	9.10	79.5
		Compound 1 40mg	102	14.44	17.771	0.0	9.10	81.8
		Leuprorelin	81	16.10	18.740	0.0	9.10	90.9
	Week 8	Placebo	95	19.93	18.735	0.0	15.90	97.7
		Compound 1 10mg	103	13.83	17.348	0.0	9.10	93.2
		Compound 1 20mg	96	8.24	11.376	0.0	4.50	52.3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	4.86	10.129	0.0	0.00	47.7
		Leuprorelin	79	6.85	11.940	0.0	0.00	52.3
	Week 12	Placebo	93	19.35	21.539	0.0	13.60	88.6
		Compound 1 10mg	101	10.53	13.845	0.0	4.50	61.4
		Compound 1 20mg	92	8.99	15.187	0.0	0.00	61.4
		Compound 1 40mg	101	3.26	9.343	0.0	0.00	47.7
		Leuprorelin	76	3.83	9.401	0.0	0.00	52.3
Week 16	Placebo	75	16.79	14.857	0.0	15.90	61.4	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	9.69	12.436	0.0	4.50	56.8	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	7.66	13.069	0.0	0.0	70.5	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	3.12	7.758	0.0	0.0	34.1	
	Leuprorelin	69	3.03	8.204	0.0	0.0	45.5	
Week 20	Placebo	74	19.65	18.911	0.0	13.60	75.0	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	10.38	12.709	0.0	6.80	65.9	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	6.97	11.889	0.0	0.00	50.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	3.19	10.918	0.0	0.00	77.3	
	Leuprorelin	64	1.70	5.665	0.0	0.00	29.5	
Week 24	Placebo	68	18.85	18.389	0.0	13.60	77.3	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	10.38	15.386	0.0	4.50	75.0	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	6.42	11.181	0.0	0.00	52.3	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	2.43	6.292	0.0	0.00	29.5	
	Leuprorelin	61	1.23	4.223	0.0	0.00	27.3	

FIG. 129

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Control & Powerlessness	Baseline	Placebo	97	25.77	20.815	0.0	20.80	91.7
		Compound 1 10mg	103	27.43	23.010	0.0	20.80	91.7
		Compound 1 20mg	100	28.63	22.530	0.0	25.00	100.0
		Compound 1 40mg	103	25.85	21.239	0.0	20.80	91.7
		Leuprorelin	81	27.83	22.904	0.0	20.80	100.0
	Week 4	Placebo	96	21.18	19.592	0.0	16.70	95.8
		Compound 1 10mg	103	18.94	19.949	0.0	12.50	91.7
		Compound 1 20mg	99	20.75	22.674	0.0	12.50	100.0
		Compound 1 40mg	102	17.48	18.537	0.0	8.30	87.5
		Leuprorelin	81	18.42	20.687	0.0	12.50	91.7
	Week 8	Placebo	95	18.60	17.984	0.0	12.50	66.7
		Compound 1 10mg	103	16.43	20.952	0.0	8.30	100.0
		Compound 1 20mg	96	14.46	17.038	0.0	8.30	66.7
		Compound 1 40mg	101	9.78	14.515	0.0	4.20	70.8
		Leuprorelin	79	12.03	17.227	0.0	4.20	79.2
	Week 12	Placebo	93	17.70	18.076	0.0	12.50	79.2
		Compound 1 10mg	101	13.62	16.733	0.0	8.30	70.8
		Compound 1 20mg	92	14.54	18.719	0.0	8.30	75.0
		Compound 1 40mg	101	8.46	14.121	0.0	4.20	75.0
		Leuprorelin	76	9.10	14.793	0.0	4.20	75.0
Week 16	Placebo	75	16.06	16.772	0.0	8.30	75.0	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	11.91	15.241	0.0	4.20	75.0	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	11.97	15.622	0.0	4.20	79.2	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	6.32	9.887	0.0	0.00	37.5	
	Leuprorelin	69	9.73	14.618	0.0	4.20	70.8	
Week 20	Placebo	74	20.16	20.495	0.0	12.50	91.7	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	11.94	14.987	0.0	4.20	70.8	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	8.61	12.564	0.0	4.20	66.7	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	6.52	13.063	0.0	0.00	66.7	
	Leuprorelin	64	6.64	10.799	0.0	0.00	50.0	
Week 24	Placebo	68	18.87	20.457	0.0	12.50	75.0	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	11.35	15.428	0.0	4.20	66.7	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	10.53	13.777	0.0	4.20	50.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	5.61	9.672	0.0	0.00	41.7	
	Leuprorelin	61	5.60	10.698	0.0	0.00	50.0	

FIG. 130

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Emotional Well-being	Baseline	Placebo	97	22.98	19.976	0.0	16.70	83.3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	21.81	20.092	0.0	16.70	87.5
		Compound 1 20mg	100	23.75	19.336	0.0	20.80	75.0
		Compound 1 40mg	103	20.39	17.502	0.0	16.70	100.0
		Leuprorelin	81	21.19	19.056	0.0	16.70	95.8
	Week 4	Placebo	96	21.06	20.584	0.0	16.70	91.7
		Compound 1 10mg	103	15.54	17.592	0.0	8.30	75.0
		Compound 1 20mg	99	20.03	19.487	0.0	16.70	87.5
		Compound 1 40mg	102	15.28	16.338	0.0	12.50	87.5
		Leuprorelin	81	15.28	17.840	0.0	8.30	91.7
	Week 8	Placebo	95	18.42	20.070	0.0	12.50	87.5
		Compound 1 10mg	103	14.41	17.245	0.0	8.30	66.7
		Compound 1 20mg	96	15.54	16.770	0.0	12.50	79.2
		Compound 1 40mg	101	11.10	14.652	0.0	4.20	58.3
		Leuprorelin	79	14.25	19.114	0.0	8.30	91.7
	Week 12	Placebo	93	16.40	19.568	0.0	8.30	87.5
		Compound 1 10mg	101	13.66	16.183	0.0	8.30	62.5
		Compound 1 20mg	92	15.40	18.695	0.0	8.30	87.5
		Compound 1 40mg	101	10.23	13.708	0.0	4.20	58.3
		Leuprorelin	76	12.89	18.744	0.0	4.20	83.3
Week 16	Placebo	75	16.89	19.884	0.0	8.30	87.5	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	12.00	15.632	0.0	4.20	66.7	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	13.14	16.101	0.0	8.30	83.3	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	8.62	13.218	0.0	0.00	54.2	
	Leuprorelin	69	12.02	17.804	0.0	4.20	91.7	
Week 20	Placebo	74	17.46	20.340	0.0	8.30	91.7	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	12.24	14.438	0.0	8.30	54.2	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	10.34	12.177	0.0	4.20	50.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	8.14	12.581	0.0	0.00	54.2	
	Leuprorelin	64	9.05	15.117	0.0	0.00	66.7	
Week 24	Placebo	68	15.93	18.377	0.0	10.40	62.5	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	12.56	16.913	0.0	4.20	58.3	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	10.19	12.900	0.0	4.20	50.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	7.86	13.104	0.0	0.00	58.3	
	Leuprorelin	61	9.43	16.316	0.0	0.00	66.7	

FIG. 131

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Social Support	Baseline	Placebo	97	17.67	19.993	0.0	12.50	100.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	16.52	17.697	0.0	12.50	62.5
		Compound 1 20mg	100	19.96	20.622	0.0	12.50	81.3
		Compound 1 40mg	103	15.73	18.689	0.0	12.50	75.0
		Leuprorelin	81	17.07	20.306	0.0	12.50	81.3
	Week 4	Placebo	96	17.59	20.491	0.0	20.50	75.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	12.70	16.129	0.0	6.30	62.5
		Compound 1 20mg	99	15.61	20.416	0.0	6.30	81.3
		Compound 1 40mg	102	12.89	17.832	0.0	6.30	93.8
		Leuprorelin	81	13.98	19.071	0.0	6.30	81.3
	Week 8	Placebo	95	14.75	18.309	0.0	6.30	68.8
		Compound 1 10mg	103	11.85	17.043	0.0	6.30	81.3
		Compound 1 20mg	96	13.04	18.654	0.0	0.00	81.3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	9.91	16.142	0.0	0.00	68.8
		Leuprorelin	79	13.38	21.156	0.0	0.00	100.0
	Week 12	Placebo	93	14.33	19.740	0.0	6.30	75.0
		Compound 1 10mg	101	9.67	14.895	0.0	0.00	56.3
		Compound 1 20mg	92	11.50	18.360	0.0	6.30	93.8
		Compound 1 40mg	101	8.92	14.297	0.0	0.00	81.3
		Leuprorelin	76	10.62	17.658	0.0	0.00	68.8
Week 16	Placebo	75	13.43	19.381	0.0	6.30	75.0	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	8.87	14.438	0.0	0.00	75.0	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	11.79	19.119	0.0	0.00	81.3	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	6.40	12.823	0.0	0.00	62.5	
	Leuprorelin	69	10.43	19.792	0.0	0.00	93.8	
Week 20	Placebo	74	13.19	19.348	0.0	6.30	81.3	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	8.58	14.448	0.0	0.00	68.8	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	9.51	16.344	0.0	0.00	75.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	6.12	11.952	0.0	0.00	62.5	
	Leuprorelin	64	8.02	14.507	0.0	0.00	56.3	
Week 24	Placebo	68	15.00	21.532	0.0	6.30	81.3	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	8.79	14.252	0.0	0.00	62.5	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	8.71	14.960	0.0	0.00	68.8	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	5.69	11.472	0.0	0.00	68.8	
	Leuprorelin	61	7.80	15.134	0.0	0.00	56.3	

FIG. 132

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Self Image	Baseline	Placebo	97	19.41	22.203	0.0	8.30	100.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	15.86	16.690	0.0	16.70	75.0
		Compound 1 20mg	100	15.66	18.133	0.0	8.30	83.3
		Compound 1 40mg	103	14.97	18.686	0.0	8.30	75.0
		Leuprorelin	81	16.25	21.886	0.0	8.30	100.0
	Week 4	Placebo	96	18.75	21.864	0.0	8.30	83.3
		Compound 1 10mg	103	12.62	15.650	0.0	8.30	66.7
		Compound 1 20mg	99	11.86	16.838	0.0	8.30	83.3
		Compound 1 40mg	102	11.76	15.968	0.0	8.30	75.0
		Leuprorelin	81	13.06	20.324	0.0	8.30	100.0
	Week 8	Placebo	95	15.43	20.306	0.0	8.30	91.7
		Compound 1 10mg	103	10.60	14.300	0.0	0.00	83.3
		Compound 1 20mg	96	9.03	15.040	0.0	0.00	91.7
		Compound 1 40mg	101	8.25	15.609	0.0	0.00	83.3
		Leuprorelin	79	11.49	19.124	0.0	0.00	100.0
	Week 12	Placebo	93	15.59	20.897	0.0	8.30	91.7
		Compound 1 10mg	101	10.40	14.502	0.0	0.00	58.3
		Compound 1 20mg	92	9.87	15.720	0.0	0.00	75.0
		Compound 1 40mg	101	6.76	13.626	0.0	0.00	83.3
		Leuprorelin	76	10.74	18.554	0.0	0.00	100.0
Week 16	Placebo	75	15.22	20.061	0.0	8.30	83.3	
	Compound 1 10mg	84	8.93	12.990	0.0	0.00	50.0	
	Compound 1 20mg	78	9.08	15.329	0.0	0.00	75.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	89	4.68	10.432	0.0	0.00	58.3	
	Leuprorelin	69	9.90	18.813	0.0	0.00	83.3	
Week 20	Placebo	74	15.20	20.243	0.0	8.30	75.0	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	9.26	14.196	0.0	0.00	66.7	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	7.14	12.662	0.0	0.00	50.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	5.26	10.639	0.0	0.00	58.3	
	Leuprorelin	64	9.11	19.287	0.0	0.00	100.0	
Week 24	Placebo	68	14.95	19.074	0.0	8.30	75.0	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	9.81	14.045	0.0	0.00	58.3	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	7.21	12.288	0.0	0.00	50.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	5.17	11.094	0.0	0.00	58.3	
	Leuprorelin	61	7.92	17.576	0.0	0.00	100.0	

FIG. 133

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Pain	Week 4	Placebo	96	-1.85	17.661	-63.6	-2.30	47.7
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-10.83	16.514	-72.8	-9.10	45.4
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-11.75	17.853	-70.5	-11.40	43.2
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-14.60	17.987	-68.2	-11.40	31.8
		Leuprorelin	81	-10.41	16.720	-84.1	-9.10	27.2
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-4.86	16.816	-68.2	-4.50	43.2
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-14.74	19.705	-75.0	-13.60	27.2
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-18.18	18.264	-72.7	-15.90	15.9
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-23.74	20.122	-72.7	-22.70	22.7
		Leuprorelin	79	-19.91	19.952	-84.1	-15.90	22.8
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-5.58	18.988	-54.5	-6.80	88.6
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-18.32	19.758	-90.9	-13.70	22.8
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-17.76	20.355	-72.7	-15.90	45.4
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-25.34	20.865	-75.0	-22.70	40.9
		Leuprorelin	76	-23.15	20.410	-86.4	-18.20	9.1
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-7.39	14.857	-36.4	-6.80	34.1
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-17.64	20.071	-81.8	-14.75	36.4
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-19.64	18.587	-72.7	-15.90	4.6
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-25.89	20.561	-72.7	-22.70	18.2
		Leuprorelin	69	-23.95	20.089	-86.4	-18.20	6.8
Week 20	Placebo	74	-4.58	21.259	-61.3	-4.60	63.6	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-16.67	19.786	-75.0	-15.90	25.0	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-19.77	18.717	-72.7	-18.20	18.2	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-25.58	22.338	-75.0	-22.70	65.9	
	Leuprorelin	64	-25.32	20.816	-86.4	-19.35	4.5	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-5.41	18.421	-65.9	-6.80	61.4	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-16.98	20.286	-81.8	-15.90	38.6	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-20.58	19.650	-72.7	-17.00	25.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-25.94	19.902	-75.0	-22.70	2.3	
	Leuprorelin	61	-26.38	20.341	-86.4	-20.50	0.0	

FIG. 134

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Control & Powerlessness	Week 4	Placebo	96	-4.60	17.712	-75.0	-4.20	45.9
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-8.49	14.523	-58.3	-8.30	25.0
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-8.08	18.647	-70.8	-8.30	50.0
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-8.54	14.986	-58.3	-4.20	20.8
		Leuprorelin	81	-9.41	16.384	-95.8	-8.30	25.0
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-7.14	16.600	-54.1	-4.20	54.1
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-11.00	19.477	-70.8	-8.30	41.7
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-14.41	21.804	-91.7	-12.50	37.5
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-15.92	21.883	-83.4	-12.50	29.2
		Leuprorelin	79	-16.30	24.343	-95.8	-16.70	54.2
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-8.20	18.740	-75.0	-8.30	66.7
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-13.70	18.709	-87.5	-8.30	20.8
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-14.58	23.593	-95.8	-10.45	33.3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-17.24	22.478	-83.4	-12.50	41.7
		Leuprorelin	76	-19.58	23.265	-95.8	-16.70	45.9
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-9.28	17.040	-83.4	-8.30	33.4
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-13.09	17.510	-66.7	-8.40	45.8
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-18.42	22.581	-91.7	-12.50	33.3
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-20.27	21.542	-91.7	-12.50	12.5
		Leuprorelin	69	-19.20	23.100	-95.8	-16.70	41.6
Week 20	Placebo	74	-5.29	17.976	-50.0	-4.20	41.7	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-12.96	16.668	-66.7	-8.30	16.6	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-21.31	21.081	-91.7	-16.70	8.4	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-20.35	23.908	-83.4	-16.70	66.7	
	Leuprorelin	64	-22.99	21.734	-91.7	-16.70	8.3	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-6.92	15.848	-54.2	-8.30	37.5	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-13.97	17.502	-66.7	-8.30	29.1	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-20.04	21.880	-91.7	-14.55	16.7	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-20.88	21.676	-83.4	-12.50	12.5	
	Leuprorelin	61	-24.80	23.839	-95.8	-16.70	8.3	

FIG. 135

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Emotional Well-being	Week 4	Placebo	96	-1.99	15.074	-37.5	-4.10	75.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-6.27	11.503	-54.2	-4.20	16.7
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-3.79	14.697	-58.3	-4.10	29.2
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-5.14	13.415	-62.5	-4.15	29.2
		Leuprorelin	81	-5.91	14.628	-87.5	-4.20	25.0
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-4.65	13.617	-54.1	-4.10	29.2
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-7.40	15.725	-54.2	-4.20	50.0
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-8.55	15.224	-54.1	-8.30	25.0
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-9.48	17.230	-100.0	-4.20	25.0
		Leuprorelin	79	-7.33	16.324	-70.8	-4.20	41.7
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-6.27	14.482	-75.0	-4.20	20.9
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-8.29	16.442	-58.3	-4.20	33.3
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-8.88	18.620	-58.3	-4.20	41.7
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-10.35	17.767	-95.8	-8.30	33.3
		Leuprorelin	76	-8.77	17.253	-83.3	-8.30	45.8
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-5.33	16.004	-54.1	-4.20	45.8
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-8.68	15.495	-58.3	-4.20	37.5
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-12.13	18.008	-66.7	-8.30	16.7
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-12.35	16.716	-83.3	-8.30	12.5
		Leuprorelin	69	-9.36	15.774	-79.2	-8.30	29.2
Week 20	Placebo	74	-4.84	16.949	-54.1	-4.20	45.8	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-8.29	14.396	-50.0	-4.20	29.1	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-14.34	15.825	-58.3	-8.40	20.8	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-13.17	16.899	-75.0	-8.30	33.3	
	Leuprorelin	64	-12.18	16.646	-70.8	-8.30	33.3	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-6.74	17.669	-58.4	-4.20	45.8	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-8.38	15.918	-58.3	-4.20	41.6	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-15.37	17.858	-66.6	-12.50	20.8	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-13.26	16.316	-62.5	-8.30	16.7	
	Leuprorelin	61	-12.37	18.332	-87.5	-8.30	29.2	

FIG. 136

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Social Support	Week 4	Placebo	96	-0.26	15.253	-50.0	0.00	75.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-3.82	12.010	-37.5	0.00	37.5
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-4.11	16.006	-62.5	0.00	56.2
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-2.76	12.273	-37.5	0.00	37.5
		Leuprorelin	81	-3.09	12.346	-62.5	0.00	31.3
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-3.09	13.426	-56.2	0.00	37.5
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-4.68	11.640	-37.5	0.00	31.3
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-6.77	15.255	-43.8	-6.25	43.8
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-5.82	13.621	-56.3	0.00	18.7
		Leuprorelin	79	-3.96	17.624	-62.5	0.00	62.5
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-3.23	14.591	-50.0	0.00	43.8
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-6.57	10.290	-43.7	-6.30	18.8
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-8.43	16.950	-43.8	-6.30	31.3
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-6.81	15.189	-56.3	0.00	18.8
		Leuprorelin	76	-6.75	16.355	-62.5	0.00	25.0
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-3.92	13.587	-50.0	0.00	37.5
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-7.23	10.829	-37.5	-6.30	25.0
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-10.02	16.746	-50.0	-6.30	31.3
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-9.35	17.433	-62.5	-6.20	31.3
		Leuprorelin	69	-6.44	16.778	-62.5	0.00	25.0
Week 20	Placebo	74	-4.14	15.603	-62.5	0.00	43.8	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-7.34	11.304	-37.5	-6.30	18.8	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-11.94	16.479	-56.3	-6.30	18.7	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-9.92	15.826	-62.5	-6.20	18.8	
	Leuprorelin	64	-9.38	16.709	-62.5	0.00	6.3	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-3.21	16.612	-62.5	0.00	43.8	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-7.52	10.840	-43.7	-6.30	12.5	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-13.44	17.055	-62.5	-6.30	25.0	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-10.28	17.109	-75.0	-6.20	25.0	
	Leuprorelin	61	-10.46	17.923	-62.5	-6.30	25.0	

FIG. 137

Variable / Visit	Treatment	Summary Statistics						
		N	Mean	SD	Min	Median	Max	
Change from Baseline in Self Image	Week 4	Placebo	96	-0.78	14.099	-58.3	0.00	50.0
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-3.24	11.509	-33.4	0.00	41.7
		Compound 1 20mg	99	-3.54	11.550	-41.7	0.00	33.3
		Compound 1 40mg	102	-3.27	12.750	-58.3	0.00	25.0
		Leuprorelin	81	-3.19	12.940	-50.0	0.00	25.0
	Week 8	Placebo	95	-4.12	14.837	-75.0	0.00	33.4
		Compound 1 10mg	103	-5.26	10.881	-33.4	0.00	16.7
		Compound 1 20mg	96	-6.77	13.911	-75.0	0.00	16.7
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-6.94	17.082	-66.7	0.00	33.3
		Leuprorelin	79	-5.17	15.113	-58.3	0.00	25.0
	Week 12	Placebo	93	-3.94	16.421	-75.0	0.00	41.7
		Compound 1 10mg	101	-5.53	11.562	-33.4	0.00	25.0
		Compound 1 20mg	92	-6.34	14.895	-58.3	-4.15	41.7
		Compound 1 40mg	101	-8.42	16.184	-66.7	0.00	33.3
		Leuprorelin	76	-6.14	16.350	-58.3	0.00	50.0
	Week 16	Placebo	75	-4.22	14.519	-75.0	0.00	33.3
		Compound 1 10mg	84	-6.55	11.059	-33.4	0.00	25.0
		Compound 1 20mg	78	-8.87	16.080	-75.0	-8.30	25.0
		Compound 1 40mg	89	-10.12	18.098	-66.7	0.00	25.0
		Leuprorelin	69	-6.40	15.997	-66.7	0.00	33.4
Week 20	Placebo	74	-4.39	15.674	-83.3	0.00	33.3	
	Compound 1 10mg	81	-6.07	11.933	-33.4	0.00	50.0	
	Compound 1 20mg	77	-10.07	16.017	-75.0	-8.30	16.7	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-9.87	17.679	-75.0	-8.30	25.0	
	Leuprorelin	64	-7.81	16.659	-75.0	0.00	25.0	
Week 24	Placebo	68	-5.39	15.421	-83.3	0.00	33.3	
	Compound 1 10mg	79	-5.91	12.811	-41.7	0.00	41.6	
	Compound 1 20mg	74	-10.59	15.256	-75.0	-8.30	16.7	
	Compound 1 40mg	87	-9.68	17.744	-75.0	0.00	25.0	
	Leuprorelin	61	-9.42	15.553	-58.3	0.00	25.0	

FIG. 138

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Pain	Week 4	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.42	-5.286	4.445
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-1.34	-6.467	3.794
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-4.18	-9.303	0.939
	Week 8	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	5.17	-0.679	11.015
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.73	-3.980	7.439
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-3.83	-9.774	2.110
	Week 12	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	4.83	-1.173	10.838
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.39	-0.847	11.627
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.19	-8.383	4.007
	Week 16	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	6.31	-0.139	12.752
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	4.31	-1.993	1.620
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-1.94	-8.393	4.506
	Week 20	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	8.66	1.962	15.349
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.55	-1.07	12.138
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.25	-7.317	6.810
	Week 24	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	9.40	2.557	16.247
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.80	-1.024	12.634
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.44	-6.190	7.067

FIG. 139

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Control & Powerlessness	Week 4	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.93	-3.578	5.429
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.33	-3.890	6.556
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.88	-3.709	5.464
	Week 8	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	5.30	-1.114	11.706
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.89	-5.001	8.781
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.38	-6.438	7.192
	Week 12	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	5.88	-0.346	12.112
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	5.00	-2.177	12.174
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	2.34	-4.496	9.181
	Week 16	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	6.11	-0.382	12.599
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	0.78	-6.678	8.234
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-1.07	-8.116	5.973
Week 20	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	10.03	3.723	16.329	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	1.67	-5.477	8.823	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	2.64	-4.852	10.126	
Week 24	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	10.83	3.918	17.735	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	4.76	-3.037	12.551	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	3.92	-3.531	11.380	

FIG. 140

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Emotional Well-being	Week 4	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.36	-4.158	3.443
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	2.12	-2.212	6.460
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.77	-3.329	4.872
	Week 8	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.08	-4.793	4.643
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-1.22	-5.937	3.495
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.16	-7.147	2.835
	Week 12	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.48	-4.556	5.510
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-0.11	-5.620	5.407
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-1.58	-6.843	3.675
	Week 16	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.67	-4.341	5.688
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-2.77	-8.320	2.784
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-3.00	-8.164	2.172
Week 20	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	3.89	-1.212	8.989	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-2.16	-7.581	3.256	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.99	-6.457	4.472	
Week 24	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	3.98	-1.752	9.713	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-3.00	-9.187	3.178	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.90	-6.567	4.769	

FIG. 141

Variable / Visit		Diff	95% CI		
			Lower	Upper	
Change from Baseline in Social Support	Week 4	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.74	-4.298	2.827
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-1.02	-5.298	3.262
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.33	-3.282	3.945
	Week 8	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.72	-5.006	3.575
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-2.81	-7.720	2.094
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-1.86	-6.456	2.734
	Week 12	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	0.18	-3.786	4.147
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-1.68	-6.786	3.426
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.06	-4.769	4.641
	Week 16	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	-0.79	-5.228	3.650
		Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-3.59	-9.062	1.888
		Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-2.91	-8.345	2.523
Week 20	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	2.04	-2.568	6.653	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-2.56	-8.108	2.984	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	-0.54	-5.813	4.733	
Week 24	Compound 1 10mg- Leuprorelin	2.93	-1.905	7.772	
	Compound 1 20mg- Leuprorelin	-2.98	-8.950	2.989	
	Compound 1 40mg- Leuprorelin	0.18	-5.581	5.937	

FIG. 142



**Modified Biberoglu and Behrman Grading Scale**

For each of the following three symptoms, please mark the circle that best describes your experience over the past 24 hours.

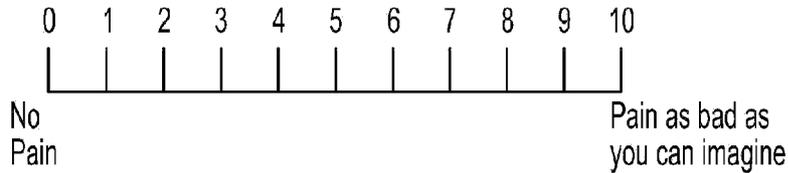
	Degree	Description
1. Dysmenorrhea	<input type="radio"/> <sub>3</sub> Severe	In bed all day, incapacitation
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>2</sub> Moderate	In bed part of day, some loss of work efficiency
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>1</sub> Mild	Some loss of work efficiency
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>0</sub> No pain	No pain associated with menstruation during past 24 hours
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>9</sub> No menstruation	No menstruation during past 4 hours
	Degree	Description
2. Pelvic Pain	<input type="radio"/> <sub>3</sub> Severe	Requires strong analgesics
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>2</sub> Moderate	Noticeable pelvic pain
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>1</sub> Mild	Occasional pelvic pain
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>0</sub> No pain	No pelvic pain during past 24 hours
	Degree	Description
3. Deep dyspareunia	<input type="radio"/> <sub>3</sub> Severe	Avoids intercourse because of pain
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>2</sub> Moderate	Intercourse painful to the point of causing interruption
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>1</sub> Mild	Tolerated pain
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>0</sub> No pain	No pain during intercourse
	<input type="radio"/> <sub>9</sub> No intercourse	No intercourse for other reasons

**FIG. 145**

**Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale**

For the following question, please circle one number to rate your pelvic pain (unrelated to your menstrual period) in the past 24 hours.

1. How would you rate your pelvic pain in the past 24 hours? Pelvic pain is defined as localized pain in the lower abdomen unrelated to the menstrual cycle.



2. In the past 24 hours, did you menstruate?

- Yes       No

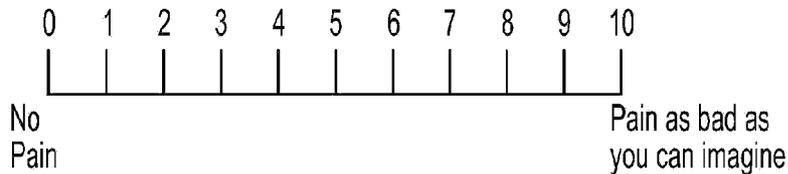
If the response to question 2 is "NO", please skip to question 5.

3. How would you describe the amount of bleeding in the past 24 hours compared to a normal menstrual Period?

- Spotting     Light     Moderate     Heavy

For the following question, please circle one number to rate your pelvic pain related to menstruation in the past 24 hours.

4. How would you rate your pelvic pain due to menstruation in the past 24 hours?



5. In the past 24 hours, did you have or attempt to have vaginal sexual intercourse?

- Yes       No

If the response to question 5 is "NO", please skip to question 7.

**FIG. 146A**

For the following question, please circle one number to rate your pelvic pain during vaginal sexual intercourse.

6. How would you rate your pelvic pain during vaginal sexual intercourse? Please limit your rating to sexual encounters in the past 24 hours?

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----										
No										Pain as bad as
Pain										you can imagine

Please skip to question 8.

7. In the past 24 hours, have you avoided vaginal sexual intercourse because you expected it to be painful?

Yes       No

8. Did you take any medications to relieve your endometriosis pain over the last 24 hours?

Yes       No

If the response to question 8 is "NO", skip to question 10.

9. Please record the medications that you took to relieve endometriosis pain in the past 24 hours. Medications may include over the counter medications, herbal remedies, vitamins or supplements.

---

---

---

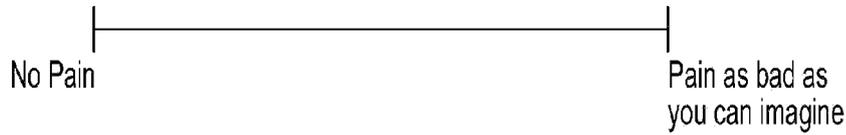
---

---

FIG. 146B

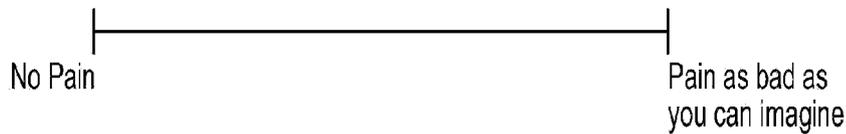
For the following question, please place a vertical mark on the line to show how you would rate your pelvic pain (unrelated to your menstrual period) in the past 24 hours.

10. How would you rate your pelvic pain in the past 24 hours? Pelvic pain is defined as localized pain in the lower abdomen unrelated to the menstrual cycle.



For the following question, please place a vertical mark on the line to show how you would rate your pelvic pain related to the menses in the past 24 hours.

11. How would you rate your pelvic pain due to menstruation in the past 24 hours?



For the following question, please place a vertical mark on the line to show how you would rate your pelvic pain during sexual intercourse, if applicable.

12. How would you rate your pelvic pain during vaginal sexual intercourse? Please limit your rating to sexual encounters in the past 24 hours?

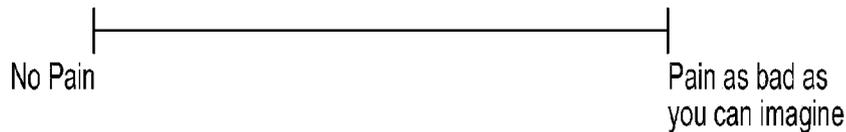


FIG. 146C

Assignment 1

PIIT  
firsthand knowledge

LogPad Build: 0.01T  
UBC  
A2-7208

Test Assign LogPad

Assignment 2

Enter Site Access Code

\*\*\*\*

1 2 3 \* #  
4 5 6 , .  
7 8 9  
CE 0 C

←

Assignment 3

Enter Site Access Code

\*\*\*\*

1 2 3 \* #  
4 5 6 , .  
7 8 9  
CE 0 C

← →

FIG. 147A

Assignment 4

DialingSetup

Please select the country you are dialing from:

▼

←

Assignment 5

DialingSetup

Please select the country you are dialing from:

▼ United States

←

Assignment 6

Verify Correct Time and Date!

On the next screen

1. SELECT your time zone.
2. VERIFY that the local time and date are correct.
3. If the local time and date are NOT correct, touch the Time Check button to perform a time synchronization.

← →

FIG. 147B

Assignment 7

Select Your Time Zone

- (-8:00) US/CA - Pacific Time
- (-7:00) US/CA - Mountain Time
- (-6:00) US/CA - Central Time
- (-5:00) US/CA - Eastern Time
- (-11:00) Pacific/Apia; Samoa
- (-10:00) Pacific/Honolulu
- (-10:00) America/Aleutian Islands
- (-9:00) America/Anchorage

← [OK]

Assignment 8

Select Your Time Zone

- (-8:00) US/CA - Pacific Time
- (-7:00) US/CA - Mountain Time
- (-6:00) US/CA - Central Time
- (-5:00) US/CA - Eastern Time
- (-11:00) Pacific/Apia; Samoa
- (-10:00) Pacific/Honolulu
- (-10:00) America/Aleutian Islands
- (-9:00) America/Anchorage

Local Time:  
07-Aug-2008 09:40 AM

← [OK] →

Assignment 9

Enrollment

Has the Subject previously received a LogPad for this study?

No

Yes

←

FIG. 147C

Assignment 10

Enrollment

Has the Subject previously received a LogPad for this study?

No  
 Yes

← →

Assignment 13

Enter Subject ID

\_\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	*	#
4	5	6	,	.
7	8	9		
CE	0	C		

←

Assignment 16

Assign LogPad to Subject

Site Number: ▾ 001  
 Subject ID: 0001\_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject Initials: ▾ ▾ ▾ R ▾ r

← →

Assignment 11

Assign LogPad to Subject

Site Number: ▾  
 Subject ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject Initials: ▾ ▾ ▾

←

Assignment 14

Enter Subject ID

\_\_\_\_\_ 1

1	2	3	*	#
4	5	6	,	.
7	8	9		
CE	0	C		

← →

Assignment 17

Site Personnel Selection

Please select your name from the list below as the person responsible for current data entry. If your name does not appear, select NEW NAME and carefully enter your complete (first and last) name.

\_\_\_\_\_

← NEW NAME

Assignment 12

Assign LogPad to Subject

Site Number: ▾ 001  
 Subject ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject Initials: ▾ ▾ ▾

←

Assignment 15

Assign LogPad to Subject

Site Number: ▾ 001  
 Subject ID: 0001\_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject Initials: ▾ ▾ ▾

←

Assignment 18

Keypad

----- ▴  
 ----- ▾

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
q	w	e	r	t	y	u	i	o	p
a	s	d	f	g	h	j	k	l	
z	x	c	v	b	n	m	,	.	
Caps	Space						Shift		

← →

FIG. 147D

FIG. 147E

FIG. 147F

**Assignment 19**

Keypad

abc

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
q	w	e	r	t	y	u	i	o	p
a	s	d	f	g	h	j	k	l	
z	x	c	v	b	n	m	,	.	
Caps		Space				Shift			

← →

**Assignment 20**

Site Personnel Selection

Please select your name from the list below as the person responsible for current data entry. If your name does not appear, select NEW NAME and carefully enter your complete (first and last) name.

abc

NEW NAME

← →

**Assignment 21**

Site Confirmation

Site Number: 001  
Subject Number: 5001-0001 (ABC)

I have entered, cross-checked, and hereby confirm the preceding data.

Signature of: abc

← Clear Box

**FIG. 147G**

**Assignment 22**

Site Confirmation

Site Number: 001  
Subject Number: 5001-0001 (ABC)

I have entered, cross-checked, and hereby confirm the preceding data.

Signature of: abc

ABC

← Clear Box →

**Assignment 23**

Send Information

Phone#18776571747

Dial prefix

9 Help

Connect the LogPad to the TeleCradle Wireless pak, or other modem Tap Send Now when ready.

Send Now

**Assignment 24**

Sending...

LogPad Assigned

Thank you! You have successfully assigned this LogPad.

OK

**FIG. 147H**

Assignment 25

Subject Phone Setup

Phone# 18776571747

Dial prefix

9 .....

LogPad Main Gateway / Subject Gateway Access / SEMS 1 Code (IF SEMS selected)

\*\*\*\*\* | \*\*\*\*\*

AZ-7208

PHT LogPad BO.OIT

07-Aug-2008 05:54AM

Site Number: 001

Subject Initials: ABC

Subject Numbers: 5001-0001

last info sent 07-Aug-2008  
09:52 AM

Enter Access Code

1 2 3 \* #

4 5 6 , .

7 8 9

CE 0 C

SEMS

For the following question, please select one number to rate your pelvic pain (unrelated to your menstrual period) in the past 24 hours.

How would you rate your pelvic pain in the past 24 hours? Pelvic pain is defined as localized pain in the lower abdomen unrelated to the menstrual cycle.

PAIN AS BAD AS  
NO YOU CAN  
PAIN IMAGINE

LogPad Main Gateway / Site Gateway Access / End LogPad Use Code (If Site Use selected)

\*\*\*\*\*

AZ-7208

PHT LogPad BO.OIT

07-Aug-2008 09:54 AM

Site Number: 001

Subject ID: ABC

Subject Initials: 5001-0001

Last info sent: 07-Aug-2008  
09:52 AM

Enter Site Access Code

1 2 3 \* #

4 5 6 , .

7 8 9

CE 0 C

Site Use Gateway

FIG. 147I

Subject Gateway 1

Enter Access Code

[ ]

1 2 3 \* #

4 5 6 , .

7 8 9

CE 0 C

[←]

SEMS 2

SEMS

For the following question, please place a vertical mark on the line to show how you would rate your pelvic pain (unrelated to your menstrual period) in the past 24 hours.

|

No Pain Pain as Bad as You Can Imagine

[←]

SEMS 1

SEMS

For the following question, please select one number to rate your pelvic pain (unrelated to your menstrual period) in the past 24 hours.

How would you rate your pelvic pain in the past 24 hours? Pelvic pain is defined as localized pain in the lower abdomen unrelated to the menstrual cycle.

NC PAIN AS BAD AS YOU CAN IMAGINE PAIN

[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]

[←]

SEMS 3

SEMS

In the past 24 hours, did you menstruate?

Yes

No

[←]

FIG. 147J



**SEMS 8**

SEMS

For the following question, please select the number to rate your pelvic pain during vaginal sexual intercourse. How would you rate your pain during vaginal sexual intercourse? please limit your rating to sexual encounters in the past 24 hours.

No Pain Pain as Bad as You Can Imagine

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

←

**SEMS 10**

SEMS

In the past 24 hours, Have you avoided vaginal sexual intercourse because you expected it to be painful?

Yes  
 No

←

**SEMS 9**

SEMS

For the following question, please place a vertical mark on the line to show how you would rate your pelvic pain during sexual intercourse.

\_\_\_\_\_

No pain Pain as Bad as You Can Imagine

←

**SEMS 11**

SEMS

Did you take any medications to relieve your endometriosis pain over the last 24 hours?

Yes  
 No

←

**FIG. 147L**

SEMS 12

SEMS		
Please record the medications that you took to relieve endometriosis pain in the past 24 hours. Medications may include over the counter medications, herbal remedies vitamins or supplements.		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>	▲ ▼	
←	Clear Text	→

FIG. 147M

### Profile of Mood States (POMS)<sup>™</sup> Brief Form

Below is a list of words that describe feelings people have. Please read each word carefully. Then mark with an X the word that best describes how you have been feeling during the **PAST WEEK. INCLUDING TODAY.**

	Not at all	A little	Moderately	Quite a bit	Extremely
1. Tense	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2. Angry	<input type="checkbox"/>				
3. Worn out	<input type="checkbox"/>				
4. Lively	<input type="checkbox"/>				
5. Confused	<input type="checkbox"/>				
6. Shaky	<input type="checkbox"/>				
7. Sad	<input type="checkbox"/>				
8. Active	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9. Grouchy	<input type="checkbox"/>				
10. Energetic	<input type="checkbox"/>				
11. Unworthy	<input type="checkbox"/>				
12. Uneasy	<input type="checkbox"/>				
13. Fatigued	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**FIG. 148A**

### Profile of Mood States (POMS)<sup>™</sup> Brief Form

Below is a list of words that describe feelings people have. Please read each word carefully. Then mark with an X the word that best describes how you have been feeling during the **PAST WEEK. INCLUDING TODAY.**

	Not at all	A little	Moderately	Quite a bit	Extremely
14. Annoyed	<input type="checkbox"/>				
15. Discouraged	<input type="checkbox"/>				
16. Nervous	<input type="checkbox"/>				
17. Lonely	<input type="checkbox"/>				
18. Muddled	<input type="checkbox"/>				
19. Extrausted	<input type="checkbox"/>				
20. Anxious	<input type="checkbox"/>				
21. Gloomy	<input type="checkbox"/>				
22. Sluggish	<input type="checkbox"/>				
23. Weary	<input type="checkbox"/>				
24. Bewildered	<input type="checkbox"/>				
25. Furious	<input type="checkbox"/>				
26. Efficient	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**FIG. 148B**

**Profile of Mood States (POMS)<sup>™</sup> Brief Form**

Below is a list of words that describe feelings people have. Please read each word carefully. Then mark with an X the word that best describes how you have been feeling during the **PAST WEEK. INCLUDING TODAY.**

	<b>Not at all</b>	<b>A little</b>	<b>Moderately</b>	<b>Quite a bit</b>	<b>Extremely</b>
27. Full of pep	<input type="checkbox"/>				
28. Bad-tempered	<input type="checkbox"/>				
29. Forgetful	<input type="checkbox"/>				
30. Vigorous	<input type="checkbox"/>				

**FIG. 148C**

### Baseline Clinical Questionnaire

Please respond to the following questions based on the patient's records and a clinical assessment of their disease state.

General	
1. <b>Height</b> (in inches):	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> inches
2. <b>Weight</b> (in pounds):	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> pounds (lbs)
3. <b>Parity</b> (#times subject has given birth):	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> times
Endometriosis	
4. <b>Date of Endometriosis Diagnosis</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> mm dd yyyy
5. <b>Endometriosis Stage</b> [Based on revised American Fertility Society Classification of Endometriosis] (Please mark with an X the corresponding box for the stage that applies to this patient):	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stage I <input type="checkbox"/> Stage II <input type="checkbox"/> Stage III <input type="checkbox"/> Stage IV <input type="checkbox"/> Stage Unknown	
6. <b>Date of Endometriosis is Staging</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> mm dd yyyy
7. <b>Previous Surgical Reduction for Endometriosis</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown

FIG. 149A

## Baseline Clinical Questionnaire

Co-Morbidities					
<b>8. Mark with an X the corresponding box for any co-morbidities that apply to this patient.</b>					
<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Congestive heart failure	<input type="checkbox"/> Acute myocardial infarction	<input type="checkbox"/> Stroke	<input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/> Parkinson's disease
	<input type="checkbox"/> Hypertension	<input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis	<input type="checkbox"/> Anxiety disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> Asthma	<input type="checkbox"/> Migraines
<input type="checkbox"/> Other co-morbidity. _____					
<input type="checkbox"/> Other co-morbidity. _____					

Analgesic Medications Used to Treat Endometriosis Pain			
<b>9. Mark with an X any analgesic medications that the patient has taken within the past 3 months</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Mild analgesics <sup>1</sup>	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate analgesics <sup>2</sup>	<input type="checkbox"/> Strong analgesics <sup>3</sup>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____			
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____			

<sup>1</sup>Mild analgesics = none to occasional use of non-narcotic analgesics or antiprostaglandin drugs

<sup>2</sup>Moderate analgesics = regular use of non-narcotic analgesics or antiprostaglandin drugs

<sup>3</sup>Strong analgesics = requires narcotic analgesics

**FIG. 149B**

## Baseline Clinical Questionnaire

## Menstrual Cycle

10. Please indicate when the patient most recently started menstruating:

mm dd yyyy

## Outpatient Visits

11. Please indicate the number of outpatient visits for endometriosis in the past 6 months:

visits

## Sexual Activity

12. Is the patient sexually active (currently having vaginal sexual intercourse)?

Yes  
(stop here with question 12)

No  
(proceed to question 12a)

12a. Please mark with an X all the reasons that the participant is not sexually active (currently)

- Does not have a partner at the moment
- Is abstaining for personal reasons.
- Endometriosis-related pain makes sexual relations uncomfortable.
- Has a physical problem not related to endometriosis that makes sexual relations uncomfortable.
- Other (specify): \_\_\_\_\_

FIG. 149C

**Final Clinical Questionnaire**

Instructions: Please respond to the following questions based on the patient's records and a clinical assessment of their disease state.

<b>Analgesic Medications Used to Treat Endometriosis Pain</b>
<b>1. Mark with an X any analgesic medications that the patient has taken within the past 3 months</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Mild analgesics <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate analgesics <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Strong analgesics <sup>3</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____

<sup>1</sup>Mild analgesics = none to occasional use of non-narcotic analgesics or antiprostaglandin drugs

<sup>2</sup>Moderate analgesics = regular use of non-narcotic analgesics or antiprostaglandin drugs

<sup>3</sup>Strong analgesics = requires narcotic analgesics

<b>Outpatient Visits</b>
<b>2. Please indicate the number of outpatient visits for endometriosis in the past 6 months:</b> <span style="float: right;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> visits</span>

**FIG. 150A**  
Final Clinical Questionnaire

<b>Sexual Activity</b>	
<b>3. Is the patient sexually active (currently having vaginal sexual intercourse)?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (stop here with question 3) <input type="checkbox"/> No (proceed to question 3a)
<b>3a. Please mark with an X all the reasons that the participant is <u>not sexually active</u> (currently).</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Does not have a partner at the moment. <input type="checkbox"/> Is abstaining for personal reasons. <input type="checkbox"/> Endometriosis-related pain makes sexual relations uncomfortable. <input type="checkbox"/> Has a physical problem not related to endometriosis that makes sexual relations uncomfortable. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____

**FIG. 150B**



University of Oxford



National Endometriosis Society

### The Endometriosis Health Profile Questionnaire (EHP 30)

©Nuffield Department of Obstetrics & Gynaecology  
& Health Services Research Unit  
University of Oxford

In collaboration with The National Endometriosis Society

- 
- This Questionnaire has been developed to measure the effect Endometriosis has upon a woman's quality of life.
  - Please answer all the questions.
  - We are aware that you may have had endometriosis for a long time. We also understand that how you feel now may be different to how you have felt in the past. However, please would you answer the questions only in relation to the effect that endometriosis has had on your life **during the last 4 weeks**.
  - There are no right or wrong answers, so please tick the answers which best represent your feelings and experiences.
  - Due to the personal nature of some of the questions please understand that you do not have to answer any questions if you would prefer not to.
  - The information and answers you give will be treated with the utmost confidentiality.
  - If you have any problems or would like any help or assistance with the completion of this questionnaire please contact xxxxxx who will be happy to help you.
  - Once you have completed the questionnaire please could you return it in the pre-paid envelope provided.
  - We would like to thank you very much in anticipation for taking the time to help us with this important research and we look forward to receiving your answers.
  - This research is being funded with an educational grant from Pharmacia, USA.

**FIG. 151A**

**PART 1: CORE QUESTIONNAIRE**

DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS, HOW OFTEN  
BECAUSE OF YOUR ENDOMETRIOSIS HAVE YOU.....

	Never	Rarely	Sometimes	Often	Always
1. Been unable to go to social events because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2. Been unable to do jobs around the home because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
3. Found it difficult to stand because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
4. Found it difficult to sit because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
5. Found it difficult to walk because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
6. Found it difficult to exercise or do the leisure activities you would like to do because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
7. Lost your appetite and/or been unable to eat because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Please check that you have ticked **one box for each question**  
before moving onto the next page

**FIG. 151B**

DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS, HOW OFTEN  
BECAUSE OF YOUR ENDOMETRIOSIS HAVE YOU.....

	Never	Rarely	Sometimes	Often	Always
8. Been unable to sleep properly because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9. Had to go to bed/lie down because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
10. Been unable to do the things you want to do because of the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
11. Felt unable to cope with the pain?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
12. Generally felt unwell?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
13. Felt frustrated because your symptoms are not getting better?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
14. Felt frustrated because you are not able to control your symptoms?	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Please check that you have ticked **one box for each question**  
before moving onto the next page

**FIG. 151C**

DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS, HOW OFTEN  
BECAUSE OF YOUR ENDOMETRIOSIS HAVE YOU.....

	Never	Rarely	Sometimes	Often	Always
15. Felt unable to forget your symptoms?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
16. Felt as though your symptoms are ruling your life?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
17. Felt your symptoms are taking away your life?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
18. Felt depressed?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
19. Felt weepy/tearful?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
20. Felt miserable?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
21. Had mood swings?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
22. Felt bad tempered or short tempered?	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Please check that you have ticked **one box for each question**  
before moving onto the next page

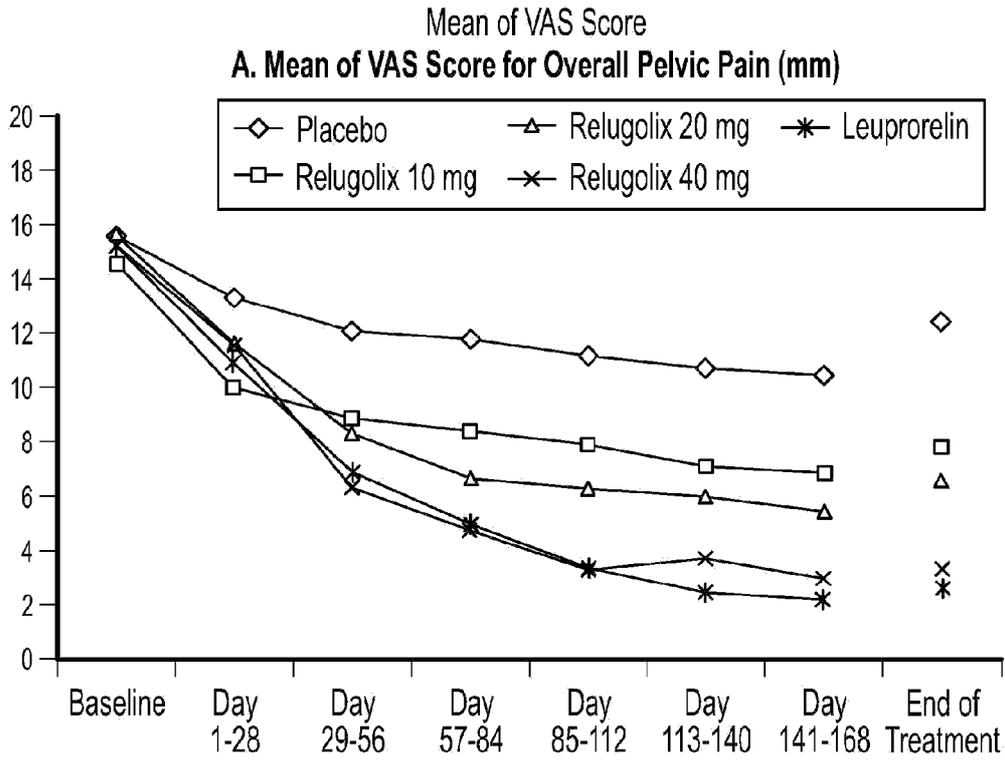
**FIG. 151D**

DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS, HOW OFTEN  
BECAUSE OF YOUR ENDOMETRIOSIS HAVE YOU.....

	Never	Rarely	Sometimes	Often	Always
23. Felt violent or aggressive?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
24. Felt unable to tell people how you feel?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
25. Felt others do not understand what you are going through?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
26. Felt as though others think you are moaning?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
27. Felt alone?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
28. Felt frustrated as you cannot always wear the clothes you would choose?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
29. Felt your appearance has been affected?	<input type="checkbox"/>				
30. Lacked confidence?	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Please check that you have ticked **one box** for each question

**FIG. 151E**



**FIG. 152A**

Mean (SD) VAS Score (mm): Overall Pelvic Pain				
	N	Baseline	N	Week 24
Placebo	97	15.6 (14.3)	71	10.4 (12.4)
Relugolix 10 mg	103	14.6 (12.0)	80	6.9 (9.2)
Relugolix 20 mg	100	15.6 (15.1)	77	5.5 (9.2)
Relugolix 40 mg	103	15.3 (12.0)	88	3.0 (6.2)
Leuprorelin	81	15.2 (15.1)	63	2.2 (5.2)

**FIG. 152B**

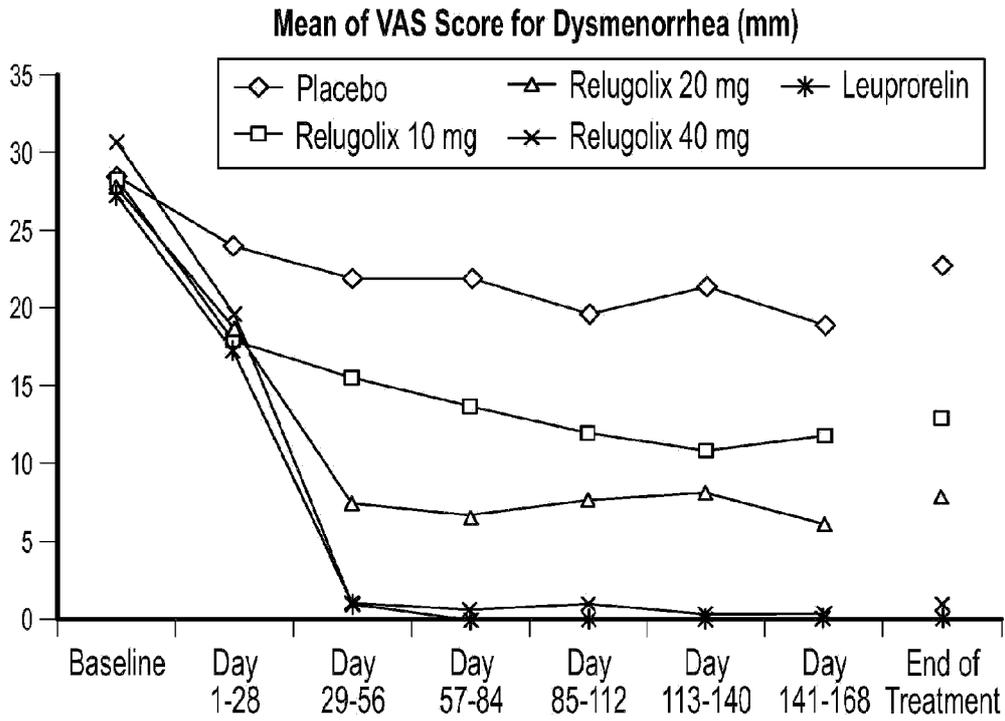
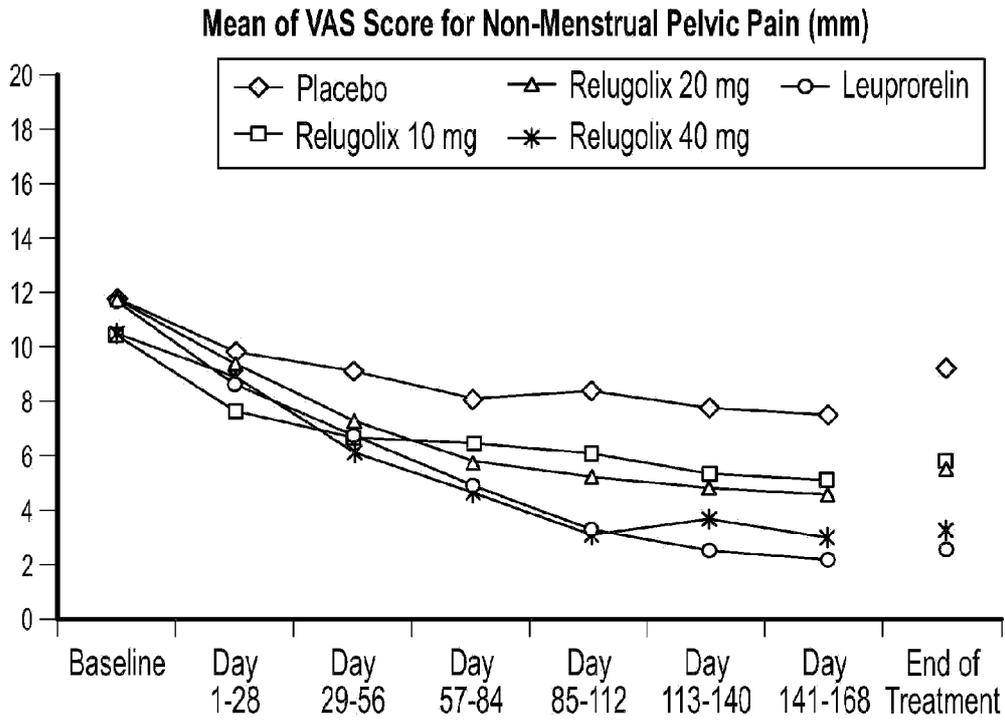


FIG. 153A

Mean (SD) VAS Score(mm) : Dysmenorrhea				
	N	Baseline	N	Week 24
Placebo	97	28.4 (16.6)	71	18.8 (14.9)
Relugolix 10 mg	103	28.2 (17.6)	80	11.8 (15.4)
Relugolix 20 mg	100	27.7 (18.9)	77	6.1 (13.2)
Relugolix 40 mg	103	30.4 (17.0)	88	0.4 (2.3)
Leuprorelin	81	27.1 (19.8)	63	0.0 (0.0)

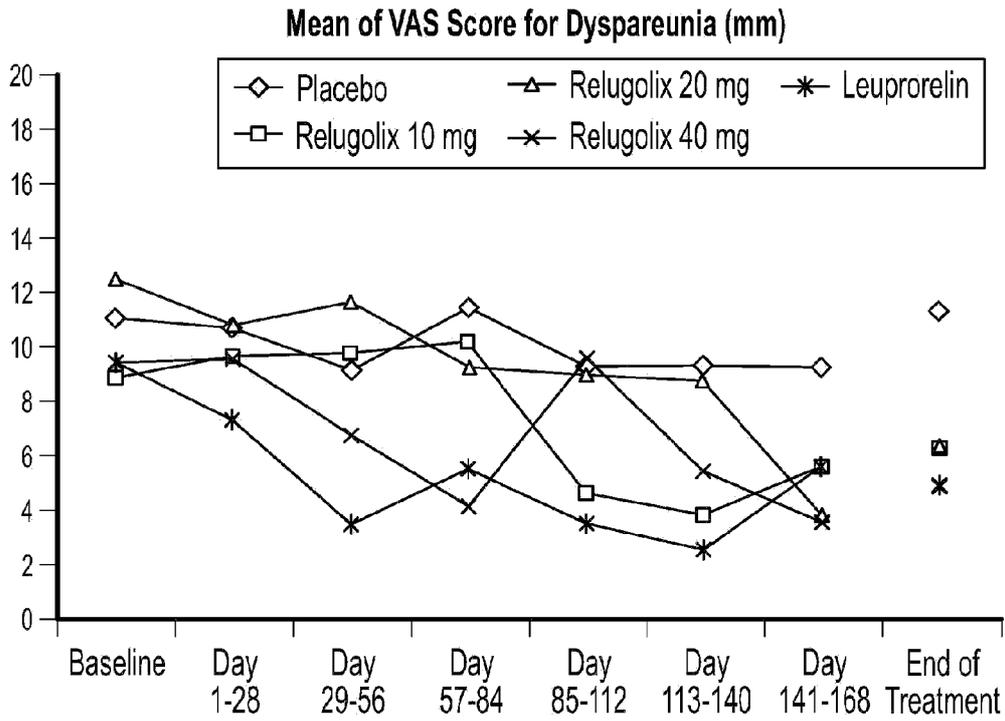
FIG. 153B



**FIG. 154A**

Mean (SD) VAS Score (mm): Non-Menstrual Pelvic Pain				
	N	Baseline	N	Week 24
Placebo	97	11.9 (14.7)	71	7.6 (12.5)
Relugolix 10 mg	103	10.5 (11.9)	80	5.2 (8.6)
Relugolix 20 mg	100	11.8 (14.7)	77	4.6 (8.2)
Relugolix 40 mg	103	10.6 (11.8)	88	3.0 (6.3)
Leuprorelin	81	11.8 (15.6)	63	2.2 (5.2)

**FIG. 154B**

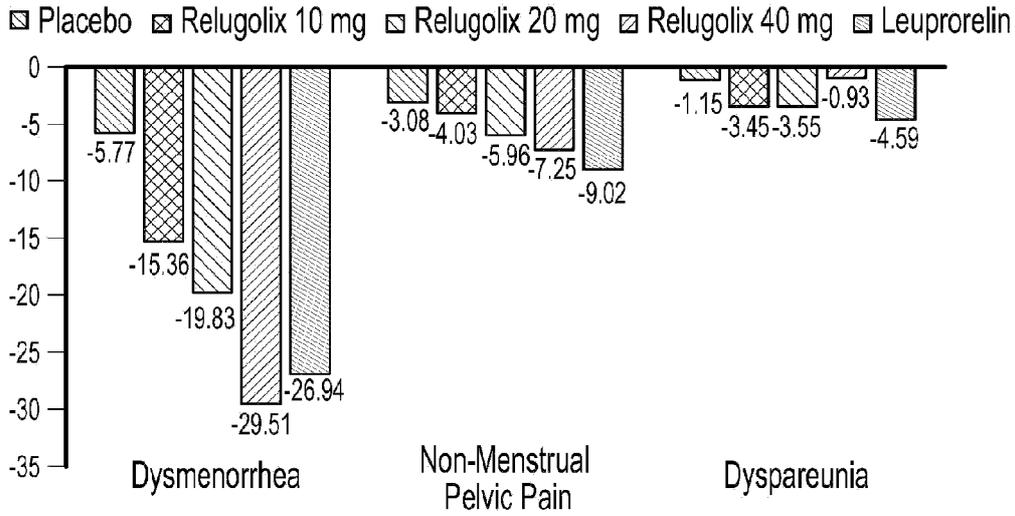


**FIG. 155A**

Mean (SD) VAS Score (mm): Dyspareunia				
	N	Baseline	N	Week 24
Placebo	41	11.0 (14.2)	20	9.2 (12.7)
Relugolix 10 mg	46	8.8 (14.2)	36	5.6 (11.1)
Relugolix 20 mg	47	12.5 (16.5)	29	3.8 (9.0)
Relugolix 40 mg	44	9.4 (15.4)	31	3.5 (9.6)
Leuprorelin	26	9.5 (10.7)	18	5.6 (12.6)

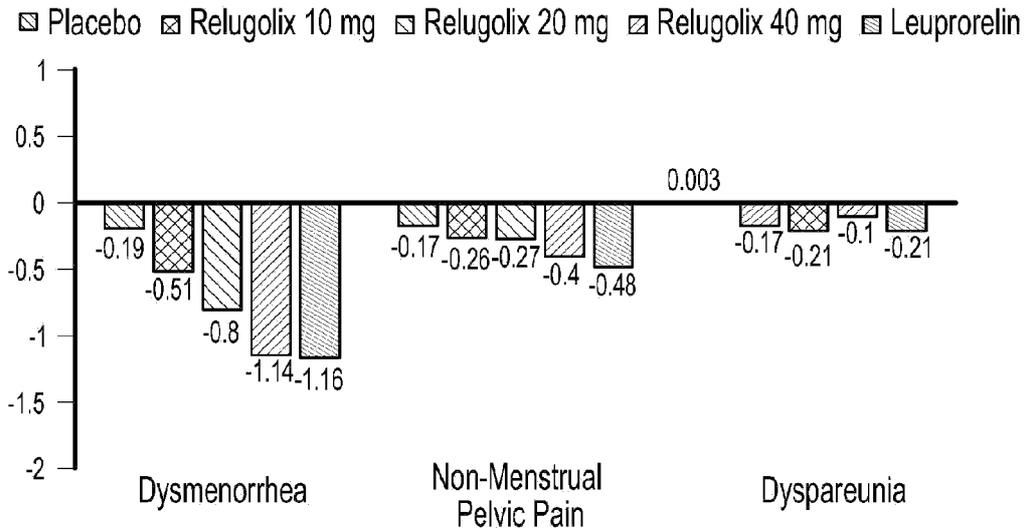
**FIG. 155B**

**A. Change from Baseline in Mean of VAS Score at the End of Treatment Period**

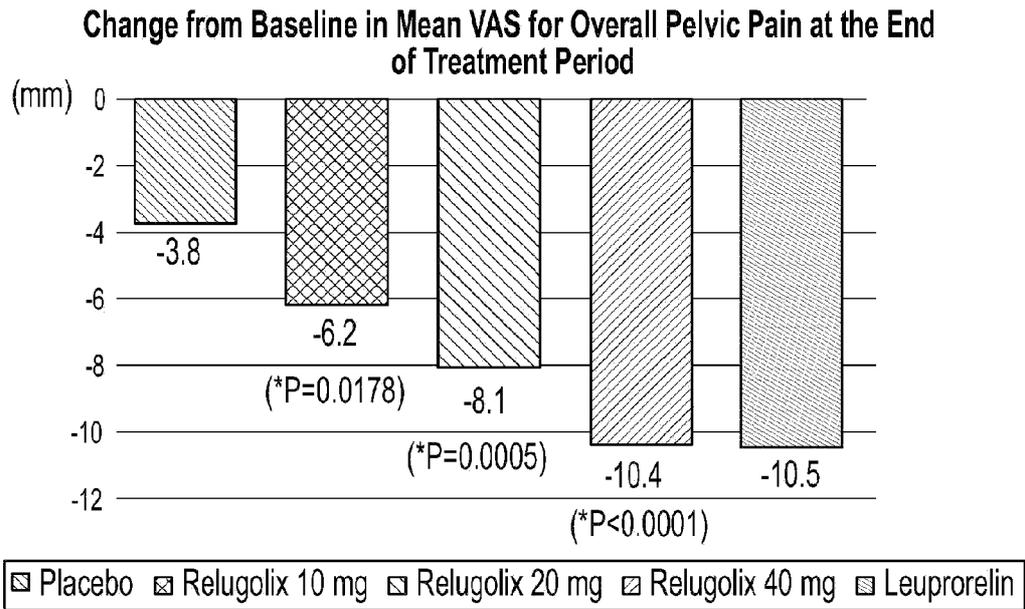


**FIG. 156A**

**B. Change from Baseline in Mean of Modified (Patient) B&B Score at the End of Treatment Period**

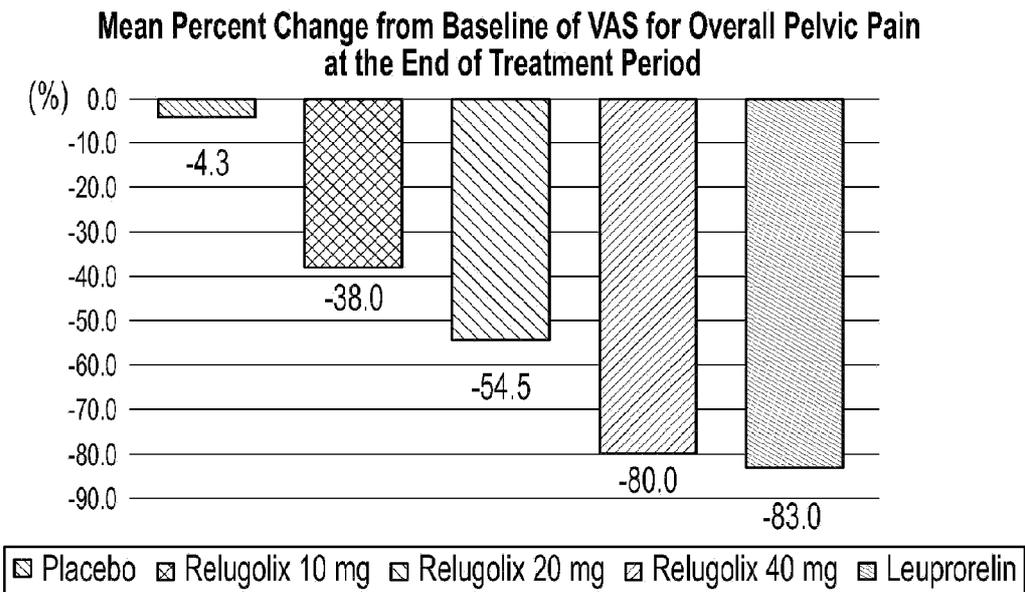


**FIG. 156B**



\*ANCOVA was performed for each relugolix vs placebo according to the closed testing procedure. P value was not provided for leuprorelin vs placebo.

**FIG. 157**



**FIG. 158**

Mean Percentage Change from Baseline of VAS for Overall Pelvic Pain and Dysmenorrhea at the End of Treatment Period

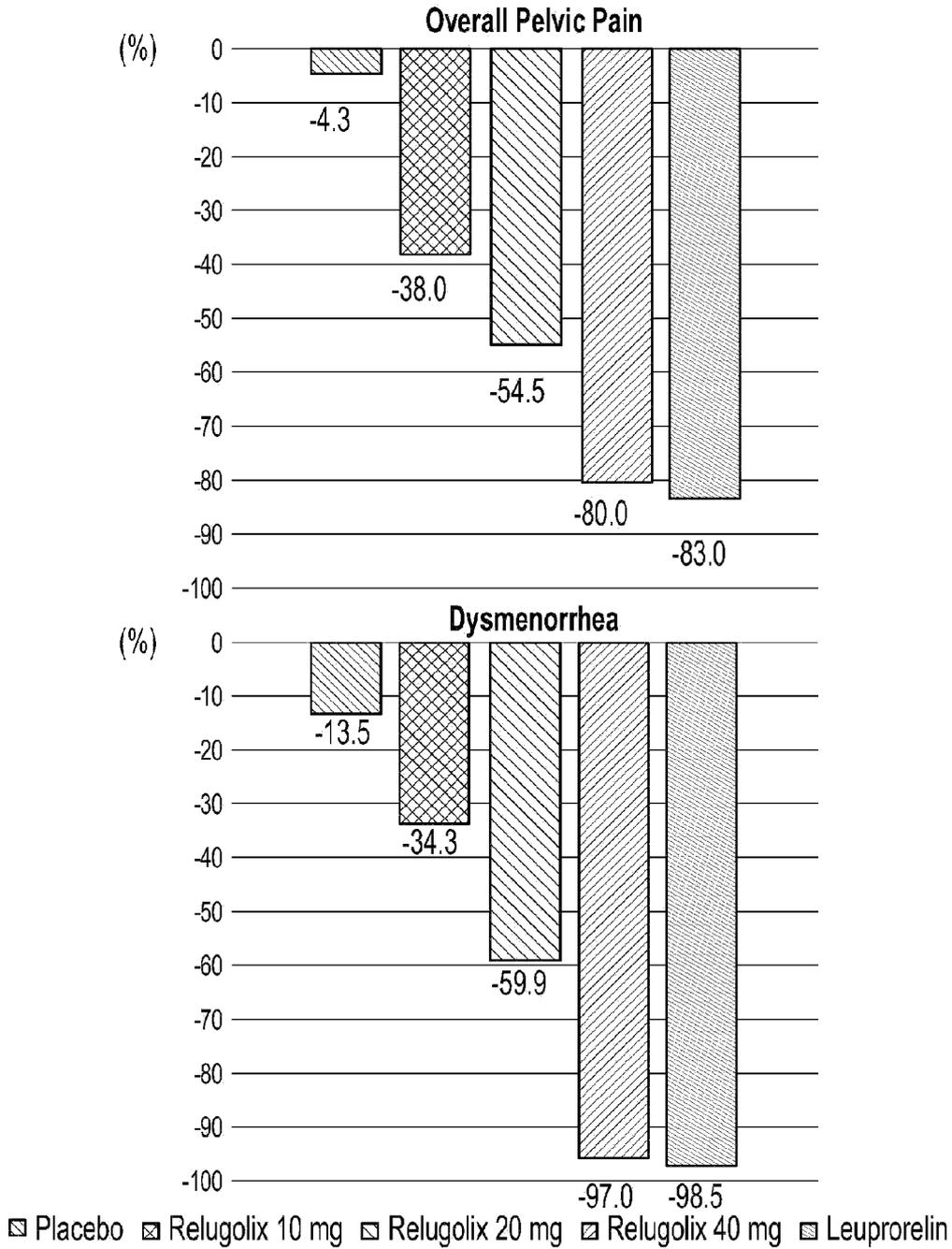


FIG. 159

Change from Baseline in Mean VAS Score for Overall Pelvic Pain, Non-menstrual Pelvic Pain, Dysmenorrhea, and Dyspareunia by Visit

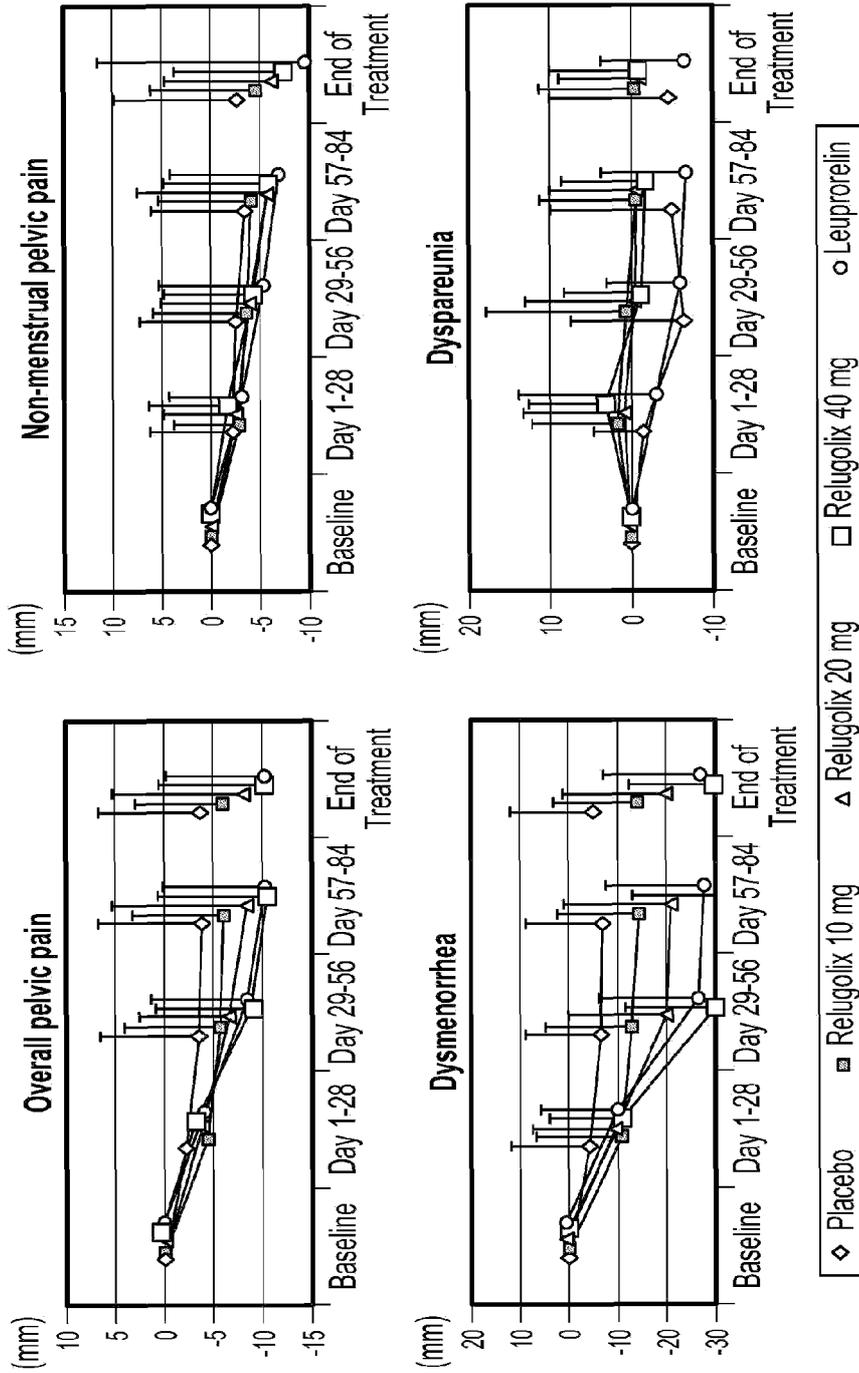


FIG. 160

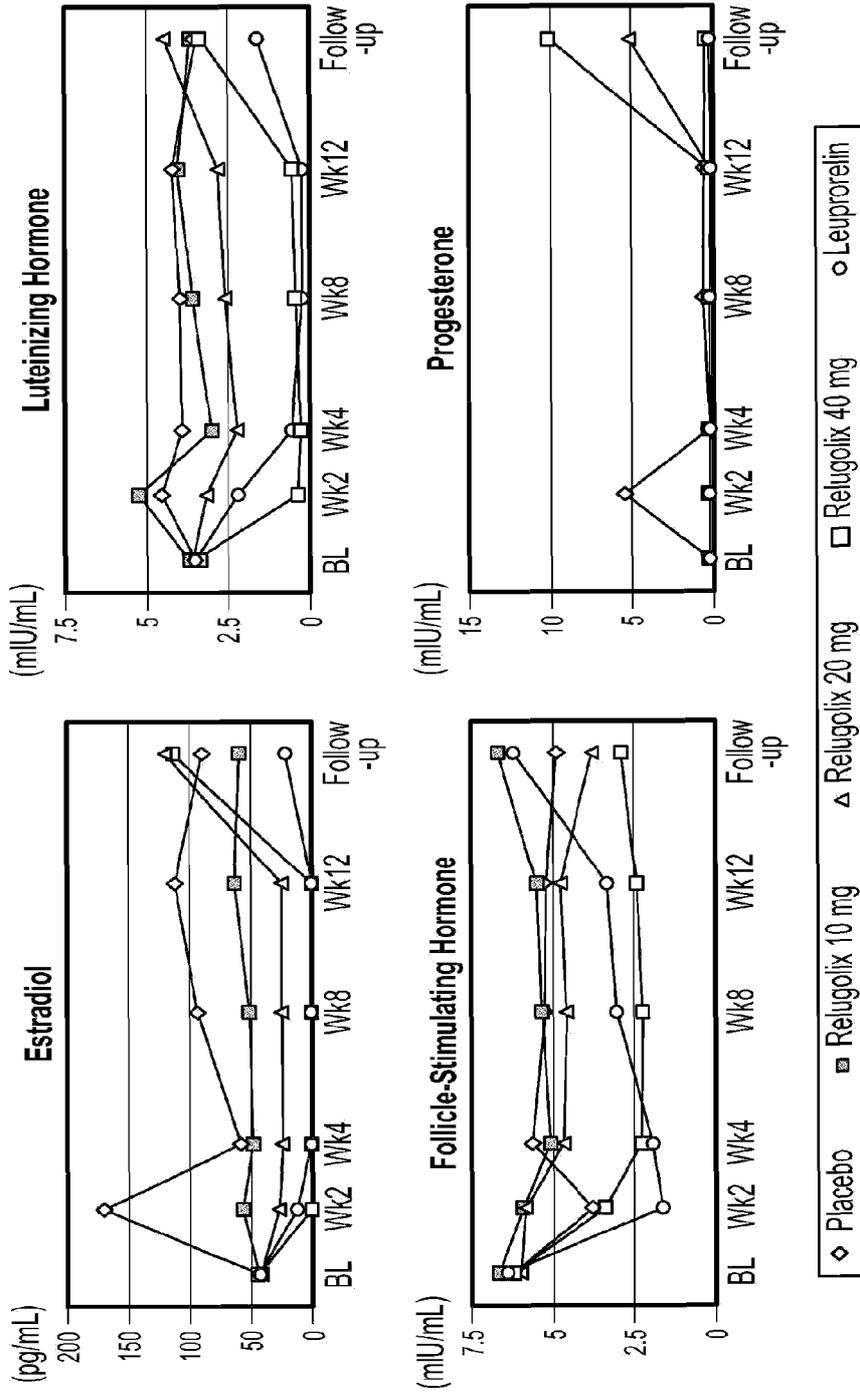


FIG. 161

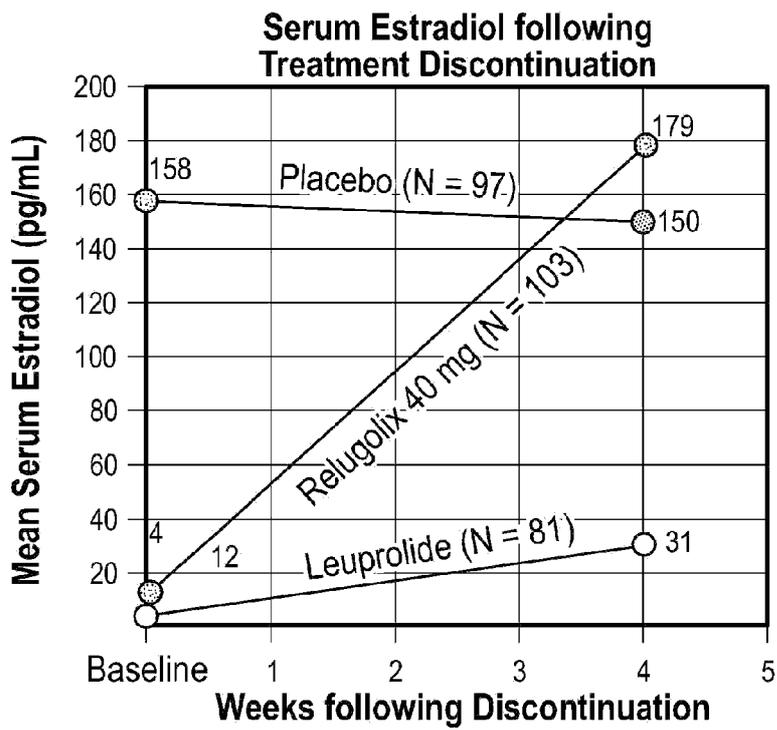
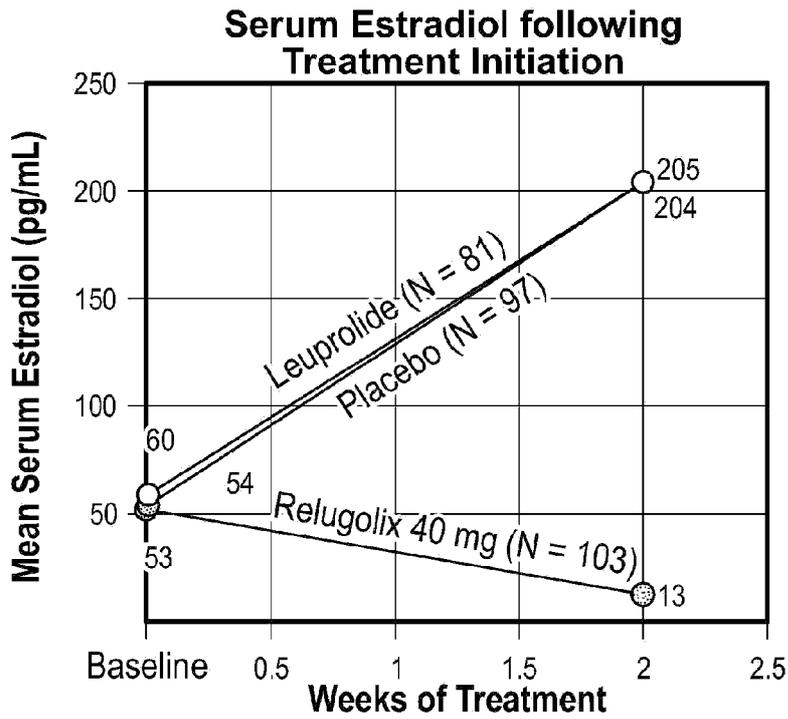


FIG. 162

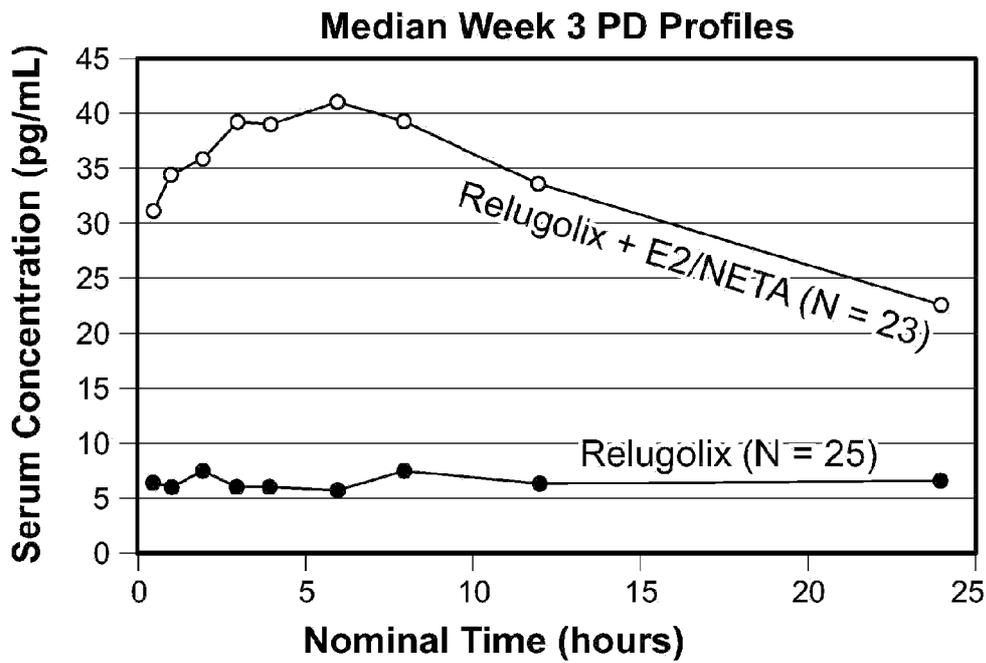
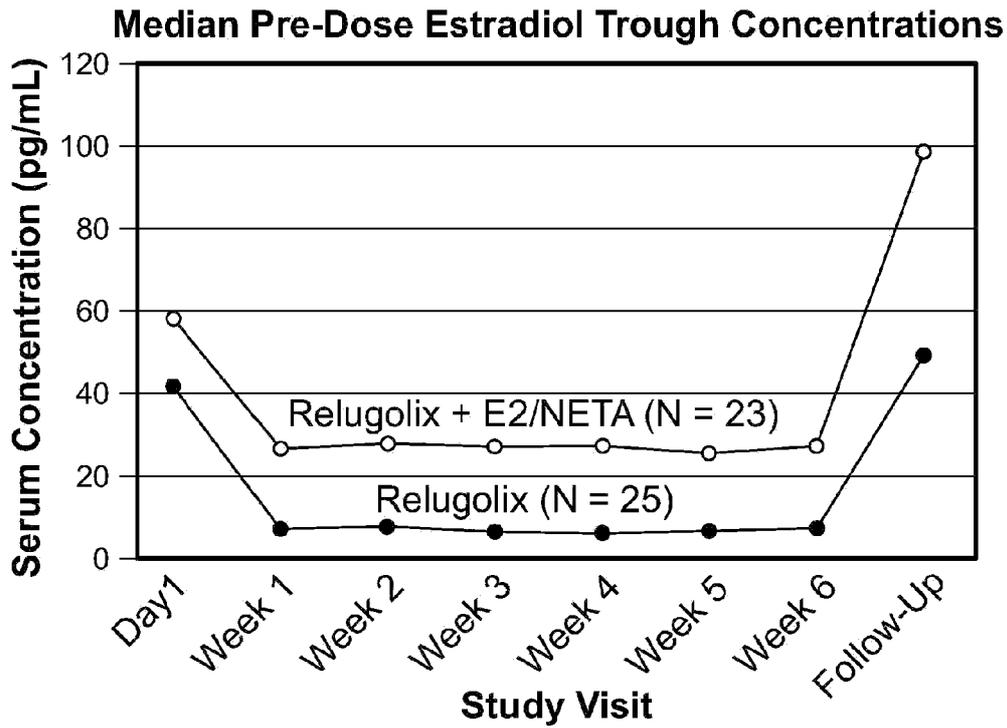


FIG. 163

Mean (SD) Serum Estradiol on Last Day of Treatment (Week 6) – top line Compound 1 plus add-back and bottom line Compound 1 without add-back.

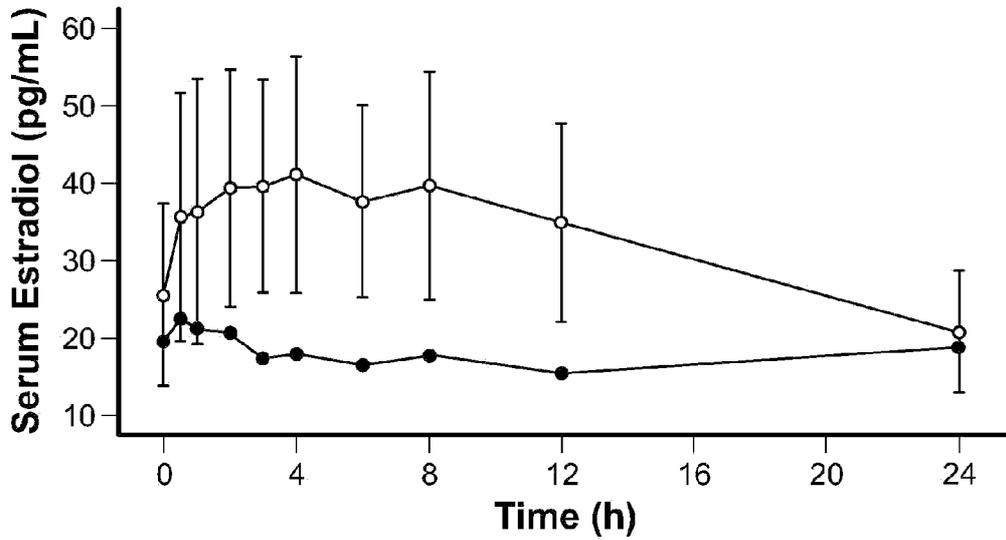


FIG. 164

Mean (SD) C-Telopeptide and N-Telopeptide (Compound 1 (relugolix) left side; Compound 1 plus add-back right side) of each weekly result.

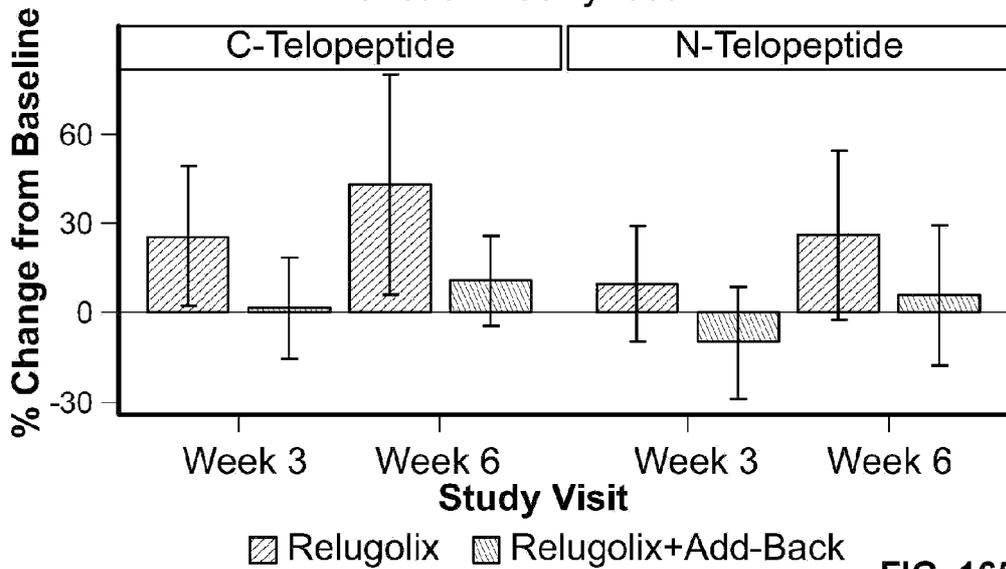
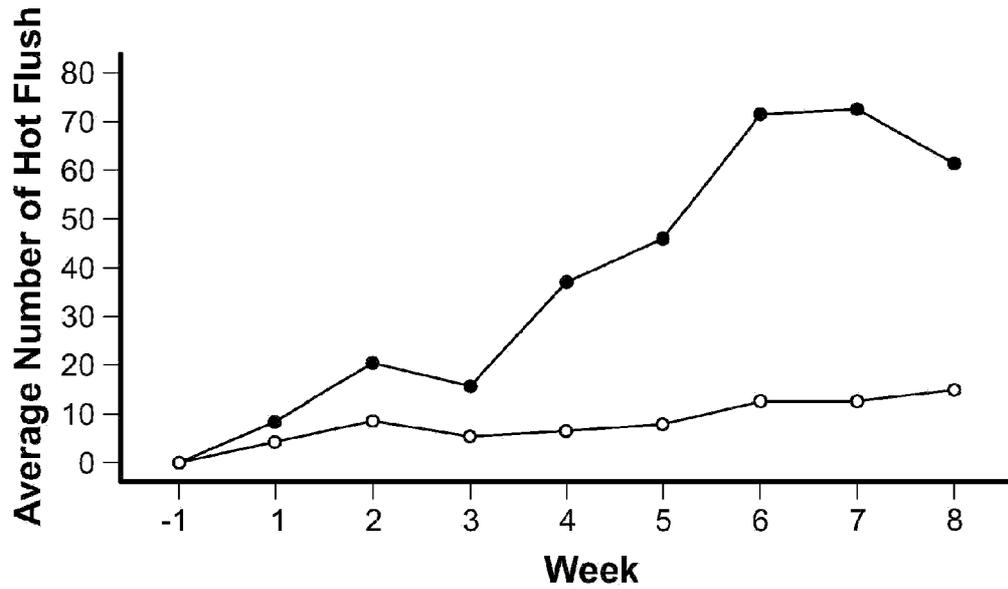


FIG. 165

Average Number of Hot Flush (Any Severity) – top line with Compound 1; bottom line Compound 1 plus add-back



*First dose of study treatment at week 1; last dose of study treatment at week 6.*

**FIG. 166**

	Relugolix <sup>1</sup>	Elagolix <sup>2</sup>
Observed Half-life	37 - 42 hours	2 - 6 hours
Observed Potency <sup>3</sup>	IC <sub>50</sub> = 0.12 nM	IC <sub>50</sub> = 1.5 nM
Phase 3 Dose Frequency	Uterine Fibroids <sup>4</sup> : Once daily (planned) Endometriosis <sup>5</sup> : Once daily (planned)	Uterine Fibroids <sup>4</sup> : Twice daily Endometriosis <sup>5</sup> : Once or twice daily
Phase 3 Dose by Indication	Uterine Fibroids <sup>4</sup> : 40 mg once daily (planned) Endometriosis <sup>5</sup> : 40 mg once daily (planned)	Uterine Fibroids <sup>4</sup> : 300 mg twice daily Endometriosis <sup>5</sup> : 150 mg once daily, or 200 mg twice daily
Dose at Which Maximum Estrogen Suppression Observed	40 mg once daily	200 mg - 300 mg twice daily
Use of Add-back Therapy in Phase 3	Uterine Fibroids <sup>4</sup> : Phase 3 clinical trials planned to start first quarter of 2017 with add-back therapy Endometriosis <sup>5</sup> : Phase 3 clinical trials planned to start first half of 2017 with add-back therapy	Uterine Fibroids <sup>4</sup> : Phase 3 clinical trials with and without add-back therapy started in 2016 Endometriosis <sup>5</sup> : Not in initial Phase 3 trials; Phase 3b with add-back therapy expected to start in 2016
Food Effect	Yes: Dosed on empty stomach once daily	Yes: Dosed on empty stomach up to twice daily
Clinical Trials Ongoing in Prostate Cancer	Yes: Phase 2 clinical trials ongoing; Phase 3 clinical trial planned to start in first quarter of 2017	No

1 Based on the results of clinical trials to date and our Phase 3 development plan for relugolix

2 Based on publicly available nonclinical and clinical data to date and Phase 3 development plan for elagolix

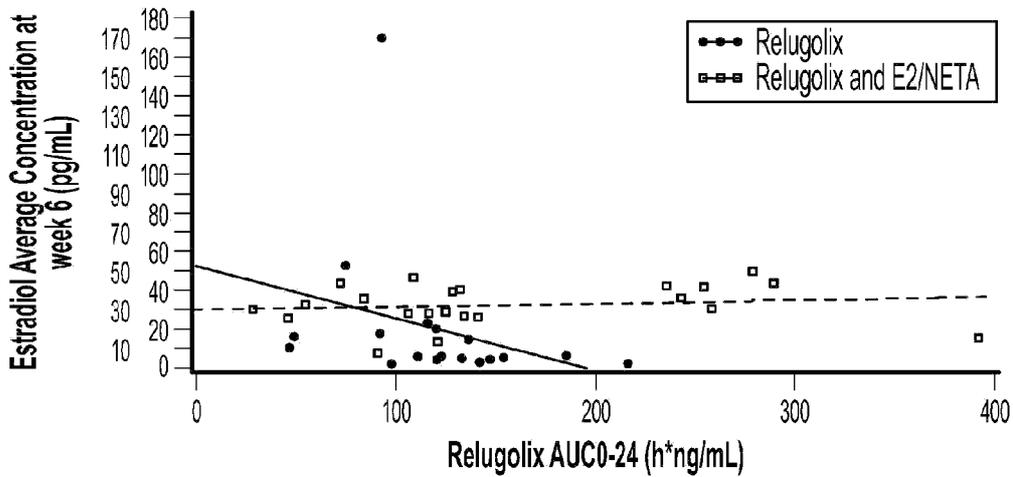
3 IC<sub>50</sub> is a quantitative measure of the drug concentration needed to inhibit a given biological process by half; a lower IC<sub>50</sub> indicates a more potent drug

4 Target indication of heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine fibroids

5 Target indication of endometriosis-associated pain

**FIG. 167**

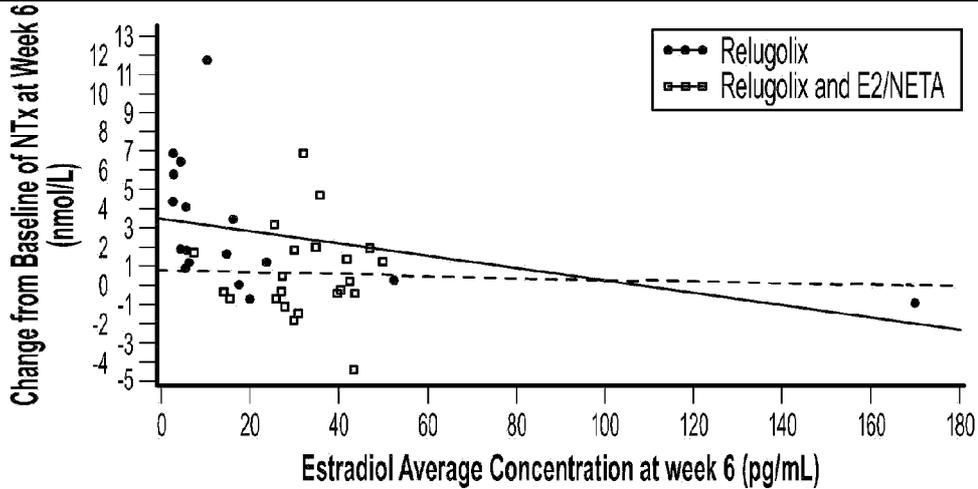
Figure 14.2.3.17 Scatter Plot of Relugolix AUC0-24 vs Cavg E2 at Week 8 (PK/PD Analysis Set)



Regression equation for Relugolix= $53.013-0.271831 \times \text{AUC0-24 (h*ng/mL)}$ ;  $n = 19$ ;  $r=0.298$ ;  $p\text{-value}=0.215$   
 Regression equation for Relugolix and E2/NETA= $29.978+0.017025 \times \text{AUC0-24 (h*ng/mL)}$ ;  $n=22$ ;  $r=0.148$ ;  $p\text{-value}=0.512$

FIG. 168

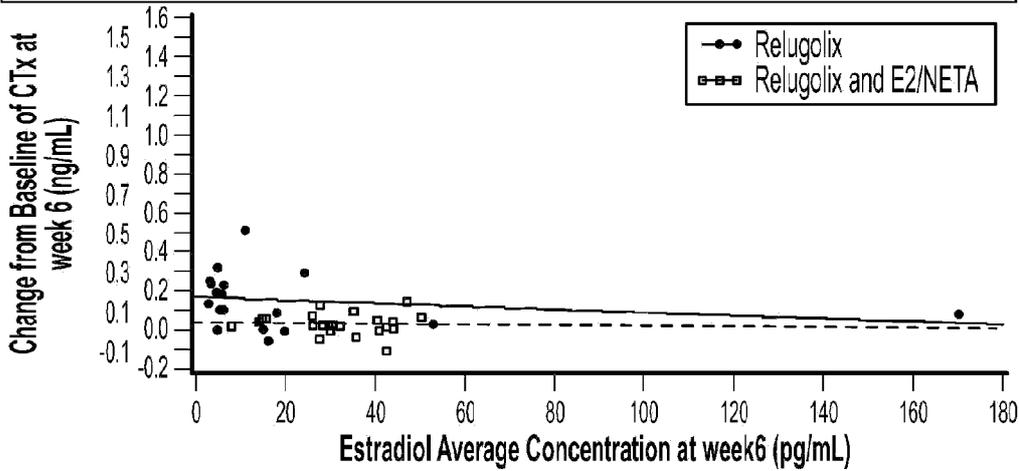
Figure 14.2.3.17 Scatter Plot of Cavg E2 vs Change from Baseline of NTx at Week 6 (PK/PD Analysis Set)



NTX: N-telopeptide  
 Regression equation for Relugolix= $3.469-0.032345 \times \text{Cavg (pg/mL)}$ ;  $n=25$ ;  $r = 0.39$ ;  $p\text{-value}=0.098$   
 Regression equation for Relugolix and E2/NETA= $0.757-0.004697 \times \text{Cavg (pg/mL)}$ ;  $n=22$ ;  $r=0.022$ ;  $p\text{-value} = 0.923$

FIG. 169

Figure 14.2.3.23 Scatter Plot of Cavg E2 vs Change from Baseline of CT at Week 6 (PK/PD Analysis Set)



CTX: C-telopeptide

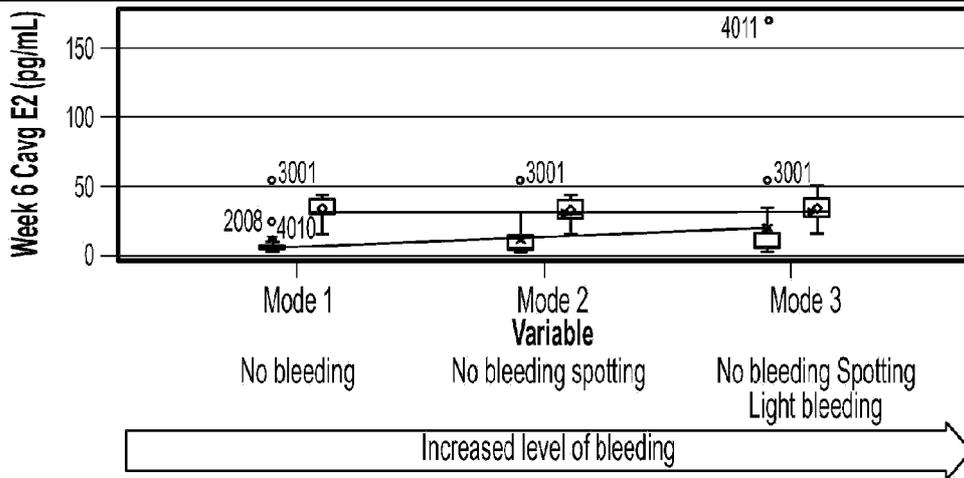
Regression equation for Relugolix= $0.169-0.000778 \times \text{Cavg (pg/mL)}$ ; n=24; r=0.213; p-value=0.382

Regression equation for Relugolix and E2/NETA= $0.037-0.000136 \times \text{Cavg (pg/mL)}$ ; n=22; r=0.027;

p-value=0.905

FIG. 170

Figure 14.2.3.29 Box Plot of No Bleeding, No Light/Normal/Heavy, No Normal/Heavy over Last 28 Days of Treatment vs cavg E2 at Week 6 (PK/PD Analysis Set)



\*: Mean Relugolix; ◊: Mean Relugolix and E2/NETA; Solid Line: Median;

Box: 25% and 75% quartiles (IQR); Whiskers: Lowest/highest values within 1.5\*IQR of the lower/upper quartiles

Circles: Observations beyond Whiskers

Model 1: No Bleeding; Mode 2: No light/normal/heavy Bleeding; Mode 3: No normal/heavy Bleeding

FIG. 171

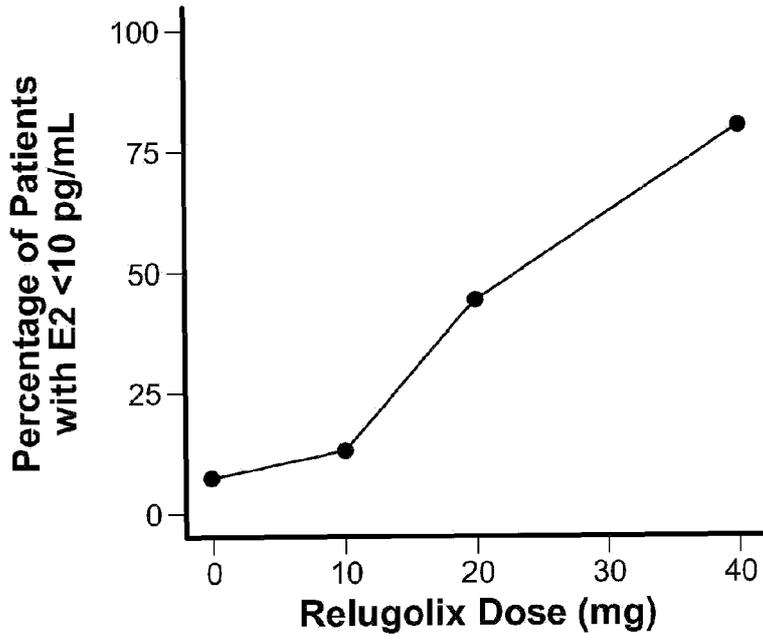


FIG. 172

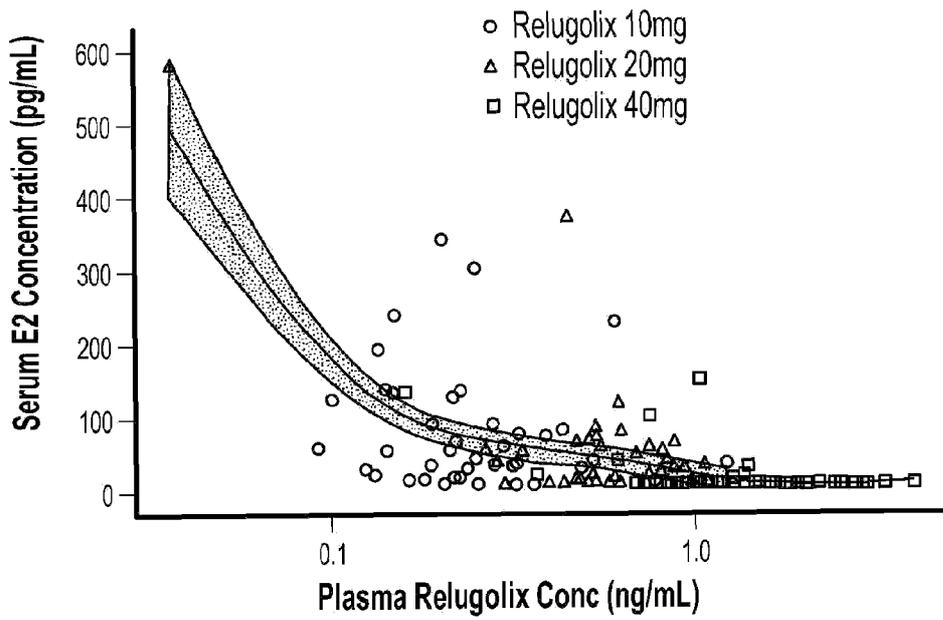


FIG. 173

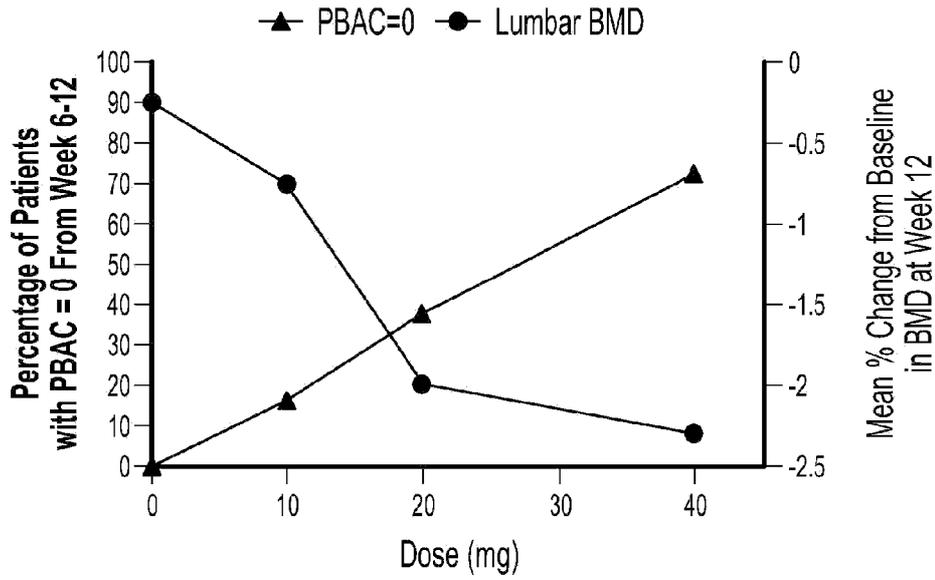
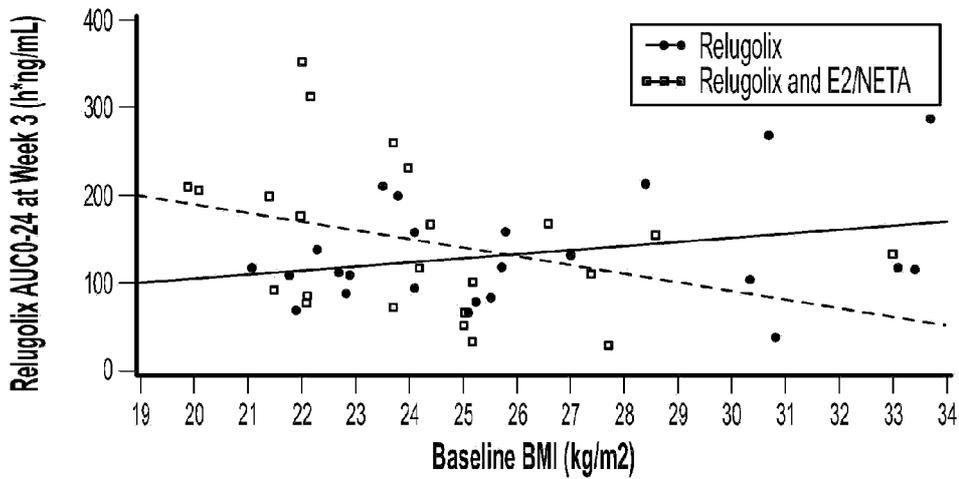


FIG. 174



Regression equation for Compound 1 (relugolix)=12.178+4.63203 x BMI (kg/m<sup>2</sup>); n=25; r=0.294; p-value=0.154  
 Regression equation for Compound 1 and E<sub>2</sub>/NETA=388.202-9.919759 x BMI (kg/m<sup>2</sup>); n=23; r=0.346; p-value=0.106

FIG. 175

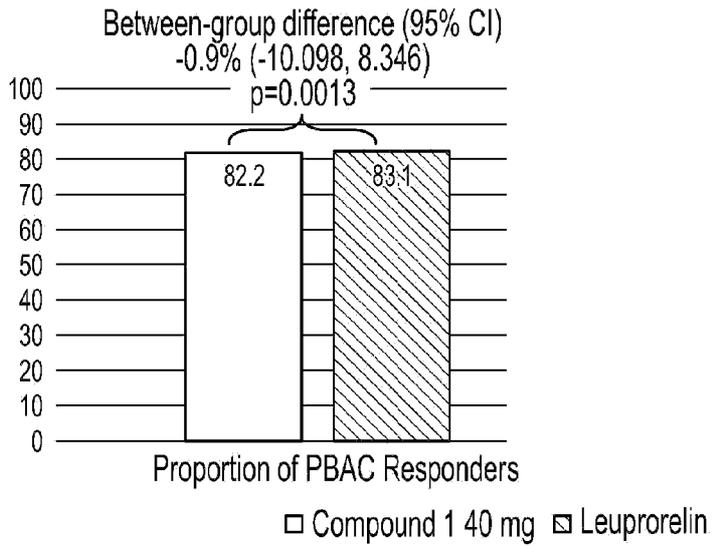


FIG. 176

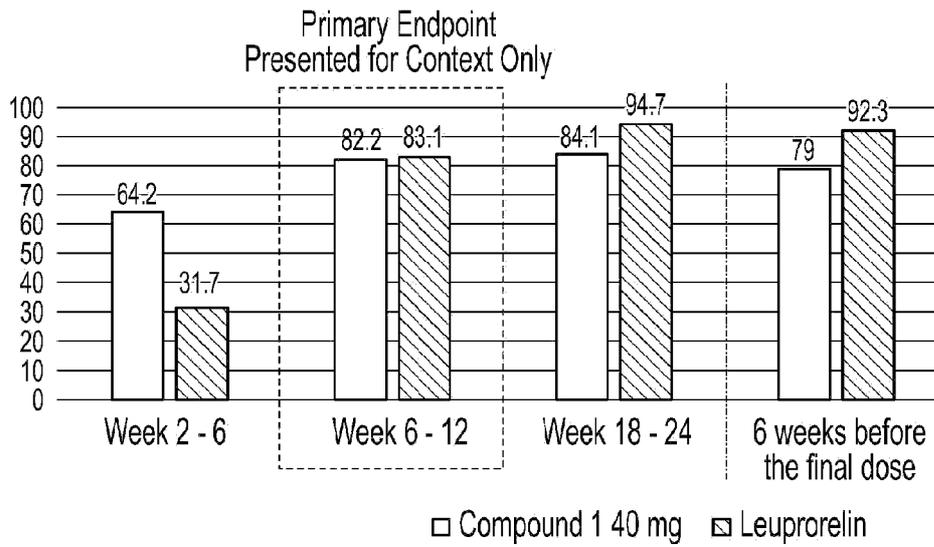


FIG. 177

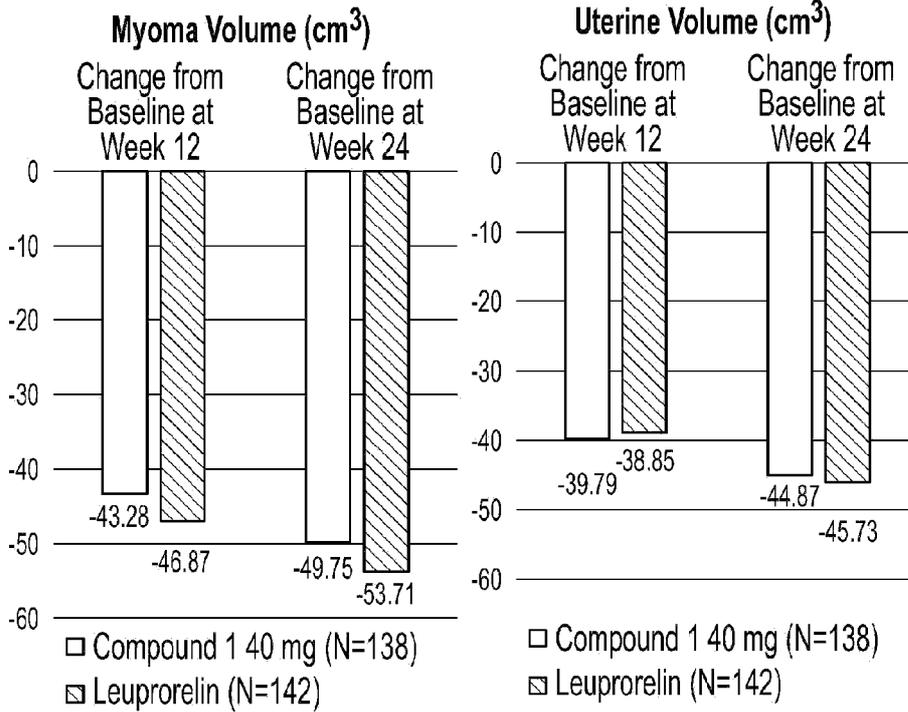


FIG. 178A

FIG. 178B

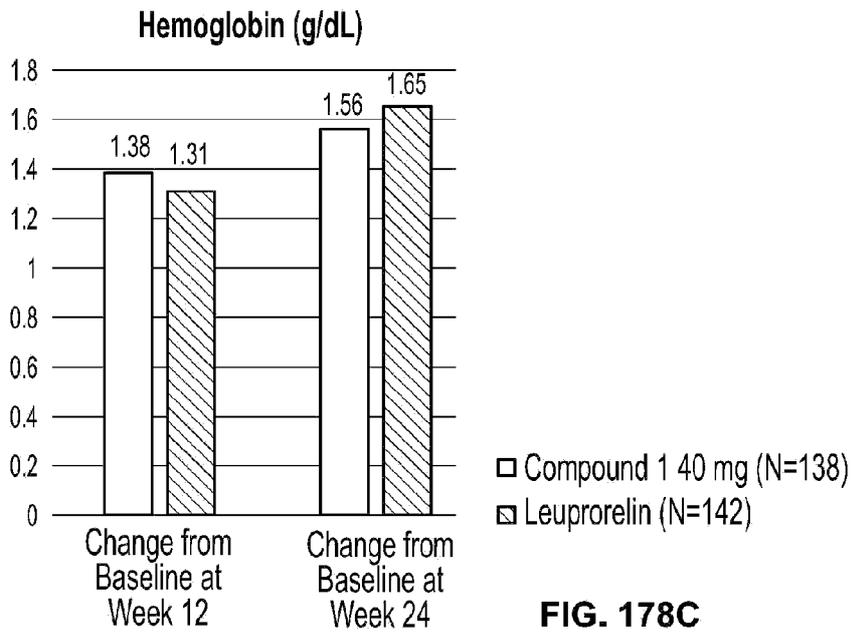


FIG. 178C

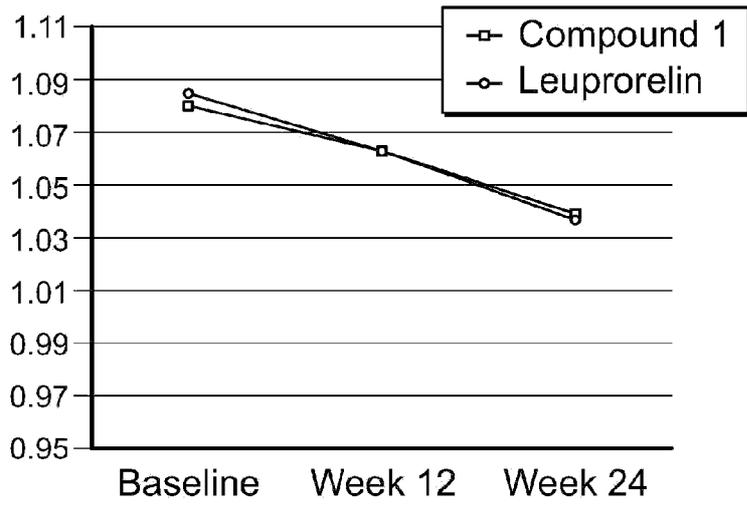


FIG. 179

<p>Clinical Study Medication 11:59 AM </p> <p>Did you take your dose of study treatment <u>today</u>? (tablet and capsule)</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> <p>Back Next</p>	<p>Clinical Study Medication 01:57 PM </p> <p>If yes, please provide:</p> <p><u>Time:</u></p> <p>+ +</p> <p>-- : --</p> <p>- -</p> <p>AM PM</p> <p>Back Next</p>	<p>Clinical Study Medication 11:59 AM </p> <p>Did you take your dose of study treatment while <u>on an empty stomach</u>? (i.e., at least 1 hour before a meal)</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> <p>Back Next</p>
--	--	---

FIG. 180A

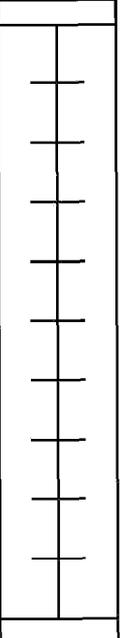
<b>Uterine Fibroid Pain</b>		01:57 PM 								
<p>Please rate your pain caused by your uterine fibroids by indicating the number that best describes your pain at its worst in the last 24 hours:</p>										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
										
No Pain						Pain As Bad As You Can Imagine				
						Back				
						Next 				

FIG. 180A (Cont.)

<b>Menstrual Bleeding</b> 01:57 PM	Did you experience any menstrual bleeding <b>today</b> ?	<input type="text" value="Yes (this includes spotting as well as bleeding)"/>	<input type="text" value="No"/>	<input type="button" value="Back"/>	<input type="button" value="Next"/>
<b>Menstrual Bleeding</b> 01:57 PM	Did you use a menstrual product <b>today</b> for <b>bleeding</b> ? (i.e., pads, tampons, panty liners)?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="No"/>	<input type="button" value="Back"/>	<input type="button" value="Next"/>
<b>Use of Pain Medication</b> 01:57 PM	Did you take any medication <b>today</b> to treat pain caused by your uterine fibroids?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="No"/>	<input type="button" value="Back"/>	<input type="button" value="Next"/>

FIG. 180B

Report Pain Medication
<p>Tap below to report any Medication you have taken <b>today</b> to treat pain caused by your uterine fibroids</p> <p style="text-align: center;">+ Report medication</p> <p>Your recently <b>reported</b> medications:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div> <p style="text-align: right;">Close</p>

Report Pain Medication
<p>On the next page select the taken medication from the list, and tap the green 'Next' button.</p> <p>If you have taken a medication that is not listed, tap the 'I took a non-listed medication' button.</p>
<p>⏪ Back      Next ⏩</p>

Report Pain Medication
<p>Select the taken medication from the list and tap the green 'Next' button.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 60px; width: 100%;"></div>
<p>I took a non-listed medication</p> <p>⏪ Back      Next ⏩</p>

FIG. 180B (Cont.)

<p><b>Report Pain Medication</b></p>	<p>Select the <b>time</b> when you took <b>[Strength or unit not known]</b>: today (14-Oct-2016)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>+</p> <p>+</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>--</p> <p>:</p> <p>--</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>AM</p> <p>PM</p> </div> </div> <p>Hours      Minutes</p>	<p>Back      Next</p>
<p><b>Report Pain Medication</b></p>	<p>Select the number of <b>[Strength or unit not known]</b>, you took today (14-Oct-2016) at.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 0 10px;">+</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 0 10px;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 0 10px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 0 10px;">i</div> </div> <p>taken</p>	<p>Back      Next</p>
<p><b>Report Pain Medication</b></p>	<p>Please confirm the medication report details by tapping 'Save'.</p> <p>Medication: <b>TYLENOL 0.5 mg, Oral</b></p> <p>Date and time <b>Today 14-Oct-2016 12:00 AM</b></p> <p>Taken: <b>1</b></p>	<p>Back      Save</p>

FIG. 180C

**Add New Pain Medication**

On the next few pages, you are going to be asked to fill in the details of a new medication:

1. Name or description
2. Strength and unit
3. Route

Tap 'Next' to continue

Back Next

**Add New Pain Medication**

Do you know the medication name?

If you have taken a medication, which name you are not sure, you may select 'Name not known'.

Name known

Name not known

Back Next

**Add New Pain Medication**

Select the medication and tap 'Next' to continue.

Search listed medications

Medication not listed

Back Next

FIG. 180C (Cont.)

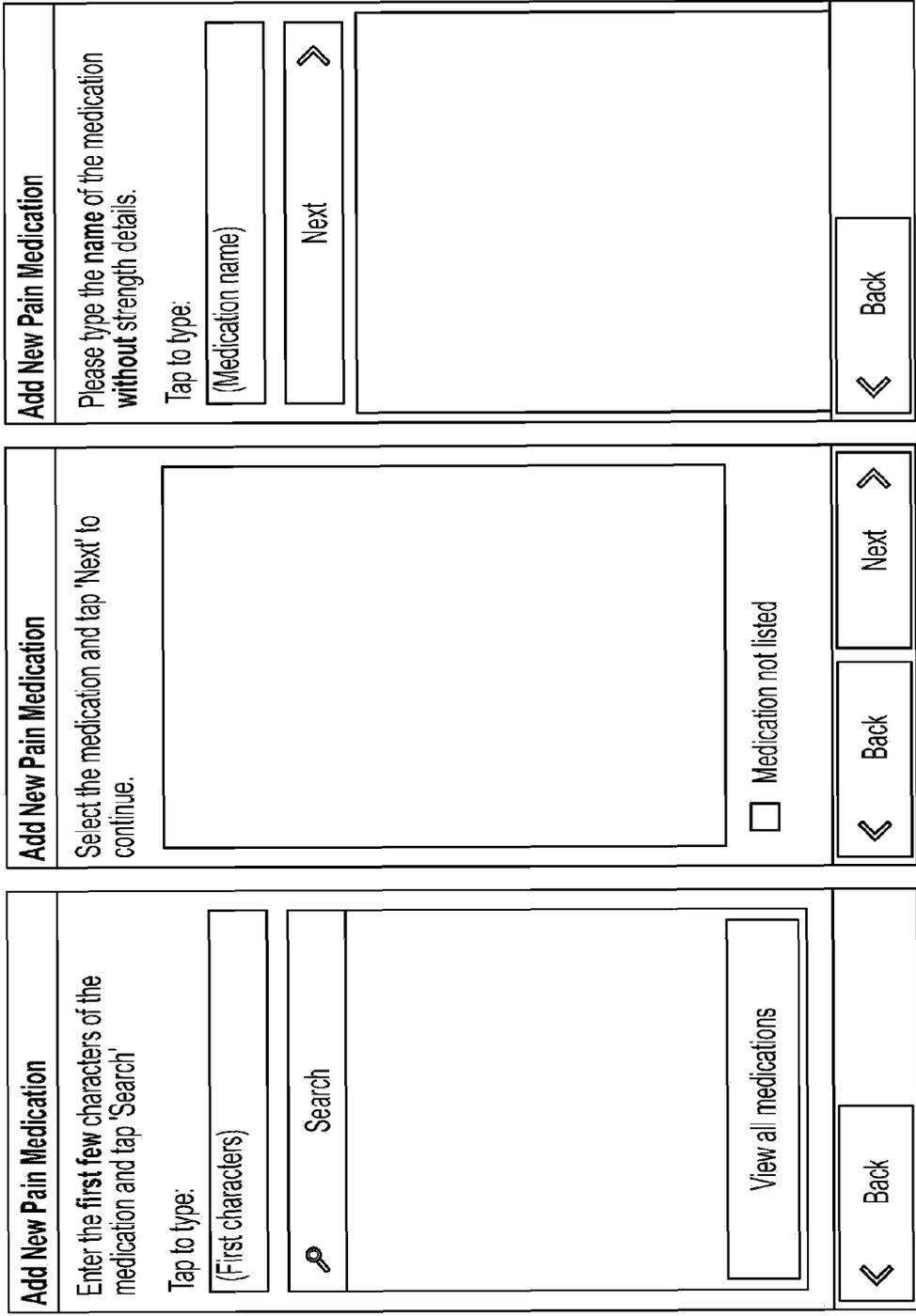


FIG. 180D

<p><b>Add New Pain Medication</b></p> <p>Type the medication <b>strength</b> and select the <b>unit</b> of measure for it</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>00</td> </tr> </table> <p>Tap to select:</p> <div> <p>▼</p> <p>If you do not know the strength or the unit, check below.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Strength or unit not known</p> </div>	0	00	<p><b>Add New Pain Medication</b></p> <p>Enter a description of the medication as you <b>know it</b>.</p> <p>Tap to type:</p> <div>(Medication description)</div> <p>The description may be for example 'Early morning pain pill', 'Large pink heart tablet' or any other text you may use for identifying your medications.</p>
0	00		
<p>⏪ Back</p> <p>Next ⏩</p>	<p>⏪ Back</p> <p>Next ⏩</p>		

FIG. 180D (Cont.)

**Add New Pain Medication**

Do you take the medication via the **mouth** for example by swallowing tablets, capsules or drops?

Yes

No

Back Next

**Add New Pain Medication**

Select the **route** for the medication:

Back Next

**Add New Pain Medication**

If you **would like to**, enter a description of the medication as you know it.

Tap to type:

(Medication description)

The description may be for example 'Early morning pain pill', 'Large pink heart tablet' or any other text you may use for differentiating your medications.

Otherwise tap 'Next' only.

Back Next

FIG. 180E

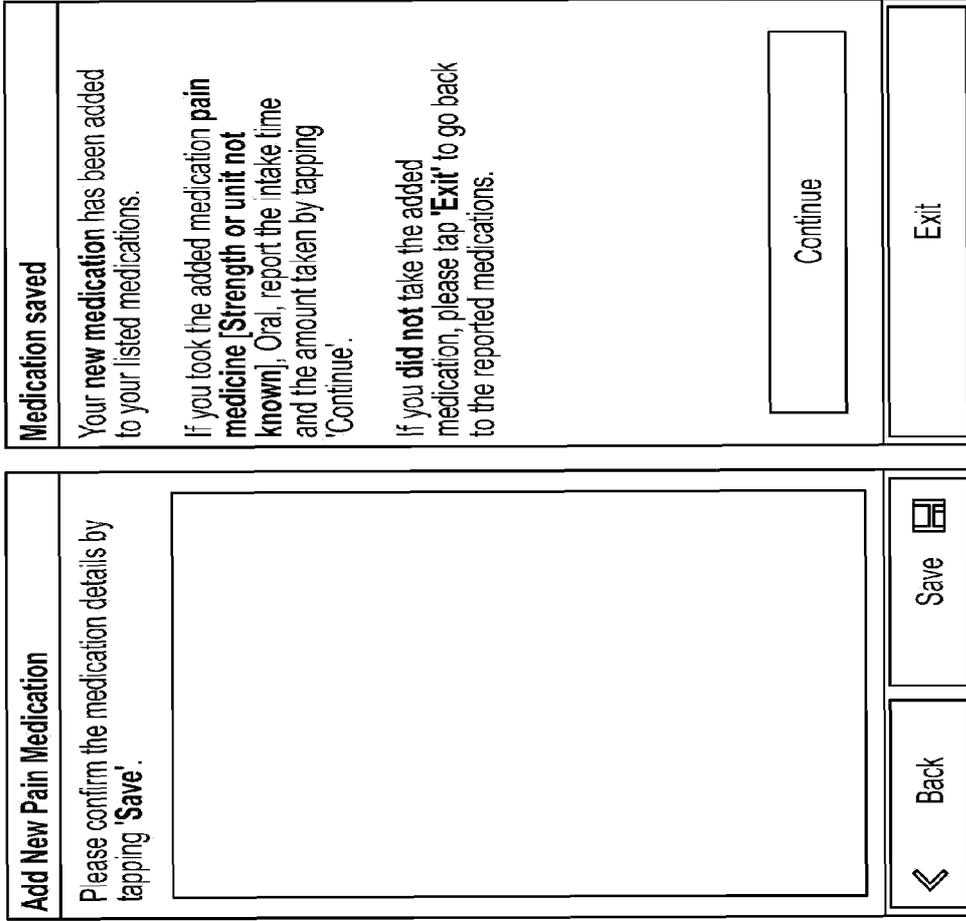


FIG. 180E (Cont.)

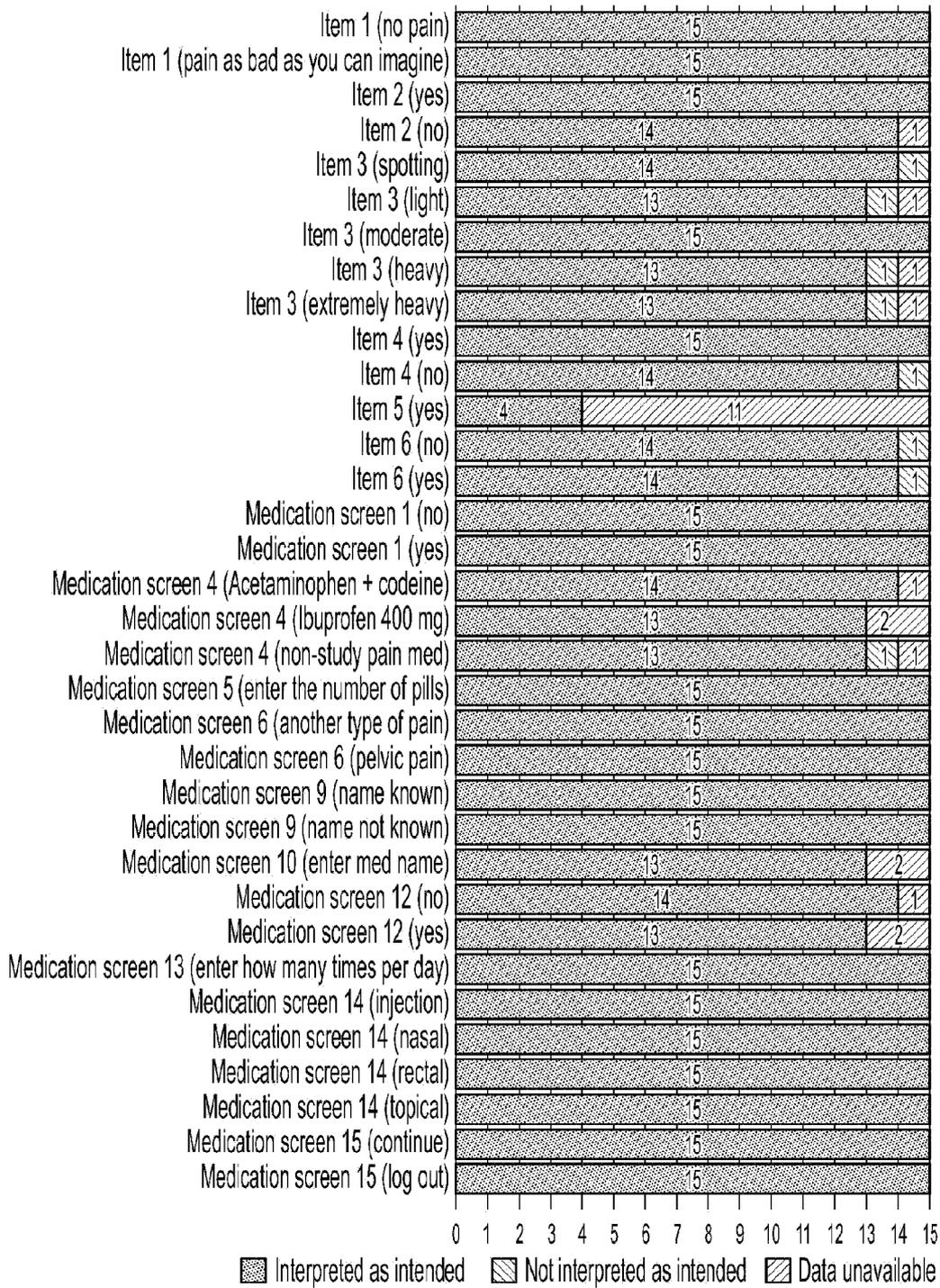


FIG. 181

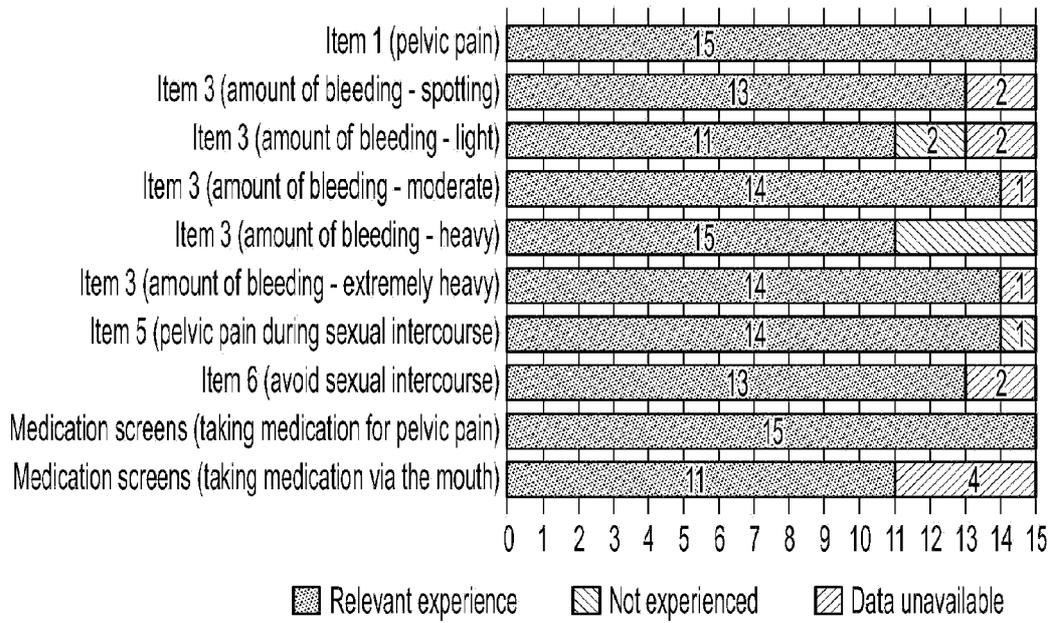


FIG. 182

Concept(s)	Assessment	Item	Subject-reported symptoms and impacts (N=15)*
<i>Co-primary endpoints</i>			
Dysmenorrhea and NIMPP	Numerical Rating Scal for Pelvic Pain item of the Symptoms of Endometriosis Scale [Screen 4]	How would you rate your worst pelvic pain in the past 24 hours? [0 = No pain, 10 = Pain as bad as you can imagine]	Pelvic pain 15 (100.0%) S=15 (100.0%), P=0 (0.0%)
<i>Secondary endpoints</i>			
Dysmenorrhea	Patient Global Impression of Change (Dysmenorrhea)	Compared to when you started the treatment in this study, painful periods are: Much better Better A little better The same A little worse Worse Much worse Pelvic pain is defined as localized pain in the lower part of the stomach, below the belly button.	Pelvic pain 15 (100.0%) S=15 (100.0%), P=0 (0.0%)
NIMPP	Patient Global Impression of Change (NIMPP)	Compared to when you started the treatment in this study, your pelvic pain when you are not having a period (i.e. not on your period) overall is: Much Better	

FIG. 183A

Concept(s)	Assessment	Item	Subject-reported symptoms and impacts (N=15)*
		<p>Better A little better The same A little worse Worse Much worse</p> <p>Pelvic pain is defined as localized pain in the lower part of the stomach, below the belly button.</p> <p>Pelvic Pain Severe. Requires strong analgesics. Moderate. Noticeable pelvic pain. Mild. Occasional pelvic pain. No pain. No pelvic pain during past 24 hours.</p>	
	Subject Biberoglu and Behrman pain Garding Scale (sB&B), Screen 14		
Dyspareunia	Numerical Rating Scale for Dyspareunia item of the symptoms of Endometriosis Scale [SEMS item 3]	How would you rate your worst pelvic pain during vaginal sexual intercourse in the past 24 hours? [0=No pain, 10= Pain as bad as you can imagine]	
	Avoidance of sexual intercourse due to pain item in the symptoms of Endometriosis Scale [SEMS item 6]	Pelvic pain is defined as localized pain in the lower part of stomach, below the belly button.	Pain during sex 9 (60.0%) S=8 (53.3%) P=1 (6.7%)
	Patient Global Impression of Change (Dyspareunia)	In the past 24 hours, have you avoided vaginal sexual intercourse because you expected it to be painful?  Compared to when you started the treatment in this study, your pelvic pain when you have vaginal sexual intercourse is: Much better	

FIG. 183B

Concept(s)	Assessment	Item	Subject-reported symptoms and impacts (N=15)*
		<p>Better A little better The same A little worse Worse Much worse Not applicable: I have not had vaginal sexual intercourse since starting the study treatment For this study, we defined vaginal sexual intercourse as penetration of any duration.</p>	
	<p>Subject Biberoglu and Behrman pain Garding Scale (sB&amp;B), Screen 15</p>	<p>Deep dyspareunia (pain during intercourse) Severe. Avoids intercourse because of pain Moderate. Intercourse painful to the point of causing interruption Mild. Tolerated pain No pain. No pain during intercourse No intercourse. No intercourse for other reasons</p>	
<p>Global impression of severity of symptoms (pain)</p>	<p>Patient Global Assessment (for pain)</p>	<p>How would you rate your pelvic pain right now? Absent Mild Moderate Severe Very Severe Pelvic pain is defined as localized pain in the lower part of the stomach, below the belly button</p>	<p>Pelvic pain 15 (100.0%) S=15 (100.0%) P=0 (0.0%)</p>

**FIG. 183C**